



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

**LAW LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA**



**JOHN BASSETT MOORE
LIBRARY OF INTERNATIONAL LAW**

**A. CHAUNCEY NEWLIN COLLECTION
OF
OCEANS LAW AND POLICY**



**LAW LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA**

Laws of the United States

RELATING TO

Navigation and the Merchant Marine.

70322

WASHINGTON:
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE,
1895.

GIFT

APR 22 '46

JUV

20-1-5

11

12

Laws of the United States Relating to Navigation and the Merchant Marine.

TREASURY DEPARTMENT, BUREAU OF NAVIGATION,
Washington, D. C., July 1, 1895.

SIR: The transaction of the business of this Bureau and of public offices directly or indirectly connected with it, and the convenience of the shipping interests of the United States, have rendered necessary for some time a compilation of the laws of the United States relating to navigation and the merchant marine. Such a compilation has also seemed desirable for reference by Congress in the consideration of further legislation bearing upon the subject.

The effort has been made to include in this volume only laws actually in force. Where sections of the Revised Statutes or other laws have been specifically repealed or amended by subsequent legislation the repealed portions of the law are omitted and the present, not the original, reading of amended sections is adopted. In the numerous instances where the effect of repealing or amendatory statutes upon previous legislation is not clear and specific both original and repealing or amendatory legislation have been incorporated.

The effort further has been made to confine the law included in this volume to the navigation law, meaning by that term the law relating to vessels. The line between this law and the customs law is not always clearly defined. The laws directly relating to duties on imports and to invoices are not included in this volume, while those relating to entry, clearance, and transportation by water have been comprised within its limits.

The scheme of arrangement will appear from the Table of Contents. The law has been divided into large divisions by subjects, called parts, while these parts have been subdivided into headed paragraphs. Experience has suggested this method of arrangement as the one best suited for ready reference, and as best adapted for bringing under one head and subhead various and widely scattered provisions of law relating to one subject. It is the method adopted in the recent consolidation of British laws into the Merchant Shipping Act of 1894.

For further convenience of reference is published a Table of Laws, giving the sections of the Revised Statutes and subsequent laws which have been included in this compilation, the date of enactment and

amendment, together with the paragraph and page of this compilation in which they may be found. The Table of Laws may be found at the end of the volume, together with the usual Alphabetical Index. A marginal reference gives the number of the section of the Revised Statutes included in each paragraph, or the date and section of the act, if enacted subsequent to the Revised Statutes, with the date of amendatory acts which have been incorporated in the paragraph. Where reference is made in a paragraph to a title or chapter of the Revised Statutes, the number of the sections comprised in such title or chapter has been printed in brackets. Reference to the Table of Laws at the end of the volume will show which of those sections have been included in this volume as pertinent and in force, and will also show the page and paragraph where they may be found. Fees payable by the masters and owners of vessels of the United States were in most instances abolished in 1886 and 1890, and, accordingly the statutes imposing such fees are not retained in this compilation, though they furnish the basis on which officers are compensated from the Treasury for services. The fees still payable by owners and masters may be found at the end of this volume.

Respectfully, yours,

EUGENE TYLER CHAMBERLAIN,
Commissioner

Hon. J. G. CARLISLE,
Secretary of the Treasury.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

PART I.—VESSELS.

	Page.
1. Definition of vessel.....	13
2. Vessels of the United States.....	13
3. Registered vessels.....	13
4. Vessels not entitled to registry.....	14
5. Whaling vessels.....	14
6. Enrolled and licensed vessels.....	15
7. Licensed vessels under 20 tons.....	15
8. Undocumented vessels.....	15
9. Yachts.....	16
10. Official number.....	17
11. Name of vessel.....	17
12. Change of name.....	18
13. Draught and load line.....	18

PART II.—DOCUMENTS OF VESSELS.

14. Carpenter's certificate.....	19
15. Oath of owner.....	19
16. Master's oath of citizenship.....	20
17. Measurement.....	20
18. Ascertainment of gross tonnage.....	21
19. Net tonnage.....	24
20. Vessels exempt from measurement.....	27
21. Measurement of foreign vessels.....	27
22. Place of registry.....	28
23. Form of register.....	29
24. Custody and surrender of register.....	31
25. Registers to corporations.....	31
26. Change of owner.....	31
27. Change of build.....	32
28. Change of master.....	32
29. Mortgage and bill of sale.....	33
30. Sale to alien.....	34
31. Loss of register.....	34
32. Failure to deliver former register.....	35
33. Cancellation of register.....	35
34. Special registry law.....	35
35. Change of trade.....	37
36. Method of enrollment and license.....	37
37. Oath of master and owner.....	37
38. Fees.....	38
39. Form of enrollment.....	38
40. Form of license.....	38
41. Duration of license.....	39
42. Surrender of license.....	39
43. Enrollment and license to corporations.....	40
44. Change of owner.....	40
45. Change of master.....	41
46. Certification by customs officer.....	41
47. Enrollment outside of district.....	41
48. Special provision for enrollment and license.....	42
49. Inspection of enrollment and license.....	42
50. Record of American-built vessels owned by aliens.....	43
51. Offenses against the registry law.....	44
52. Offenses against enrollment and license laws.....	45

PART III.—OFFICERS AND SEAMEN.

	Page
53. Citizenship of officers.....	47
54. Naturalization of engineer or pilot.....	47
55. Officer's license.....	48
56. Master's license.....	48
57. Chief mate's license.....	48
58. Engineer's license.....	49
59. Pilot's license.....	49
60. Master or mate acting as pilot.....	49
61. Oath of officer.....	50
62. Removal of master.....	50
63. Naturalization and citizenship of seamen.....	50
64. Shipping officers.....	51
65. Private persons shall not ship seamen in foreign trade.....	51
66. Owners or masters may ship seamen in certain cases.....	52
67. Arbitration before shipping commissioner.....	52
68. Apprentices.....	52
69. Shipping articles in foreign trade.....	53
70. Period of engagement.....	55
71. Penalty for shipment without agreement.....	55
72. Shipment in foreign ports before consuls.....	55
73. Crew list.....	56
74. Crew bond.....	56
75. Papers relating to crew.....	57
76. Shipment of seamen in the coasting trade.....	58
77. Agreement in coasting trade not before commissioner.....	59
78. Agreement with fishermen.....	60
79. Discharge in foreign trade.....	61
80. Discharge in foreign ports.....	62
81. Wages.....	63
82. Vessels exempt from libel for wages.....	66
83. Advance wages prohibited in foreign and coasting trade.....	66
84. Allotment of wages in foreign trade.....	67
85. Regulation of allotments and penalty for advances.....	67
86. Wages and clothing exempt from attachment.....	68
87. Desertion.....	68
88. Desertion of foreign seamen in the United States.....	70
89. Harboring deserters.....	70
90. Soliciting lodgers.....	71
91. Return of destitute seamen from foreign ports.....	71
92. Effects of deceased seamen.....	72
93. Offenses and punishment.....	75
94. Procedure.....	77
95. Schedules.....	78
96. Sick and disabled seamen.....	80
97. Jurisdiction over American seamen in foreign ports and foreign seamen in American ports.....	81
98. Seamen's witness fees.....	83
99. Impressment of American seamen.....	83

PART IV.—LOG BOOK; SUPPLIES; SEAWORTHINESS.

100. Log book.....	85
101. Provisions and water.....	86
102. Weights and measures.....	88
103. Medicine chest and slop chest.....	88
104. Inspection of seaworthiness.....	89

PART V.—LIABILITY OF OWNERS, MASTERS, AND SHIPPERS.

105. Liability of owners, masters, and shippers.....	92
106. Bill of lading.....	94

PART VI.—INSPECTION OF STEAM VESSELS.

107. General provisions.....	96
108. Manning of vessels.....	99
109. Inspection of hulls and life-saving appliances.....	99
110. Inspection of boilers.....	99

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

7

	Page.
111. Loading safety valve.....	104
112. Water-tight bulkheads.....	104
113. Life boats, lines, and preservers.....	104
114. Stairways and deck room.....	106
115. Wire tiller ropes.....	106
116. Protection against fire.....	106
117. Inflammable or explosive cargo.....	108
118. Carriage of passengers.....	110
119. Certificate of inspection.....	111
120. Exhibit of laws.....	112
121. Inspectors and officers of steam vessels.....	112
122. Liability for damage.....	114
123. Enforcement and penalty.....	114

PART VII.—IMMIGRANT SHIPS.

124. Accommodations.....	115
125. Light and air.....	117
126. Provisions.....	118
127. Medical attendance.....	118
128. Discipline and cleanliness.....	119
129. Privacy of passengers.....	119
130. Explosives; cattle.....	120
131. Boarding vessel; passenger list.....	121
132. Death of passenger.....	121
133. Inspection.....	122
134. Penalties.....	122

PART VIII.—GENERAL PILOT LAWS.

135. General pilot laws.....	124
------------------------------	-----

PART IX.—TONNAGE TAX.

136. Rates of tax.....	126
137. Exemptions from tonnage tax.....	126
138. Discriminating tonnage taxes.....	127
139. Alien tonnage taxes (in exceptional cases).....	128
140. Light money (in exceptional cases).....	129
141. Consular tonnage charges.....	129
142. Refund of tonnage tax.....	129

PART X.—DISCRIMINATION AND RETALIATION.

143. Discrimination against American vessels.....	130
144. Discrimination against American fishing vessels.....	130
145. Discrimination against products of the United States.....	132
146. Discrimination on Canadian canals.....	132
147. Vessels of nations not assimilated by treaty to American vessels.....	133
148. Discriminating duties.....	134

PART XI.—ENTRY AND CLEARANCE.

149. Clearance.....	135
150. Master's oath.....	135
151. Form of manifest.....	136
152. Form of clearance.....	137
153. State inspection laws.....	137
154. Bullion and coin.....	137
155. Live-oak timber.....	137
156. Fees.....	137
157. Enrolled and licensed vessels in foreign trade.....	138
158. Oath of ownership on entry.....	138
159. Deposit of papers.....	139
160. War documents; passports; sea letters.....	140
161. Illegal boarding of vessel.....	141

PART XII.—CUSTOMS LAWS DIRECTLY RELATING TO VESSELS.

	Page.
162. Boarding and search of vessel.....	142
163. Seizure of vessel or merchandise.....	143
164. Exemption from forfeiture.....	146
165. Procedure in cases of fines, penalties, and forfeiture.....	146
166. Moieties, informers' and customs officers' awards.....	147
167. Procedure.....	149
168. Limitation of time.....	151
169. Bonded warehouses.....	151
170. Oaths of masters and owners.....	152

PART XIII.—ENTRY OF MERCHANDISE.

171. Definitions.....	153
172. Ports of entry.....	154
173. Vessels bound to port of delivery.....	154
174. Report and declaration of master.....	154
175. Manifest for Treasury Department.....	155
176. Cargo in bulk.....	155
177. Bond of cargo for re-export.....	156
178. Inspection of merchandise laden for export.....	156
179. Transfer of imported merchandise for export.....	157
180. Delivery of cargo in various districts.....	157
181. Owner's or consignee's entry of merchandise.....	158
182. Vessels exempt from entry.....	159
183. Vessels exempt from certain charges.....	159
184. Entry of wines and distilled spirits.....	160
185. Sea stores.....	160
186. Coal.....	161
187. Baggage of passengers.....	161
188. Baggage and tools of trade.....	161
189. Marks, brands, and trade-marks.....	162
190. Cigars.....	163
191. Oaths.....	163
192. Manifests.....	163
193. Inspection of manifests by boarding officer.....	165
194. Entry of merchandise at special ports.....	166
195. Clearance at special ports.....	172
196. Entry of merchandise for different ports of destination.....	173
197. Comparison of cargo and manifest.....	174
198. Collection of duties.....	174
199. Permit to deliver.....	174
200. Unlading.....	175
201. Illegal unlading.....	175
202. Special permit to unlade by night.....	176
203. Unlading by day.....	176
204. Supervision of unlading.....	177
205. Limit of time for unlading.....	179
206. Weighing, gauging, and measuring.....	180
207. Unlading of wines and spirits.....	180
208. Post entry.....	181
209. Returns of unlading cargo.....	182
210. Vessels in distress.....	183
211. Obstruction by ice.....	184
212. Unlawful removal of bonded merchandise.....	184
213. Transportation in bond.....	184
214. Transportation to special ports.....	185
215. Immediate delivery.....	187
216. Immediate transportation.....	187
217. Salvage of merchandise.....	189
218. Bond of firm or partnership.....	190
219. Refund of customs duties.....	190
220. Fraudulent importation of merchandise.....	191
221. Bribery and solicitation of bribes.....	192

PART XIV.—TARIFF PROVISIONS DIRECTLY RELATING TO VESSELS.

222. Rates of duty.....	193
223. Free list.....	193
224. Prohibited imports.....	194

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

9

PART XV.—CONSULS' SERVICES TO VESSELS.

	Page.
225. Consuls' services to vessels.....	196
226. Naval officer acting as consul.....	197

PART XVI.—COMMERCE WITH CONTIGUOUS COUNTRIES.

227. Vessels and vehicles.....	198
228. Evasion of coasting laws on the lakes and frontiers.....	198
229. Manifests.....	199
230. Customs inspection.....	200
231. Customs seals on frontier.....	200
232. Permit at frontier.....	202
233. Sea stores.....	202
234. Saloon stores.....	203
235. Duties on repairs.....	203
236. Entry from one district to another.....	204
237. Discharging cargo and passengers.....	205
238. Steam tugs.....	205
239. Forms and penalties.....	205
240. Touching at foreign ports.....	206
241. Foreign merchandise.....	206
242. Special provisions.....	206

PART XVII.—DOMESTIC COMMERCE.

243. Great districts.....	208
244. Clearance within a great district.....	208
245. Entry within a great district.....	209
246. Clearance for another great district.....	210
247. Entry to another great district.....	211
248. Exemption on the Mississippi and tributaries.....	212
249. Vessels with domestic cargo.....	212
250. Registered vessels in the coasting trade.....	213
251. Report by master.....	213
252. Foreign vessels barred from coasting trade.....	214
253. Foreign vessels on coasting voyages.....	214
254. Foreign tugboats.....	215
255. Penalty for violation of coasting laws.....	215
256. Forfeiture of vessel and merchandise.....	216

PART XVIII.—TRADE WITH ALASKA.

257. Subject to coasting laws.....	217
258. Firearms and spirits.....	217
259. Procedure.....	218
260. St. Paul and St. George islands.....	218

PART XIX.—SEAL FISHERIES.

261. Act of February 21, 1893.....	219
262. Act of April 6, 1894.....	219
263. Provisions of Revised Statutes.....	224

PART XX.—QUARANTINE AND BILLS OF HEALTH.

264. Consular bill of health.....	227
265. Quarantine regulations.....	228
266. Quarantine inspection.....	230
267. Suspension of commerce.....	230
268. Penalties.....	231
269. State health laws.....	231
270. Removal of cargo.....	232
271. Removal of custom-house.....	233

PART XXI.—IMMIGRATION.

272. Head money.....	234
273. Lists, tickets, and examination.....	234
274. Inspection.....	236
275. Foreign convicts to be deported.....	237

	Page.
276. Alien-contract and assisted immigration	237
277. Inspection	240
278. Deportation of prohibited immigrants	241
279. Prohibited immigration	242
280. Appeals in certain cases	243
281. Posting of laws	244
282. Miscellaneous provisions	244

PART XXII.—CHINESE IMMIGRATION.

283. Act of May 5, 1892, as amended November 3, 1893	246
284. Act of September 13, 1888, as amended October 1, 1888	249
285. Act of May 6, 1882, as amended July 5, 1884	252
286. Revised Statutes as amended March 3, 1875	257

PART XXIII.—OCEAN MAIL SERVICE.

287. Special ocean mail contracts	260
288. General ocean mail service	262
289. United States mail agencies abroad	266

PART XXIV.—WRECKS.

290. Report of wrecks	267
291. Canadian wrecks	268
292. Wrecks in foreign waters	268
293. Wrecks in Florida waters	269

PART XXV.—REVENUE CUTTERS.

294. Revenue cutters	270
----------------------------	-----

PART XXVI.—REMISSION OF FINES AND PENALTIES.

295. Remission of fines and penalties	272
---	-----

PART XXVII.—CATTLE AND LIVE STOCK TRADE.

296. Regulation of cattle ships	274
297. Inspection of live stock	274
298. Inspection of pork and bacon	276
299. Diseased cattle	277
300. Quarantine of live stock	277
301. Care of cattle in domestic trade	279
302. Neat cattle	280

PART XXVIII.—ADULTERATED FOOD PRODUCTS.

303. Adulterated food products	281
--------------------------------------	-----

PART XXIX.—TEA TRADE.

304. Tea trade	282
----------------------	-----

PART XXX.—OPIUM TRADE.

305. Opium trade	284
------------------------	-----

PART XXXI.—RULES TO PREVENT COLLISIONS.

306. Duty to stay by	286
307. International rules of 1885	286
308. Proposed international rules of 1890	293
309. Limits of application of international and inland or local rules	303
310. Inland or local rules	303
311. Rules for the Great Lakes and the St. Lawrence River as far east as Montreal	308
312. River navigation	314

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

11

PART XXXII.—AIDS TO NAVIGATION.

Page

313. Assistance by United States vessels.....	315
314. Removal of derelicts.....	315
315. Lights and buoys.....	315
316. Nautical almanac.....	316
317. Charts and manuals.....	316
318. Storm and weather signals.....	317
319. Meridians.....	317

PART XXXIII.—OBSTRUCTIONS TO NAVIGATION.

320. Sunken wrecks.....	318
321. Bridge piers and abutments.....	319
322. Dumping in navigable waters.....	320
323. Wharves, piers, bulkheads, etc.....	320
324. General obstructions.....	321

PART XXXIV.—HARBORS AND RIVERS.

325. Harbor lines.....	323
326. Navigation of canals.....	323
327. Drawbridges.....	324
328. Dumping in improved waters; injury to harbor works.....	324
329. Punishment of officers and vessels.....	325
330. Extensions of piers, wharves, etc.....	325

PART XXXV.—NEW YORK HARBOR.

331. New York Harbor.....	326
---------------------------	-----

PART XXXVI.—ANCHORAGE GROUNDS.

332. Anchorage grounds (New York and Chicago).....	331
--	-----

PART XXXVII.—NEUTRALITY.

333. Neutrality.....	332
----------------------	-----

PART XXXVIII.—GUANO ISLANDS.

334. Guano Islands.....	336
-------------------------	-----

PART XXXIX.—MISCELLANEOUS.

335. Life-saving medals.....	338
336. School-Ships.....	339
337. Instruction in shipbuilding.....	339
338. Vessels for Naval Militia.....	340
339. North Atlantic fisheries.....	340
340. Special privilege of foreign war vessels.....	341
341. Navy ration.....	341
342. Proposed maritime canals.....	341

PART XL.—LEGAL PROCEDURE.

343. Seizure.....	343
344. Summary trial.....	345

PART XLI.—CRIMES.

345. Place of trial.....	347
346. Murder and manslaughter.....	347
347. Rape.....	348
348. Assault.....	348
349. Ill treatment of crew.....	348
350. Mayhem.....	349
351. Seduction.....	349
352. Larceny.....	349
353. Wrecking.....	349
354. Mutiny.....	350
355. Plundering vessel.....	350
356. Abandonment of seamen.....	351

	Page.
357. Barratry	351
358. Arson	352
359. Mispriison of felony	352
360. Miscellaneous offenses	352
361. Crimes on the Great Lakes	353
362. Forgery	353
PART XLII.—PIRACY.	
363. Piracy	354
364. Crimes deemed piracy	355
PART XLIII.—SLAVE TRADE.	
365. Slave trade	357
PART XLIV.—PROTECTION OF SUBMARINE CABLES.	
366. Protection of submarine cables	363
PART XLV.—ADMINISTRATIVE AND EXECUTIVE OFFICES.	
367. Bureau of Navigation	366
368. Shipping commissioners	367
369. Customs officers	368
370. Steamboat Inspection Service	375
371. Marine-Hospital Service	380
372. Immigration Bureau	382
373. Life-Saving Service	382
374. Revenue-Cutter Service	387
375. Light-House Board	389
376. Treasury Agents	393
377. Coast and Geodetic Survey	394
Customs districts and ports of entry and delivery of the United States ..	397
Consulates of the United States	404
Table of laws included in this compilation, with date of enactment and amendment and page and paragraph in which incorporated in this volume	408
Alphabetical index	421
Errata and addenda, including fees payable by owners and masters of vessels	451

PART I.—VESSELS.

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Definition of vessel. | 8. Undocumented vessels. |
| 2. Vessels of the United States. | 9. Yachts. |
| 3. Registered vessels. | 10. Official number. |
| 4. Vessels not entitled to registry. | 11. Name of vessel. |
| 5. Whaling vessels. | 12. Change of name. |
| 6. Enrolled and licensed vessels. | 13. Draught and load line. |
| 7. Licensed vessels under 20 tons. | |

1. *Definition of vessel.*

The word "vessel" includes every description of water-craft or other artificial contrivance used or capable of being used as a means of transportation on water. R. S., 3.

2. *Vessels of the United States.*

Vessels registered pursuant to law, and no others, except such as shall be duly qualified, according to law, for carrying on the coasting trade and fisheries, or one of them, shall be deemed vessels of the United States, and entitled to the benefits and privileges appertaining to such vessels; but they shall not enjoy the same longer than they shall continue to be wholly owned by citizens and to be commanded by a citizen of the United States. [See also Qualifications of officers, paragraph 53.] R. S., 4131.

3. *Registered vessels.*

Vessels built within the United States, and belonging wholly to citizens thereof, and vessels which may be captured in war by citizens of the United States, and lawfully condemned as prize, or which may be adjudged to be forfeited for a breach of the laws of the United States, being wholly owned by citizens, and no others, may be registered as directed in this title [R. S., 4131-4305]. R. S., 4132.

The [Secretary of the Treasury] Commissioner of Navigation may issue a register or enrollment for any vessel built in a foreign country, whenever such vessel shall be wrecked in the United States, and shall be purchased and repaired by a citizen of the United States, if it shall be proved to the satisfaction of the [Secretary] Commissioner that the repairs put upon such vessel are equal to three fourths of the cost of the vessel when so repaired. R. S., 4136.
July 5, 1824.
Sec. 2.

4. Vessels not entitled to registry.

R. S., 4134.

No vessel shall be entitled to be registered as a vessel of the United States, or, if registered, to the benefits of registry, if owned in whole or in part by any person naturalized in the United States, and residing for more than one year in the country from which he originated, or for more than two years in any foreign country, unless such person be a consul or other public agent of the United States. Nothing contained in this section shall be construed to prevent the registering anew of any vessel before registered, in case of a sale thereof in good faith to any citizen resident in the United States; but satisfactory proof of the citizenship of the person on whose account a vessel may be purchased shall be exhibited to the collector, before a new register shall be granted for such vessel.

R. S., 4133.

No vessel shall be entitled to be registered, or, if registered, to the benefits of registry, if owned in whole or in part by any citizen of the United States who usually resides in a foreign country, during the continuance of such residence, unless such citizen be a consul of the United States, or an agent for and a partner in some house of trade or copartnership, consisting of citizens of the United States actually carrying on trade within the United States.

R. S., 4135.

No vessel which has been recorded or registered as an American vessel of the United States, pursuant to law, and which was licensed or otherwise authorized to sail under a foreign flag, and to have the protection of any foreign government during the existence of the rebellion, shall be deemed or registered as a vessel of the United States, or shall have the rights and privileges of vessels of the United States, except under provisions of law especially authorizing such registry.

R. S., 4165.

No vessel which is registered, pursuant to any law of the United States, and which is seized or captured and condemned, under the authority of any foreign power, or which by sale becomes the property of a foreigner, shall be entitled to or capable of receiving a new register, notwithstanding such vessel should afterward become American property; but all such vessels shall be taken and considered, to all intents and purposes, as foreign vessels. Nothing in this section shall extend to or be construed to affect the person owning any vessel at the time of the seizure or capture of the same, or his executor or administrator, or shall prevent such owner or his executor or administrator, in case he regain a property in such vessel, so condemned, by purchase or otherwise, from claiming and receiving a new register for the same, as he otherwise might have done.

5. Whaling vessels.

R. S., 4339.

All vessels which may clear with registers for the purpose of engaging in the whale fishery shall be deemed to have lawful and sufficient papers for such voyages, securing the privileges and rights of registered vessels, and the privileges and exemptions of vessels enrolled and licensed for the fisheries.

6. Enrolled and licensed vessels.

Vessels of twenty tons and upward, enrolled in pursuance of this Title [R. S., 4311–4390], and having a license in force, or vessels of less than twenty tons, which, although not enrolled, have a license in force, as required by this Title, and no others, shall be deemed vessels of the United States entitled to the privileges of vessels employed in the coasting-trade or fisheries. R. S., 4311.

Any steamboat employed or intended to be employed only in a river or bay of the United States, owned wholly or in part by an alien resident within the United States, may be enrolled and licensed, as if the same belonged to a citizen of the United States, subject to all the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4311–4390], except that, in such case, no oath shall be required that the boat belongs to a citizen of the United States. R. S., 4316.

Such resident alien, owner of any steamboat, upon application for enrollment or license, shall give bond to the collector of the district, for the use of the United States, in the penalty of one thousand dollars, with sufficient surety, conditioned that the boat shall not be employed in other waters than the rivers and bays of the United States. R. S., 4317.

Any vessel of the United States, navigating the waters on the northern, northeastern, and northwestern frontiers, otherwise than by sea, shall be enrolled and licensed in such form as other vessels; such enrollment and license shall authorize any such vessel to be employed either in the coasting or foreign trade on such frontiers, and no certificate of registry shall be required for vessels so employed. Such vessel shall be, in every other respect, liable to the regulations and penalties relating to registered and licensed vessels. R. S., 4318.

7. Licensed vessels under twenty tons.

Before any vessel, of the burden of five tons, and less than twenty tons, shall be licensed, the same measurement shall be made of such vessel, and the same provisions observed relative thereto, as are to be observed in case of measuring vessels to be registered or enrolled; but in all cases, where such vessel or any other licensed vessel shall have been once measured, it shall not be necessary to measure such vessel anew, for the purpose of obtaining another enrollment or license, unless such vessel shall have undergone some alteration as to her burden, subsequent to the time of her former license. R. S., 4331.

8. Undocumented vessels.

The act [R. S., 4311–4385] to which this is a supplement shall not be so construed as to extend the provisions of the said act to canal boats or boats employed on the internal waters or canals of any State; and all such boats, excepting only such as are provided with sails or propelling machinery of their own adapted to lake or coastwise navigation, and excepting such as are employed in trade with Apr. 18, 1874.

the Canadas, shall be exempt from the provisions of the said act, and from the payment of all customs and other fees under any act of Congress.

June 30, 1879.

The provisions of title fifty [R. S., 4311–4385] of the Revised Statutes of the United States shall not be so construed as to require the payment of any fee or charge for the enrolling or licensing of vessels, built in the United States and owned by citizens thereof, not propelled by sail or by internal motive power of their own, and not in any case carrying passengers, whether navigating the internal waters of a State or the navigable waters of the United States, and not engaged in trade with contiguous foreign territory, nor shall this or any existing law be construed to require the enrolling, registering or licensing of any flat boat, barge or like craft for the carriage of freight, not propelled by sail or by internal motive power of its own, on the rivers or lakes of the United States.

R. S., 4385.

Nothing in this Title [R. S., 4311–4385] shall be construed to extend to any boat or lighter not being masted, or if masted and not decked, employed in the harbor of any town or city.

9. *Yachts.*

R. S., 4214.

The Secretary of the Treasury may cause yachts used and employed exclusively as pleasure vessels or designed as models of naval architecture, if built and owned in compliance with the provisions of sections forty-one hundred and thirty-three to forty-one hundred and thirty-five, to be licensed on terms which will authorize them to proceed from port to port of the United States, and by sea to foreign ports, without entering or clearing at the custom house, such license shall be in such form as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe. Such vessels, so enrolled and licensed, shall not be allowed to transport merchandise or carry passengers for pay. Such vessels shall have their name and port placed on some conspicuous portion of their hulls. Such vessels shall, in all respects, except as above, be subject to the laws of the United States, and shall be liable to seizure and forfeiture for any violation of the provisions of this title [R. S., 4131–4305].

Jan. 16, 1895.

Sec. 4.

No licensed yacht shall engage in any trade, nor in any way violate the revenue laws of the United States; and every such yacht shall comply with the laws in all respects. Any master or owner violating the provisions of the preceding section shall be liable to the penalty of two hundred dollars, in addition to any other penalty imposed by law. The Secretary of the Treasury shall have power to remit or mitigate any such penalty if in his opinion it was incurred without negligence or intention of fraud.

Sec. 5.

R. S., 4217.

For the identification of yachts and their owners, a commission to sail for pleasure in any designated yacht belonging to any regularly organized and incorporated yacht club, stating the exemptions and privileges enjoyed under it, may be issued by the Secretary of the Treasury, and

shall be a token of credit to any United States official, and to the authorities of any foreign power, for privileges enjoyed under it.

All such licensed yachts shall use a signal of the form, size, and colors prescribed by the Secretary of the Navy; and the owners thereof shall at all times permit the naval architects in the employ of the United States to examine and copy the models of such yachts.

R. S., 4215.

Yachts, belonging to a regularly organized yacht club of any foreign nation which shall extend like privileges to the yachts of the United States, shall have the privilege of entering or leaving any port of the United States without entering or clearing at the custom house thereof, or paying tonnage tax.

R. S., 4216.

Every yacht visiting a foreign country under the provisions of the four preceding sections shall, on her return to the United States, make due entry at the custom-house of the port at which, on such return, she shall arrive.

R. S., 4218.

10. *Official number.*

The [Secretary of the Treasury] Commissioner of Navigation shall have power, under such regulations as he shall prescribe, to establish and provide a system of numbering vessels so registered, enrolled, and licensed; and each vessel so numbered shall have her number deeply carved or otherwise permanently marked on her main beam; and if at any time she shall cease to be so marked, such vessel shall be liable to a fine of thirty dollars on every arrival in a port of the United States if she have not her proper official number legally carved or permanently marked.

R. S., 4177.
July 5, 1884.

June 19, 1886.
Sec. 6.

11. *Name of vessel.*

The name of every documented vessel of the United States shall be marked upon each bow and upon the stern, and the home port shall also be marked upon the stern. These names shall be painted, or carved and gilded, in Roman letters in a light color on a dark ground, or in a dark color on a light ground, and to be distinctly visible. The smallest letters used shall not be less in size than four inches. If any vessels of the United States shall be found without these names being so marked the owner or owners shall be liable to a penalty of ten dollars for each name omitted. The word "port," as used in section forty-one hundred and seventy-eight shall be construed to mean either the port where the vessel is registered or enrolled, or the place in the same district where the vessel was built or where one or more of the owners reside.

R. S., 4178.

Feb. 21, 1891.

June 26, 1884.
Sec. 21.

Every steam vessel of the United States, in addition to having her name painted on her stern, shall have the same conspicuously placed in distinct, plain letters, of not less than six inches in length on each outer side of the pilot-house, if it has such, and in case the vessel has side wheels, also on the outer side of each wheel-house; and if any such

R. S., 4495.

Feb. 21, 1891. steamboat be found without having her name placed as required, she shall be subject to the same penalty as provided by law in the case of a vessel of the United States found without having her name, and the name of the port to which she belongs, painted on her stern.

12. *Change of name.*

R. S., 4179. No master, owner, or agent of any vessel of the United States shall in any way change the name of such vessel, or by any device, advertisement, or contrivance deceive or attempt to deceive the public, or any officer or agent of the United States, or of any State, or any corporation or agent thereof, or any person or persons, as to the true name or character of such vessel, on pain of the forfeiture of such vessel.

July 5, 1884.
Sec. 5. The Commissioner of Navigation shall, under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury, be empowered to change the names of vessels of the United States, under such restrictions as may have been or shall be prescribed by act of Congress.

Mar. 2, 1881. The Secretary of the Treasury be, and hereby is, authorized to permit the owner or owners of any vessel duly enrolled and found seaworthy and free from debt to change the name of the same, when, in his opinion, there shall be sufficient cause for so doing. The Secretary of the Treasury shall establish such rules and regulations and procure such evidence as to the age, condition, where built, and pecuniary liability of the vessel as he may deem necessary to prevent injury to public or private interests; and when permission is granted by the Secretary, he shall cause the order for the change of name to be published at least in four issues in some daily or weekly paper at the place of register; and the cost of procuring evidence and advertising the change of name to be paid by the person or persons desiring such change of name.

13. *Draught and load line.*

Feb. 21, 1891.
Sec. 2. The draught of every registered vessel shall be marked upon the stem and stern post, in English feet or decimeters, in either Arabic or Roman numerals. The bottom of each numeral shall indicate the draught to that line. The owner, agent, or master of every inspected sea-going steam or sail vessel shall indicate the draught of water at which he shall deem his vessel safe to be loaded for the trade she is engaged in, which limit as indicated shall be stated in the vessel's certificate of inspection, and it shall be unlawful for such vessel to be loaded deeper than stated in said certificate.

PART II.—DOCUMENTS OF VESSELS.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 14. Carpenter's certificate. | 36. Method of enrollment and license. |
| 15. Oath of owner. | 37. Oath of master and owner. |
| 16. Master's oath of citizenship. | 38. Fees. |
| 17. Measurement. | 39. Form of enrollment. |
| 18. Ascertainment of gross tonnage. | 40. Form of license. |
| 19. Net tonnage. | 41. Duration of license. |
| 20. Vessels exempt from measurement. | 42. Surrender of license. |
| 21. Measurement of foreign vessels. | 43. Enrollment and license to corporations. |
| 22. Place of registry. | 44. Change of owner. |
| 23. Form of register. | 45. Change of master. |
| 24. Custody and surrender of register. | 46. Certification by customs officer. |
| 25. Registers to corporations. | 47. Enrollment outside of district. |
| 26. Change of owner. | 48. Special provision for enrollment and license. |
| 27. Change of build. | 49. Inspection of enrollment and license. |
| 28. Change of master. | 50. Record of American-built vessels owned by aliens. |
| 29. Mortgage and bill of sale. | 51. Offenses against the registry law. |
| 30. Sale to alien. | 52. Offenses against enrollment and license laws. |
| 31. Loss of register. | |
| 32. Failure to deliver former register. | |
| 33. Cancellation of register. | |
| 34. Special registry law. | |
| 35. Change of trade. | |

14. *Carpenter's certificate.*

In order to the registry or any vessel built within the United States, it shall be necessary to produce a certificate, under the hand of the principal or master carpenter, by whom or under whose direction the vessel has been built, testifying that she was built by him or under his direction, and specifying the place where, the time when, and the person for whom, and describing her build, number of decks and masts, length, breadth, depth, tonnage, and such other circumstances as are usually descriptive of the identity of a vessel; which certificate shall be sufficient to authorize the removal of a new vessel from the district where she may be built to another district in the same or an adjoining State, where the owner actually resides, provided it be with ballast only. R. S., 4147.

15. *Oath of owner.*

In order to the registry of any vessel, an oath shall be taken and subscribed by the owner, or by one of the owners thereof, before the officer authorized to make such registry, declaring, according to the best of the knowledge and belief of the person so swearing, the name of such vessel, her burden, the place where she was built, if built within the United States, and the year in which she was built; or that R. S., 4142.

she has been captured in war, specifying the time, by a citizen of the United States, and lawfully condemned as prize, producing a copy of the sentence of condemnation, authenticated in the usual forms; or that she has been adjudged to be forfeited for a breach of the laws of the United States, producing a like copy of the adjudication of forfeiture; and declaring his name and place of abode, and if he be the sole owner of the vessel, that such is the case; or if there be another owner, that there is such other owner, specifying his name and place of abode, and that he is a citizen of the United States, and specifying the proportion belonging to each owner; and where an owner resides in a foreign country, in the capacity of a consul of the United States, or as an agent for and a partner in a house or copartnership consisting of citizens of the United States, actually carrying on trade within the United States, that such is the case, that the person so swearing is a citizen of the United States, and that there is no subject or citizen of any foreign prince or state, directly or indirectly, by way of trust, confidence, or otherwise, interested in such vessel, or in the profits or issues thereof; and that the master thereof is a citizen, naming the master, and stating the means whereby or manner in which he is a citizen.

R. S., 4143.

If any of the matters of fact alleged in the oath taken by an owner to obtain the registry of any vessel, which within the knowledge of the party so swearing are not true, there shall be a forfeiture of the vessel, together with her tackle, apparel, and furniture, in respect to which the oath shall have been made, or of the value thereof, to be recovered, with the costs of suit, of the person by whom the oath was made.

16. Master's oath of citizenship.

R. S., 4144.

If the master of a vessel is within the district where a registry thereof is to be made, when application is made for registering the same, he shall himself, instead of the owner, or of the agent or attorney, as hereinafter mentioned, make oath touching his being a citizen, and the means whereby or manner in which he is a citizen; in which case, if the master shall knowingly swear to anything untrue, no forfeiture of the vessel, on account of such false oath, shall be incurred, but the master shall be liable to a penalty of one thousand dollars.

17. Measurement.

R. S., 4148.

Before any vessel shall be registered, she shall be measured by a surveyor, if there be one, or by the person he shall appoint, at the port or place where the vessel may be, and if there be none, by such person as the collector of the district within which she may be shall appoint. But in all cases where a vessel has before been registered as a vessel of the United States, it shall not be necessary to measure her anew, for the purpose of obtaining another register; unless such vessel has undergone some alteration as to her burden, subsequent to the time of her former registry.

The officer or person by whom such measurement is made shall, for the information of and as a voucher to the officer by whom the registry is to be made, grant a certificate, specifying the build of the vessel, her number of decks and masts, her length, breadth, depth, the number of tons she measures, and such other particulars as are usually descriptive of the identity of a vessel, and that her name, and the place to which she belongs, are painted on her stern in manner required by this Title [R. S., 4131-4305]; which certificate shall be countersigned by an owner, or by the master of such vessel, or by some other person who shall attend her admeasurement, on behalf of her owner or owners, in testimony of the truth of the particulars therein contained; without which the certificate shall not be valid. R. S., 4149.

The registry of every vessel shall express her length and breadth, together with her depth and the height under the third or spar deck, which shall be ascertained in the following manner: The tonnage-deck, in vessels having three or more decks to the hull, shall be the second deck from below; in all other cases the upper deck of the hull is to be the tonnage-deck. The length from the fore part of the outer planking on the side of the stem to the after part of the main stern-post of screw-steamers, and to the after part of the rudder-post of all other vessels measured on the top of the tonnage-deck, shall be accounted the vessel's length. The breadth of the broadest part on the outside of the vessel shall be accounted the vessel's breadth of beam. A measure from the under side of the tonnage-deck plank, amidships, to the ceiling of the hold, (average thickness,) shall be accounted the depth of hold. If the vessel has a third deck, then the height from the top of the tonnage-deck plank to the under side of the upper-deck plank shall be accounted as the height under the spar-deck. All measurement to be taken in feet and fractions of feet; and all fractions of feet shall be expressed in decimals. R. S., 4150.

No part of any vessel shall be required by the preceding section to be measured or registered for tonnage that is used for cabins or state-rooms, and constructed entirely above the first deck, which is not a deck to the hull. R. S., 4151.

18. *Ascertainment of gross tonnage.*

The register tonnage of every vessel built within the United States or owned by a citizen or citizens thereof shall be her entire internal cubical capacity in tons of one hundred cubic feet each, to be ascertained as follows: Measure the length of the vessel in a straight line along the upper side of the tonnage-deck, from the inside of the inner plank, average thickness, at the side of the stem to the inside of the plank on the stern-timbers, average thickness, deducting from this length what is due to the rake of the bow in the thickness of the deck, and what is due to the rake of the stern-timber in the thickness of the deck, and also what is due to the rake of the stern-timber in one-third of the round of the beam; divide the length so taken into the number of equal parts required by the following R. S., 4153.

table, according to the class in such table to which the vessel belongs:

Class one. Vessels of which the tonnage length according to the above measurement is fifty feet or under: into six equal parts.

Class two. Vessels of which the tonnage length according to the above measurement is above fifty feet and not exceeding one hundred feet: into eight equal parts.

Class three. Vessels of which the tonnage length according to the above measurement is above one hundred feet, and not exceeding one hundred and fifty feet: into ten equal parts.

Class four. Vessels of which the tonnage length according to the above measurement is above one hundred and fifty feet, and not exceeding two hundred feet: into twelve equal parts.

Class five. Vessels of which the tonnage length according to the above measurement is above two hundred feet, and not exceeding two hundred and fifty feet: into fourteen equal parts.

Class six. Vessels of which the tonnage length according to the above measurement is above two hundred and fifty feet: into sixteen equal parts.

Then, the hold being sufficiently cleared to admit of the required depths and breadths being properly taken, find the transverse area of such vessel at each point of division of the length as follows:

Measure the depth at each point of division from a point at a distance of one-third of the round of the beam below such deck; or, in case of a break, below a line stretched in continuation thereof, to the upper side of the floor-timber, at the inside of the limber-strake, after deducting the average thickness of the ceiling, which is between the bilge-planks and limber-strake; then, if the depth at the midship division of the length do not exceed sixteen feet, divide each depth into four equal parts; then measure the inside horizontal breadth, at each of the three points of division, and also at the upper and lower points of the depth, extending each measurement to the average thickness of that part of the ceiling which is between the points of measurement; number these breadths from above, numbering the upper breadth one, and so on down to the lowest breadth; multiply the second and fourth by four, and the third by two; add these products together, and to the sum add the first breadth and the last, or fifth; multiply the quantity thus obtained by one-third of the common interval between the breadths, and the product shall be deemed the transverse area; but if the midship depth exceed sixteen feet, divide each depth into six equal parts, instead of four, and measure as before directed, the horizontal breadths at the five points of division, and also at the upper and lower points of the depth; number them from above as before; multiply the second, fourth, and sixth by four, and the third and fifth by two; add these products together, and to the sum add the first breadth and the last, or seventh; multiply the quantities thus

obtained by one-third of the common interval between the breadths, and the product shall be deemed the transverse area.

HAVING thus ascertained the transverse area at each point of division of the length of the vessel, as required above, proceed to ascertain the register tonnage of the vessel in the following manner:

Number the areas successively one, two, three, and so forth, number one being at the extreme limit of the length at the bow, and the last number at the extreme limit of the length at the stern; then, whether the length be divided according to the table into six or sixteen parts, as in classes one and six, or any intermediate number, as in classes two, three, four, and five, multiply the second, and every even-numbered area, by four, and the third, and every odd-numbered area, except the first and last by two; add these products together, and to the sum add the first and last if they yield anything; multiply the quantities thus obtained by one-third of the common interval between the areas, and the product will be the cubical contents of the space under the tonnage-deck; divide this product by one hundred, and the quotient, being the tonnage under the tonnage-deck, shall be deemed to be the register tonnage of the vessel subject to the additions hereinafter mentioned.

If there be a break, a poop, or any other permanent closed-in space on the upper decks, or the spar-deck, available for cargo, or stores, or for the berthing or accommodation of passengers or crew, the tonnage of such space shall be ascertained as follows:

Measure the internal mean length of such space in feet, and divide it into an even number of equal parts of which the distance asunder shall be most nearly equal to those into which the length of the tonnage-deck has been divided; measure at the middle of its height the inside breadths, namely, one at each end and at each of the points of division, numbering them successively one, two, three, and so forth; then to the sum of the end breadths add four times the sum of the even-numbered breadths and twice the sum of the odd-numbered breadths, except the first and last, and multiply the whole sum by one-third of the common interval between the breadths; the product will give the mean horizontal area of such space; then measure the mean height between the planks of the decks, and multiply by it the mean horizontal area; divide the product by one hundred, and the quotient shall be deemed to be the tonnage of such space, and shall be added to the tonnage under the tonnage-decks, ascertained as aforesaid: *Provided*, That nothing shall be added to the gross tonnage for any sheltered space above the upper deck which is under cover and open to the weather; that is, not inclosed.

Mar. 2, 1895.

R. S., 4153.

If a vessel has a third deck, or spar deck, the tonnage of the space between it and the tonnage-deck shall be ascertained as follows:

Measure in feet the inside length of the space, at the middle of its height, from the plank at the side of the stem to the plank on the timbers at the stern, and divide the length

into the same number of equal parts into which the length of the tonnage-deck is divided; measure, also at the middle of its height, the inside breadth of the space at each of the points of division, also the breadth of the stem and the breadth at the stern; number them successively one, two, three, and so forth, commencing at the stem; multiply the second, and all other even-numbered breadths, by four, and the third, and all the other odd-numbered breadths, except the first and last, by two; to the sum of these products add the first and last breadths, multiply the whole sum by one-third of the common interval between the breadths, and the result will give, in superficial feet, the mean horizontal area of such space; measure the mean height between the plank of the two decks, and multiply by it the mean horizontal area, and the product will be the cubical contents of the space; divide this product by one hundred, and the quotient shall be deemed to be the tonnage of such space, and shall be added to the other tonnage of the vessel ascertained as above directed. And if the vessel has more than three decks, the tonnage of each space between decks, above the tonnage-deck, shall be severally ascertained in the manner above described, and shall be added to the tonnage of the vessel, ascertained as above directed.

In ascertaining the tonnage of open vessels the upper edge of the upper strake is to form the boundary-line of measurement, and the depth shall be taken from an athwartship line, extending from the upper edge of such strake at each division of the length.

Mar. 2, 1895.

In the case of a ship constructed with a double bottom for water ballast, if the space between the inner and outer plating thereof is certified by the collector to be not available for the carriage of cargo, stores, or fuel, then the depth of the vessel shall be taken to be the upper side of the inner plating of the double bottom, and that upper side shall for the purposes of measurement be deemed to represent the floor timber.

19. *Net tonnage.*

Aug. 5, 1882.

Mar. 2, 1895.

From the gross tonnage of every vessel of the United States there shall be deducted—

(a) The tonnage of the spaces or compartments occupied by or appropriated to the use of the crew of the vessel. Every place appropriated to the crew of the vessel shall have a space of not less than seventy-two cubic feet and not less than twelve superficial feet, measured on the deck or floor of that place, for each seaman or apprentice lodged therein. The provisions of this Act requiring a crew space of seventy-two cubic feet per man shall apply only to vessels the construction of which shall be begun after June thirtieth, eighteen hundred and ninety-five. Such place shall be securely constructed, properly lighted, drained, and ventilated, properly protected from weather and sea, and as far as practicable properly shut off and protected from the effluvium of cargo or bilge water; and failure to comply with this provision shall subject the owner to a penalty of five hundred dollars. Every place so occupied shall be kept

Mar. 2, 1895.

Sec. 3.

Mar. 2, 1895.

free from goods or stores of any kind not being the personal property of the crew in use during the voyage; and if any such place is not so kept free the master shall forfeit and pay to each seaman or apprentice lodged in that place the sum of fifty cents a day for each day during which any goods or stores as aforesaid are kept or stored in the place after complaint has been made to him by any two or more of the seamen so lodged. No deduction from tonnage as aforesaid shall be made unless there is permanently cut in a beam and over the doorway of every such place the number of men it is allowed to accommodate with these words, "Certified to accommodate — seamen."

(b) Any space exclusively for the use of the master certified by the collector to be reasonable in extent and properly constructed, and the words "Certified for the accommodation of master" to be permanently cut in a beam and over the door of such space.

(c) Any space used exclusively for the working of the helm, the capstan, and the anchor gear, or for keeping the charts, signals, and other instruments of navigation and boatswain's stores, and the words "Certified for steering gear," or "Certified for boatswain's stores," or "Certified chart house," as the case may be, to be permanently cut in the beam and over the doorway of each of such spaces.

(d) The space occupied by the donkey engine and boiler, if connected with the main pumps of the ship.

(e) In the case of a ship propelled wholly by sails any space, not exceeding two and one-half per centum of the gross tonnage, used exclusively for storage of sails: *Provided*, That spaces deducted shall be certified by the collector to be reasonable in extent and properly and efficiently constructed for the purposes for which they are intended, and the words "Certified for storage of sails" to be cut on the beam and over the doorway of such space.

(f) In the case of a ship propelled by steam or other power requiring engine room, a deduction for the space occupied by the propelling power shall be made, as follows:

In ships propelled by paddle wheels in which the tonnage of the space occupied by and necessary for the proper working of the boilers and machinery is above twenty per centum and under thirty per centum of the gross tonnage, the deduction shall be thirty-seven per centum of the gross tonnage; and in ships propelled by screws in which the tonnage of the space is above thirteen per centum and under twenty per centum of the gross tonnage, the deduction shall be thirty-two per centum of the gross tonnage. In the case of screw steamers the contents of the trunk shaft shall be deemed spaces necessary for the proper working of the machinery.

(g) In the case of other vessels in which the actual space occupied by the propelling machinery amounts in the case of paddle vessels to twenty per centum or under and in the case of screw vessels to thirteen per centum or under of the gross tonnage of the ship, the deduction shall consist in the case of paddle vessels of once and a half the tonnage of the actual machinery space and in the case of screw vessels

of once and three-fourths the tonnage of the actual machinery space. But if the actual machinery space is so large as to amount in the case of paddle vessels to thirty per centum or above, and in the case of screw vessels to twenty per centum or above of the gross tonnage of the ship, the deduction shall consist of thirty-seven per centum of the gross tonnage of the ship in the case of a paddle vessel and thirty-two per centum of the gross tonnage in the case of a screw vessel; or if the owner prefers there shall be deducted from the gross tonnage of the vessel the tonnage of the space or spaces actually occupied by or required to be inclosed for the proper working of the boilers and machinery, including the trunk shaft or alley in screw steamers, with the addition in the case of vessels propelled with paddle wheels of fifty per centum, and in the case of vessels propelled by screws of seventy-five per centum of the tonnage of such space.

(i) On a request in writing to the Commissioner of Navigation by the owners of a ship the tonnage of such portion of the space or spaces above the crown of the engine room and above the upper deck as is framed in for the machinery or for the admission of light and air and not required to be added to gross tonnage shall, for the purpose of ascertaining the tonnage of the space occupied by the propelling power, be added to the tonnage of the engine space; but it shall then be included in the gross tonnage; such space or spaces must be reasonable in extent, safe, and seaworthy, and can not be used for any purpose other than the machinery or for the admission of light and air to the machinery, or for the admission of light and air to the machinery or boilers of the ship.

And the proper deduction from the gross tonnage having been made, the remainder shall be deemed the net or register tonnage of such vessels.

R. S., 4153.

The register of the vessel shall express the number of decks, the tonnage under the tonnage-deck, that of the between-decks, above the tonnage-deck; also that of the poop or other inclosed spaces above the deck, each separately.

Mar. 2, 1895.

The register or other official certificate of the tonnage or nationality of a vessel of the United States, in addition to what is now required by law to be expressed therein, shall state separately the deductions made from the gross tonnage, and shall also state the net or register tonnage of the vessel.

But the outstanding registers or enrollments of vessels of the United States shall not be rendered void by the addition of such new statement of her tonnage, unless voluntarily surrendered; but the same may be added to the outstanding document or by an appendix thereto, with a certificate of a collector of customs that the original estimate of tonnage is amended.

R. S. 4153.

June 19, 1896.
Sec. 5.

In every vessel documented as a vessel of the United States the number denoting her net tonnage shall be deeply carved or otherwise permanently marked on her main beam;

and shall be so continued; and if the number at any time cease to be continued such vessel shall be subject to a fine of thirty dollars on every arrival in a port of the United States if she have not her tonnage number legally carved or permanently marked.

Under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury the Commissioner of Navigation shall make regulations needful to give effect to the provisions of this Act. The Secretary of the Treasury shall establish and promulgate a proper scale of fees to be paid for the readmeasurement of the spaces to be deducted from the gross tonnage of a vessel, on the basis of the last sentence of section forty-one hundred and eighty-six of the Revised Statutes, beginning with the words "But the charge for the measurement."

Mar. 2, 1895.
Sec. 4.

Aug. 5, 1882.
Sec. 3.

Upon application by the owner or master of an American vessel in foreign trade, collectors of customs, under regulations to be approved by the Secretary of the Treasury, are authorized to attach to the register of such vessel an appendix stating separately, for use in foreign ports, the measurement of such space or spaces as are permitted to be deducted from gross tonnage by the rules of other nations and are not permitted by the laws of the United States.

Mar. 2, 1895.

This Act shall not be construed to require the remeasurement of any American vessel duly measured before April first, eighteen hundred and ninety-five; but upon application by the owner of any such vessel collectors of customs shall cause such vessel, or the spaces to be deducted, to be measured according to the provisions of this Act, and if a new register is not issued the statement of such remeasurement shall be attached by an appendix to the outstanding register or enrollment with a certificate of the collector of customs that the original estimate of tonnage is amended pursuant to this Act.

Mar. 2, 1895.
Sec. 2.

20. *Vessels exempt from measurement.*

The provisions foregoing relating to the measurement of vessels shall not be deemed to apply to any vessel not required by law to be registered, or enrolled, or licensed, unless otherwise specially provided.

R. S., 4152.

21. *Measurement of foreign vessels.*

Whenever it is made to appear to the Secretary of the Treasury that the rules concerning the measurement for tonnage of vessels of the United States have been substantially adopted by the government of any foreign country, he may direct that the vessels of such foreign country be deemed to be of the tonnage denoted in their certificates of register or other national papers, and thereupon it shall not be necessary for such vessels to be remeasured at any port in the United States; and when it shall be necessary to ascertain the tonnage of any vessel not a vessel of the United States, the said tonnage shall be ascertained in the manner provided by law for the measurement of vessels of the United States.

R. S., 4154.
Aug. 5, 1882.
Sec. 2.

22. Place of registry.

R. S., 4141.

Every vessel, except as is hereinafter provided, shall be registered by the collector of that collection district which includes the port to which such vessel shall belong at the time of her registry; which port shall be deemed to be that at or nearest to which the owner, if there be but one, or, if more than one, the husband or acting and managing owner of such vessel, usually resides.

R. S., 4159.

Whenever any citizen of the United States purchases or becomes owner of any vessel entitled to be registered, such vessel being within any district other than the one in which he usually resides, such vessel shall be entitled to be registered by the collector of the district where she may be, at the time of his becoming owner thereof, upon his complying with the provisions hereinbefore prescribed, in order to the registry of vessels. And the oath which is required to be taken may, at the option of such owner, be taken either before the collector of the district comprehending the port to which such vessel may belong, or before the collector of the district within which such vessel may be, either of whom is hereby empowered to administer such oath.

R. S., 4160.

Whenever any vessel, registered in pursuance of the provisions of the preceding section, shall arrive within the district comprehending the port to which she belongs, the certificate of registry, so obtained, shall be delivered up to the collector of such district, who upon the requisites of this Title [R. S., 4131–4305] in order to the registry of vessels, being complied with, shall grant a new one in lieu of the first. The certificate so delivered up shall forthwith be returned by the collector who receives the same, to the collector who granted it. If the first-mentioned certificate of registry is not delivered up, as above directed, the owner and the master of such vessel, at the time of her arrival within the district comprehending the port to which she may belong, shall severally be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars, and the certificate of registry shall be thenceforth void.

R. S., 4161.

Whenever any vessel entitled to be registered is purchased by an agent or attorney for or on account of a citizen of the United States, such vessel being in a district of the United States more than fifty miles distant, taking the nearest usual route by land, from the one comprehending the port to which, by virtue of such purchase, and by force of this Title [R. S., 4131–4305], such vessel ought to be deemed to belong, it shall be lawful for the collector of the district where such vessel may be, and he is hereby required upon the application of such agent or attorney, to proceed to the registering of the vessel, the agent or attorney first complying, on behalf and in the stead of the owner thereof, with the requisites prescribed by this Title in order to the registry of vessels, except that, in the oath taken by the agent or attorney, instead of swearing that he is owner or an owner of such vessel, he shall swear that he is agent or attorney for the owner thereof, and that he has,

in good faith, purchased the vessel for the person whom he names and describes as the owner thereof.

Whenever any vessel registered in pursuance of the provisions of the preceding section, shall arrive within the district comprehending the port to which she belongs, the certificate of registry so obtained shall be delivered up to the collector of such district, who, upon the requirements of this Title [R. S., 4131-4305] in order to the registry of vessels being complied with, shall grant a new one in lieu of the first. The certificate, so delivered up, shall forthwith be returned to the collector, who shall transmit the same to the collector who granted it. If the first-mentioned certificate of registry is not delivered up, as above directed, the owner and the master of such vessel, at the time of her arrival within the district comprehending the port to which she may belong, shall severally be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars, and the certificate of registry shall be thenceforth void.

R. S., 4162.

If any of the matters of fact alleged in the oath taken by an agent or attorney to obtain the registry of a vessel which are within the knowledge of the party so swearing, are not true, there shall be a forfeiture of vessel, together with her tackle, apparel, and furniture, in respect to which the same was made, or of the value thereof, to be recovered, with costs of suit, of the person by whom such oath was made.

R. S., 4163

23. *Form of register.*

When the several matters hereinbefore required, in order to the registering of any vessel, have been complied with, the collector of the district comprehending the port to which she belongs shall make and keep in some proper book a registry thereof, and shall grant a certificate of such registry, as nearly as may be, in the form following:

R. S., 4155.

In pursuance of chapter one, Title XLVIII, "REGULATION OF COMMERCE AND NAVIGATION," of the Revised Statutes of the United States, (inserting here the name, occupation, and place of abode of the person by whom the oath was made), having taken and subscribed the oath required by law, and having sworn that he (or she, and if more than one owner, adding the words, "together with," and the name or names, occupation or occupations, place or places of abode, of the owner or owners, and the part or proportion of such vessel belonging to each owner) is (or are) the only owner (or owners) of the vessel called the (inserting here her name), of (inserting here the port to which she may belong), whereof (inserting here the name of the master) is at present master, and is a citizen of the United States, and that the said vessel was (inserting here when and where built), and (inserting here the name and office, if any, of the person by whom she shall have been surveyed or measured) having certified that the said vessel has (inserting here the number of decks) and (inserting here the number of masts), and that her length is

(inserting here the number of feet), her breadth (inserting here the number of feet), her depth (inserting here the number of feet), and that she measures (inserting here her number of tons); that she is (describing here the particular kind of vessel, whether ship, brigantine, snow, schooner, sloop, or whatever else, together with her build, and specifying whether she has any or no gallery or head); and the said (naming the owner, or the master, or other person acting in behalf of the owner or owners, by whom the certificate of measurement has been countersigned, as aforesaid) having agreed to the description and measurement above specified, according to law, the said vessel has been duly registered at the port of (naming the port where registered). Given under my hand and seal, at (naming the said port), this (inserting the particular day) day of (naming the month), in the year 'specifying the number of the year. in words, at length).

Jan. 16, 1895.

R. S., 4156.

When the master of such vessel himself makes oath touching his being a citizen, the wording of the certificate shall be varied so as to be conformable to the truth of the case. Where a new certificate of registry is granted in consequence of any transfer of a vessel, the words shall be so varied as to refer to the former certificate of registry for her measurement.

R. S., 4176.

The collector of each district shall progressively number the certificates of the registry by him granted, beginning anew at the commencement of each year, and shall enter an exact copy of each certificate in a book to be kept for that purpose; and shall, once in three months, transmit to the Commissioner of Navigation copies of all the certificates which shall have been granted by him, including the number of each.

July 5, 1884.
Sec. 2.

R. S., 4157.

It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Treasury to cause to be provided blank certificates of registry, and such other papers as may be necessary, executed in such manner and with such marks as he may direct. No certificate of registry shall be issued, except such as shall have been so provided and marked.

R. S., 4158.

The Secretary of the Treasury shall cause to be transmitted, from time to time, to the collectors of the several districts, a sufficient number of forms of the certificates of registry, attested under the seal of the Treasury and the hand of the Commissioner of Navigation, with proper blanks, to be filled by the collectors, respectively, by whom also the certificates shall be signed and sealed, before they are issued; and where there is a naval officer at any port, they shall be countersigned by him; and where there is a surveyor, but no naval officer, they shall be countersigned by him. A copy of each certificate issued shall be transmitted to the Commissioner of Navigation, who shall cause a record to be kept of the same.

July 5, 1884.

24. Custody and surrender of register.

A certificate of registry shall be solely used for the vessel for which it is granted, and shall not be sold, lent, or otherwise disposed of, to any person whomsoever; and in case the vessel so registered shall be lost, or taken by an enemy, burned, or broken up, or shall be otherwise prevented from returning to the port to which she may belong, the certificate, if preserved, shall be delivered up within eight days after the arrival of the master or person having the charge or command of such vessel within any district of the United States, to the collector of such district; and if any foreigner, or any person for the use and benefit of such foreigner, shall purchase or otherwise become entitled to the whole, or any part or share of, or interest in such vessel, the same being within a district of the United States, the certificate shall, within seven days after such purchase, change, or transfer of property, be delivered up to the collector of the district; and if any such purchase, change, or transfer of property shall happen when such vessel shall be at any foreign port or place, or at sea, then the master or person having the charge or command thereof shall, within eight days after his arrival within any district of the United States, deliver up the certificate to the collector of such district. Any master or owner violating the provisions of this section shall be liable to a penalty of not exceeding five hundred dollars, and the certificate of registry shall be thenceforth void. The Secretary of the Treasury shall have the power to remit or mitigate such penalty if in his opinion it was incurred without willful negligence or intention of fraud.

R. S., 4146.

Jan. 16, 1895.

25. Registers to corporations.

Registers for vessels owned by any incorporated company may be issued in the name of the president or secretary of such company; and such register shall not be vacated or affected by sales of any shares of stock in such company.

R. S., 4137.

Upon the death, removal, or resignation of such president or secretary of any incorporated company owning any vessel, a new register shall be taken out for such vessel.

R. S., 4138.

Previously to granting a register for any vessel, owned by any company, the president or secretary thereof shall swear to the ownership of the vessel, by such company, without designating the names of the persons composing the company; and the oath shall be deemed sufficient, without requiring the oath of any other person interested or concerned in such vessel.

R. S., 4139.

26. Change of owner.

Whenever it appears, by satisfactory proof, to the Commissioner of Navigation [Secretary of the Treasury,] that any vessel has been sold and transferred by process of law, and that the register of such vessel is retained by the former owner, the Commissioner [Secretary] may direct the col-

R. S., 4164.

July 5, 1884.

Sec. 2.

lector of the district to which such vessel may belong to grant a new register, under such sale, on the owners complying with such terms and conditions as are by law required for granting such papers; excepting only the delivering up of the former certificate of registry. But nothing in this section shall be construed to remove the liability of any person to any penalty for not surrendering the papers belonging to any vessel, on a transfer or sale of the same.

R. S., 4166.

When any vessel, registered pursuant to any law of the United States, shall, while she is without the limits of the United States, be sold or transferred in whole or in part to a citizen of the United States, such vessel on her first arrival in the United States thereafter, shall be entitled to all the privileges and benefits of a vessel of the United States: *Provided*, That all the requisites of law, in order to the registry of vessels, shall be complied with, and a new certificate of registry obtained for such vessel, within three days from the time at which the master or other person having the charge or command of such vessel is required to make his final report upon her first arrival afterward.

27. Change of build.

R. S., 4170.

Whenever any vessel, which has been registered, is, in whole or in part, sold or transferred to a citizen of the United States, or is altered in form or burden, by being lengthened or built upon, or from one denomination to another, by the mode or method of rigging or fitting, the vessel shall be registered anew, by her former name, according to the directions hereinbefore contained, otherwise she shall cease to be deemed a vessel of the United States. The former certificate of registry of such vessel shall be delivered up to the collector to whom application for such new registry is made, at the time that the same is made, to be by him transmitted to the Commissioner of Navigation, who shall cause the same to be canceled. In every such case of sale or transfer, there shall be some instrument of writing, in the nature of a bill of sale, which shall recite, at length, the certificate; otherwise the vessel shall be incapable of being so registered anew.

July 5, 1884.
Sec. 2.

28. Change of master.

R. S., 4171.

When the master or person having the charge or command of a registered vessel is changed, the owner, or one of the owners, or the new master of such vessel, shall report such change to the collector of the district where the same has happened, or where the vessel shall first be after the same has happened, and shall produce to him the certificate of registry of such vessel, and shall make oath, showing that such new master is a citizen of the United States, and the manner in which or means whereby he is so a citizen. Thereupon the collector shall indorse upon the certificate of registry a memorandum of such change, specifying the name of such new master, and shall subscribe the memorandum with his name; and if other than

the collector of the district by whom the certificate of registry was granted, shall transmit a copy of the memorandum to him, with notice of the particular vessel to which it relates; and the collector of the district, by whom the certificate shall have been granted, shall make a like memorandum of such change in his book of registers, and shall transmit a copy thereof to the Commissioner of Navigation. If the change is not reported, or if the oath is not taken, as above directed, the registry of such vessel shall be void, and the master or person having the charge or command of her shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars.

July 5, 1884.
Sec. 2.

29. Mortgage and bill of sale.

No bill of sale, mortgage, hypothecation, or conveyance of any vessel, or part of any vessel, of the United States, shall be valid against any person other than the grantor or mortgagor, his heirs and devisees, and persons having actual notice thereof, unless such bill of sale, mortgage, hypothecation, or conveyance is recorded in the office of the collector of the customs where such vessel is registered or enrolled. The lien by bottomry on any vessel, created during her voyage, by a loan of money or materials necessary to repair or enable her to prosecute a voyage, shall not, however, lose its priority, or be in any way affected by the provisions of this section.

R. S., 4192.

The collectors of the customs shall record all such bills of sale, mortgages, hypothecations, or conveyances, and, also, all certificates for discharging and canceling any such conveyances, in books to be kept for that purpose, in the order of their reception; noting in such books, and also on the bill of sale, mortgage, hypothecation, or conveyance, the time when the same was received; and shall certify on the bill of sale, mortgage, hypothecation, or conveyance, or certificate of discharge or cancellation, the number of the book and page where recorded; but no bill of sale, mortgage, hypothecation, conveyance, or discharge of mortgage or other incumbrance of any vessel, shall be recorded, unless the same is duly acknowledged before a notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgment of deeds.

R. S., 4193.

June 19, 1886.

The collectors of the customs shall keep an index of such records, inserting alphabetically the names of the vendor or mortgagor, and of the purchaser or mortgagee, and shall permit such index and books of records to be inspected during office-hours, under such reasonable regulations as they may establish, and shall, when required, furnish to any person a certificate, setting forth the names of the owners of any vessel registered or enrolled, the parts or proportions owned by each, if inserted in the register or enrollment, and also the material facts of any existing bill of sale, mortgage, hypothecation, or other incumbrance upon such vessel, recorded since the issuing of the last register or enrollment, viz, the date, amount of such incumbrance, and from and to whom or in whose favor made.

R. S., 4194.

June 19, 1886.

R. S., 4195.

The collectors of the customs shall furnish certified copies of such records, on the receipt of fifty cents for each bill of sale, mortgage, or other conveyance.

R. S., 4196.

All bills of sale of vessels registered or enrolled, shall set forth the part of the vessel owned by each person selling, and the part conveyed to each person purchasing.

30. Sale to alien.

R. S., 4172.

If any vessel registered as a vessel of the United States shall be sold or transferred, in whole or in part, by way of trust, confidence, or otherwise, to a subject or citizen of any foreign prince or state, and such sale or transfer shall not be made known, as hereinbefore directed, such vessel, together with her tackle, apparel, and furniture, shall be forfeited. If such vessel, however, be so owned in part only, and it is made to appear to the jury before whom the trial for such forfeiture is had, that any other owner of such vessel, being a citizen of the United States, was wholly ignorant of the sale or transfer to or ownership of such foreign subject or citizen, the share or interest of such citizen of the United States shall not be subject to such forfeiture, and the residue only shall be so forfeited.

31. Loss of register.

R. S., 4167.

Whenever the certificate of the registry of any vessel is lost, destroyed, or mislaid, the master, or other person having the charge or command thereof, may make oath before the collector of the district where such vessel shall first be after such loss, destruction, or mislaying, in the form following: "I, (inserting here the name of the person swearing), being master (or having the charge or command) of the ship or vessel called the (inserting the name of the vessel), do swear (or affirm) that the said vessel hath been, as I verily believe, registered according to law, by the name of (inserting again the name of the vessel), and that a certificate thereof was granted by the collector of the district of (naming the district where registered), which certificate has been lost (or destroyed, or unintentionally and by mere accident mislaid, as the case may be); and (except where the certificate is alleged to have been destroyed) that the same, if found again, and within my power, shall be delivered up to the collector of the district in which it was granted." Such oath shall be subscribed by the party making the same; and upon such oath being made, and the other requisites of this Title [R. S., 4131-4305] in order to the registry of vessels being complied with, it shall be lawful for the collector of the district before whom such oath is made, to grant a new register, inserting therein that the same is issued in lieu of the one lost or destroyed.

R. S., 4168.

Whenever a register is granted in lieu of one lost or destroyed, by any other than the collector of the district to which the vessel actually belongs, such register shall, within ten days after her first arrival within the district

to which she belongs, be delivered up to the collector of such district, who shall, thereupon, grant a new register in lieu thereof. And in case the master or commander shall neglect to deliver up such register within the time above mentioned, he shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars; and the former register shall become null and void.

32. Failure to deliver former register.

In every case in which a vessel is required to be registered anew, if she shall not be so registered anew, she shall not be entitled to any of the privileges or benefits of a vessel of the United States. And if her former certificate of registry is not delivered up, except where the same may have been destroyed, lost, or unintentionally mislaid, and an oath thereof shall have been made, as hereinbefore prescribed, the owner of such vessel shall be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars, to be recovered, with costs of suit.

R. S., 4169.

33. Cancellation of register.

Every certificate of registry which is delivered up to a collector on the loss, destruction, or capture of a vessel, or the transfer thereof to a foreigner, shall be forthwith transmitted to the Commissioner of Navigation to be canceled; who, if the same shall have been delivered up to a collector other than of the district in which it was granted, shall cause notice of such delivery to be given to the collector of such district.

R. S., 4174.

July 5, 1884.
Sec. 2.

Whenever the master or owner of a vessel shall deliver up the register of such vessel, agreeably to the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4131-4305], if to the collector of the district where the same was granted, the collector shall thereupon cancel the bond which shall have been given at the time of granting such register; or if to the collector of any other district, such collector shall grant to the master, commander, or owner, a receipt or acknowledgment that such register has been delivered to him, and the time when; and upon such receipt being produced to the collector by whom the register was granted, he shall cancel the bond of the party, as if the register had been returned to him. [NOTE.—Bonds abolished January 16 1895. This section applies only to outstanding bonds.]

R. S., 4175.

34. Special registry law.

The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized and directed to grant registers, as vessels of the United States, to such foreign-built steamships now engaged in freight and passenger business, and sailing in an established line from a port in the United States, as are of a tonnage of not less than eight thousand tons, and capable of a speed of not less than twenty knots per hour, according to the existing method of Government test for speed, of which not less than ninety per centum of the shares of the capital of the foreign corporation or association owning the same was owned January first, eighteen hundred and ninety,

R. S., 4131.
May 10, 1892
Sec. 1.

and has continued to be owned until the passage of this act by citizens of the United States, including as such citizens corporations created under the laws of any of the States thereof, upon the American owners of such majority interest obtaining a full and complete transfer and title to such steamships from the foreign corporations owning the same: *Provided*, That such American owners shall, subsequent to the date of this law, have built, or have contracted to build, in American shipyards, steamships of an aggregate tonnage of not less in amount than that of the steamships so admitted to registry. Each steamship so built or contracted for to be of a tonnage of not less than seven thousand tons.

Sec. 2.

The Secretary of the Treasury, on being satisfied that such steamships so acquired by American citizens, or by such corporation or corporations as above set forth, are such as come within the provisions of this act, and that the American owners of such steamships, for which an American registry is to be granted under the provisions hereof, have built or contracted to build in American shipyards steamships of an aggregate tonnage as set forth in the first section hereof, shall direct the bills of sale or transfer of the foreign-built steamships so acquired to be recorded in the office of the collector of customs of the proper collection district, and cause such steamships to be registered as vessels of the United States by said collector.

After which, each of such vessels shall be entitled to all the rights and privileges of a vessel of the United States, except that it shall not be employed in the coastwise trade of the United States.

Sec. 3.

No further or other inspection shall be required for the said steamship or steamships than is now required for foreign steamships carrying passengers under the existing laws of the United States, and a special certificate of inspection may be issued for each steamship registered under this act; and before issuing the registry to any such steamship as a vessel of the United States the collector of customs of the proper collection district shall cause such steamship to be measured and described in accordance with the laws of the United States, which measurement and description shall be recited in the certificate of registry to be issued under this act.

Sec. 4.

Any steamships so registered under the provisions of this act may be taken and used by the United States as cruisers or transports upon payment to the owners of the fair actual value of the same at the time of the taking, and if there shall be a disagreement as to the fair actual value at the time of taking between the United States and the owners, then the same shall be determined by two impartial appraisers, one to be appointed by each of said parties, who, in case of disagreement, shall select a third, the award of any two of the three so chosen to be final and conclusive.

35. Change of trade.

The collectors of the several districts may enroll and license any vessel that may be registered, upon such registry being given up, or may register any vessel that may be enrolled, upon such enrollment and license being given up.

R. S., 4322.

When any vessel shall be in any other district than the one to which she belongs, the collector of such district, on the application of the master thereof, and upon his taking an oath that, according to his best knowledge and belief, the property remains as expressed in the register or enrollment proposed to be given up, shall make the exchange of an enrollment for a register or a register for an enrollment; but in every such case, the collector to whom the register or enrollment and license may be given up shall transmit the same to the Commissioner of Navigation; and the register, or enrollment and license, granted in lieu thereof, shall, within ten days after the arrival of such vessel within the district to which she belongs, be delivered to the collector of the district, and be by him canceled. If the master shall neglect to deliver the register or enrollment and license within such time, he shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars.

R. S., 4323.

Jan. 16, 1895.

July 5, 1884.

36. Method of enrollment and license.

In order for the enrollment of any vessel, she shall possess the same qualifications, and the same requirements in all respects shall be complied with, as are required before registering a vessel; and the same powers and duties are conferred and imposed upon all officers, respectively, and the same proceedings shall be had, in enrollment of vessels, as are prescribed for similar cases in registering; and vessels enrolled, with the masters or owners thereof, shall be subject to the same requirements as are prescribed for registered vessels.

R. S., 4312.

37. Oath of master and owner.

No licensed vessel shall be employed in any trade whereby the revenue laws of the United States shall be defrauded. The master of every such vessel shall swear that he is a citizen of the United States, and that such license shall not be used for any other vessel or any other employment than that for which it was specially granted, or in any trade or business whereby the revenue of the United States may be defrauded; and if such vessels be less than twenty tons burden, the husband or managing owner shall swear that she is wholly the property of citizens of the United States; whereupon it shall be the duty of the collector of the district comprehending the port whereto such vessel may belong to grant a license.

R. S., 4320.

Any master or owner violating the provisions of this section shall be liable to the penalty of two hundred dollars, in addition to any other penalty imposed by law. The Secretary of the Treasury shall have power to remit or mitigate any such penalty if in his opinion it was incurred without negligence or intention of fraud.

Jan. 16, 1895.
Sec. 5.

38. Fees.

R. S., 4384.

All vessels subject to enrollment or license shall be liable to the payment of the fees established by law for services of customs officers incident thereto.

39. Form of enrollment.

R. S., 4319.

The record of the enrollment of a vessel shall be made, and an abstract or copy thereof granted, as nearly as may be in the following form: ["Enrollment. In conformity to Title L, [R. S. 4311-4390] 'REGULATION OF VESSELS IN DOMESTIC COMMERCE,' of the Revised Statutes of the United States, (inserting here the name of the person, with his occupation and place of abode, by whom the oath or affirmation is to be made,) having taken and subscribed the oath (or affirmation) required by law, and having sworn (or affirmed) that he (or she, and if more than one owner adding the words 'together with,' and the name or names, occupation or occupations, place or places of abode[,] of the owner or owners, and the part or proportion of such vessel belonging to each owner) is (or are) a citizen (or citizens) of the United States, and sole owner (or owners) of the ship or vessel called the (inserting here her name), of (inserting here the name of the port to which she may belong), whereof (inserting here the name of the master) is at present master, and is a citizen of the United States, and that the said ship or vessel was (inserting here when and where) built, and (inserting here the name and office, if any, of the person by whom she shall have been surveyed and measured), having certified that the said ship or vessel has (inserting here the number of decks), and (inserting here the number of masts), and that her length is (inserting here the number of feet), her breadth (inserting here the number of feet), her depth (inserting here the number of feet), and that she measures (inserting here her number of tons); that she is (describing here the particular kind of vessel, whether ship, brigantine, snow, schooner, sloop, or whatever else, together with her build, and specifying whether she has any or no gallery or head), and the said (naming the owner or the master, or other person acting in behalf of the owner or owners, by whom the certificate of measurement shall have been countersigned), having agreed to the description and measurement above specified, according to the said Title, the said ship or vessel has been duly enrolled at the port of (naming the port where enrolled). Given under my hand and seal, at (naming the said port), this (inserting the particular day) day of (naming the month), in the year (specifying the number of the year, in words, at length)."]

Jan. 16, 1895.

40. Form of license.

R. S., 4321.

The form of a license for carrying on the coasting-trade or fisheries shall be as follows:

"License for carrying on the (here insert 'coasting trade,' 'whale-fishery,' 'mackerel-fishery,' or 'cod-fishery,' as the case may be).

"In pursuance of Title L [R. S., 4311-4390], 'REGULATION OF VESSELS IN DOMESTIC COMMERCE,' of the Revised Statutes of the United States, (inserting here the name of the husband or managing owner, with his occupation and place of abode, and the name of the master, with the place of his abode), having [given bond] that the (insert here the description of the vessel, whether ship, brigantine, snow, schooner, sloop, or whatever else she may be), called the (insert here the vessel's name), whereof the said (naming the master) is master, burden (insert here the number of tons, in words) tons, as appears by her enrollment, dated at (naming the district, day, month and year, in words at length, but if she be less than twenty tons, insert, instead thereof, 'proof being had of her admeasurement') shall not be employed in any trade, while this license shall continue in force, whereby the revenue of the United States shall be defrauded, and having also sworn (or affirmed) that this license shall not be used for any other vessel, or for any other employment, than is herein specified, license is hereby granted for the said (inserting here the description of the vessel) called the (inserting here the vessel's name,) to be employed in carrying on the (inserting here 'coasting-trade,' 'whale-fishery,' 'mackerel-fishery,' or 'cod-fishery', as the case may be), for one year from the date hereof, and no longer. Given under my hand and seal at (naming the said district), this (inserting the particular day) day of (naming the month), in the year (specifying the number of the year in words at length)." Bonds abolished Jan. 16, 1895.

Jan. 16, 1895.

The collector of each district shall progressively number the license by him granted, beginning anew at the commencement of each year, and shall make a record thereof in a book, to be by him kept for that purpose, and shall, once in three months, transmit to the Commissioner of Navigation copies of the licenses which shall have been so granted by him; and also of such licenses as shall have been given up or returned to him, respectively, in pursuance of this Title [R. S., 4311-4390]. Whenever any vessel is licensed or enrolled anew, or being licensed or enrolled is afterward registered, or being registered is afterward enrolled or licensed, she shall, in every such case, be enrolled, licensed, or registered by her former name.

R. S., 4333.

July 5, 1884.

41. Duration of license.

No license, granted to any vessel, shall be considered in force any longer than such vessel is owned, and of the description set forth in such license, or for carrying on any other business or employment than that for which she is specially licensed.

R. S., 4324.

42. Surrender of license.

The license granted to any vessel shall be given up to the collector of the district who may have granted the same, within three days after the expiration of the time for which

R. S., 4325.

it was granted, in case such vessel be then within the district, or if she be absent at that time, within three days from her first arrival within the district afterward, or if she be sold out of the district, within three days after the arrival of the master within any district, to the collector of such district, taking his certificate therefor; and if the master thereof shall neglect or refuse to deliver up the license, he shall be liable to a penalty of fifty dollars.

R. S., 4326.

If such license, however, shall have been previously given up to the collector of any other district, as authorized by this Title [R. S., 4311-4390], and a certificate thereof under the hand of such collector be produced by such master, or if such license be lost, or destroyed, or unintentionally mislaid so that it cannot be found, and the master of such vessel shall make and subscribe an oath that such license is lost, destroyed, or unintentionally mislaid, as he verily believes, and that the same, if found, shall be delivered up, as is herein required, then the penalty prescribed in the preceding section shall not be incurred. If such license shall be lost, destroyed, or unintentionally mislaid, before the expiration of the time for which it was granted, upon the like oath being made and subscribed by the master of such vessel, the collector, upon application being made therefor, shall license such vessels anew.

R. S., 4327

The owner of any licensed vessel may return such license to the collector who granted the same, at any time within the year for which it was granted; and thereupon the collector shall cancel the same, and shall license such vessel anew, upon the application of the owner, and upon the conditions hereinbefore required being complied with.

43. *Enrollment and license to corporations.*

R. S., 4313.

Enrollments and licenses for vessels owned by any incorporated company may be issued in the name of the president or secretary of such company; and such enrollments or licenses shall not be vacated or affected by any sale of shares of stock in such company.

R. S., 4314.

Previously to granting enrollment and license for any vessel, owned by any company, the president or secretary of such company shall swear to the ownership of such vessel, by such company, without designating the names of the persons composing such company; which oath shall be deemed sufficient, without requiring the oath of any other person interested or concerned in such vessel.

R. S., 4315.

Upon the death, removal, or resignation of the president or secretary of any incorporated company owning any steamboat or vessel, a new enrollment and license shall be taken out for such steamboat or vessel.

44. *Change of owner.*

R. S., 4329.

Whenever it appears, by satisfactory proof, to the Commissioner of Navigation that any vessel has been sold and transferred by process of law, and that the certificate of enrollment or license of such vessel is retained by the for-

mer owner, the Commissioner may direct the collector of the district to which such vessel belongs to grant a new certificate of enrollment or license, on the owner's, under such sale, complying with such terms and conditions as are by law required for granting of such papers, excepting only the delivering up of the former certificate of enrollment or license. But nothing in this section shall be construed to remove the liability of any person to any penalty for not surrendering up the papers belonging to any vessel, on a transfer or sale of the same.

July 5, 1884.

45. *Change of master.*

Whenever the master of any licensed vessel, ferry-boats excepted, is changed, the new master, or, in case of his absence, the owner or one of the owners thereof, shall report such change to the collector residing at the port where the same happens, if there be one; otherwise, to the collector residing at any port where such vessel next arrives, who, upon the oath of such new master, or, in case of his absence, of the owner, that such master is a citizen of the United States, and that such vessel shall not, while such license continues in force, be employed in any manner whereby the revenue of the United States may be defrauded, shall indorse such change on the license, with the name of the new master. Whenever such change is not reported, and indorsed, as herein required, such vessel, if found carrying on the coasting-trade or fisheries, shall be subject to pay the same fees and tonnage as a vessel of the United States having a register, and the new master shall be liable to a penalty of ten dollars.

R. S., 4335.

46. *Certification by customs officer.*

In every case where the collector is by this Title [R. S., 4311-4390] directed to grant any enrollment, license, certificate, permit or other document, the naval officer residing at the port, if there be one, shall sign the same; and every surveyor who certifies a manifest, or grants any permit, or who receives any certified manifest, or any permit, as is provided for in this Title, shall make return thereof, monthly, or sooner, if it can conveniently be made, to the collector of the district where such surveyor resides.

R. S., 4332.

47. *Enrollment outside of district.*

Whenever it becomes necessary for the owner of any vessel of the United States navigating the waters of the United States, and being in a district other than that to which such vessel belongs, to procure her enrollment and license, or license, or renewal thereof, the same proceedings may be had in the district in which the vessel then is as are required by law on application for such enrollment and license, or license, or renewal thereof, as the case may be, in the district to which such vessel belongs, excepting the enrollment and issuance of license; and the officer before whom such proceeding is had shall certify the same to the

R. S., 4328.

Apr. 17, 1874.

Jan. 16, 1895.

collector of the district to which such vessel belongs, who shall thereupon duly enroll the vessel and issue license in the same form as if the application had originally been made in his office; and shall either deliver the license to the owner, or forward it by mail to the officer who certified to him the preliminary proceedings; and in the latter case, such officer shall deliver the license to the owner or master of the vessel.

48. *Special provision for enrollment and license.*

R. S., 4340.

The assistant collector at Jersey City may enroll and license all vessels engaged in the coasting-trade and fisheries, owned in whole or in part by residents of the counties of Hudson and Bergen, in the State of New Jersey.

R. S., 4341.

The assistant collector for the port of Camden, in New Jersey, may enroll and license all vessels engaged in the coasting-trade and fisheries, owned in whole or in part by residents of that portion of the Bridgeton district lying north of Alloway's Creek, in the county of Salem, in the State of New Jersey.

R. S., 4342.

The owners of vessels residing on New River, in Onslow County, in the State of North Carolina, shall have the privilege of taking out registers or enrollments and licenses at Wilmington, in that State, and the collector of that district may grant the same on the conditions required by law.

R. S., 4343.

The deputy collector who may be appointed to reside at Chesapeake City, in Maryland, shall have power to grant enrollments and licenses to vessels.

R. S., 4344.

The Secretary of the Treasury may authorize the surveyor of any port of delivery, under such regulations as he shall deem necessary, to enroll and license vessels to be employed in the coasting-trade and fisheries, in like manner as collectors of ports of entry are authorized to do.

R. S., 4345.

The surveyors appointed for the ports of Cold Spring, on the north side of Long Island, Greenport and Port Jefferson, all in the State of New York, shall have power to enroll and license vessels to be employed in the coasting trade and fisheries, and to enter and clear, and grant registers and other usual papers to vessels employed in the whale-fisheries, under such restrictions and regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may deem necessary.

R. S., 4346.

Any surveyor who shall perform the duties directed to be performed by the two preceding sections shall be entitled to receive the same commissions and fees as are allowed by law to collectors, for performing the same duties.

49. *Inspection of enrollment and license.*

R. S., 4336

Any officer concerned in the collection of the revenue may at all times inspect the enrollment or license of any vessel; and if the master of any such vessel shall not exhibit the same, when required by such officer, he shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars.

50. *Record of American-built vessels owned by aliens.*

Every vessel built in the United States, and belonging wholly or in part to the subjects of foreign powers, in order to be entitled to the benefits of a ship built and recorded in the United States, shall be recorded in the office of the collector of the district in which such vessel was built, in the manner following: The builder of every such vessel shall make oath before the collector of such district in manner following: "I, (inserting here the name of such builder), of (inserting here the place of his residence), shipwright, do swear (or affirm) that (describing here the kind of vessel, as whether ship, brig, snow, schooner, sloop, or whatever else) named (inserting here the name of the ship or vessel), having (inserting here the number of decks), and being in length (inserting here the number of feet), in breadth (inserting here the number of feet), in depth (inserting here the number of feet), and measuring (inserting here the number of tons), having (specifying whether any or no) gallery, and (also specifying whether any or no) head, was built by me or under my direction at (naming the place, county, and State), in the United States, in the year (inserting here the number of the year)." Which oath shall be subscribed by the person making the same, and shall be recorded in a book to be kept by the collector for that purpose.

R. S., 4180.

The collector shall cause the vessel so built to be surveyed or measured, and the person by whom such measurement is made shall grant a certificate thereof, as in the case of a vessel to be registered, which certificate shall be countersigned by the builder, and by an owner or the master or person having the command or charge thereof, or by some other person being an agent for the owner thereof, in testimony of the truth of the particulars therein contained.

R. S., 4181.

A certificate of the record, attested under the hand and seal of the collector, shall be granted to the master of every such vessel, as nearly as may be, of the form following: "In pursuance of chapter one, Title XLVIII [R. S., 4131-4305], "REGULATION OF COMMERCE AND NAVIGATION," of the Revised Statutes of the United States, I, (inserting here the name of the collector of the district), of (inserting here the name of the district), in the United States, do certify that (inserting here the name of the builder), of (inserting here the place of his residence, county, and State), having sworn (or affirmed) that the (describing the ship or vessel, as in the certificate of record) named (inserting here her name), whereof (inserting here the name of the master) is, at present, master, was built at (inserting here the name of the place, county, and State where built), by him or under his direction, in the year (inserting here the number of the year); and (inserting here the name of the surveyor, or other person, by whom the measurement shall have been made) having certified that the said ship or vessel has (inserting here her number of decks), is in length (inserting here the number of feet), in breadth (inserting here the number of feet), in depth (inserting here the number of feet), and measures (insert-

R. S., 4182.

ing here the number of tons): And the said builder and (naming and describing the owner, or master, or agent for the owner or owners, as the case may be, by whom the said certificate shall have been countersigned) having agreed to the said description and admeasurement, the said vessel has been recorded, in the district of (inserting here the name of the district where recorded), in the United States. Witness my hand and seal this (inserting here the day of the month) day of (inserting here the name of the month), in the year (inserting here the number of the year).” Which certificate shall be recorded in the office of the collector, and a duplicate thereof transmitted to the Commissioner of Navigation to be recorded in his office.

July 5, 1884.

R. S., 4183.

Whenever the master or the name of a vessel so recorded is changed, the owner, part owner, or consignee of such vessel shall cause a memorandum thereof to be indorsed on the certificate of the record, by the collector of the district where such vessel may be, or at which she shall first arrive if such change took place in a foreign country; and a copy thereof shall be entered in the book of records, a transcript whereof shall be transmitted by the collector to the collector of the district where such certificate was granted, if not the same person, who shall enter the same in his book of records, and forward a duplicate of such entry to the Commissioner of Navigation; and in such case, until the owner, part owner, or consignee shall cause the memorandum to be made by the collector, in the manner above prescribed, such vessel shall not be deemed a vessel recorded, in pursuance of this Title [R. S., 4131-4305].

July 5, 1884.

R. S., 4184.

The master or other person having the command or charge of any vessel, recorded in pursuance of this Title [R. S., 4131-4305], shall, on entry of such vessel, produce the certificate of such record to the collector of the district where she is so entered; and in default thereof the vessel shall not be entitled to the privileges of a recorded vessel.

51. *Offenses against the registry law.*

R. S., 4187.

Every collector or officer who knowingly makes, or is concerned in making, any false register or record, or who knowingly grants or is concerned in granting, any false certificate of registry or record of or for any vessel, or any other false document whatever touching the same, contrary to the true intent and meaning of this Title [R. S., 4131-4305], or who designedly takes any other or greater fees than are by this Title allowed, or who receives any voluntary reward or gratuity for any of the services performed, pursuant thereto; and every surveyor or other person appointed to measure any vessel, who willfully delivers to any collector or naval officer a false description of such vessel, to be registered or recorded, shall be punishable by a fine of one thousand dollars, and be rendered incapable of serving in any office of trust or profit under the United States.

R. S., 4188.

If any person authorized and required by this Title [R. S., 4131-4305] to perform, as an officer, any act or thing, willfully neglects to do or perform the same, according to

the true intent and meaning of this Title, he shall, if not subject to the penalty and disqualification prescribed in the preceding section, be punishable by a fine of five hundred dollars for the first offense, and by a like fine for the second offense, and shall thenceforth be rendered incapable of holding any office of trust or profit under the United States.

Whenever any certificate of registry, enrollment, or license, or other record or document granted in lieu thereof, to any vessel, is knowingly and fraudulently obtained or used for any vessel not entitled to the benefit thereof, such vessel, with her tackle, apparel, and furniture, shall be liable to forfeiture.

R. S., 4189.

No sea-letter or other document certifying or proving any vessel to be the property of a citizen of the United States shall be issued, except to vessels duly registered, or enrolled and licensed as vessels of the United States, or to vessels which shall be wholly owned by citizens of the United States, and furnished with or entitled to sea-letters or other custom-house documents.

R. S., 4190.

Every person who knowingly makes, utters, or publishes any false sea-letter, Mediterranean passport, or certificate of registry, or who knowingly avails himself of any such Mediterranean passport, sea-letter, or certificate of registry, shall be liable to a penalty of not more than five thousand dollars, and, if an officer of the United States, shall thenceforth be incapable of holding any office of trust or profit under the authority of the United States.

R. S., 4191.

52. Offenses against enrollment and license laws.

Every collector, who knowingly makes any record of enrollment or license of any vessel, and every other officer, or person, appointed by or under them, who makes any record, or grants any certificate or other document whatever, contrary to the true intent and meaning of this Title [R. S., 4311-4390], or takes any other or greater fees than are by this Title allowed, or receives for any service performed pursuant to this Title, any reward or gratuity, and every surveyor, or other person appointed to measure vessels, who willfully delivers to any collector or naval officer a false description of any vessel, to be enrolled or licensed, in pursuance of this Title, shall be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars, and be rendered incapable of serving in any office of trust or profit under the United States.

R. S., 4373.

Every person, authorized and required by this Title [R. S., 4311-4390] to perform any act or thing as an officer, who willfully neglects or refuses to do and perform the same, according to the true intent and meaning of this Title, shall, if not subject to the penalty and disqualifications prescribed in the preceding section, be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars for the first offense, and of a like sum for the second offense, and shall, after conviction for the second offense, be rendered incapable of holding any office of trust or profit under the United States.

R. S., 4374.

- R. S., 4375. Every person who forges, counterfeits, erases, alters, or falsifies any enrollment, license, certificate, permit, or other document, mentioned or required in this Title [R. S., 4311-4390], to be granted by any officer of the revenue, such person, so offending, shall be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars.
- R. S., 4376. Every person who assaults, resists, obstructs, or hinders any officer in the execution of any act or law relating to the enrollment, registry, or licensing of vessels, or of this Title [R. S., 4311-4390], or of any of the powers or authorities vested in him by any such act or law, shall, for every such offense, for which no other penalty is particularly provided, be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars.

PART III.—OFFICERS AND SEAMEN.

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>53. Citizenship of officers.
 54. Naturalization of engineer or pilot.
 55. Officer's license.
 56. Master's license.
 57. Chief mate's license.
 58. Engineer's license.
 59. Pilot's license.
 60. Master or mate acting as pilot.
 61. Oath of officer.
 62. Removal of master.
 63. Naturalization and citizenship of seamen.
 64. Shipping officers.
 65. Private persons shall not ship seamen in foreign trade.
 66. Owners or masters may ship seamen in certain cases.
 67. Arbitration before shipping commissioner.
 68. Apprentices.
 69. Agreement to ship in foreign trade.
 70. Period of engagement.
 71. Penalty for shipment without agreement.
 72. Shipment in foreign ports before consuls.
 73. Crew list.
 74. Crew bond.
 75. Papers relating to crew.
 76. Shipment of seamen in the coasting trade.</p> | <p>77. Agreement in coasting trade not before commissioner.
 78. Agreement with fishermen.
 79. Discharge in foreign trade.
 80. Discharge in foreign ports.
 81. Wages.
 82. Vessels exempt from libel for wages.
 83. Advance wages prohibited in foreign and coasting trade.
 84. Allotment of wages in foreign trade.
 85. Regulations of allotments and penalty for advances.
 86. Wages and clothing exempt from attachment.
 87. Desertion.
 88. Desertion of foreign seamen in the United States.
 89. Harboring deserters.
 90. Soliciting lodgers.
 91. Return of destitute seamen from foreign ports.
 92. Effects of deceased seamen.
 93. Offenses and punishment.
 94. Procedure.
 95. Schedules.
 96. Sick and disabled seamen.
 97. Jurisdiction over American seamen in foreign ports and foreign seamen in American ports.
 98. Seamen's witness fees.
 99. Impressment of American seamen.</p> |
|--|---|

53. *Citizenship of officers.*

All the officers of vessels of the United States shall be citizens of the United States, except that in cases where, on a foreign voyage, or on a voyage from an Atlantic to a Pacific port of the United States, any such vessel is for any reason deprived of the services of an officer below the grade of master, his place, or a vacancy caused by the promotion of another officer to such place, may be supplied by a person not a citizen of the United States until the first return of such vessel to its home port; and such vessel shall not be liable to any penalty or penal tax for such employment of an alien officer.

R. S., 4131.
June 26, 1884.
Sec. 1.

54. *Naturalization of engineer or pilot.*

Any alien who, in the manner provided for by law, has declared his intention to become a citizen of the United States, and who shall have been a permanent resident of

R. S., 4131.
Apr. 17, 1874.

the United States for at least six months immediately prior to the granting of such license, may be licensed, as if already naturalized, to serve as an engineer or pilot upon any steam-vessel subject to inspection under the provisions of [R. S., 4399-4500] the act, entitled "An act to provide for the better security of life on board of vessels propelled, in whole or in part, by steam, and for other purposes," approved February twenty-eighth, eighteen hundred and seventy one.

55. Officer's license.

R. S., 4438.

The boards of local inspectors [of steam vessels] shall license and classify the masters, chief mates, engineers, and pilots of all steam-vessels. It shall be unlawful to employ any person, or for any person to serve as a master, chief mate, engineer, or pilot on any steamer, who is not licensed by the inspectors; and any one violating this section shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars for each offense.

R. S., 4446.

Every master, mate, engineer, and pilot who shall receive a license shall, when employed upon any vessel, place his certificate of license, which shall be framed under glass, in some conspicuous place in such vessel, where it can be seen by passengers and others at all times; and for every neglect to comply with this provision by any such master, mate, engineer, or pilot, he shall be subject to a fine of one hundred dollars, or to the revocation of his license.

56. Master's license.

R. S., 4439.

Whenever any person applies to be licensed as master of a steam-vessel, the inspectors shall make diligent inquiry as to his character, and shall carefully examine the applicant, as well as the proofs which he presents in support of his claim, and if they are satisfied that his capacity, experience, habits of life, and character are such as to warrant the belief that he can be safely intrusted with the duties and responsibilities of the station for which he makes application, they shall grant him a license authorizing him to discharge such duties on any such vessel for the term of one year; but such license shall be suspended or revoked, upon satisfactory proof of bad conduct, intemperate habits, incapacity, inattention to his duties, or the willful violation of any provision of this Title [R. S., 4399-4500].

57. Chief mate's license.

R. S., 4440.

Whenever any person applies for authority to be employed as chief mate of steam-vessels, the inspectors shall require satisfactory evidence of the knowledge, experience, and skill of the applicant in lading cargo, and in handling and stowage of freight, and shall examine him as to his knowledge and ability in navigation and managing such vessels, and all other duties pertaining to his station; and if satisfied of his qualifications and good character, they shall grant him a license, authorizing him to perform such duties for the term of one year; but such license shall be sus-

pendent or revoked upon satisfactory proof of bad conduct, intemperate habits, unskillfulness, or want of knowledge of the duties of his station, or the willful violation of any provision of this Title [R. S., 4399-4500].

58. *Engineer's license.*

Whenever any person applies for authority to perform the duties of engineer of any steam-vessel, the inspectors shall examine the applicant as to his knowledge of steam-machinery, and his experience as an engineer, and also the proofs which he produces in support of his claim; and if, upon full consideration, they are satisfied that his character, habits of life, knowledge, and experience in the duties of an engineer are all such as to authorize the belief that he is a suitable and safe person to be intrusted with the powers and duties of such a station, they shall grant him a license, authorizing him to be employed in such duties for the term of one year, in which they shall assign him to the appropriate class of engineers; but such license shall be suspended or revoked upon satisfactory proof of negligence, unskillfulness, intemperance, or the willful violation of any provision of this Title [R. S., 4399-4500]. Whenever complaint is made against any engineer holding a license authorizing him to take charge of the boilers and machinery of any steamer, that he has, through negligence or want of skill, permitted the boilers in his charge to burn or otherwise become in bad condition, or that he has not kept his engine and machinery in good working order, it shall be the duty of the inspectors, upon satisfactory proof of such negligence or want of skill, to revoke the license of such engineer and assign him to a lower grade or class of engineers, if they find him fitted therefor.

R. S., 4441.

59. *Pilot's license.*

Whenever any person claiming to be a skillful pilot of steam-vessels offers himself for a license, the inspectors shall make diligent inquiry as to his character and merits, and if satisfied, from personal examination of the applicant, with the proof that he offers that he possesses the requisite knowledge and skill, and is trustworthy and faithful, they shall grant him a license for the term of one year to pilot any such vessel within the limits prescribed in the license; but such license shall be suspended or revoked upon satisfactory evidence of negligence, unskillfulness, inattention to the duties of his station, or intemperance, or the willful violation of any provision of this Title [R. S., 4399-4500].

R. S., 4442.

60. *Master or mate acting as pilot.*

Where the master or mate is also pilot of the vessel, he shall not be required to hold two licenses to perform such duties, but the license issued shall state on its face that he is authorized to act in such double capacity.

R. S., 4443.

61. Oath of Officer.

R. S., 4445.

Every master, chief mate, engineer, and pilot, who receives a license, shall, before entering upon his duties, make oath before one of the inspectors herein provided for, to be recorded with the certificate, that he will faithfully and honestly, according to his best skill and judgment, without concealment or reservation, perform all the duties required of him by law.

62. Removal of master.

R. S., 4250.

Any person or body corporate having more than one-half ownership of any vessel shall have the power to remove a master, who is also part owner of such vessel, as such majority owners have to remove a master not an owner. This section shall not apply where there is a valid written agreement subsisting, by virtue of which such master would be entitled to possession, nor in any case where a master has possession as part owner, obtained before the ninth day of April, eighteen hundred and seventy-two.

63. Naturalization and citizenship of seamen.

R. S., 2174.

Every seaman, being a foreigner, who declares his intention of becoming a citizen of the United States in any competent court, and shall have served three years on board of a merchant-vessel of the United States subsequent to the date of such declaration, may, on his application to any competent court, and the production of his certificate of discharge and good conduct during that time, together with the certificate of his declaration of intention to become a citizen, be admitted a citizen of the United States; and every seaman, being a foreigner, shall, after his declaration of intention to become a citizen of the United States, and after he shall have served such three years, be deemed a citizen of the United States for the purpose of manning and serving on board any merchant-vessel of the United States, anything to the contrary in any act of Congress notwithstanding; but such seaman shall, for all purposes of protection as an American citizen, be deemed such, after the filing of his declaration of intention to become such citizen.

R. S., 4588.

The collector of every district shall keep a book or books, in which, at the request of any seaman, being a citizen of the United States of America, and producing proof of his citizenship, authenticated in the manner hereinafter directed, he shall enter the name of such seaman, and shall deliver to him a certificate, in the following form, that is to say: "I, A. B., collector of the district of D., do hereby certify, that E. F., an American seaman, aged _____ years, or thereabouts, of the height of _____ feet _____ inches, (describing the said seaman as particularly as may be,) has, this day, produced to me proof in the manner directed by law; and I do hereby certify that the said E. F. is a citizen of the United States of America. In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and seal

of office, this —— day of ——." It shall be the duty of the collectors to file and preserve the proofs of citizenship so produced.

June 19, 1886.

64. Shipping officers.

The general duties of a shipping-commissioner shall be:

R. S., 4508.

First. To afford facilities for engaging seamen by keeping a register of their names and characters.

Second. To superintend their engagement and discharge, in manner prescribed by law.

Third. To provide means for securing the presence on board at the proper times of men who are so engaged.

Fourth. To facilitate the making of apprenticeships to the sea service.

Fifth. To perform such other duties relating to merchant seamen or merchant ships as are now or may hereafter be required by law.

In any port in which no shipping-commissioner shall have been appointed, the whole or any part of the business of a shipping-commissioner shall be conducted by the collector or deputy collector of customs of such port; and in respect of such business such custom-house shall be deemed a shipping-office, and the collector or deputy collector of customs to whom such business shall be committed, shall, for all purposes, be deemed a shipping-commissioner within the meaning of this Title [R. S., 4501-4613].

R. S., 4508.

All shipments of seamen made contrary to the provisions of any act of Congress shall be void; and any seaman so shipped may leave the service at any time, and shall be entitled to recover the highest rate of wages of the port from which the seaman was shipped, or the sum agreed to be given him at his shipment.

R. S., 4523.

If any person shall demand or receive, either directly or indirectly, from any seaman or other person seeking employment as a seaman, or from any person on his behalf, any remuneration whatever for providing him with employment, he shall, for every such offense, be liable to a penalty of not more than one hundred dollars.

R. S., 4609.

June 19, 1886.

Every shipping-commissioner, and every clerk or employé in any shipping-office, who demands or receives any remuneration whatever, either directly or indirectly, for hiring or supplying any seaman for any merchant-vessels, excepting the lawful fees payable under this Title [R. S., 4501-4613], shall, for every such offense, be liable to a penalty of not more than two hundred dollars. [Fees payable by individuals abolished June 19, 1886.]

R. S., 4595.

June 19, 1886

65. Private persons shall not ship seamen in foreign trade.

Any person other than a commissioner under this Title [R. S., 4501-4613], who shall perform or attempt to perform, either directly or indirectly, the duties which are by this Title set forth as pertaining to a shipping-commissioner, shall be liable to a penalty of not more than five hundred dollars.

R. S., 4504.

66. Owners or masters may ship seamen in certain cases.

R. S., 4504.

Nothing in this Title [R. S., 4501-4613], however, shall prevent the owner, or consignee, or master of any vessel except vessels bound from a port in the United States to any foreign port, other than vessels engaged in trade between the United States and the British North American possessions, or the West India Islands, or the republic of Mexico, and vessels of the burden of seventy-five tons or upward bound from a port on the Atlantic to a port on the Pacific, or vice versa, from performing, himself, so far as his vessel is concerned, the duties of shipping-commissioner under this Title. Whenever the master of any vessel shall engage his crew, or any part of the same, in any collection-district where no shipping-commissioner shall have been appointed, he may perform for himself the duties of such commissioner.

67. Arbitration before shipping-commissioner.

R. S., 4554.

Every shipping-commissioner shall hear and decide any question whatsoever between a master, consignee, agent, or owner, and any of his crew, which both parties agree in writing to submit to him; and every award so made by him shall be binding on both parties, and shall, in any legal proceedings which may be taken in the matter, before any court of justice, be deemed to be conclusive as to the rights of parties. And any document under the hand and official seal of a commissioner purporting to be such submission or award, shall be prima-facie evidence thereof.

R. S., 4555.

In any proceeding relating to the wages, claims, or discharge of a seaman, carried on before any shipping-commissioner, under the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4501-4613], such shipping-commissioner may call upon the owner, or his agent, or upon the master, or any mate, or any other member of the crew, to produce any log-books, papers, or other documents in their possession or power, respectively, relating to any matter in question in such proceedings, and may call before him and examine any of such persons, being then at or near the place, on any such matter; and every owner, agent, master, mate, or other member of the crew who, when called upon by the shipping-commissioner, does not produce any such books, papers, or documents, if in his possession or power, or does not appear and give evidence, shall, unless he shows some reasonable cause for such a default, be liable to a penalty of not more than one hundred dollars for each offense; and, on application made by the shipping-commissioner, shall be further punished, in the discretion of the court, as in other cases of contempt of the process of the court.

68. Apprentices.

R. S., 4509.

Every shipping-commissioner appointed under this Title [R. S., 4501-4613] shall, if applied to for the purpose of apprenticing boys to the sea-service, by any master or owner of a vessel, or by any person legally qualified, give such assistance as is in his power for facilitating the making of

such apprenticeships; but the shipping-commissioner shall ascertain that the boy has voluntarily consented to be bound, and that the parents or guardian of such boy have consented to such apprenticeship, and that he has attained the age of twelve years, and is of sufficient health and strength, and that the master to whom such boy is to be bound is a proper person for the purpose. Such apprenticeship shall terminate when the apprentice becomes eighteen years of age. The shipping-commissioner shall keep a register of all indentures of apprenticeship made before him.

The master of every foreign-going vessel shall, before carrying any apprentice to sea from any place in the United States, cause such apprentice to appear before the shipping-commissioner before whom the crew is engaged, and shall produce to him the indenture by which such apprentice is bound, and the assignment or assignments thereof, if any; and the name of the apprentice, with the date of the indenture and of the assignment or assignments thereof, if any, shall be entered on the agreement; which shall be in the form, as near as may be, given in the table marked "A" in the schedule annexed to this Title [R. S., 4501-4613]; and no such assignment shall be made without the approval of a commissioner, of the apprentice, and of his parents or his guardian. For any violation of this section, the master shall be liable to a penalty of not more than one hundred dollars.

R. S., 4510.

69. Agreement to ship in foreign trade.

The master of every vessel bound from a port in the United States to any foreign port other than vessels engaged in trade between the United States and the British North American possessions, or the West India Islands, or the republic of Mexico, or of any vessel of the burden of seventy-five tons or upward, bound from a port on the Atlantic to a port on the Pacific, or vice versa, shall, before he proceeds on such voyage, make an agreement, in writing or in print, with every seaman whom he carries to sea as one of the crew, in the manner hereinafter mentioned; and every such agreement shall be, as near as may be, in the form given in the table marked A, in the schedule annexed to this Title [R. S., 4501-4613], and shall be dated at the time of the first signature thereof, and shall be signed by the master before any seamen signs the same, and shall contain the following particulars:

R. S., 4511.

First. The nature and, as far as practicable, the duration of the intended voyage or engagement, and the port or country at which the voyage is to terminate.

Second. The number and description of the crew, specifying their respective employments.

Third. The time at which each seaman is to be on board, to begin work.

Fourth. The capacity in which each seaman is to serve.

Fifth. The amount of wages which each seaman is to receive.

Sixth. A scale of the provisions which are to be furnished to each seaman.

Seventh. Any regulations as to conduct on board, and as to fines, short allowance of provisions, or other lawful punishments for misconduct, which may be sanctioned by Congress as proper to be adopted, and which the parties agree to adopt.

June 26, 1884.
Sec. 10.

Eighth. Any stipulations in reference to allotment of wages, or other matters not contrary to law.

R. S., 4512.

The following rules shall be observed with respect to agreements:

First. Every agreement except such as are otherwise specially provided for, shall be signed by each seaman in the presence of a shipping-commissioner.

Second. When the crew is first engaged the agreement shall be signed in duplicate, and one part shall be retained by the shipping-commissioner, and the other part shall contain a special place or form for the description and signatures of persons engaged subsequently to the first departure of the ship, and shall be delivered to the master.

Third. Every agreement entered into before a shipping-commissioner shall be acknowledged and certified under the hand and official seal of such commissioner. The certificate of acknowledgment shall be indorsed on or annexed to the agreement; and shall be in the following form:

"State of ———, County of ———:

"On this ——— day of ———, personally appeared before me, a shipping-commissioner in and for the said county, A. B., C. D., and E. F., severally known to me to be the same persons who executed the foregoing instrument, who each for himself acknowledged to me that he had read or had heard read the same; that he was by me made acquainted with the conditions thereof, and understood the same; and that, while sober and not in a state of intoxication, he signed it freely and voluntarily, for the uses and purposes therein mentioned."

R. S., 4513.

Section 4511 shall not apply to masters of vessels where the seamen are by custom or agreement entitled to participate in the profits or result of a cruise or voyage, nor to masters of coastwise nor to masters of lake-going vessels that touch at foreign ports; but seamen may, by agreement, serve on board such vessels a definite time, or, on the return of any vessel to a port in the United States, may reship and sail in the same vessel on another voyage, without the payment of additional fees to the shipping-commissioner, by either the seamen or the master.

[NOTE.—Section 4511, however, does apply in part to masters of coastwise vessels whose crews are shipped under provisions of the act of February 18, 1895.]

R. S., 4519.

The master shall, at the commencement of every voyage or engagement, cause a legible copy of the agreement, omitting signatures, to be placed or posted up in such part of the vessel as to be accessible to the crew; and on default shall be liable to a penalty of not more than one hundred dollars.

70. *Period of engagement.*

A master of a vessel in the foreign trade may engage a seaman at any port in the United States, in the manner provided by law, to serve on a voyage to any port, or for the round trip from and to the port of departure, or for a definite time, whatever the destination. The master of a vessel making regular and stated trips between the United States and a foreign country may engage a seaman for one or more round trips, or for a definite time, or on the return of said vessel to the United States may reship such seaman for another voyage in the same vessel, in the manner provided by law, without the payment of additional fees to any officer for such reshipment or re-engagement.

June 26, 1884.
Sec. 19.

71. *Penalty for shipment without agreement.*

If any person shall be carried to sea, as one of the crew on board of any vessel making a voyage as hereinbefore specified, without entering into an agreement with the master of such vessel, in the form and manner, and at the place and times in such cases required, the vessel shall be held liable for each such offense to a penalty of not more than two hundred dollars. But the vessel shall not be held liable for any person carried to sea, who shall have secretly stowed away himself without the knowledge of the master, mate, or of any of the officers of the vessel, or who shall have falsely personated himself to the master, mate, or officers of the vessel, for the purpose of being carried to sea.

R. S., 4514.

If any master, mate, or other officer of a vessel knowingly receives, or accepts, to be entered on board of any merchant-vessel, any seaman who has been engaged or supplied contrary to the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4501-4613], the vessel on board of which such seaman shall be found shall, for every such seaman, be liable to a penalty of not more than two hundred dollars.

R. S., 4515.

In case of desertion, or of casualty resulting in the loss of one or more seamen, the master may ship a number equal to the number of whose services he has been deprived by desertion or casualty, and report the same to the United States consul at the first port at which he shall arrive, without incurring the penalty prescribed by the two preceding sections.

R. S., 4516.

72. *Shipment in foreign ports before consuls.*

Every master of a merchant-vessel who engages any seaman at a place out of the United States, in which there is a consular officer or commercial agent, shall, before carrying such seaman to sea, procure the sanction of such officer, and shall engage seamen in his presence; and the rules governing the engagement of seamen before a shipping-commissioner in the United States, shall apply to such engagements made before a consular officer or commercial agent; and upon every such engagement the consular officer or commercial agent shall indorse upon the agreement

R. S., 4517.

his sanction thereof, and an attestation to the effect that the same has been signed in his presence, and otherwise duly made.

R. S., 4518. Every master who engages any seaman in any place in which there is a consular officer or commercial agent, otherwise than as required by the preceding section, shall incur a penalty of not more than one hundred dollars, for which penalty the vessel shall be held liable.

June 26, 1884.
Sec. 20. Every master of a vessel in the foreign trade may engage any seaman at any port out of the United States, in the manner provided by law, to serve for one or more round trips from and to the port of departure, or for a definite time, whatever the destination; and the master of a vessel clearing from a port of the United States with one or more seamen engaged in a foreign port as herein provided shall not be required to reship in a port of the United States the seamen so engaged, or to give bond, as required by section forty-five hundred and seventy-six of the Revised Statutes, to produce said seamen before a boarding officer on the return of said vessel to the United States.

73. *Crew list.*

R. S., 4573. Before a clearance is granted to any vessel bound on a foreign voyage or engaged in the whale-fishery, the master thereof shall deliver to the collector of the customs a list containing the names, places of birth and residence, and description of the persons who compose his ship's company; to which list the oath of the captain shall be annexed, that the list contains the names of his crew, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as he can ascertain them; and the collector shall deliver him a certified copy thereof.

June 19, 1880.
R. S., 4574. In all cases of private vessels of the United States sailing from a port in the United States to a foreign port, the list of the crew shall be examined by the collector for the district from which the vessel shall clear, and, if approved of by him, shall be certified accordingly. No person shall be admitted or employed on board of any such vessel unless his name shall have been entered in the list of the crew, approved and certified by the collector for the district from which the vessel shall clear. The collector, before he delivers the list of the crew, approved and certified, to the master or proper officer of the vessel to which the same belongs, shall cause the same to be recorded in a book by him for that purpose to be provided, and the record shall be open for the inspection of all persons, and a certified copy thereof shall be admitted in evidence in any court in which any question may arise under any of the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4501-4613].

74. *Crew bond.*

R. S., 4576. The master of every vessel bound on a foreign voyage or engaged in the whale-fishery, shall enter into bond, with sufficient security, in the sum of four hundred dollars, that

he shall exhibit the certified copy of the list of the crew to the first boarding-officer, at the first port in the United States at which he shall arrive on his return, and also produce the persons named therein to the boarding-officer; whose duty it shall be to examine the men with such list, and to report the same to the collector; and it shall be the duty of the collector at the port of arrival, where the same is different from the port from which the vessel originally sailed, to transmit a copy of the list so reported to him to the collector of the port from which such vessel originally sailed. But such bond shall not be forfeited on account of the master not producing to the first boarding-officer any of the persons contained in the list, who may be discharged in a foreign country with the consent of the consul, vice-consul, commercial agent, or vice-commercial agent there residing, certified in writing, under his hand and official seal, to be produced to the collector with the other persons composing the crew; nor on account of any such person dying or absconding, or being forcibly impressed into other service, of which satisfactory proof shall be then also exhibited to the collector.

75. Papers relating to crew.

The following rules shall be observed with reference to vessels bound on any foreign voyage:

R. S., 4575.

First. The duplicate list of the ship's company, required to be made out by the master and delivered to the collector of the customs, under section forty-five hundred and seventy-three, shall be a fair copy in one uniform handwriting, without erasure or interlineation.

Second. It shall be the duty of the owners of every such vessel to obtain from the *shipping-commissioner, or officer acting as such in* [collector of the customs of] the district from which the clearance is made, a true and certified copy of the shipping-articles, containing the names of the crew, which shall be written in a uniform hand, without erasures or interlineations.

Third. These documents, which shall be deemed to contain all the conditions of contract with the crew as to their service, pay, voyage, and all other things, shall be produced by the master, and laid before any consul, or other commercial agent of the United States, whenever he may deem their contents necessary to enable him to discharge the duties imposed upon him by law toward any mariner applying to him for his aid or assistance.

Fourth. All interlineations, erasures, or writing in a hand different from that in which such duplicates were originally made, shall be deemed fraudulent alterations, working no change in such papers, unless satisfactorily explained in a manner consistent with innocent purposes and the provisions of law which guard the rights of mariners.

Fifth. If any master of a vessel shall proceed on a foreign voyage without the documents herein required, or refuse to produce them when required, or to perform the duties imposed by this section, or shall violate the provisions

thereof, he shall be liable to each and every individual injured thereby in damages, to be recovered in any court of the United States in the district where such delinquent may reside or be found, and in addition thereto be punishable by a fine of one hundred dollars for each offense.

Sixth. It shall be the duty of the boarding-officer to report all violations of this section to the collector of the port where any vessel may arrive, and the collector shall report the same to the Secretary of the Treasury and to the United States attorney in his district.

76. *Shipment of seamen in the coasting trade.*

June 19, 1896.
Sec. 2.

Shipping commissioners may ship and discharge crews for any vessel engaged in the coastwise trade, or the trade between the United States and the Dominion of Canada, or Newfoundland, or the West Indies, or the Republic of Mexico, at the request of the master or owner of such vessel, the shipping and discharging fees in such cases to be one-half that prescribed by section forty-six hundred and twelve of the Revised Statutes, for the purpose of determining the compensation of shipping commissioners.

Feb. 18, 1895.

When a crew is shipped by a shipping commissioner for any American vessel in the coastwise trade, or the trade between the United States and the Dominion of Canada, or New Foundland, or the West Indies, or Mexico, as authorized by section two of an Act approved June nineteenth, eighteen hundred and eighty-six, entitled "An Act to abolish certain fees for official services to American vessels, and to amend the laws relating to shipping commissioners, seamen, and owners of vessels, and for other purposes," an agreement shall be made with each seaman engaged as one of such crew in the same manner as is provided by Sections four thousand five hundred and eleven and four thousand five hundred and twelve of the Revised Statutes, not however including the sixth, seventh and eighth items of Section four thousand five hundred and eleven; and such agreement shall be posted as provided in Section four thousand five hundred and nineteen, and such seamen shall be discharged and receive their wages as provided by the first clause of Section four thousand five hundred and twenty-nine and also by Sections four thousand five hundred and twenty-six, four thousand five hundred and twenty-seven, four thousand five hundred and twenty-eight, four thousand five hundred and thirty, four thousand five hundred and thirty-five, four thousand five hundred and thirty-six, four thousand five hundred and forty-two, four thousand five hundred and forty-three, four thousand five hundred and forty-four, four thousand five hundred and forty-five, four thousand five hundred and forty-six, four thousand five hundred and forty-seven, four thousand five hundred and forty-nine, four thousand five hundred and fifty, four thousand five hundred and fifty-one, four thousand five hundred and fifty-two, four thousand five hundred and fifty-three and four thousand five hundred and fifty-four of the Revised Statutes; but in all other respects such shipment

of seamen and such shipping agreement shall be regarded as if both shipment and agreement had been entered into between the master of a vessel and a seaman without going before a shipping commissioner.

77. Agreement in coasting trade not before commissioner.

Every master of any vessel of the burden of fifty tons or upward, bound from a port in one State to a port in any other than an adjoining State, except vessels of the burden of seventy-five tons or upward, bound from a port on the Atlantic to a port on the Pacific, or vice versa, shall, before he proceeds on such voyage, make an agreement in writing or in print, with every seaman on board such vessel except such as shall be apprentice or servant to himself or owners, declaring the voyage or term of time for which such seaman shall be shipped. R. S., 4520.

If any master of such vessel of the burden of fifty tons or upward shall carry out any seaman or mariner, except apprentices or servants, without such contract or agreement being first made and signed by the seamen, such master shall pay to every such seaman the highest price or wages which shall have been given at the port or place where such seaman was shipped, for a similar voyage, within three months next before the time of such shipping, if such seaman shall perform such voyage; or if not, then for such time as he shall continue to do duty on board such vessel; and shall moreover be liable to a penalty of twenty dollars for every such seaman, recoverable; one-half to the use of the person prosecuting for the same, and the other half to the use of the United States. Any seaman who has not signed such a contract shall not be bound by the regulations nor subject to the penalties and forfeitures contained in this Title [R. S., 4501-4613]. R. S., 4521.

At the foot of every such contract to ship upon such a vessel of the burden of fifty tons or upward, there shall be a memorandum in writing of the day and the hour on which the seamen who ship and subscribe shall render themselves on board to begin the voyage agreed upon. If any such seaman shall neglect to render himself on board the vessel, for which he has shipped, at the time mentioned in such memorandum, and if the master of the vessel shall, on the day on which such neglect happened, make an entry in the log-book of such vessel, of the name of such seaman, and shall in like manner note the time that he so neglected to render himself, after the time appointed, every such seaman shall forfeit for every hour which he shall so neglect to render himself, one day's pay, according to the rate of wages agreed upon, to be deducted out of his wages. If any such seaman shall wholly neglect to render himself on board of such vessel, or having rendered himself on board, shall afterward desert and escape, so that the vessel proceed to sea without him, he shall be liable to pay to the master, owner, or consignee of the vessel, a sum [equal to that paid to him by advance at the time of signing the contract, over and besides the sum so advanced, both which R. S., 4522.

June 26, 1884.
Sec. 10.

sums shall be recoverable in any court, or before any justice of any State, city, town, or county within the United States, which, by the laws thereof, have cognizance of debts of equal value, against such seaman or mariner, or his surety or sureties, in case he shall have given surety to proceed on the voyage.]

[NOTE.—Advances prohibited by act of June 26, 1884.]

78. Agreement with fishermen.

R. S., 4391

The master of any vessel of the burden of twenty tons or upward, qualified according to law for carrying on the bank and other cod fisheries, or the mackerel-fishery, bound from a port of the United States to be employed in any such fishery, at sea, shall, before proceeding on such fishing-voyage, make an agreement in writing with every fisherman who may be employed therein, except only an apprentice or servant of himself or owner, and, in addition to such terms of shipment as may be agreed on, shall, in such agreement, express whether the same is to continue for one voyage or for the fishing-season, and shall also express that the fish or the proceeds of such fishing-voyage or voyages which may appertain to the fishermen shall be divided among them in proportion to the quantities or number of such fish which they may respectively have caught. Such agreement shall be indorsed or countersigned by the owner of such fishing-vessel or his agent.

R. S., 4392.

If any fisherman, having engaged himself for a voyage or for the fishing-season in any fishing-vessel and signed an agreement therefor, thereafter and while such agreement remains in force and to be performed deserts or absents himself from such vessel without leave of the master thereof, or of the owner or his agent, such deserter shall be liable to the same penalties as deserting seamen are subject to in the merchant service, and may in the like manner, and upon the like complaint and proof, be apprehended and detained; and all costs of process and commitment, if paid by the master or owner, shall be deducted out of the share of fish or proceeds of any fishing-voyage to which such deserter had or shall become entitled. Every fisherman, having so engaged himself, who during such fishing-voyage refuses or neglects his proper duty on board the fishing-vessel, being thereto ordered or required by the master thereof, or otherwise resists his just commands to the hindrance or detriment of such voyage, besides being answerable for all damages arising thereby, shall forfeit to the use of the owner of such vessel his share of any public allowance which may be paid upon such voyage.

R. S., 4393.

Whenever an agreement or contract is so made and signed for a fishing-voyage or for the fishing-season, and any fish caught on board such vessel during the same are delivered to the owner or to his agent, for cure, and sold by such owner or agent, such vessel shall, for the term of six months after such sale, be liable for the master's and every other fisherman's share of such fish, and may be proceeded against in

the same form and to the same effect as any other vessel is by law liable, and may be proceeded against for the wages of seamen or mariners in the merchant service. Upon such proceeding for the value of a share or shares of the proceeds of fish so delivered and sold it shall be incumbent on the owner or his agent to produce a just account of the sales and division of such fish according to such agreement or contract; otherwise the vessel shall be answerable upon such proceeding for what may be the highest value of the shares demanded. But in all cases the owner of such vessel or his agent, appearing to answer in such proceeding, may offer thereupon his account of general supplies made for such fishing-voyage and of other supplies therefor made to either of the demandants, and shall be allowed to produce evidence thereof in answer to their demands respectively; and judgment shall be rendered upon such proceeding for the respective balances which upon such an inquiry shall appear.

When process shall be issued against any vessel so liable, if the owner thereof or his agent will give bond to each fisherman in whose favor such process shall be instituted, with sufficient security, to the satisfaction of two justices of the peace, of whom one shall be named by such owner or agent, and the other by the fisherman or fishermen pursuing such process, or if either party shall refuse, then the justice first appointed shall name his associate, with condition to answer and pay whatever sum shall be recovered by him or them on such process, there shall be an immediate discharge of such vessel. Nothing in this or the preceding section shall prevent any fisherman from having his action at common law for his share or shares of fish or the proceeds thereof.

R. S., 4304.

79. Discharge in foreign trade.

All seamen discharged in the United States from merchant-vessels engaged in voyages from a port in the United States to any foreign port, or, being of the burden of seventy-five tons or upward, from a port on the Atlantic to a port on the Pacific, or vice versa, shall be discharged and receive their wages in the presence of a duly authorized shipping-commissioner under this Title [R. S., 4501-4613], except in cases where some competent court otherwise directs; and any master or owner of any such vessel who discharges any such seaman belonging thereto, or pays his wages within the United States in any other manner, shall be liable to a penalty of not more than fifty dollars.

R. S., 4549.

Every master shall, not less than forty-eight hours before paying off or discharging any seaman, deliver to him, or, if he is to be discharged before a shipping-commissioner, to such shipping-commissioner, a full and true account of his wages, and all deductions to be made therefrom on any account whatsoever; and in default shall, for each offense, be liable to a penalty of not more than fifty dollars. No deduction from the wages of any seaman except in respect of some matter happening after such delivery shall be

R. S., 4550.

allowed, unless it is included in the account delivered; and the master shall, during the voyage, enter the various matters in respect to which such deductions are made, with the amounts of the respective deductions as they occur, in the official log-book, and shall, if required, produce such book at the time of the payment of wages, and, also, upon the hearing, before any competent authority, of any complaint or question relating to such payment.

R. S., 4551. Upon the discharge of any seaman, or upon payment of his wages, the master shall sign and give him a certificate of discharge, specifying the period of his service and the time and place of his discharge, in the form marked Table B in the schedule annexed to this Title [R. S., 4501-4613]; and every master who fails to sign and give to such seaman such certificate and discharge, shall, for each such offense, incur a penalty not exceeding fifty dollars. But whenever the master shall discharge his crew or any part thereof in any collection-district, where no shipping-commissioner has been appointed, he may perform for himself the duties of such commissioner.

80. *Discharge in foreign ports.*

R. S., 4580.
June 26, 1884.
Sec. 2.

Upon the application of the master of any vessel to a consular officer to discharge a seaman, or upon the application of any seaman for his own discharge, if it appears to such officer that said seaman has completed his shipping agreement, or is entitled to his discharge under any act of Congress or according to the general principles or usages of maritime law as recognized in the United States, such officer shall discharge said seaman, and require from the master of said vessel, before such discharge shall be made, payment of the wages which may then be due said seaman; but no payment of extra wages shall be required by any consular officer upon such discharge of any seaman except as provided in this act.

R. S., 4581.
June 26, 1884.
Sec. 7.

If any consular officer, when discharging any seaman, shall neglect to require the payment of and collect the arrears of wages and extra wages required to be paid in the case of the discharge of any seaman, he shall be accountable to the United States to the full amount thereof.

April 4, 1888.
Sec. 3.

If any seaman, after his discharge, shall have incurred any expense for board or other necessities, or for reasonable charges for medical care and nursing, at the place of his discharge, before shipping again, or for transportation to the United States, such expense shall be paid out of the arrears of wages and extra wages received by the consular officer, which shall be retained for that purpose, and the balance only paid over to such seaman; and if such arrears and extra wages are not sufficient to defray such expense, the deficiency shall be paid from the fund in the Treasury for the maintenance and transportation of destitute American seamen.

R. S., 4582.
June 26, 1884.
Sec. 5.

Whenever a vessel of the United States is sold in a foreign country, and her company discharged, it shall be the duty of the master to produce to the consular officer the

certified list of his ship's company, and also the shipping articles, and to pay to said consular officer for every seaman so discharged one month's wages over and above the wages which may then be due to such seaman; but in case the master of the vessel so sold shall, with the assent of said seaman, provide him with adequate employment on board some other vessel bound to the port at which he was originally shipped, or to such other port as may be agreed upon by him, then no payment of extra wages shall be required.

Whenever on the discharge of a seaman in a foreign country, on his complaint that the voyage is continued contrary to agreement, the consular officer shall be satisfied that such voyage has been designedly and unnecessarily prolonged in violation of the articles of shipment, or whenever a seaman is discharged by a consular officer in consequence of any hurt or injury received in the service of the vessel, such consular officer shall require the payment by the master of one month's wages for such seaman over and above the wages due at the time of discharge.

R. S., 4583.
June 26, 1884.
Sec. 3.

81. *Wages.*

No seaman shall, by any agreement other than is provided by this Title [R. S., 4501-4613], forfeit his lien upon the ship, or be deprived of any remedy for the recovery of his wages to which he would otherwise have been entitled; and every stipulation in any agreement inconsistent with any provision of this Title, and every stipulation by which any seaman consents to abandon his right to his wages in the case of the loss of the ship, or to abandon any right which he may have or obtain in the nature of salvage, shall be wholly inoperative.

R. S., 4585.

The following rules shall be observed with respect to the settlement of wages:

First. Upon the completion, before a shipping-commissioner, of any discharge and settlement, the master or owner and each seaman, respectively, in the presence of the shipping-commissioner, shall sign a mutual release of all claims for wages in respect of the past voyage or engagement, and the shipping-commissioner shall also sign and attest it, and shall retain it in a book to be kept for that purpose, provided both the master and seaman assent to such settlement, or the settlement has been adjusted by the shipping-commissioner.

R. S., 4552.

Second. Such release, so signed and attested, shall operate as a mutual discharge and settlement of all demands for wages between the parties thereto, on account of wages, in respect of the past voyage or engagement.

Third. A copy of such release, certified under the hand and seal of such shipping-commissioner to be a true copy, shall be given by him to any party thereto requiring the same, and such copy shall be receivable in evidence upon any future question touching such claims, and shall have all the effect of the original of which it purports to be a copy.

Fourth. In cases in which discharge and settlement before a shipping-commissioner are required, no payment, receipt, settlement, or discharge otherwise made shall operate as evidence of the release or satisfaction of any claim.

Fifth. Upon payment being made by a master before a shipping-commissioner, the shipping-commissioner shall, if required, sign and give to such master a statement of the whole amount so paid; and such statement shall, between the master and his employer, be received as evidence that he has made the payments therein mentioned.

R. S., 4558.

Upon every discharge effected before a shipping-commissioner, the master shall make and sign, in the form given in the table marked "B," in the schedule annexed to this Title [R. S., 4501-4613], a report of the conduct, character, and qualifications of the persons discharged; or may state in such form, that he declines to give any opinion upon such particulars, or upon any of them; and the commissioner shall keep a register of the same, and shall, if desired so to do by any seaman, give to him or indorse on his certificate of discharge a copy of so much of such report as concerns him.

R. S., 4524.

A seaman's right to wages and provisions shall be taken to commence either at the time at which he commences work, or at the time specified in the agreement for his commencement of work or presence on board, whichever first happens.

R. S., 4525.

No right to wages shall be dependent on the earning of freight by the vessel; but every seaman or apprentice who would be entitled to demand and receive any wages if the vessel on which he has served had earned freight, shall, subject to all other rules of law and conditions applicable to the case, be entitled to claim and recover the same of the master or owner in personam, notwithstanding that freight has not been earned. But in all cases of wreck or loss of vessel, proof that any seaman or apprentice has not exerted himself to the utmost to save the vessel, cargo, and stores, shall bar his claim.

R. S., 4526.

In cases where the service of any seaman terminates before the period contemplated in the agreement, by reason of the wreck or loss of the vessel, such seaman shall be entitled to wages for the time of service prior to such termination, but not for any further period.

R. S., 4527.

Any seaman who has signed an agreement and is afterward discharged before the commencement of the voyage or before one month's wages are earned, without fault on his part justifying such discharge, and without his consent, shall be entitled to receive from the master or owner, in addition to any wages he may have earned, a sum equal in amount to one month's wages as compensation, and may, on adducing evidence satisfactory to the court hearing the case, of having been improperly discharged, recover such compensation as if it were wages duly earned.

R. S., 4528.

No seaman or apprentice shall be entitled to wages for any period during which he unlawfully refuses or neglects

to work when required, after the time fixed by the agreement for him to begin work, nor, unless the court hearing the case otherwise directs, for any period during which he is lawfully imprisoned for any offense committed by him.

The master or owner of every vessel making voyages from a port on the Atlantic to a port on the Pacific, or vice versa, shall pay to every seaman his wages, within two days after the termination of the agreement, or at the time such seaman is discharged, whichever first happens; and, in the case of vessels making foreign voyages, within three days after the cargo has been delivered, or within five days after the seaman's discharge, whichever first happens; and in all cases the seaman shall, at the time of his discharge, be entitled to be paid, on account, a sum equal to one-fourth part of the balance due to him. Every master or owner who neglects or refuses to make payment in manner hereinbefore mentioned, without sufficient cause, shall pay to the seaman a sum not exceeding the amount of two days' pay for each of the days, not exceeding ten days, during which payment is delayed beyond the respective periods; which sum shall be recoverable as wages in any claim made before the court. But this section shall not apply to the masters or owners of any vessel the seamen on which are entitled to share in the profits of the cruise or voyage.

R. S., 4529.

Every seaman shall be entitled to receive from the master of the vessel to which he belongs, one third part of the wages which shall be due to him at every port where such vessel shall unlade and deliver her cargo before the voyage is ended, unless the contrary be expressly stipulated in the contract; and as soon as the voyage is ended, and the cargo or ballast is fully discharged at the last port of delivery, he shall be entitled to the wages which shall be then due.

R. S., 4530.

Whenever the wages of any seaman are not paid within ten days after the time when the same ought to be paid according to the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4501-4613], or any dispute arises between the master and seamen touching wages, the district judge for the judicial district where the vessel is, or in case his residence be more than three miles from the place, or he be absent from the place of his residence, then, any judge or justice of the peace, or any commissioner of a circuit court, may summon the master of such vessel to appear before him, to show cause why process should not issue against such vessel, her tackle, apparel, and furniture, according to the course of admiralty courts, to answer for the wages.

R. S., 4546.

If the master against whom such summons is issued neglects to appear, or, appearing, does not show that the wages are paid, or otherwise satisfied or forfeited, and if the matter in dispute is not forthwith settled, the judge or justice or commissioner shall certify to the clerk of the district court that there is sufficient cause of complaint whereon to found admiralty process, and thereupon the clerk of such court shall issue process against the vessel, and the suit

R. S., 4547.

shall be proceeded on in the court, and final judgment shall be given according to the usual course of admiralty courts in such cases. In such suit all the seamen having cause of complaint of the like kind against the same vessel, shall be joined as complainants; and it shall be incumbent on the master to produce the contract and log-book, if required, to ascertain any matters in dispute; otherwise the complainants shall be permitted to state the contents thereof, and the proof of the contrary shall lie on the master. But nothing herein contained shall prevent any seaman from maintaining any action at common law for the recovery of his wages, or having immediate process out of any court having admiralty jurisdiction, wherever any vessel may be found, in case she shall have left the port of delivery where her voyage ended, before payment of the wages, or in case she shall be about to proceed to sea before the end of the ten days next after the delivery of her cargo or ballast.

R. S., 4548.

Moneys paid under the laws of the United States, by direction of consular officers or agents, at any foreign port or place, as wages, extra or otherwise, due American seamen, shall be paid in gold or its equivalent, without any deduction whatever any contract to the contrary notwithstanding.

R. S., 4603.

Any question concerning the forfeiture of, or deductions from, the wages of any seaman or apprentice, may be determined in any proceeding lawfully instituted with respect to such wages, notwithstanding the offense in respect of which such question arises, though hereby made punishable by imprisonment as well as forfeiture, has not been made the subject of any criminal proceeding.

R. S., 4605.

Whenever in any proceeding relating to seamen's wages it is shown that any seaman or apprentice has, in the course of the voyage, been convicted of any offense by any competent tribunal, and rightfully punished therefor, by imprisonment or otherwise, the court hearing the case may direct a part of the wages due to such seaman not exceeding fifteen dollars, to be applied in reimbursing any costs properly incurred by the master in procuring such conviction and punishment.

82. *Vessels exempt from libel for wages.*

R. S., 4251.

Feb. 18, 1875.

No canal-boat, without masts or steam power, which is required to be registered, licensed, or enrolled and licensed, shall be subject to be libeled in any of the United States courts for the wages of any person who may be employed on board thereof, or in navigating the same.

83. *Advance wages prohibited in foreign and coasting trade.*

June 26, 1884.

Sec. 10.

It shall be, and is hereby, made unlawful in any case to pay any seaman wages before leaving the port at which such seaman may be engaged in advance of the time when he has actually earned the same, or to pay such advance wages to any other person, or to pay any person, other than

an officer authorized by act of Congress to collect fees for such service, any remuneration for the shipment of seamen. Any person paying such advance wages or such remuneration shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, upon conviction, shall be punished by a fine not less than four times the amount of the wages so advanced or remuneration so paid, and may be also imprisoned for a period not exceeding six months, at the discretion of the court. The payment of such advance wages or remuneration shall in no case, except as herein provided, absolve the vessel, or the master or owner thereof, from full payment of wages after the same shall have been actually earned, and shall be no defense to a libel, suit, or action for the recovery of such wages: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to whaling-vessels:

84. Allotment of wages in foreign trade.

It shall be lawful for any seaman to stipulate in his shipping agreement for an allotment of any portion of the wages which he may earn to his wife, mother, or other relative, or to an original creditor in liquidation of any just debt for board or clothing which he may have contracted prior to engagement, not exceeding ten dollars per month for each month of the time usually required for the voyage for which the seaman has shipped, under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe, but no allotment to any other person or corporation shall be lawful. And any person who shall falsely claim such relationship to any seaman in order to obtain wages so allotted shall, for every such offense, be punishable by a fine of not exceeding five hundred dollars, or imprisonment not exceeding six months, at the discretion of the court. This section shall apply as well to foreign vessels as to vessels of the United States: and any master, owner, consignee, or agent of any foreign vessel who has violated this section shall be liable to the same penalty that the master, owner, or agent of a vessel of the United States would be for a similar violation.

June 26, 1884.

Sec. 10.

June 19, 1886.

Sec. 3.

85. Regulation of allotments and penalty for advances.

All stipulations for the allotment of any part of the wages of a seaman, during his absence, which are made at the commencement of the voyage shall be inserted in the agreement, and shall state the amounts and times of the payments to be made, and the persons to whom such payments are to be made.

R. S., 4531.

No advance of wages shall be made, or advance security given to any person, but to the seaman himself, or to his wife or mother; and no advance of wages shall be made, or advance security given, unless the agreement contains a stipulation for the same, and an accurate statement of the amount thereof; and no advance wages or advance security shall be given to any seaman, except in the presence of the shipping-commissioner.

R. S., 4532.

[NOTE.—Advances prohibited by act of June 26, 1884.]

R. S., 4533. If any advance of wages is made or advance security given to any seaman in any such manner as to constitute a breach of any of the provisions of the two preceding sections, the wages of such seaman shall be recoverable by him, as if no such advance had been made or promised; and in the case of any advance security so given, no person shall be sued thereon, unless he was a party to such breach.

R. S., 4534. Whenever any advance security is discounted for any seaman, such seaman shall sign or set his mark to a receipt indorsed on the security, stating the sum actually paid or accounted for to him by the person discounting the same; and if the seaman sails in the vessel from the port of departure mentioned in the security, and is then duly earning his wages, or is previously discharged with the consent of the master, but not otherwise, the person discounting the security may, ten days after the final departure of the vessel from the port of departure mentioned in the security, sue for and recover the amount promised by the security, with costs, either from the owner or from any agent who has drawn or authorized the drawing of the security; and in any such proceeding it shall be sufficient for such person to prove that the security was given by the owner or master, or some other authorized agent, and that the same was discounted to and receipted by the seaman; and the seaman shall be presumed to have sailed in the vessel from such port, and to be duly earning his wages, unless the contrary is proved.

86. *Wages and clothing exempt from attachment.*

R. S., 4536. No wages due or accruing to any seaman or apprentice shall be subject to attachment or arrestment from any court; and every payment of wages to a seaman or apprentice shall be valid in law, notwithstanding any previous sale or assignment of wages, or of any attachment, incumbrance, or arrestment thereon; and no assignment or sale of wages, or of salvage, made prior to the accruing thereof, shall bind the party making the same, except such advance securities as are authorized by this Title [R. S., 4501–4613].
Feb. 18, 1895. The clothing of any seaman shall be exempt from attachment, and any person who shall detain such clothing when demanded by the owner shall be liable to a penalty of not exceeding one hundred dollars.

R. S., 4537. No sum exceeding one dollar shall be recoverable from any seaman, by any one person, for any debt contracted during the time such seaman shall actually belong to any vessel, until the voyage for which such seaman engaged shall be ended.

87. *Desertion.*

R. S., 4598. If any seaman who shall have signed a contract to perform a voyage shall, at any port or place, desert, or shall absent himself from such vessel, without leave of the master, or officer commanding in the absence of the master, it shall be lawful for any justice of the peace within the United States, upon the complaint of the master, to issue his warrant to apprehend such deserter, and bring him before such

justice; and if it then appears that he has signed a contract within the intent and meaning of this Title [R. S., 4501-4613], and that the voyage agreed for is not finished, or altered, or the contract otherwise dissolved, and that such seaman has deserted the vessel, or absented himself without leave, the justice shall commit him to the house of correction or common jail of the city, town, or place, to remain there until the vessel shall be ready to proceed on her voyage, or till the master shall require his discharge, and then to be delivered to the master, he paying all the cost of such commitment, and deducting the same out of the wages due to such seaman.

Whenever, either at the commencement of or during any voyage, any seaman or apprentice neglects or refuses to join, or deserts from or refuses to proceed to sea in, any vessel in which he is duly engaged to serve, or is found otherwise absenting himself therefrom without leave, the master, or any mate, or the owner, or consignee, or shipping-commissioner, may, in any place in the United States, with or without the assistance of the local public officers or constables, who are hereby directed to give their assistance if required, and also at any place out of the United States, if and so far as the laws in force at such place will permit, apprehend him without first procuring a warrant; and may thereupon, in any case, and shall in case he so requires and it is practicable, convey him before any court of justice or magistrate of any State, city, town, or county, within the United States, authorized to take cognizance of offenses of like degree and kind, to be dealt with according to the provisions of law governing such cases; and may, for the purpose of conveying him before such court or magistrate, detain him in custody for a period not exceeding twenty-four hours, or may, if he does not so require, or if there is no such court at or near the place, at once convey him on board. If such apprehension appears to the court or magistrate before whom the case is brought to have been made on improper or on insufficient grounds, the master, mate, consignee, or shipping-commissioner who makes the same, or causes the same to be made, shall be liable to a penalty of not more than one hundred dollars; but such penalty, if inflicted, shall be a bar to any action for false imprisonment.

R. S., 4599.

It shall be the duty of consular officers to reclaim deserters and discountenance insubordination by every means within their power, and where the local authorities can be usefully employed for that purpose, to lend their aid and use their exertions to that end in the most effectual manner. In all cases where deserters are apprehended the consular officer shall inquire into the facts; and if he is satisfied that the desertion was caused by unusual or cruel treatment, he shall discharge the seaman, and require the master of the vessel from which such seaman is discharged to pay one month's wages over and above the wages then due; and the officer discharging such seaman shall enter upon the crew-list and shipping articles the cause of discharge, and the particulars in which the cruelty or unusual

R. S., 4600.
June 26, 1884.
Sec.

treatment consisted, and the facts as to his discharge or re-engagement, as the case may be, and subscribe his name thereto officially.

R. S., 4604.

All clothes, effects, and wages which, under the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4501–4613], are forfeited for desertion, shall be applied, in the first instance, in payment of the expenses occasioned by such desertion, to the master or owner of the vessel from which the desertion has taken place, and the balance, if any, shall be paid by the master or owner to any shipping-commissioner resident at the port at which the voyage of such vessel terminates; and the shipping-commissioner shall account for and pay over such balance to the judge of the circuit court within one month after the commissioner receives the same, to be disposed of by him in the same manner as is prescribed for the disposal of the money, effects, and wages of deceased seamen. Whenever any master or owner neglects or refuses to pay over to the shipping-commissioner such balance, he shall be liable to a penalty of double the amount thereof, recoverable by the commissioner in the same manner that seamen's wages are recovered. In all other cases of forfeiture of wages, the forfeiture shall be for the benefit of the master or owner by whom the wages are payable.

88. *Desertion of foreign seamen in the United States.*

R. S., 5280.

On application of a consul or vice-consul of any foreign government having a treaty with the United States stipulating for the restoration of seamen deserting, made in writing, stating that the person therein named has deserted from a vessel of any such government, while in any port of the United States, and on proof by the exhibition of the register of the vessel, ship's roll, or other official document, that the person named belonged, at the time of desertion, to the crew of such vessel, it shall be the duty of any court, judge, commissioner of any circuit court, justice, or other magistrate, having competent power, to issue warrants to cause such person to be arrested for examination. If, on examination, the facts stated are found to be true, the person arrested not being a citizen of the United States, shall be delivered up to the consul or vice-consul, to be sent back to the dominions of any such government, or, on the request and at the expense of the consul or vice-consul, shall be detained until the consul or vice-consul finds an opportunity to send him back to the dominions of any such government. No person so arrested shall be detained more than two months after his arrest; but at the end of that time shall be set at liberty, and shall not be again molested for the same cause. If any such deserter shall be found to have committed any crime or offense, his surrender may be delayed until the tribunal before which the case shall be depending, or may be cognizable, shall have pronounced its sentence, and such sentence shall have been carried into effect.

89. *Harboring deserters.*

R. S., 4601.

Whenever any person harbors or secretes any seaman belonging to any vessel, knowing him to belong thereto, he

shall be liable to pay ten dollars for every day during which he continues so to harbor or secrete such seaman, recoverable one-half to the use of the person prosecuting for the same, the other half to the use of the United States.

90. *Soliciting lodgers.*

If, within twenty-four hours after the arrival of any vessel at any port in the United States, any person, then being on board such vessel, solicits any seaman to become a lodger at the house of any person letting lodgings for hire, or takes out of such vessel any effects of any seaman, except under his personal direction, and with the permission of the master, he shall, for every such offense, be punishable by a fine of not more than fifty dollars, or by imprisonment for not more than three months.

R. S., 4607.

91. *Return of destitute seamen from foreign ports.*

It shall be the duty of the consuls, vice-consuls, commercial agents, and vice-commercial agents, from time to time, to provide for the seamen of the United States, who may be found destitute within their districts, respectively, sufficient subsistence and passages to some port in the United States, in the most reasonable manner, at the expense of the United States, subject to such instructions as the Secretary of State shall give. The seamen shall, if able, be bound to do duty on board the vessels in which they may be transported, according to their several abilities.

R. S., 4577.

All masters of vessels of the United States, and bound to some port of the same, are required to take such destitute seamen on board their vessels, at the request of consular officers, and to transport them to the port in the United States to which such vessel may be bound, on such terms, not exceeding ten dollars for each person for voyages of not more than thirty days, and not exceeding twenty dollars for each person for longer voyages, as may be agreed between the master and the consular officer, when the transportation is by a sailing vessel; and the regular steerage passenger rate not to exceed two cents per mile when the transportation is by steamer; and said consular officer shall issue certificates for such transportation, which certificates shall be assignable for collection. If any such destitute seaman is so disabled or ill as to be unable to perform duty, the consular officer shall so certify in the certificate of transportation, and such additional compensation shall be paid as the Comptroller of the Treasury shall deem proper. Every such master who refuses to receive and transport such seamen on the request or order of such consular officer shall be liable to the United States in a penalty of one hundred dollars for each seaman so refused. The certificate of any such consular officer, given under his hand and official seal, shall be presumptive evidence of such refusal in any court of law having jurisdiction for the recovery of the penalty. No master of any vessel shall, however, be obliged to take a greater number

R. S., 4578.
June 26, 1884.
Sec. 9.

June 19, 1886.
Sec. 18.
June 26, 1884.
Sec. 9.

June 19, 1886.
Sec. 18.

than one man to every one hundred tons burden of the vessel on any one voyage, or to take any seaman having a contagious disease.

R. S., 4579.

Whenever distressed seamen of the United States are transported from foreign ports where there is no consular officer of the United States, to ports of the United States, there shall be allowed to the master or owner of each vessel, in which they are transported, such reasonable compensation, in addition to the allowance now fixed by law, as shall be deemed equitable by the Comptroller of the Treasury.

92. *Effects of deceased seamen.*

R. S., 4538.

Whenever any seaman or apprentice belonging to or sent home on any merchant vessel, whether a foreign-going or domestic vessel, employed on a voyage which is to terminate in the United States, dies during such voyage, the master shall take charge of all moneys, clothes, and effects which he leaves on board, and shall, if he thinks fit, cause all or any of such clothes and effects to be sold by auction at the mast or other public auction, and shall thereupon sign an entry in the official log-book, and cause it to be attested by the mate and one of the crew, containing the following particulars:

First. A statement of the amount of money so left by the deceased.

Second. In case of a sale, a description of each article sold, and the sum received for each.

Third. A statement of the sum due to deceased as wages, and the total amount of deductions, if any, to be made therefrom.

R. S., 4539.

In cases embraced by the preceding section, the following rules shall be observed:

First. If the vessel proceeds at once to any port in the United States, the master shall, within forty-eight hours after his arrival, deliver any such effects remaining unsold, and pay any money which he has taken charge of, or received from such sale, and the balance of wages due to the deceased, to the shipping-commissioner at the port of destination in the United States.

Second. If the vessel touches and remains at some foreign port before coming to any port in the United States, the master shall report the case to the United States consular officer there, and shall give to such officer any information he requires as to the destination of the vessel and probable length of the voyage; and such officer may, if he considers it expedient so to do, require the effects, money, and wages to be delivered and paid to him, and shall, upon such delivery and payment, give to the master a receipt; and the master shall within forty-eight hours after his arrival at his port of destination in the United States produce the same to the shipping-commissioner there. Such consular officer shall, in any such case, indorse and certify upon the agreement with the crew the particulars with respect to such delivery and payment.

Third. If the consular officer does not require such payment and delivery to be made to him, the master shall take

charge of the effects, money, and wages, and shall, within forty-eight hours after his arrival at his port of destination in the United States, deliver and pay the same to the shipping-commissioner there.

Fourth. The master shall, in all cases in which any seaman or apprentice dies during the voyage or engagement, give to such officer or shipping-commissioner an account, in such form as they may respectively require, of the effects, money, and wages so to be delivered and paid; and no deductions claimed in such account shall be allowed unless verified by an entry in the official log-book, if there be any; and by such other vouchers, if any, as may be reasonably required by the officer or shipping-commissioner to whom the account is rendered.

Fifth. Upon due compliance with such of the provisions of this section as relate to acts to be done at the port of destination in the United States, the shipping-commissioner shall grant to the master a certificate to that effect. No officer of customs shall clear any foreign-going vessel without the production of such certificate.

Whenever any master fails to take such charge of the money or other effects of a seaman or apprentice during a voyage, or to make such entries in respect thereof, or to procure such attestation to such entries, or to make such payment or delivery of any money, wages, or effects of any seaman or apprentice dying during a voyage, or to give such account in respect thereof as is above directed, he shall be accountable for the money, wages, and effects of the seaman or apprentice to the circuit court in whose jurisdiction such port of destination is situate, and shall pay and deliver the same accordingly; and he shall, in addition, for every such offense, be liable to a penalty of not more than treble the value of the money or effects, or, if such value is not ascertained, not more than two hundred dollars; and if any such money, wages, or effects are not duly paid, delivered, and accounted for by the master, the owner of the vessel shall pay, deliver, and account for the same, and such money and wages and the value of such effects shall be recoverable from him accordingly; and if he fails to account for and pay the same, he shall, in addition to his liability for the money and value, be liable to the same penalty which is incurred by the master for a like offense; and all money, wages, and effects of any seaman or apprentice dying during a voyage shall be recoverable in the courts and by the modes of proceeding by which seamen are enabled to recover wages due to them.

R. S., 4540.

Whenever any such seaman or apprentice dies at any place out of the United States, leaving any money or effects not on board of his vessel, the consular officer of the United States at or nearest the place shall claim and take charge of such money and effects, and shall, if he thinks fit, sell all or any of such effects, or any effects of any deceased seaman or apprentice delivered to him under the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4501-4613], and shall quarterly remit to the district judge for the district embracing the port from

R. S., 4541.

which such vessel sailed, or the port where the voyage terminates, all moneys belonging to or arising from the sale of the effects or paid as the wages of any deceased seamen or apprentices which have come to his hands; and shall render such accounts thereof as the district judge requires.

R. S., 4542.

Whenever any seaman or apprentice dies in the United States, and is, at the time of his death, entitled to claim from the master or owner of any vessel in which he has served, any unpaid wages or effects, such master or owner shall pay and deliver, or account for the same, to the shipping-commissioner at the port where the seaman or apprentice was discharged, or was to have been discharged.

R. S., 4543.

Every shipping-commissioner in the United States shall, within one week from the date of receiving any such money, wages, or effects of any deceased seaman or apprentice, pay, remit, or deliver to the circuit court of the circuit in which he resides, the money, wages, or effects, subject to such deductions as may be allowed by the circuit court for expenses incurred in respect to such money and effects; and should any commissioner fail to pay, remit, and deliver the same to the circuit court, within the time hereinbefore mentioned, he shall incur a penalty of not more than treble the value of such money and effects.

R. S., 4544.

If the money and effects of any seaman or apprentice paid, remitted, or delivered to the circuit court, including the moneys received for any part of his effects which have been sold, either before delivery to the circuit court, or by its directions, do not exceed in value the sum of three hundred dollars, then, subject to the provisions hereinafter contained, and to all such deductions for expenses incurred in respect to the seaman or apprentice, or of his money and effects, as the said court thinks fit to allow, the court may pay and deliver the said money and effects to any claimants who can prove themselves either to be his widow or children, or to be entitled to the effects of the deceased under his will, or under any statute, or at common law, or to be entitled to procure probate, or take out letters of administration or confirmation, although no probate or letters of administration or confirmation have been taken out, and shall be thereby discharged from all further liability in respect of the money and effects so paid and delivered; or may, if it thinks fit so to do, require probate, or letters of administration or confirmation, to be taken out, and thereupon pay and deliver the said money and effects to the legal personal representatives of the deceased; and if such money and effects exceed in value the sum of three hundred dollars, then, subject to deduction for expenses, the court shall pay and deliver the same to the legal personal representatives of the deceased.

R. S., 4545.

When no claim to the wages or effects of a deceased seaman or apprentice, received by a circuit court, is substantiated within six years after the receipt thereof by the court, it shall be in the absolute discretion of the court, if any subsequent claim is made, either to allow or refuse the same.

Such courts shall, from time to time, pay any moneys arising from the unclaimed wages and effects of deceased seamen, which, in their opinion, it is not necessary to retain for the purpose of satisfying claims, into the Treasury of the United States, and such moneys shall form a fund for, and be appropriated to, the relief of sick and disabled and destitute seamen belonging to the United States merchant marine service.

93. *Offenses and punishment.*

Whenever any seaman who has been lawfully engaged, or any apprentice to the sea-service, commits any of the following offenses, he shall be punishable as follows: R. S., 4596.

First. For desertion, by imprisonment for not more than three months, and by forfeiture of all or any part of the clothes or effects he leaves on board, and of all or any part of the wages or emoluments which he has then earned.

Second. For neglecting and refusing, without reasonable cause, to join his vessel, or to proceed to sea in his vessel, or for absence without leave at any time within twenty-four hours of the vessel sailing from any port, either at the commencement or during the progress of any voyage; or for absence at any time without leave, and without sufficient reason, from his vessel, or from his duty, not amounting to desertion, or not treated as such by the master; by imprisonment for not more than one month, and also, at the discretion of the court, by forfeiture of his wages, of not more than two days' pay, and, for every twenty-four hours of absence, either a sum not exceeding six days' pay, or any expenses which have been properly incurred in hiring a substitute.

Third. For quitting the vessel without leave after her arrival at her port of delivery, and before she is placed in security, by forfeiture out of his wages of not more than one month's pay.

Fourth. For willful disobedience to any lawful command, by imprisonment for not more than two months, and also, at the discretion of the court, by forfeiture out of his wages of not more than four days' pay.

Fifth. For continued willful disobedience to lawful commands, or continued willful neglect of duty, by imprisonment for not more than six months, and also, at the discretion of the court, by forfeiture, for every twenty-four hours' continuance of such disobedience or neglect, of either a sum not more than twelve days' pay, or sufficient to defray any expenses which have been properly incurred in hiring a substitute.

Sixth. For assaulting any master or mate, by imprisonment for not more than two years.

Seventh. For combining with any others of the crew to disobey lawful commands, or to neglect duty, or to impede navigation of the vessel, or the progress of the voyage, by imprisonment for not more than twelve months.

Eighth. For willfully damaging the vessel, or embezzling or willfully damaging any of the stores or cargo, by for-

feiture out of his wages, of a sum equal in amount to the loss thereby sustained, and also, at the discretion of the court, by imprisonment for not more than twelve months.

Ninth. For any act of smuggling of which he is convicted, and whereby loss or damage is occasioned to the master or owner, he shall be liable to pay such master or owner such a sum as is sufficient to re-imburse the master or owner for such loss or damage; and the whole or any part of his wages may be retained in satisfaction or on account of such liability; and he shall also be liable to imprisonment for a period of not more than twelve months.

R. S., 4597

Upon the commission of any of the offenses enumerated in the preceding section, an entry thereof shall be made in the official log-book, and shall be signed by the master, and by the mate or one of the crew; and the offender, if still in the vessel, shall, before her next arrival at any port, or if she is at the time in port, before her departure therefrom, either be furnished with a copy of such entry, or have the same read over distinctly and audibly to him, and may thereupon make such reply thereto as he thinks fit; and a statement that a copy of the entry has been so furnished, or the same has been so read over, together with the reply, if any, made by the offender, shall likewise be entered and signed in the same manner. In any subsequent legal proceedings the entries hereinbefore required shall, if practicable, be produced or proved, and in default of such production of proof, the court hearing the case may, at its discretion, refuse to receive evidence of the offense.

R. S., 4602.

Any master of, or any seaman or apprentice belonging to, any merchant vessel, who, by willful breach of duty, or by reason of drunkenness, does any act tending to the immediate loss or destruction of, or serious damage to such vessel, or tending immediately to endanger the life or limb of any person belonging to or on board of such vessel; or who, by willful breach of duty, or by neglect of duty, or by reason of drunkenness, refuses or omits to do any lawful act proper and requisite to be done by him for preserving such vessel from immediate loss, destruction, or serious damage, or for preserving any person belonging to or on board of such ship from immediate danger to life or limb, shall, for every such offense, be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by imprisonment for not more than twelve months.

R. S., 4608.

No seaman in the merchant-service shall wear any sheath-knife on shipboard. It shall be the duty of the master of any vessel registered, enrolled, or licensed under the laws of the United States, and of the person entering into contract for the employment of a seaman upon any such vessel, to inform every person offering to ship himself of the provisions of this section, and to require his compliance therewith, under a penalty of fifty dollars for each omission, to be sued for and recovered in the name of the United States, under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury;

one half for the benefit of the informer, and the other half for the benefit of the fund for the relief of sick and disabled seamen.

Flogging on board vessels of commerce is hereby abolished. R. S., 4611.

94. Procedure.

All penalties and forfeitures imposed by this Title [R. S., 4501-4613], for the recovery whereof no specific mode is hereinbefore provided, may be recovered, with costs, in any circuit court of the United States, at the suit of any district attorney of the United States, or at the suit of any person by information to any district attorney in any port of the United States, where or near to where the offense is committed or the offender is found; and if a conviction is had, and the sum imposed as a penalty by the court is not paid either immediately after the conviction, or within such period as the court at the time of the conviction appoints, it shall be lawful for the court to commit the offender to prison, there to be imprisoned for the term hereinbefore provided in case of such offense, the commitment to be terminable upon payment of the amount and costs; and all penalties and forfeitures mentioned in this Title for which no special application is provided, shall, when recovered, be paid and applied in manner following: So much as the court shall determine, and the residue shall be paid to the court and be remitted from time to time, by order of the judge, to the Treasury of the United States, and appropriated as provided for in section forty-five hundred and forty-five: *Provided always*, That it shall be lawful for the court before which any proceeding shall be instituted for the recovery of any pecuniary penalty imposed by this act, to mitigate or reduce such penalty as to such court shall appear just and reasonable; but no such penalty shall be reduced to less than one-third of its original amount: *Provided also*, That all proceedings so to be instituted shall be commenced within two years next after the commission of the offense, if the same shall have been committed at or beyond the Cape of Good Hope or Cape Horn, or within one year if committed elsewhere, or within two months after the return of the offender and the complaining party to the United States; and there shall be no appeal from any decision of any of the circuit courts, unless the amount sued for exceeds the sum of five hundred dollars.

R. S., 4610.

In the construction of this Title [R. S., 4501-4613], every person having the command of any vessel belonging to any citizen of the United States shall be deemed to be the "master" thereof; and every person (apprentices excepted) who shall be employed or engaged to serve in any capacity on board the same shall be deemed and taken to be a "seaman;" and the term "vessel" shall be understood to comprehend every description of vessel navigating on any sea or channel, lake or river, to which the provisions of this Title may be applicable, and the term "owner" shall be taken and understood to comprehend all the several persons, if more than one, to whom the vessel shall belong.

R. S., 4612.

NOTE.—In the place for signatures and descriptions of men engaged after the first departure of the ship, the entries are to be made as above, except that the signatures of the consul or vice-consul, officer of customs, or witness before whom the man is engaged, is to be substituted for that of the shipping-master.

ACCOUNT OF APPRENTICES ON BOARD.

Christian and surname of apprentice in full.	Date of registry of indenture.	Port at which indenture was registered.	Date of registry of assignment.	Port at which assignment was registered.

SCALE OF PROVISIONS TO BE ALLOWED AND SERVED OUT TO THE CREW DURING THE VOYAGE.

	Bread.	Beef.	Pork.	Flour.	Peas.	Rice.	Barley.	Tea.	Coffee.	Sugar.	Water.
	Lbs.	Lbs.	Lbs.	Lbs.	Pts.	Pts.	Pts.	Ozs.	Ozs.	Ozs.	Qts.
Sunday	1	1½	1½	½	½	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Monday	1	1½	1½	½	½	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Tuesday	1	1½	1½	½	½	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Wednesday	1	1½	1½	½	½	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Thursday	1	1½	1½	½	½	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Friday	1	1½	1½	½	½	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Saturday	1	1½	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

(Here any stipulation for changes, or substitution of one article for another, may be inserted.)

SUBSTITUTES.

One ounce of coffee, or cocoa, or chocolate, may be substituted for one-quarter ounce of tea; molasses for sugar, the quantity to be one-half more; one pound of potatoes or yams, one-half pound flour or rice; one-third pint of peas or one-quarter pint of barley may be substituted for each other. When fresh meat is issued, the proportion to be two pounds per man per day, in lieu of salt meat. Flour, rice, and peas, beef and pork, may be substituted for each other, and, for potatoes, onions may be substituted.

TABLE B.

CERTIFICATE OF DISCHARGE.

Name and official number of ship.	Port of registry.	Tonnage.	Description of voyage or employment.	Name of seaman.	Place of birth.	Date of birth.	Character.	Declines to give statement of character.	Capacity.	Date of entry.	Date of discharge.	Place of discharge.

I certify that the above particulars are correct, and that the above-named seaman was discharged accordingly.

Dated ____ day of ____, eighteen hundred and ____.

(Signed) ____, Master.

(Countersigned) ____, Seaman.

Given to the above-named seaman in my presence this ____ day of ____, eighteen hundred and ____.

(Signed) ____,

Shipping-Commissioner.

96. Sick and disabled seamen.

R. S., 4801.

The President is authorized to receive donations of real or personal property, in the name of the United States, for the erection or support of hospitals for sick and disabled seamen.

June 26, 1884.
Sec. 15.

The expense of maintaining the Marine Hospital Service shall hereafter be borne by the United States out of the receipts for duties on tonnage provided for by this act; and so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby appropriated for that purpose.

Mar. 3, 1875.
Sec. 3.

The term "seaman," wherever employed in legislation relating to the marine-hospital service, shall be held to include any person employed on board in the care, preservation, or navigation of any vessel, or in the service, on board, of those engaged in such care, preservation, or navigation.

R. S., 4804.

No person employed in or connected with the navigation management, or use of canal-boats engaged in the coasting-trade shall by reason thereof be entitled to any benefit or relief from the marine-hospital fund.

Mar. 3, 1875.
Sec. 6.

Sick and disabled seamen of foreign vessels and of vessels not subject to hospital-dues may be cared for by the marine-hospital service at such rates and under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe.

R. S., 4805.

Sick foreign seamen may be admitted to the marine hospitals within the United States, if it can with convenience be done, on the application of the master of any foreign

vessel to which any such seaman may belong. Each seaman so admitted shall be subject to a charge of [seventy-five cents] per day for each day he may remain in the hospital, which shall be paid by the master of such foreign vessel to the collector of the collection-district in which such hospital is situated. And the collector shall not grant a clearance to any foreign vessel until the money so due from her master shall be paid. The officer in charge of each hospital is hereby directed, under penalty of fifty dollars, to make out the accounts against each foreign seaman that may be placed in the hospital under his direction, and render the same to the collector.

Mar. 3, 1875.
Sec. 6.

Insane patients of said [marine hospital] service shall be admitted into the Government Hospital for the Insane upon the order of the Secretary of the Treasury, and shall be cared for therein until cured or until removed by the same authority; and the charge for each such patient shall not exceed four dollars and fifty cents a week, which charge shall be paid out of the marine-hospital fund.

Mar. 3, 1875.
Sec. 5.

The privilege of admission to and temporary treatment in the marine hospitals under the control of the Government of the United States be, and is hereby, extended to the keepers and crews of the Life-Saving Service under the same rules and regulations as those governing sailors and seamen, and for the purposes of this Act members of the Life-Saving Service shall be received in said hospitals and treated therein, and at the dispensaries thereof, as are seamen of American registered vessels; but this Act shall not be so construed as to compel the establishment of hospitals or dispensaries for the benefit of said keepers and crews, nor as establishing a home for the same when permanently disabled.

Aug. 4, 1894.

97. *Jurisdiction over American seamen in foreign ports and foreign seamen in American ports.*

Whenever it is stipulated by treaty or convention between the United States and any foreign nation that the consul-general, consuls, vice-consuls, or consular or commercial agents of each nation, shall have exclusive jurisdiction of controversies, difficulties, or disorders arising at sea or in the waters or ports of the other nation, between the master or officers and any of the crew, or between any of the crew themselves, of any vessel belonging to the nation represented by such consular officer, such stipulations shall be executed and enforced within the jurisdiction of the United States as hereinafter declared. But before this section shall take effect as to the vessels of any particular nation having such treaty with the United States, the President shall be satisfied that similar provisions have been made for the execution of such treaty by the other contracting party, and shall issue his proclamation to that effect, declaring this section to be in force as to such nation.

R. S., 4079.

In all cases within the purview of the preceding section the consul-general, consul, or other consular or commercial authority of such foreign nation charged with the appro-

R. S., 4080,

priate duty in the particular case, may make application to any court of record of the United States, or to any judge thereof, or to any commissioner of a circuit court, setting forth that such controversy, difficulty, or disorder has arisen, briefly stating the nature thereof, and when and where the same occurred, and exhibiting a certified copy or abstract of the shipping-articles, roll, or other proper paper of the vessel, to the effect that the person in question is of the crew or ship's company of such vessel; and further stating and certifying that such person has withdrawn himself, or is believed to be about to withdraw himself, from the control and discipline of the master and officers of the vessel, or that he has refused, or is about to refuse, to submit to and obey the lawful jurisdiction of such consular or commercial authority in the premises; and further stating and certifying that, to the best of the knowledge and belief of the officer certifying, such person is not a citizen of the United States. Such application shall be in writing and duly authenticated by the consular or other sufficient official seal. Thereupon such court, judge, or commissioner shall issue his warrant for the arrest of the person so complained of, directed to the marshal of the United States for the appropriate district, or in his discretion to any person, being a citizen of the United States, whom he may specially depute for the purpose, requiring such person to be brought before him for examination at a certain time and place.

R. S., 4081.

If, on such examination, it is made to appear that the person so arrested is a citizen of the United States, he shall be forthwith discharged from arrest, and shall be left to the ordinary course of law. But if this is not made to appear, and such court, judge, or commissioner finds, upon the papers hereinbefore referred to, a sufficient prima-facie case that the matter concerns only the internal order and discipline of such foreign vessel, or, whether in its nature civil or criminal, does not affect directly the execution of the laws of the United States, or the rights and duties of any citizen of the United States, he shall forthwith, by his warrant, commit such person to prison, where prisoners under sentence of a court of the United States may be lawfully committed, or, in his discretion, to the master or chief officer of such foreign vessel, to be subject to the lawful orders, control, and discipline of such master or chief officer, and to the jurisdiction of the consular or commercial authority of the nation to which such vessel belongs, to the exclusion of any authority or jurisdiction in the premises of the United States or any State thereof. No person shall be detained more than two months after his arrest, but at the end of that time shall be set at liberty and shall not again be arrested for the same cause. The expenses of the arrest and the detention of the person so arrested shall be paid by the consular officer making the application.

R. S., 723.

The district and circuit courts, and the commissioners of the circuit courts, shall have power to carry into effect, according to the true intent and meaning thereof, the award,

or arbitration, or decree of any consul, vice-consul, or commercial agent of any foreign nation, made or rendered by virtue of authority conferred on him as such consul, vice-consul, or commercial agent, to sit as judge or arbitrator in such differences as may arise between the captains and crews of the vessels belonging to the nation whose interests are committed to his charge, application for the exercise of such power being first made to such court or commissioner by petition of such consul, vice-consul, or commercial agent. And said courts and commissioners may issue all proper remedial process, mesne and final, to carry into full effect such award, arbitration, or decree, and to enforce obedience thereto, by imprisonment in the jail or other place of confinement in the district in which the United States may lawfully imprison any person arrested under the authority of the United States, until such award, arbitration, or decree is complied with, or the parties are otherwise discharged therefrom, by the consent in writing of such consul, vice-consul, or commercial agent, or his successor in office, or by the authority of the foreign government appointing such consul, vice-consul, or commercial agent: *Provided, however,* That the expenses of the said imprisonment, and maintenance of the prisoners, and the cost of the proceedings, shall be borne by such foreign government, or by its consul, vice-consul, or commercial agent requiring such imprisonment. The marshals of the United States shall serve all such process, and do all other acts necessary and proper to carry into effect the premises, under the authority of the said courts and commissioners.

98. *Seamen's witness fees.*

There shall be paid to each seaman or other person who is sent to the United States from any foreign port, station, sea, or ocean, by any United States minister, chargé d'affaires, consul, captain, or commander, to give testimony in any criminal case depending in any court of the United States, such compensation, exclusive of subsistence and transportation, as such court may adjudge to be proper, not exceeding one dollar for each day necessarily employed in such voyage, and in arriving at the place of examination or trial. In fixing such compensation, the court shall take into consideration the condition of said seaman or witness, and whether his voyage has been broken up, to his injury, by his being sent to the United States. When such seaman or person is transported in an armed vessel of the United States no charge for subsistence or transportation shall be allowed. When he is transported in any other vessel, the compensation for his transportation and subsistence, not exceeding in any case fifty cents a day, may be fixed by the court, and shall be paid to the captain of said vessel accordingly.

R. S., 851.

99. *Impressment of American seamen.*

The master of every vessel of the United States, any of the crew whereof shall have been impressed or detained by any foreign power, shall, at the first port at which such

R. S., 4589.

vessel arrives, if such impressment or detention happened on the high seas, or if the same happened within any foreign port, then in the port in which the same happened, immediately make a protest, stating the manner of such impressment or detention, by whom made, together with the name and place of residence of the person impressed or detained; distinguishing also whether he was an American citizen; and, if not, to what nation he belonged. Such master shall also transmit, by post or otherwise, every such protest made in a foreign country, to the nearest consul or agent, or to the minister of the United States resident in such country, if any such there be; preserving a duplicate of such protest, to be by him sent immediately after his arrival within the United States to the Secretary of State, together with information to whom the original protest was transmitted. In case such protest shall be made within the United States, or in any foreign country, in which no consul, agent, or minister of the United States resides, the same shall, as soon thereafter as practicable, be transmitted by such master, by post or otherwise, to the Secretary of State.

R. S., 4590.

The collectors of the districts of the United States shall, from time to time, make known the provisions of the two [see Citizenship of seamen] preceding sections to all masters of vessels of the United States entering or clearing at their several offices. The master of every such vessel shall, before he is admitted to an entry by any such collector, be required to declare on oath whether any of the crew of the vessel under his command have been impressed or detained, in the course of his voyage, and how far he has complied with the directions of the preceding section. Every master who willfully neglects or refuses to make the declarations herein required, or to perform the duties enjoined by the preceding section, shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars. The collectors shall prosecute for any forfeiture that may be incurred under this section.

R. S., 4591.

The collector of every port of entry in the United States shall send a list of the seamen to whom certificates of citizenship have been granted, once every three months, to the Secretary of State, together with an account of such impressments or detentions, as shall appear, by the protests of the masters, to have taken place.

PART IV.—LOG-BOOK; SUPPLIES; SEAWORTHINESS.

100. Log book.

101. Provisions and water.

102. Weights and measures.

103. Medicine chest and slop chest.

104. Inspection of seaworthiness.

100. *Log-book.*

Every vessel making voyages from a port in the United States to any foreign port, or being of the burden of seventy-five tons, or upward, from a port on the Atlantic to a port on the Pacific, or vice versa, shall have an official log-book; and every master of such vessel shall make, or cause to be made therein, entries of the following matters, that is to say: R. S., 4290.

First. Every legal conviction of any member of his crew, and the punishment inflicted.

Second. Every offense committed by any member of his crew for which it is intended to prosecute, or to enforce a forfeiture, together with such statement concerning the reading over such entry, and concerning the reply, if any, made to the charge, as is required by the provisions of section forty-five hundred and ninety-seven.

Third. Every offense for which punishment is inflicted on board, and the punishment inflicted.

Fourth. A statement of the conduct, character, and qualifications of each of his crew; or a statement that he declines to give an opinion of such particulars.

Fifth. Every case of illness or injury happening to any member of the crew, with the nature thereof, and the medical treatment.

Sixth. Every case of death happening on board, with the cause thereof.

Seventh. Every birth happening on board, with the sex of the infant, and the names of the parents.

Eighth. Every marriage taking place on board, with the names and ages of the parties.

Ninth. The name of every seaman or apprentice who ceases to be a member of the crew otherwise than by death, with the place, time, manner, and cause thereof.

Tenth. The wages due to any seaman or apprentice who dies during the voyage, and the gross amount of all deductions to be made therefrom.

Eleventh. The sale of the effects of any seaman or apprentice who dies during the voyage, including a statement of each article sold, and the sum received for it.

R. S., 4291.

Every entry hereby required to be made in the official log-book shall be signed by the master and by the mate, or some other one of the crew, and every entry in the official log-book shall be made as soon as possible after the occurrence to which it relates, and, if not made on the same day as the occurrence to which it relates, shall be made and dated so as to show the date of the occurrence, and of the entry respecting it; and in no case shall any entry therein, in respect of any occurrence happening previously to the arrival of the vessel at her final port, be made more than twenty-four hours after such arrival.

R. S., 4292.

If in any case the official log-book is not kept in the manner hereby required, or if any entry hereby directed to be made in any such log-book is not made at the time and in the manner hereby directed, the master shall, for each such offense, be liable to a penalty of not more than twenty-five dollars; and every person who makes, or procures to be made, or assists in making, any entry in any official log-book in respect of any occurrence happening previously to the arrival of the vessel at her final port of discharge, more than twenty-four hours after such arrival, shall, for each offense, be liable to a penalty of not more than one hundred and fifty dollars.

101. *Provisions and water.*

R. S., 4564.

Every vessel belonging to a citizen of the United States, bound on a voyage across the Atlantic Ocean, shall, at the time of leaving the last port from whence she sails, have on board, well secured under deck, at least sixty gallons of water, one hundred pounds of salted flesh meat, and one hundred pounds of wholesome ship-bread, for every person on board such vessel, besides such other provisions, stores, and live-stock as shall by the master or passengers be put on board, and in like proportion for shorter or longer voyages.

R. S., 4565.

Any three or more of the crew of any merchant-vessel of the United States bound from a port in the United States to any foreign port, or being of the burden of seventy-five tons or upward, and bound from a port on the Atlantic to a port on the Pacific, or vice versa, may complain to any officer in command of any of the vessels of the United States Navy, or consular officer of the United States, or shipping-commissioner or chief officer of the customs, that the provisions or water for the use of the crew are, at any time, of bad quality, unfit for use, or deficient in quantity. Such officer shall thereupon examine the provisions or water, or cause them to be examined; and if, on examination, such provisions or water are found to be of bad quality and unfit for use, or to be deficient in quantity, the person making such examination shall certify the same in writing to the master of the ship. If such master does not thereupon provide other proper provisions or water, where the same can be had, in lieu of any so certified to be of a bad quality and unfit for use, or does not procure the requisite quantity of any so certified to be insufficient in quantity, or

uses any provisions or water which have been so certified as aforesaid to be of bad quality and unfit for use, he shall, in every such case, be liable to a penalty of not more than one hundred dollars; and upon every such examination the officers making or directing the same shall enter a statement of the result of the examination in the log-book, and shall send a report thereof to the district judge for the judicial district embracing the port to which such vessel is bound; and such report shall be received in evidence in any legal proceedings.

If the officer to whom any such complaint, in regard to the provisions or the water, is made, certifies in such statement that there was no reasonable ground for such complaint, each of the parties so complaining shall be liable to forfeit to the master or owner, out of his wages, a sum not exceeding one week's wages. R. S., 4566.

If any seamen, while on board any vessel, shall state to the master that they desire to make complaint, in accordance with the two preceding sections, in regard to the provisions or the water, to a competent officer, against the master, the master shall, if the vessel is then at a place where there is any such officer, so soon as the service of the vessel will permit, and if the vessel is not then at such a place, so soon after her first arrival at such place as the service of the vessel will permit, allow such seamen, or any of them, to go ashore, or shall send them ashore, in proper custody, so that they may be enabled to make such complaint; and shall, in default, be liable to a penalty of not more than one hundred dollars. R. S., 4567.

If, during a voyage, the allowance of any of the provisions which any seamen has, by his agreement, stipulated for, is reduced, except in accordance with any regulations for reduction by way of punishment, contained in the agreement, and also for any time during which such seaman willfully, and without sufficient cause, refuses or neglects to perform his duty, or is lawfully under confinement for misconduct, either on board or on shore; or if it is shown that any of such provisions are, or have been during the voyage, bad in quality, and unfit for use, the seaman shall receive by way of compensation for such reduction or bad quality, according to the time of its continuance, the following sums, to be paid to him in addition to and to be recoverable as wages: R. S., 4568.

First. If his allowance is reduced by any quantity not exceeding one-third of the quantity specified in the agreement, a sum not exceeding fifty cents a day.

Second. If his allowance is reduced by more than one-third of such quantity, a sum not exceeding one dollar a day.

Third. In respect of bad quality, a sum not exceeding one dollar a day.

But if it is shown to the satisfaction of the court before which the case is tried, that any provisions, the allowance of which has been reduced, could not be procured or supplied in sufficient quantities, or were unavoidably injured

or lost, and that proper and equivalent substitutes were supplied in lieu thereof, in a reasonable time, the court shall take such circumstances into consideration, and shall modify or refuse compensation, as the justice of the case may require.

102. *Weights and measures.*

R. S., 4571.

Every master shall keep on board proper weights and measures for the purpose of determining the quantities of the several provisions and articles served out, and shall allow the same to be used at the time of serving out such provisions and articles, in the presence of a witness, whenever any dispute arises about such quantities, and in default shall, for every offense, be liable to a penalty of not more than fifty dollars.

103. *Medicine chest and slop-chest.*

R. S., 4569.

Every vessel belonging to a citizen of the United States, bound from a port in the United States to any foreign port, or being of the burden of seventy-five tons or upward, and bound from a port on the Atlantic to a port on the Pacific, or vice versa, shall be provided with a chest of medicines; and every sailing-vessel bound on a voyage across the Atlantic or Pacific Ocean, or around Cape Horn, or the Cape of Good Hope, or engaged in the whale or other fisheries, or in sealing, shall also be provided with, and cause to be kept, a sufficient quantity of lime or lemon juice, and also sugar and vinegar, or other anti-scorbutics, to be served out to every seaman as follows: The master of every such vessel shall serve the lime or lemon juice, and sugar and vinegar, to the crew, within ten days after salt provisions mainly have been served out to the crew, and so long afterward as such consumption of salt provisions continues; the lime or lemon juice and sugar daily at the rate of half an ounce each per day; and the vinegar weekly, at the rate of half a pint per week for each member of the crew.

June 26, 1884.
Sec. 11.

Every such vessel except vessels engaged in the whaling or fishing business shall also be provided with a slop-chest, which shall contain a complement of clothing for the intended voyage for each seaman employed, including boots or shoes, hats or caps, under clothing and outer clothing, oiled clothing, and everything necessary for the wear of a seaman; also a full supply of tobacco and blankets. Any of the contents of the slop chest shall be sold, from time to time, to any or every seaman applying therefor, for his own use, at a profit not exceeding ten per centum of the reasonable wholesale value of the same at the port at which the voyage commenced. And if any such vessel is not provided, before sailing, as herein required, the owner shall be liable to a penalty of not more than five hundred dollars. The provisions of this section shall not apply to vessels plying between the United States and the Dominion of Canada, Newfoundland, the Bermuda Islands, the Bahama Islands, the West Indies, Mexico and Central America.

June 19, 1886.
Sec. 13.

If, on any such vessel, such medicines, medical stores, lime or lemon juice, or other articles, sugar, and vinegar, as are required by the preceding section, are not provided and kept on board, as required, the master or owner shall be liable to a penalty of not more than five hundred dollars; and if the master of any such vessel neglects to serve out the lime or lemon juice, and sugar and vinegar in the case and manner directed, he shall for each such offense be liable to a penalty of not more than one hundred dollars; and if any master is convicted in either of the offenses mentioned in this section, and it appears that the offense is owing to the act or default of the owner, such master may recover the amount of such penalty, and the costs incurred by him, from the owner. R. S., 4570.

Every vessel bound on any foreign voyage shall also be provided with at least one suit of woolen clothing for each seaman, for use during the winter months; and every such vessel shall be provided with fuel and a safe and suitable room in which a fire can be kept for the use of seamen. R. S., 4572.

104. *Inspection of seaworthiness.*

If the mate or first officer under the master, and a majority of the crew of any vessel, bound on a voyage to any foreign port, shall, after the voyage is begun, and before the vessel shall have left the land, discover that the vessel is too leaky, or is otherwise unfit in her crew, body, tackle, apparel, furniture, provisions, or stores, to proceed on the intended voyage, and shall require such unfitness to be inquired into, the master shall, upon the request of the mate or other officer and such majority, forthwith proceed to or stop at the nearest or most convenient port or place where such inquiry can be made, and shall there apply to the judge of the district court of that judicial district, if he shall there reside, or if not, to some justice of the peace of the city, town, or place, taking with him two or more of the crew who shall have made such request. R. S., 4556.

The judge or justice shall, upon such application of the master or commander, issue his precept directed to three persons in the neighborhood, the most skillful in maritime affairs that can be procured, requiring them to repair on board such vessel, and to examine the same in respect to the defects and insufficiencies complained of, and to make report to him, the judge or justice, as the case may be, in writing under their hands, or the hands of two of them, whether in any or in what respect the vessel is unfit to proceed on the intended voyage, and what addition of men, provisions, or stores, or what repairs or alterations in the body, tackle, or apparel will be necessary; and upon such report the judge or justice shall adjudge, and shall indorse on the report his judgment, whether the vessel is fit to proceed on the intended voyage; and if not, whether such repairs can be made or deficiencies supplied where the vessel then lies, or whether it is necessary for her to return to the port from whence she first sailed, to be there refitted; and the master and crew shall in all things conform to the judgment. The master or commander shall, in the first R. S., 4557.

instance, pay all the costs of such view, report, and judgment, to be taxed and allowed on a fair copy thereof, certified by the judge or justice. But if the complaint of the crew shall appear, upon the report and judgment, to have been without foundation, the master or commander, or the owner or consignee of such vessel, shall deduct the amount thereof, and of reasonable damages for the detention, to be ascertained by the judge or justice, out of the wages growing due to the complaining seamen.

R. S., 4558.

If after judgment that such vessel is fit to proceed on her intended voyage, or after procuring such men, provisions, stores, repairs, or alterations as may be directed, the seamen, or either of them, shall refuse to proceed on the voyage, it shall be lawful for any justice of the peace to commit, by warrant under his hand and seal, every such seaman who refuses, to the common jail of the county, there to remain without bail or mainprise until he has paid double the sum advanced to him at the time of subscribing the contract for the voyage, together with such reasonable costs as are allowed by the justice, and inserted in the warrant; and the sureties of such seaman, in case he has given any, shall remain liable for such payment; nor shall any such seaman be discharged upon any writ of habeas corpus or otherwise, for want of any form of commitment, or other previous proceedings, until such sum is paid by him or his surety, if sufficient matter be made to appear, upon the return of such habeas corpus, and an examination then had, to detain him for the causes hereinbefore assigned.

R. S., 4559.

Upon a complaint in writing, signed by the first, or the second and third officers and a majority of the crew, of any vessel while in a foreign port, that such vessel is in an unsuitable condition to go to sea, because she is leaky, or insufficiently supplied with sails, rigging, anchors, or any other equipment, or that the crew is insufficient to man her, or that her provisions, stores, and supplies are not, or have not been, during the voyage, sufficient and wholesome, thereupon, in any of these or like cases, the consul or a commercial agent who may discharge any duties of a consul, shall appoint two disinterested, competent, practical men, acquainted with maritime affairs, to examine into the causes of complaint, who shall, in their report, state what defects and deficiencies, if any, they find to be well founded, as well as what, in their judgment, ought to be done to put the vessel in order for the continuance of her voyage.

R. S., 4560.

The inspectors appointed by any consul or commercial agent, in pursuance of the preceding section, shall have full power to examine the vessel and whatever is aboard of her, so far as is pertinent to their inquiry, and also to hear and receive any other proofs which the ends of justice may require; and if, upon a view of the whole proceedings, the consul or other commercial agent is satisfied therewith, he may approve the whole or any part of the report, and shall certify such approval; or if he dissents, he shall certify his reasons for dissenting.

The inspectors in their report shall also state whether, in their opinion, the vessel was sent to sea unsuitably provided in any important or essential particular, by neglect or design, or through mistake or accident; and in case it was by neglect or design, and the consular officer approves of such finding, he shall discharge such of the crew as request it, and shall require the payment by the master of one month's wages for each seaman over and above the wages then due. But if, in the opinion of the inspectors, the defects or deficiencies found to exist have been the result of mistake or accident, and could not, in the exercise of ordinary care, have been known and provided against before the sailing of the vessel, and the master shall, in a reasonable time, remove or remedy the causes of complaint, then the crew shall remain and discharge their duty.

R. S., 4561.
June 26, 1884.
Sec. 4.

The master shall pay all such reasonable charges for inspection under such complaint as shall be officially certified to him under the hand of the consul or commercial agent; but in case the inspectors report that the complaint is without any good and sufficient cause, the master may retain from the wages of the complainants, in proportion to the pay of each, the amount of such charges, with such reasonable damages for detention on that account as the consul or commercial agent directing the inquiry may officially certify.

R. S., 4562.

Every master who refuses to pay such wages and charges shall be liable to each person injured thereby, in damages, to be recovered in any court of the United States in the district where such delinquent may reside or be found, and in addition thereto be punishable by a fine of one hundred dollars for each offense.

R. S., 4563.

PART V.—LIABILITY OF OWNERS, MASTERS, AND SHIPPERS.

105. Liability of owners, masters, and shippers. | **106. Bill of lading.**

105. Liability of owners, masters, and shippers.

R. S., 4281.

If any shipper of platina, gold, gold dust, silver, bullion, or other precious metals, coins, jewelry, bills of any bank or public body, diamonds, or other precious stones, or any gold or silver in a manufactured or unmanufactured state, watches, clocks, or time pieces of any description, trinkets, orders, notes, or securities for payment of money, stamps, maps, writings, title-deeds, printings, engravings, pictures, gold or silver plate or plated articles, glass, china, silks in a manufactured or unmanufactured state, and whether wrought up or not wrought up with any other material, furs, or lace, or any of them, contained in any parcel, or package, or trunk, shall lade the same as freight or baggage, on any vessel, without at the time of such lading giving to the master, clerk, agent, or owner of such vessel receiving the same a written notice of the true character and value thereof, and having the same entered on the bill of lading therefor, the master and owner of such vessel shall not be liable as carriers thereof in any form or manner; nor shall any such master or owner be liable for any such goods beyond the value and according to the character thereof so notified and entered.

R. S., 4282.

No owner of any vessel shall be liable to answer for or make good to any person any loss or damage which may happen to any merchandise whatsoever, which shall be shipped, taken in, or put on board any such vessel, by reason or by means of any fire happening to or on board the vessel, unless such fire is caused by the design or neglect of such owner.

R. S., 4283.

The liability of the owner of any vessel, for any embezzlement, loss, or destruction, by any person, of any property, goods, or merchandise, shipped or put on board of such vessel, or for any loss, damage, or injury by collision, or for any act, matter, or thing, lost, damage, or forfeiture, done, occasioned, or incurred, without the privity or knowledge of such owner or owners, shall in no case exceed the amount or value of the interest of such owner in such vessel, and her freight then pending.

Whenever any such embezzlement, loss, or destruction is suffered by several freighters or owners of goods, wares, merchandise, or any property whatever, on the same voyage, and the whole value of the vessel, and her freight for the voyage, is not sufficient to make compensation to each of them, they shall receive compensation from the owner of the vessel, in proportion to their respective losses; and for that purpose the freighters and owners of the property, and the owner of the vessel, or any of them, may take the appropriate proceedings in any court, for the purpose of apportioning the sum for which the owner of the vessel may be liable among the parties entitled thereto. R. S., 4284.

It shall be deemed a sufficient compliance on the part of such owner with the requirements of this Title [R. S., 4131-4305] relating to his liability for any embezzlement, loss, or destruction of any property, goods, or merchandise, if he shall transfer his interest in such vessel and freight, for the benefit of such claimants, to a trustee, to be appointed by any court of competent jurisdiction, to act as such trustee for the person who may prove to be legally entitled thereto; from and after which transfer all claims and proceedings against the owner shall cease. R. S., 4285.

The charterer of any vessel, in case he shall man, victual, and navigate such vessel at his own expense, or by his own procurement, shall be deemed the owner of such vessel within the meaning of the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4131-4305] relating to the limitation of the liability of the owners of vessels; and such vessel, when so chartered, shall be liable in the same manner as if navigated by the owner thereof. R. S., 4286.

Nothing in the five preceding sections shall be construed to take away or affect the remedy to which any party may be entitled, against the master, officers, or seamen, for or on account of any embezzlement, injury, loss, or destruction of merchandise, or property, put on board any vessel, or on account of any negligence, fraud, or other malversation of such master, officers, or seamen, respectively, nor to lessen or take away any responsibility to which any master or seaman of any vessel may by law be liable, notwithstanding such master or seaman may be an owner or part owner of the vessel. R. S., 4287.

Any person shipping oil of vitriol, unslacked lime, inflammable matches, or gunpowder, in a vessel taking cargo for divers persons on freight, without delivering, at the time of shipment, a note in writing, expressing the nature and character of such merchandise, to the master, mate, officer, or person in charge of the lading of the vessel, shall be liable to the United States in a penalty of one thousand dollars. But this section shall not apply to any vessel of any description whatsoever used in rivers or inland navigation. R. S., 4288.

The individual liability of a ship-owner, shall be limited to the proportion of any or all debts and liabilities that his individual share of the vessel bears to the whole; and the June 26, 1884.
Sec. 18.

aggregate liabilities of all the owners of a vessel on account of the same shall not exceed the value of such vessels and freight pending: *Provided*, That this provision shall not affect the liability of any owner incurred previous to the passage of this act, nor prevent any claimant from joining all the owners in one action; nor shall the same apply to wages due to persons employed by said ship-owners.

R. S., 4289.
June 19, 1896.
Sec. 4.

The provisions of the seven preceding sections, and of section eighteen of an act entitled "An act to remove certain burdens on the American merchant marine and encourage the American foreign carrying-trade, and for other purposes," approved June twenty-sixth, eighteen hundred and eighty-four, relating to the limitations of the liability of the owners of vessels, shall apply to all sea-going vessels, and also to all vessels used on lakes or rivers or in inland navigation, including canal-boats, barges, and lighters.

106. *Bill of lading.*

Feb. 13, 1893.
Sec. 1.

It shall not be lawful for the manager, agent, master or owner of any vessel transporting merchandise or property from or between ports of the United States and foreign ports to insert in any bill of lading or shipping document any clause, covenant, or agreement whereby it, he, or they shall be relieved from liability for loss or damage arising from negligence, fault, or failure in proper loading, stowage, custody, care, or proper delivery of any and all lawful merchandise or property committed to its or their charge. Any and all words or clauses of such import inserted in bills of lading or shipping receipts shall be null and void and of no effect.

Sec. 2.

It shall not be lawful for any vessel transporting merchandise or property from or between ports of the United States of America and foreign ports, her owner, master, agent or manager to insert in any bill of lading or shipping document any covenant or agreement whereby the obligations of the owner or owners of said vessel to exercise due diligence, properly equip, man, provision, and outfit said vessel, and to make said vessel seaworthy and capable of performing her intended voyage, or whereby the obligations of the master, officers, agents, or servants to carefully handle and stow her cargo and to care for and properly deliver same, shall in any wise be lessened, weakened, or avoided.

Sec. 3.

If the owner of any vessel transporting merchandise or property to or from any port in the United States of America shall exercise due diligence to make the said vessel in all respects seaworthy and properly manned, equipped, and supplied, neither the vessel, or owners, agent, or charterers shall become or be held responsible for damage or loss resulting from faults or errors in navigation or in the management of said vessel, nor shall the vessel, her owner or owners, charterers, agent, or master, be held liable for losses arising from dangers of the sea or

other navigable waters, acts of God, or public enemies, or the inherent defect, quality, or vice of the thing carried, or from insufficiency of package, or seizure under legal process, or for loss resulting from any act or omission of the shipper or owner of the goods, his agent or representative, or from saving or attempting to save life or property at sea, or from any deviation in rendering such service.

It shall be the duty of the owner or owners, masters, or agent of any vessel transporting merchandise or property from or between ports of the United States and foreign ports to issue to shippers of any lawful merchandise a bill of lading, or shipping document, stating, among other things, the marks necessary for identification, number of packages, or quantity, stating whether it be carrier's or shipper's weight, and apparent order or condition of such merchandise or property delivered to and received by the owner, master, or agent of the vessel for transportation, and such document shall be prima facie evidence of the receipt of the merchandise therein described.

Sec. 4.

For a violation of any of the provisions of this act the agent, owner, or master of the vessel guilty of such violation, and who refuses to issue on demand the bill of lading herein provided for, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding two thousand dollars. The amount of the fine and costs for such violation shall be a lien upon the vessel, whose agent, owner, or master is guilty of such violation, and such vessel may be libeled therefor in any district court of the United States, within whose jurisdiction the vessel may be found. One-half of such penalty shall go to the party injured by such violation and the remainder to the Government of the United States.

Sec. 5.

This act shall not be held to modify or repeal sections forty-two hundred and eighty-one, forty-two hundred and eighty-two, and forty-two hundred and eighty-three of the Revised Statutes of the United States, or any other statute defining the liability of vessels, their owners, or representatives.

Sec. 6.

Sections one and four of this act shall not apply to the transportation of live animals.

Sec. 7.

PART VI.—INSPECTION OF STEAM VESSELS.

- | | |
|--|--|
| 107. General provisions. | 116. Protection against fire. |
| 108. Manning of vessels. | 117. Inflammable or explosive cargo. |
| 109. Inspection of hulls and life-saving appliances. | 118. Carriage of passengers. |
| 110. Inspection of boilers. | 119. Certificate of inspection. |
| 111. Loading safety-valve. | 120. Exhibit of laws. |
| 112. Water-tight bulkheads. | 121. Inspectors and officers of steam-vessels. |
| 113. Life boats, lines, and preservers. | 122. Liability for damage. |
| 114. Stairways and deck room. | 123. Enforcement and penalty. |
| 115. Wire tiller-ropea. | |

107. *General provisions.*

R. S., 4399. Every vessel propelled in whole or in part by steam shall be deemed a steam-vessel within the meaning of this Title [R. S., 4399-4500].

R. S., 4400. All steam-vessels navigating any waters of the United States which are common highways of commerce, or open to general or competitive navigation, excepting public vessels of the United States, vessels of other countries, and boats propelled in whole or in part by steam for navigating canals, shall be subject to the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4399-4500].

Aug. 7, 1882.
And all foreign private steam-vessels carrying passengers from any port of the United States to any other place or country shall be subject to the provisions of section forty-four hundred and seventeen, forty-four hundred and eighteen, forty-four hundred and twenty-one, forty-four hundred and twenty-two, forty-four hundred and twenty-three, forty-four hundred and twenty-four, forty-four hundred and seventy, forty-four hundred and seventy-one, forty-four hundred and seventy-two, forty-four hundred and seventy-three, forty-four hundred and seventy-nine, forty-four hundred and eighty-two, forty-four hundred and eighty-eight, forty-four hundred and eighty-nine, forty-four hundred and ninety-six, forty-four hundred and ninety-seven, forty-four hundred and ninety-nine, and forty-five hundred of this title, and shall be liable to visitation and inspection by the proper officer, in any of the ports of the United States, respecting any of the provisions of the sections aforesaid.

R. S., 4401. All coastwise sea-going vessels, and vessels navigating the great lakes, shall be subject to the navigation laws of the United States, when navigating within the jurisdiction

thereof; and all vessels, propelled in whole or in part by steam, and navigating as aforesaid, shall be subject to all the rules and regulations established in pursuance of law for the government of steam-vessels in passing, as provided by this Title [R. S., 4399-4500]; and every coastwise sea-going steam-vessel subject to the navigation laws of the United States, and to the rules and regulations aforesaid, not sailing under register, shall, when under way, except on the high seas, be under the control and direction of pilots licensed by the inspectors of steamboats.

No license, register, or enrollment shall be granted, nor any other papers be issued by any collector or other chief officer of the customs to any vessel propelled in whole or in part by steam, until he shall have satisfactory evidence that all the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4399-4500] have been fully complied with. R. S., 4498.

The hull and boilers of every ferry-boat, canal-boat, yacht, or other small craft of like character, propelled by steam, shall be inspected under the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4399-4500]. Such other provisions of law for the better security of life, as may be applicable to such vessels, shall, by the regulations of the board of supervising inspectors, also be required to be complied with, before a certificate of inspection shall be granted; and no such vessel shall be navigated without a licensed engineer and a licensed pilot. In open steam-launches of ten tons burden and under, one person, if duly qualified, may serve in the double capacity of pilot and engineer. Irondequoit Bay, New York, shall, for the purpose of applying the provisions of title fifty-two of the Revised Statutes [R. S., 4399-4500], relating to steam-vessels navigating thereon, be declared a navigable water of the United States; and steam-vessels navigated thereon, and carrying passengers, shall be inspected under the provisions of section forty-four hundred and twenty-six of the title [R. S., 4399-4500] referred to, and subject to the penalties provided therein for a failure to comply therewith. R. S., 4426.

Dec. 22, 1890.

June 25, 1890.

The hull and boiler of every tug-boat, towing-boat, and freight-boat shall be inspected, under the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4399-4500]; and the inspectors shall see that the boilers, machinery, and appurtenances of such vessel are not dangerous in form or workmanship, and that the safety-valves, gauge-cocks, low-water alarm-indicators, steam-gauges, and fusible plugs are all attached in conformity to law; and the officers navigating such vessels shall be licensed in conformity with the provisions of this Title, and shall be subject to the same provisions of law as officers navigating passenger-steamers. R. S., 4427.

The chief officer of the customs for the district shall pay such fees to the United States marshal for his services, and to any witness, so summoned, for his actual travel and attendance, as shall be officially certified to by any inspector hearing the case, upon the back of such summons, not exceeding the rate allowed for fees and to witnesses for R. S., 4451.

June 19, 1886.

travel and attendance in any circuit or district courts of the United States.

R. S., 4452.

Whenever any board of local inspectors refuses to grant a license to any person applying for the same, or suspends or revokes the license of any master, mate, engineer, or pilot, any person deeming himself wronged by such refusal, suspension, or revocation, may, within thirty days thereof, on application to the supervising inspector of the district, have his case examined anew by such supervising inspector; and the local board shall furnish to the supervising inspector, in writing, the reasons for its doings in the premises; and such supervising inspector shall examine the case anew, and he shall have the same powers to summon witnesses and compel their attendance, and to administer oaths, that are conferred on local inspectors; and such witnesses and the marshal shall be paid in the same manner as provided for by the preceding section; and such supervising inspector may revoke, change, or modify the decision of such local board; and like proceedings may be had by any master or owner of any steam-vessel in relation to the inspection of such vessel, or her boilers or machinery, by any such local board; and in case of repairs, and in any investigation or inspection, where there shall be a disagreement between the local inspectors, the supervising inspector, when so requested, shall investigate and decide the case.

R. S., 4453.

In addition to the annual inspection, the local inspectors shall examine, at proper times, steamers arriving and departing to and from their respective ports, so often as to enable them to detect any neglect to comply with the requirements of law, and also any defects or imperfections becoming apparent after the inspection aforesaid, and tending to render the navigation of the vessels unsafe; and if they shall discover any omission to comply with the law, or that repairs have become necessary to make the vessel safe, the inspectors shall at once notify the master, in writing, stating in the notice what is required; and if the master deems the requirements unreasonable or unnecessary, he may apply for a re-examination of the case to the supervising inspector, as provided in the preceding section. All inspections and orders for repairs shall be promptly made by the inspectors, and, when it can be safely done in their judgment, they shall permit repairs to be made where those interested can most conveniently do them.

R. S., 4454

If any master or owner of any steamer shall refuse or neglect to comply with the requirements of the local inspectors, made in pursuance of the preceding section, and shall, contrary thereto and while the same remains unreversed by the supervising inspector, employ the vessel by navigating her, the master and owner shall be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars for each offense, one-half for the use of the informer; for which sum the vessel itself shall be liable, and may be seized and proceeded against by libel in any district court having jurisdiction; and the master and owner, and the vessel itself, shall, in addition thereto, be liable for any damage to passengers and their

baggage which shall occur from any defects as stated in the notice prescribed in the preceding section.

No kind of instrument, machine, or equipment, for the better security of life, provided for by this Title [R. S., 4399-4500] shall be used on any steam-vessel which shall not first be approved by the board of supervising inspectors, and also by the Secretary of the Treasury.

R. S., 4491.

108. *Manning of vessels.*

No steamer carrying passengers shall depart from any port unless she shall have in her service a full complement of licensed officers and full crew, sufficient at all times to manage the vessel, including the proper number of watchmen. But if any such vessel, on her voyage, is deprived of the services of any licensed officer, without the consent, fault, or collusion of the master, owner, or any person interested in the vessel, the deficiency may be temporarily supplied, until others licensed can be obtained.

R. S., 4463.

109. *Inspection of hulls and life-saving appliances.*

The local inspectors shall, once in every year, at least, upon application in writing of the master or owner, carefully inspect the hull of each steam-vessel within their respective districts, and shall satisfy themselves that every such vessel so submitted to their inspection is of a structure suitable for the service in which she is to be employed, has suitable accommodations for passengers and the crew, and is in a condition to warrant the belief that she may be used in navigation as a steamer, with safety to life, and that all the requirements of law in regard to fires, boats, pumps, hose, life-preservers, floats, anchors, cables, and other things, are faithfully complied with; and if they deem it expedient, they may direct the vessel to be put in motion, and may adopt any other suitable means to test her sufficiency and that of her equipment.

R. S., 4417.

110. *Inspection of boilers.*

The local inspectors shall also inspect the boilers of all steam-vessels before the same shall be used, and once at least in every year thereafter. They shall subject all boilers to the hydrostatic pressure; and shall satisfy themselves by thorough examination that the boilers are well made, of good and suitable material; that the openings for the passage of water and steam, respectively, and all pipes and tubes exposed to heat, are of proper dimensions and free from obstruction; that the spaces between and around the flues are sufficient; that the flues are circular in form; that the fire-line of the furnace is at least two inches below the prescribed minimum water-line of the boilers; that the arrangement for delivering the feed-water is such that the boilers cannot be injured thereby; and that such boilers and machinery, and the appurtenances, may be safely employed in the service proposed in the written application, without peril to life. They shall also satisfy

R. S., 4418.

June 19, 1886.
Sec. 14.

themselves that the safety-valves are of suitable dimensions, sufficient in number, and well arranged; and that the weights of the safety-valves are properly adjusted, so as to allow no greater pressure in the boilers than the amount prescribed by the inspection certificate; that there is a sufficient number of gauge-cocks properly inserted, and suitable steam gauges to indicate the pressure of steam; and that there are reliable low-water gauges; and that the fusible metals are properly inserted so as to fuse by the heat of the furnace, whenever the water in the boilers falls below its prescribed limits; and that adequate and certain provision is made for an ample supply of water to feed the boilers at all times, whether such vessel is in motion or not, so that in high-pressure boilers the water shall not be less than four inches above the top of the flues; and that means for blowing out are provided, so as to thoroughly remove the mud and sediment from all parts of the boilers, when they are under pressure of steam. In subjecting to the hydrostatic test boilers usually designated and known as high-pressure boilers, the inspectors shall assume one hundred and ten pounds to the square inch, as the maximum pressure allowable as a working-power for a new boiler of forty-two inches in diameter, made in the best manner, of inspected iron plates, one-fourth of an inch thick, and of a quality required by law, and shall rate the working-power of all high-pressure boilers, whether old or new, according to their strength, compared with this standard; and in all cases the test applied shall exceed the working-power allowed, in the ratio of one hundred and sixty-five to one hundred and ten. In subjecting to the hydrostatic tests boilers usually designated and known as low-pressure boilers, the inspectors shall allow as a working-power for each new boiler a pressure of only three-fourths the number of pounds to the square inch to which it has been subjected by the hydrostatic test, and for which it has been found to be sufficient. Should the inspectors be of the opinion that any boiler, by reason of its construction or material, will not safely allow so high a working pressure as is above described, they may, for reasons to be stated specially in their certificate, fix the working pressure of such boiler at less than three-fourths of the test-pressure. All boilers used on steam-vessels and constructed of iron or steel plates, inspected under the provisions of section forty-four hundred and thirty, shall be subjected to a hydrostatic test, in the ratio of one hundred and fifty pounds to the square inch to one hundred pounds to the square inch of the working steam-power allowed. No boiler or pipe, nor any of the connections therewith, shall be approved, which is made, in whole or in part, of bad material, or is unsafe in its form, or dangerous from defective workmanship, age, use, or other cause.

R. S., 4420.

In applying the directions of the preceding section [4418] to steamboats used exclusively for towing and carrying freight on the Mississippi River and its tributaries, the local inspectors shall substitute, for such boats, one hun-

dred and fifty pounds of steam-pressure in place of one hundred and ten pounds for the standard pressure upon standard boilers of forty-two inches diameter, and of plates of one-quarter of an inch in thickness; and such boats may, on the written permit of the supervising inspector of the district in which such boats shall carry on their business, be permitted to carry steam above the standard pressure of one hundred and ten pounds, but not exceeding the standard pressure of one hundred and fifty pounds, to the square inch.

One of the safety-valves may, if in the opinion of the local inspectors it is necessary to do so, and the steam-registers shall, be taken wholly from the control of all persons engaged in navigating such vessels and secured by the inspectors.

R. S., 4419.

Every boiler manufactured to be used on steam-vessels, and made of iron or steel plates shall be constructed of plates that have been stamped in accordance with the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4399-4500].

R. S., 4428.

Every person who constructs a boiler, or steam-pipe connecting the boilers, to be used on steam-vessels, of iron or steel plates which have not been duly stamped and inspected according to the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4399-4500], or who knowingly uses any defective, bad, or faulty iron or steel in the construction of such boilers; or who drifts any rivet-hole to make it come fair; or who delivers any such boiler for use, knowing it to be imperfect in its flues, flanging, riveting, bracing, or in any other of its parts, shall be fined one thousand dollars, one-half for the use of the informer. Nothing in this Title shall be so construed as to prevent from being used, on any steamer, any boiler or steam-generator which may not be constructed of riveted iron or steel plates, when the board of supervising inspectors have satisfactory evidence that such boiler or steam-generator is equal in strength, and as safe from explosion, as a boiler of the best quality constructed of riveted iron or steel plates: Provided, however, That the Secretary of the Treasury may grant permission to use any boiler or steam-generator not constructed of riveted iron or steel plates upon the certificate of the supervising inspector of steam-boats for the district wherein such boiler or generator is to be used, and other satisfactory proof that the use of the same is safe and efficient; said permit to be valid until the next regular meeting of the supervising inspectors who shall act thereon.

R. S., 4429.

Aug. 7, 1882.

Every iron or steel plate used in the construction of steamboat-boilers, and which shall be subject to a tensile strain, shall be inspected in such manner as shall be prescribed by the board of supervising inspectors and approved by the Secretary of the Treasury, so as to enable the inspectors to ascertain its tensile strength, homogeneousness, toughness, and ability to withstand the effect of repeated heating and cooling; and no iron or steel plate shall be used in the construction of such boilers which has not been inspected and approved under those rules.

R. S., 4430.

Jan. 22, 1895.

And the Supervising Inspector-General may, under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury, detail assistant inspectors from any local inspection district where assistant inspectors are employed, to inspect iron or steel boiler plates at the mills where the same are manufactured; and if the plates are found in accordance with the rules of the supervising inspectors, the assistant inspector shall stamp the same with the initials of his name, followed by the letters and words, 'U. S. Assistant Inspector;' and material so stamped shall be accepted by the local inspectors in the districts where such material is to be manufactured into marine boilers as being in full compliance with the requirements of this section regarding the inspection of boiler plates; it being further provided that any person who affixes any false, forged, fraudulent, spurious, or counterfeit of the stamp herein authorized to be put on by an assistant inspector, shall be deemed guilty of a felony, and shall be fined not less than one thousand dollars, nor more than five thousand dollars, and imprisoned not less than two years nor more than five years.

R. S., 4431.

Every plate of boiler-iron or steel, made for use in the construction of steamboat-boilers, shall be distinctly and permanently stamped by the manufacturer thereof, and, if practicable, in such places that the marks shall be left visible when such plates are worked into boilers, with the name of the manufacturer, the place where manufactured, and the number of pounds tensile strain it will bear to the sectional square inch; and the inspectors shall keep a record in their office of the stamps upon all boiler-plates and boilers which they inspect.

R. S., 4432.

Every person who counterfeits, or causes to be counterfeited, any of the marks or stamps prescribed for boiler iron or steel plates, or who designedly stamps, or causes to be stamped falsely, any such plates; and every person who stamps or marks, or causes to be stamped or marked, any such iron or steel plates with the name or trade-mark of another, with the intent to mislead or deceive, shall be fined two thousand dollars, one-half to the use of the informer, and may, in addition thereto, at the discretion of the court, be imprisoned not exceeding two years.

R. S., 4433.

The working steam-pressure allowable on boilers constructed of plates inspected as required by this Title [R. S., 4399-4500], when single-riveted, shall not produce a strain to exceed one-sixth of the tensile strength of the iron or steel plates of which such boilers are constructed; but where the longitudinal laps of the cylindrical parts of such boilers are double-riveted, and the rivet-holes for such boilers have been fairly drilled instead of punched, an addition of twenty per centum to the working pressure provided for single-riveting may be allowed: *Provided*, That all other parts of such boilers shall correspond in strength to the additional allowances so made; and no split-calking shall in any case be permitted.

R. S., 4434.
Feb. 1, 1895.

No externally fired boiler having its shell constructed of iron or steel plates exceeding an average thickness of thirty

one-hundredths of an inch shall be employed on any steam vessel navigating the Red River of the North or rivers flowing into the Gulf of Mexico or their tributaries; and no externally fired boiler employed on any such steam vessel shall have less than three inches space between its shell and any of its internal flues, and not less than three inches space between such flues when any such flues are more than five inches in diameter; and every such externally fired boiler employed on any such steam vessel shall be provided with a manhole in the lower part of the front head thereof, of such dimensions as may be prescribed by the board of supervising inspectors, in all cases where the distance between its internal flues is less than three inches. Externally fired boilers having shells constructed of iron or steel plates not exceeding an average thickness of fifty one-hundredths of an inch may, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury, be authorized and employed on steam vessels navigating the Atlantic and Pacific oceans, or salt-water bays or sounds, or the Great Lakes, or any of them, and waters flowing to and from the same, or any of them: *Provided*, That on inspection no plate that is by this act limited to a thickness of thirty one-hundredths of an inch and no plate that is by this Act limited to a thickness of fifty one-hundredths of an inch shall be rejected for use if found to exceed those dimensions, respectively, if the average thickness thereof does not exceed the limits therein specified, and the amount of steam pressure that will be permitted to be carried in boilers constructed in accordance with the requirements of this act shall be determined from measurements showing the least thickness of the plates.

Feb. 28, 1895.

The feed-water shall be delivered into the boilers in such manner as to prevent it from contracting the metal, or otherwise injuring the boilers. And when boilers are so arranged on a vessel that there is employed a water-connecting pipe through which the water may pass from one boiler to another, there shall also be provided a similar steam connection, having an area of opening into each boiler of at least one square inch for every two square feet of effective heating-surface contained in any one of the boilers so connected, half the flue and all other fire-surfaces being computed as effective. Adequate provision shall be made on all steam-vessels to prevent sparks or flames from being driven back from the fire-doors into the vessel.

R. S., 4435.

Every boiler shall be provided with a good, well-constructed safety valve or valves, of such number, dimensions, and arrangements as shall be prescribed by the board of supervising inspectors; and shall also be provided with a sufficient number of gauge-cocks and a reliable low-water indicator that will give alarm when the water falls below its prescribed limits; and in addition thereto there shall be inserted, in a suitable manner, in the flues, crown-sheet, or other parts of the boiler most exposed to the heat of the furnace when the water falls below its prescribed limits, a plug of good Banca tin.

R. S., 4436.

111. Loading safety-valve.

R. S., 4437.

Every person who intentionally loads or obstructs, or causes to be loaded or obstructed, in any way or manner, the safety-valve of a boiler, or who employs any other means or device whereby the boiler may be subjected to a greater pressure than the amount allowed by the certificate of the inspectors, or who intentionally deranges or hinders the operation of any machinery or device employed to denote the state of the water or steam in any boiler, or to give warning of approaching danger, or who intentionally permits the water to fall below the prescribed low-water line of the boiler, and every person concerned therein, directly or indirectly, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be fined two hundred dollars, and may also be imprisoned not exceeding five years.

112. Water-tight bulkheads.

R. S., 4490.

Every sea-going steamer, and every steamer navigating the great northern or northwestern lakes, carrying passengers, the building of which shall be completed after the twenty-eighth day of August, eighteen hundred and seventy-one, shall have not less than three water-tight cross-bulk-heads, such bulk-heads to reach to the main-deck in single-decked vessels, otherwise to the deck next below the main-deck; to be made of iron plates, sustained upon suitable frame-work; and to be properly secured to the hull of the vessel. The position of such bulk-heads and the strength of material of which the same shall be constructed shall be determined by the general rules of the board of supervising inspectors.

July 9, 1886.

Steam-vessels of one hundred tons burden or under, engaged in the coastwise bays and harbors of the United States, may be licensed by the United States local inspectors of steam-vessels to carry passengers or excursions on the ocean or upon the Great Lakes of the North or Northwest, not exceeding fifteen miles from the mouth of such bays or harbors, without being required to have the three water-tight cross-bulkheads provided by section forty-four hundred and ninety of the Revised Statutes for other passenger steamers: *Provided*, That in the judgment of the local inspector such steamers shall be safe and suitable for such navigation without danger to human life, and that they shall have one water-tight collision bulkhead not less than five feet abaft the stem of said steamer.

113. Life boats, lines, and preservers.

R. S., 4481.

Every steam-vessel navigating rivers only, except ferry-boats, freight-boats, canal-boats, and towing-boats, of less than fifty tons, shall have at least one good substantial boat with lines attached, and properly supplied with oars, and kept in good condition at all times, and ready for immediate use; and in addition thereto, every such vessel carrying passengers shall have one or more metallic life-boats, fireproof, and in all respects good and substantial boats, of such dimensions and arrangements as the board

of supervising inspectors by their regulations shall prescribe, which boats shall be carried in the most convenient manner to be brought into immediate use in case of accident. But where the character of the navigation is such that, in the opinion of the supervising inspector, the metallic life-boats can be dispensed with, he may exempt any such vessel from carrying the same; or may require a substitute therefor, at his discretion.

Every such steam-vessel carrying passengers shall also be provided with a good life-preserver, made of suitable material, for every cabin passenger for which she will have accommodation, and also a good life-preserver or float for each deck or other class passenger which the inspector's certificate shall allow her to carry, including the officers and crew; which life-preservers or floats shall be kept in convenient and accessible places on such vessel in readiness for immediate use in case of accident.

R. S., 4482.

Every steamer navigating the ocean, or any lake, bay, or sound of the United States, shall be provided with such numbers of life-boats, floats, rafts, life-preservers, line-carrying projectiles and the means of propelling them, and drags, as will best secure the safety of all persons on board such vessel in case of disaster; and every sea-going vessel carrying passengers, and every such vessel navigating any of the northern or northwestern lakes, shall have the life-boats required by law, provided with suitable boat-disengaging apparatus, so arranged as to allow such boats to be safely launched while such vessels are under speed or otherwise, and so as to allow such disengaging-apparatus to be operated by one person, disengaging both ends of the boat simultaneously from the tackles by which it may be lowered to the water. And the board of supervising inspectors shall fix and determine, by their rules and regulations, the kind of life-boats, floats, rafts, life-preservers, line-carrying projectiles and the means of propelling them, and drags that shall be used on such vessels, and also the kind and capacity of pumps or other appliances for freeing the steamer from water in case of heavy leakage, the capacity of such pumps or appliances being suited to the navigation in which the steamer is employed.

R. S., 4488.
Mar. 2, 1889.

The provisions of an act * * * approved March second, eighteen hundred and eighty-nine, * * * are hereby repealed so far as they relate to the carrying of line-carrying projectiles and the means of propelling them on steamers plying exclusively upon any of the lakes, bays, or sounds of the United States.

Apr. 11, 1892.

The owner of any such steamer who neglects or refuses to provide such life-boats, floats, rafts, life-preservers, line-carrying projectiles and the means of propelling them, drags, pumps, or appliances, as are, under the provisions of the preceding section, required by the board of supervising inspectors, and approved by the Secretary of the Treasury, shall be fined one thousand dollars.

R. S., 4489.
Mar. 2, 1889.

114. Stairways and deck room.

R. S., 4484.

Every such steam-vessel carrying passengers on the main-deck shall be provided with permanent stairways and other sufficient means, convenient to the passengers, for their escape to the upper deck, in case of the vessel sinking or of other accident endangering life; and in the stowage of freight upon such deck, where passengers are carried, gangways or passages, sufficiently large to allow persons to pass freely through them, shall be left open both fore and aft of the vessel, and also to and along the guards on each side.

R. S., 4485.

The captain or mate of every such steam-vessel carrying passengers upon the main-deck shall assign to all deck-passengers, when taking passage, the space on deck they may occupy during the voyage, and such space shall not thereafter be occupied by freight, nor overcrowded by other persons, nor shall freight be stowed about the boilers or machinery, in such a manner as to obstruct or prevent the engineer from readily attending to his duties.

R. S., 4486.

For every violation of the provisions of the two preceding sections the owners of the vessel shall be punished by a fine of three hundred dollars.

115. Wire tiller-ropes.

R. S., 4480.

Every steamer carrying passengers shall be provided with wire tiller-ropes, or iron rods or chains, for the purpose of steering and navigating the vessel, and shall employ wire bell-pulls for signaling the engineer from the pilot-house, together with tubes of proper size so arranged as to return the sound of the engine-bells to the pilot-house, or other arrangement to repeat back the signal. But on any such vessel navigated by the mariners' compass, so much of such wire rope or chain may be dispensed with and disused as shall influence or disturb the working of the compass.

116. Protection against fire.

R. S., 4470.

Every steamer carrying passengers or freight shall be provided with suitable pipes and valves attached to the boiler, to convey steam into the hold and the different compartments thereof, to extinguish fire; and every stove used on board of any such vessel shall be well and securely fastened, so as to prevent it from being moved or overthrown, and all wood-work or other ignitable substances about the boilers, chimneys, cook-houses, and stove-pipes exposed to ignition, shall be thoroughly shielded by some incombustible material, in such a manner as to leave the air to circulate freely between such material and wood-work or other ignitable substance; and before granting a certificate of inspection, the inspector shall require all other necessary provisions to be made throughout such vessel to guard against loss or danger from fire.

R. S., 4471.

Every steamer permitted by her certificate of inspection to carry as many as fifty passengers, or upward, and every

steamer carrying passengers, which also carries cotton, hay, or hemp, shall be provided with a good double-acting steam fire-pump, or other equivalent apparatus for throwing water. Such pump or other apparatus for throwing water shall be kept at all times and at all seasons of the year in good order and ready for immediate use, having at least two pipes of suitable dimensions, one on each side of the vessel, to convey the water to the upper decks, to which pipes there shall be attached, by means of stop-cocks or valves, both between decks and on the upper deck, good and suitable hose of sufficient strength to stand a pressure of not less than one hundred pounds to the square inch, long enough to reach to all parts of the vessel and properly provided with nozzles, and kept in good order and ready for immediate service. Every steamer exceeding two hundred tons burden and carrying passengers shall be provided with two good double-acting fire-pumps, to be worked by hand; each chamber of such pumps, except pumps upon steamers in service on the twenty-eighth day of February, eighteen hundred and seventy-one, shall be of sufficient capacity to contain not less than one hundred cubic inches of water; and such pumps shall be placed in the most suitable parts of the vessel for efficient service, having suitable well-fitted hose to each pump, of at least one-half the vessel in length, kept at all times in perfect order, and shipped up and ready for immediate use. On every steamer not exceeding two hundred tons, one of such pumps may be dispensed with. Each fire-pump thus described shall be supplied with water by means of a suitable pipe connected therewith, and passing through the side of the vessel so low as to be at all times under water when she is afloat; and no fire-pump thus provided for shall be placed below the lower deck of the vessel. Every steamer shall also be provided with a pump which shall be of sufficient strength and suitably arranged to test the boilers thereof.

Every steamer carrying passengers during the night-time shall keep a suitable number of watchmen in the cabins, and on each deck, to guard against fire or other dangers, and to give alarm in case of accident or disaster. R. S., 4477.

For any neglect to keep the watchmen required by the preceding section, the license of the officer in charge of the vessel for the time being shall be revoked; and every owner of such vessel who neglects or refuses to furnish the number of men necessary to keep watch as required, shall be fined one thousand dollars. R. S., 4478.

The board of supervising inspectors may require steamers carrying either passengers or freight to be provided with such number and kind of good and efficient portable fire-extinguishers as, in the judgment of the board, may be necessary to protect them from fire when such steamers are moored or lying at a wharf without steam to work the pumps. R. S., 4479.

Every such steam-vessel carrying passengers, of two hundred tons burden or less, shall also keep at least eighteen R. S., 4482.

fire-buckets and two water-barrels, and shall have not less than four axes; and every such steamer of over two hundred tons, and not less than five hundred tons burden, shall carry not less than twenty-four buckets, four water-barrels, and six axes; and every such steamer of over five hundred tons shall carry not less than thirty-five buckets, six water-barrels, and eight axes. The buckets and barrels shall be kept in convenient places and filled with water, to be in readiness in case of fire, and the axes shall be kept in good order and ready for immediate use. Tanks of suitable dimensions and arrangements, or buckets in sufficient number, may be substituted for barrels.

R. S., 4492.

Every barge carrying passengers, while in tow of any steamer, shall be subject to the provisions of this title [R. S., 4399-4500] relating to fire-buckets, axes, life-preservers, and yawls, to such extent as shall be prescribed by the board of supervising inspectors; and for any violation of this section the penalty shall be two hundred dollars, recoverable one-half for the use of the informer.

117. *Inflammable or explosive cargo.*

R. S., 4422.

Upon the application of any master or owner of any steam-vessel employed in the carriage of passengers, for a license to carry gunpowder, the local inspectors shall examine such vessel, and if they find that she is provided with a chest or safe composed of metal, or entirely lined and sheathed therewith, or if the vessel has one or more compartments thoroughly lined and sheathed with metal, at a secure distance from any fire, they may grant a certificate to that effect, authorizing such vessel to carry as freight within such chest, safes, or compartments, the article of gunpowder.

R. S., 4472.

No loose hay, loose cotton, or loose hemp, camphene, nitro-glycerine, naphtha, benzine, benzole, coal-oil, crude or refined petroleum, or other like explosive burning fluids, or like dangerous articles, shall be carried as freight or used as stores on any steamer carrying passengers; nor shall baled cotton or hemp be carried on such steamers unless the bales are compactly pressed and thoroughly covered with bagging of similar fabric, and secured with good rope or iron bands; nor shall gunpowder be carried on any such vessel, except under special license; nor shall oil of vitriol, nitric or other chemical acids be carried on such steamers except on the decks or guards thereof, or in such other safe part of the vessel as shall be prescribed by the inspectors. Refined petroleum, which will not ignite at a temperature less than one hundred and ten degrees of Fahrenheit thermometer, may be carried on board such steamers upon routes where there is no other practical mode of transporting it, and under such regulations as shall be prescribed by the board of supervising inspectors with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury; and oil or spirits of turpentine may be carried on such steamers when put up in good metallic vessels, or casks or barrels well and securely bound with iron and stowed in a secure part of the vessel; and friction-matches may be carried on such steamers when

securely packed in strong tight chests or boxes, the covers of which shall be well secured by locks, screws, or other reliable fastenings, and stowed in a safe part of the vessel at a secure distance from any fire or heat. All such other provisions shall be made on every steamer carrying passengers or freight, to guard against and extinguish fire, as shall be prescribed by the board of supervising inspectors, and approved by the Secretary of the Treasury.

Every bale of cotton or hemp that shall be shipped or carried on any passenger-steamer, without conforming to the provisions of the preceding section, shall be subject to a penalty of five dollars, and shall be liable to seizure and sale to secure the payment of such penalty.

R. S., 4473.

The Secretary of the Treasury may grant permission to the owner of any steam-vessel, to use any invention or process for the utilization of petroleum or other mineral oils or substances in the production of motive-power, and may make and enforce regulations concerning the application and use of the same for such purpose. But no such permission shall be granted, unless upon the certificate of the supervising inspector of steamboats for the district wherein such vessel is registered, and other satisfactory proof that the use of the same is safe and efficient; and upon such proof, and the approval of such certificate by the Secretary of the Treasury, a special license for the use of such process or invention shall issue under the seal of the Treasury Department.

R. S., 4474.

The Secretary of the Treasury may permit the use of petroleum as fuel on steamers not carrying passengers, without the certificate of the supervising inspector of the district where the vessel is to be used, subject to such conditions and safeguards as the Secretary of the Treasury in his judgment shall provide. For a violation of any of the conditions imposed by the Secretary of the Treasury a penalty of five hundred dollars shall be imposed, which penalty shall be a lien upon the vessel, but a bond may, as provided in other cases, be given to secure the satisfaction of the judgment.

Oct. 18, 1888.

All gunpowder, nitro-glycerine, camphene, naphtha, benzene, benzole, coal-oil, crude or refined petroleum, oil of vitriol, nitric or other chemical acids, oil or spirits of turpentine, friction-matches, and all other articles of like character, when packed or put up for shipment, shall be securely packed and put up separately from each other and from all other articles; and the package, box, cask, or other vessel containing the same shall be distinctly marked on the outside, with the name or description of the article contained therein.

R. S., 4475.

Every person who packs or puts up, or causes to be packed or put up for shipment, any gunpowder, nitro-glycerine, camphene, naphtha, benzene, benzole, coal-oil, crude or refined petroleum, oil of vitriol, nitric or other chemical acids, oil or spirits of turpentine, friction-matches, or other articles of like character otherwise than as directed

R. S., 4476.

by the preceding section, or who knowingly ships or attempts to ship the same, or delivers the same to any such vessels as stores unless duly packed and marked, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and punished by fine not exceeding two thousand dollars, or imprisonment not exceeding eighteen months, or both; one-half of the fine to go to the informer, and the articles to be liable to seizure and forfeiture.

R. S., 5353.

Every person who knowingly transports, or delivers or causes to be delivered, nitro-glycerine, nitro-leum or blasting-oil, or nitrated oil, or powder mixed with any such oil, or fiber saturated with any such substance or article, on board any vessel or vehicle whatever, employed in conveying passengers by land or water between any place in a foreign country and any place within the United States, or between a place in one State, Territory, or district of the United States and a place in any other State, Territory, or district thereof, shall be punished by a fine of not less than one thousand dollars nor more than ten thousand dollars; one-half to the use of the informer.

R. S., 5354.

When the death of any person is caused by the explosion of any quantity of such articles, or either of them, while the same is being placed upon any vessel or vehicle, to be transported in violation of the preceding section, or while the same is being so transported, or while the same is being removed from such vessel or vehicle, every person who knowingly placed or aided, or permitted the placing of such articles upon such vessel or vehicle, to be so transported, is guilty of manslaughter, and shall suffer imprisonment for a period not less than two years.

R. S., 5355.

Every person who knowingly ships, sends, or forwards any quantity of the articles mentioned in section fifty-three hundred and fifty-three, or who transports the same by any mode of conveyance upon land or water, between any of the places specified in that section, unless such articles be securely inclosed, deposited, or packed in a metallic vessel surrounded by plaster of Paris, or other non-explosive material when saturated with such oil, and separated from all other substances, and the outside of the package be marked, printed, or labeled in a conspicuous manner with the words "nitro-glycerine; dangerous," shall be punished by a fine of not less than one thousand nor more than five thousand dollars; one-half to the use of the informer.

118. *Carriage of passengers.*

R. S., 4464.

The inspectors shall state in every certificate of inspection granted to steamers carrying passengers, other than ferry-boats, the number of passengers of each class that any such steamer has accommodations for, and can carry with prudence and safety.

R. S., 4465.

It shall not be lawful to take on board of any steamer a greater number of passengers than is stated in the certificate of inspection; and for every violation of this provision the master or owner shall be liable, to any person suing for

the same, to forfeit the amount of passage-money and ten dollars for each passenger beyond the number allowed.

Any steam-vessel engaged in the business of towing vessels, rafts, or water-craft of any kind, and not carrying passengers, may be authorized and licensed by the supervising inspector of the district in which said steamer shall be employed, to carry on board such number of persons, in addition to its crew, as the supervising inspector in his judgment, shall deem necessary to carry on the legitimate business of such towing steamers, not exceeding, however, one person to every net ton of measurement of said steamer: *Provided, however,* That the person so allowed to be carried shall not be carried for hire.

July 9. 1886.
Sec. 1.

Every steam-vessel licensed under the foregoing section shall carry and have on board, in accessible places, one life-preserver for every person allowed to be carried, in addition to those provided for the crew of such vessel.

Sec. 2.

If any passenger-steamer engages in excursions, the inspectors shall issue to such steamer a special permit, in writing, for the occasion, in which shall be stated the additional number of passengers that may be carried, and the number and kind of life-saving appliances that shall be provided for the safety of such additional passengers; and they shall also, in their discretion, limit the route and distance for such excursions.

R. S., 4466.

The master of every passenger-steamer shall keep a correct list of all the passengers received and delivered from day to day, noting the places where received and where landed, which record shall be opened to the inspection of the inspectors and officers of the customs at all times; and the aggregate number of passengers shall be furnished to inspectors as often as called for; but on routes not exceeding one hundred miles, the number of passengers, if kept, shall be sufficient.

R. S., 4467.

Every master of any passenger-steamer who fails, through negligence or design, to keep a list of passengers, as required by the preceding section, shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars.

R. S., 4468.

The penalties imposed by sections forty-four hundred and sixty-five and forty-four hundred and sixty-eight shall be a lien upon the vessel in each case; but a bond may, as provided in other cases, be given to secure the satisfaction of the judgment.

R. S., 4469.

119. *Certificate of inspection.*

When the inspection of a steam-vessel is completed and the inspectors approve the vessel and her equipment throughout, they shall make and subscribe a certificate to the collector or other chief officer of the customs of the district in which such inspection has been made, in accordance with the form and regulations prescribed by the board of supervising inspectors. Such certificate shall be verified by the oaths of the inspectors signing it, before the

R. S., 4421.

chief officer of the customs of the district, or any other person competent by law to administer oaths. If the inspectors refuse to grant a certificate of approval, they shall make a statement in writing, and sign the same, giving the reasons for their disapproval.

R. S., 4423.

Every collector or other chief officer of the customs shall retain on file all original certificates of the inspectors required to be delivered to him, and shall give to the master or owner of the vessel therein named three certified copies thereof; two of which shall be placed by such master or owner in conspicuous places in the vessel where they will be most likely to be observed by passengers and others, and there kept at all times, framed under glass; and the other shall be retained by such master or owner, as evidence of the authority thereby conferred.

R. S., 4424.

Whenever any passenger is received on board any steam-vessel not having the certified copies of the certificate of approval placed and kept as required by this Title [R. S., 4399-4500], or whenever any passenger steam-vessel receives or carries any gunpowder on board, not having a certificate authorizing the same, and a certified copy thereof placed and kept as required, or shall carry any gunpowder at a place or in a manner not authorized by such certificate, such steam-vessel shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars for each offense.

120. *Exhibit of laws.*

R. S., 4494.

Every master, or commander of any steam-vessel carrying passengers shall keep on board of such vessel at least two copies of the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4399-4500], to be furnished to him by the Secretary of the Treasury: and if the master or commander neglects or refuses to do so, or shall unreasonably refuse to exhibit a copy of the same to any passenger who asks for it, he shall be liable to a penalty of twenty dollars.

121. *Inspectors and officers of steam-vessels.*

R. S., 4406.

Each supervising inspector shall watch over all parts of the territory assigned to him, shall visit, confer with, and examine into the doings of the local boards of inspectors within his district, and shall instruct them in the proper performance of their duties; and shall, whenever he thinks it expedient, visit any vessels licensed, and examine into their condition, for the purpose of ascertaining whether the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4399-4500] have been observed, and complied with, both by the board of inspectors and the master and owners. All masters, engineers, mates, and pilots of such vessels shall answer all reasonable inquiries, and shall give all the information in their power in regard to any such vessel so visited, and her machinery for steaming, and the manner of managing both.

R. S., 4407.

Whenever a supervising inspector ascertains to his satisfaction that any master, mate, engineer, pilot, or owner

of any steam-vessel fails to perform his duties according to the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4399-4500], he shall report the facts in writing to the board of local inspectors in the district where the vessel was inspected or belongs; and, if need be, he shall cause the negligent or offending party to be prosecuted; and if the supervising inspector has good reason to believe there has been, through negligence or any other cause, a failure of the board which inspected the vessel to do its duty, he shall report the facts in writing to the Secretary of the Treasury who shall cause immediate investigation into the truth of the complaint, and, if he deems the cause sufficient, shall remove any officer found delinquent.

When any licensed officer is employed on a steamer in a district distant from any local board of inspectors, such inspectors, or the supervising inspector of the district, may grant a renewal of his license, without such licensed officer being personally present, under such regulations as the board of supervising inspectors shall prescribe. R. S., 4447.

All officers licensed under the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4399-4500] shall assist the inspectors in their examination of any vessel to which such licensed officers belong, and shall point out all defects and imperfections known to them in the hull, equipments, boilers, or machinery of such vessel, and also shall make known to the inspectors, at the earliest opportunity, all accidents or occurrences producing serious injury to the vessel, her boilers, or machinery; and in default thereof the license of any such officer so neglecting or refusing shall be revoked. R. S., 4448.

The local boards of inspectors shall investigate all acts of incompetency or misconduct committed by any licensed officer while acting under the authority of his license, and shall have power to summon before them any witnesses within their respective districts, and compel their attendance by a similar process as in the United States circuit or district courts; and they may administer all necessary oaths to any witnesses thus summoned before them; and after reasonable notice in writing, given to the alleged delinquent, of the time and place of such investigation, such witnesses shall be examined, under oath, touching the performance of his duties by any such licensed officer; and if the board shall be satisfied that such licensed officer is incompetent, or has been guilty of misbehavior, negligence, or unskillfulness, or has endangered life, or willfully violated any provision of this Title [R. S., 4399-4500], they shall immediately suspend or revoke his license. R. S., 4450.

If any licensed officer shall, to the hindrance of commerce, wrongfully or unreasonably refuse to serve in his official capacity on any steamer, as authorized by the terms of his certificate of license, or shall fail to deliver to the applicant for such service at the time of such refusal, if the same shall be demanded, a statement in writing assigning good and sufficient reasons therefor, or if any pilot or engineer shall refuse to admit into the pilot-house or engine- R. S., 4449.

room any person whom the master or owner of the vessel may desire to place there for the purpose of learning the profession, his license shall be revoked, upon the same proceedings as are provided in other cases of revocation of such licenses.

122. *Liability for damage.*

- R. S., 4493. Whenever damage is sustained by any passenger, or his baggage, from explosion, fire, collision, or other cause, the master and the owner of such vessel, or either of them, and the vessel shall be liable to each and every person so injured, to the full amount of damage, if it happens through any neglect, or failure to comply with the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4399–4500], or through known defects, or imperfections of the steam apparatus or of the hull: and any person sustaining loss, or injury through the carelessness, negligence, or willful misconduct of any master, mate, engineer, or pilot, or his neglect or refusal to obey the laws governing the navigation of such steamers, may sue such master, mate, engineer, or pilot, and recover damages for any such injury caused by any such master, mate, engineer, or pilot.

123. *Enforcement and penalty.*

- R. S., 4496. All collectors, or other chief officers of the customs and all inspectors within the several districts, shall enforce the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4399–4500] against all steamers arriving and departing.
- R. S., 4497. Every collector, or other chief officer of the customs, or inspector, who negligently, or intentionally omits any duty under the preceding section, shall be liable to removal from office, and to a penalty of one hundred dollars for each offense, to be sued for in an action of debt.
- R. S., 4499. If any vessel propelled in whole or in part by steam be navigated without complying with the terms of this Title [R. S., 4399–4500], the owner shall be liable to the United States in a penalty of five hundred dollars for each offense, one-half for the use of the informer, for which sum the vessel so navigated shall be liable, and may be seized and proceeded against by way of libel in any district court of the United States having jurisdiction of the offense.
- R. S., 4500. The penalty for the violation of any provision of this Title [R. S., 4399–4500], not otherwise specially provided for, shall be a fine of five hundred dollars, recoverable one-half for the use of the informer.

PART VII.—IMMIGRANT SHIPS.

- | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 124. Accommodations. | 130. Explosives; cattle. |
| 125. Light and air. | 131. Boarding vessel; passenger list. |
| 126. Provisions. | 132. Death of passenger. |
| 127. Medical attendance. | 133. Inspection. |
| 128. Discipline and cleanliness. | 134. Penalties. |
| 129. Privacy of passengers. | |

124. *Accommodations.*

It shall not be lawful for the master of a steamship or other vessel whereon emigrant passengers, or passengers other than cabin passengers, have been taken at any port or place in a foreign country or dominion (ports and places in foreign territory contiguous to the United States excepted) to bring such vessel and passengers to any port or place in the United States unless the compartments, spaces, and accommodations hereinafter mentioned have been provided, allotted, maintained, and used for and by such passengers during the entire voyage; that is to say, in a steamship, the compartments or spaces, unobstructed by cargo, stores, or goods, shall be of sufficient dimensions to allow for each and every passenger carried or brought therein one hundred cubic feet, if the compartment or space is located on the main deck or on the first deck next below the main deck of the vessel, and one hundred and twenty cubic feet for each passenger carried or brought therein if the compartment or space is located on the second deck below the main deck of the vessel; and it shall not be lawful to carry or bring passengers on any deck other than the decks above mentioned. And in sailing-vessels such passengers shall be carried or brought only on the deck (not being an orlop deck) that is next below the main deck of the vessel, or in a poop or deck-house constructed on the main deck; and the compartment or space, unobstructed by cargo, stores, or goods, shall be of sufficient dimensions to allow one hundred and ten cubic feet for each and every passenger brought therein. And such passengers shall not be carried or brought in any between-decks, nor in any compartment, space, poop, or deck-house, the height of which from deck to deck is less than six feet. In computing the number of such passengers carried or brought in any vessel, children under one year of age shall not be included, and two children between one and eight years of age shall be counted as one passenger; and any person brought in such vessel who

Aug. 2, 1882.

shall have been, during the voyage, taken from any other vessel wrecked or in distress on the high seas, or have been picked up at sea from any boat, raft, or otherwise, shall not be included in such computation. The master of a vessel coming to a port or place in the United States in violation of either of the provisions of this section shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor; and if the number of passengers other than cabin passengers carried or brought in the vessel, or in any compartment, space, poop, or deck-house thereof, is greater than the number allowed to be carried or brought therein, respectively, as hereinbefore prescribed, the said master shall be fined fifty dollars for each and every passenger in excess of the proper number, and may also be imprisoned not exceeding six months.

Sec. 2

In every such steamship or other vessel there shall be a sufficient number of berths for the proper accommodation as hereinafter provided, of all such passengers. There shall not be on any deck nor in any compartment or space occupied by such passengers more than two tiers of berths. The berths shall be properly constructed, and be separated from each other by partitions, as berths ordinarily are separated, and each berth shall be at least two feet in width and six feet in length; and the interval between the floor or lowest part of the lower tier of berths and the deck beneath them shall not be less than six inches, nor the interval between each tier of berths, and the interval between the uppermost tier and the deck above it, less than two feet six inches; and each berth shall be occupied by not more than one passenger over eight years of age; but double berths of twice the above-mentioned width may be provided, each double berth to be occupied by no more and by none other than two women, or by one woman and two children under the age of eight years, or by husband and wife, or by a man and two of his own children under the age of eight years, or by two men personally acquainted with each other. All the male passengers upwards of fourteen years of age who do not occupy berths with their wives shall be berthed in the fore part of the vessel, in a compartment divided off from the space or spaces appropriated to the other passengers by a substantial and well-secured bulkhead; and unmarried female passengers shall be berthed in a compartment separated from the spaces occupied by other passengers by a substantial and well-constructed bulkhead, the opening or communication from which to an adjoining passenger space shall be so constructed that it can be closed and secured. Families, however, shall not be separated except with their consent. Each berth shall be numbered serially, on the outside berth-board, according to the number of passengers that may lawfully occupy the berth; and the berths occupied by such passengers shall not be removed or taken down until the expiration of twelve hours from the time of entry, unless previously inspected within a shorter period. For any violation of either of the provisions of this section the master of the vessel shall be liable to a fine of five dollars for each passenger carried or brought on the vessel.

125. *Light and air.*

Every such steamship or other vessel shall have adequate provisions for affording light and air to the passenger-decks and to the compartments and spaces occupied by such passengers, and with adequate means and appliances for ventilating the said compartments and spaces. To compartments having sufficient space for fifty or more of such passengers at least two ventilators, each not less than twelve inches in diameter, shall be provided, one of which ventilators shall be inserted in the forward part of the compartment, and the other in the after part thereof, and shall be so constructed as to ventilate the compartment; and additional ventilators shall be provided for each compartment in the proportion of two ventilators for each additional fifty of such passengers carried or brought in the compartment. All ventilators shall be carried at least six feet above the uppermost deck of the vessel, and shall be of the most approved form and construction. In any steamship the ventilating apparatus provided, or any method of ventilation adopted thereon, which has been approved by the proper emigration officers at the port or place from which said vessel was cleared, shall be deemed a compliance with the foregoing provisions; and in all vessels carrying or bringing such passengers there shall be properly-constructed hatchways over the compartments or spaces occupied by such passengers, which hatchway shall be properly covered with houses or booby hatches, and the combings or sills of which shall rise at least six inches above the deck; and there shall be proper companion-ways or ladders from each hatchway leading to the compartments or spaces occupied by such passengers; and the said companion-ways or ladders shall be securely constructed, and be provided with hand-rails or strong rope, and, when the weather will permit, such passengers shall have the use of each hatchway situated over the compartments or spaces appropriated to their use; and every vessel carrying or bringing such passengers shall have a properly located and constructed caboose and cooking-range, or other cooking apparatus, the dimensions and capacity of which shall be sufficient to provide for properly cooking and preparing the food of all such passengers. In every vessel carrying or bringing such passengers there shall be at least two water-closets or privies, and an additional water-closet or privy for every one hundred male passengers on board, for the exclusive use of such male passengers, and an additional water-closet or privy for every fifty female passengers on board, for the exclusive use of the female passengers and young children on board. The aforesaid water-closets and privies shall be properly enclosed and located on each side of the vessel, and shall be separated from passengers' spaces by substantial and properly-constructed partitions or bulkheads; and the water-closets and privies shall be kept and maintained in a serviceable and cleanly condition throughout the voyage. For any violation of either of the provisions of this section, or for any neglect to conform to the requirements thereof, the master of the

Aug. 2, 1882.
Sec. 3.

vessel shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding two hundred and fifty dollars.

126. Provisions.

Aug. 2, 1882.
Sec. 4.

An allowance of good, wholesome, and proper food, with a reasonable quantity of fresh provisions, which food shall be equal in value to one and a half navy rations of the United States, and of fresh water, not less than four quarts per day, shall be furnished each of such passengers. Three meals shall be served daily, at regular and stated hours, of which hours sufficient notice shall be given. If any such passengers shall at any time during the voyage be put on short allowance for food and water, the master of the vessel shall pay to each passenger three dollars for each and every day the passenger may have been put on short allowance, except in case of accidents, where the captain is obliged to put the passengers on short allowance. Mothers with infants and young children shall be furnished the necessary quantity of wholesome milk or condensed milk for the sustenance of the latter. Tables and seats shall be provided for the use of passengers at regular meals. And for every willful violation of any of the provisions of this section the master of the vessel shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be fined not more than five hundred dollars, and be imprisoned for a term not exceeding six months. The enforcement of this penalty, however, shall not affect the civil responsibility of the master and owners of the vessel to such passengers as may have suffered from any negligence, breach of contract, or default on the part of such master and owners.

127. Medical attendance.

Aug. 2, 1882.
Sec. 5.

In every such steamship or other vessel there shall be properly built and secured, or divided off from other spaces, two compartments or spaces to be used exclusively as hospitals for such passengers, one for men and the other for women. The hospitals shall be located in a space not below the deck next below the main deck of the vessel. The hospital spaces shall in no case be less than in the proportion of eighteen clear superficial feet for every fifty such passengers who are carried or brought on the vessel, and such hospitals shall be supplied with proper beds, bedding, and utensils, and be kept so supplied throughout the voyage. And every steamship or other vessel carrying or bringing emigrant passengers, or passengers other than cabin passengers, exceeding fifty in number, shall carry a duly qualified and competent surgeon or medical practitioner, who shall be rated as such in the ship's articles, and who shall be provided with surgical instruments, medical comforts, and medicines proper and necessary for diseases and accidents incident to sea-voyages, and for the proper medical treatment of such passengers during the voyage, and with such articles of food and nourishment as may be proper and necessary for preserving the health of infants and young children; and the services of such surgeon or

medical practitioner shall be promptly given, in any case of sickness or disease, to any of the passengers, or to any infant or young child of any such passengers, who may need his services. For a violation of either of the provisions of this section the master of the vessel shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding two hundred and fifty dollars.

128. Discipline and cleanliness.

The master of every such steamship or other vessel is authorized to maintain good discipline and such habits of cleanliness among such passengers as will tend to the preservation and promotion of health, and to that end he shall cause such regulations as he may adopt for such purpose to be posted up on board the vessel, in a place or places accessible to such passengers, and shall keep the same so posted up during the voyage. The said master shall cause the compartments and spaces provided for, or occupied by, such passengers to be kept at all times in a clean and healthy condition, and to be, as often as may be necessary, disinfected with chloride of lime, or by some other equally efficient disinfectant. Whenever the state of the weather will permit, such passengers and their bedding shall be mustered on deck, and a clear and sufficient space on the main or any upper deck of the vessel shall be set apart, and so kept, for the use and exercise of such passengers during the voyage. For each neglect or violation of any of the provisions of this section the master of the vessel shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding two hundred and fifty dollars.

Aug. 2., 1882.
Sec. 6.

129. Privacy of passengers.

Neither the officers, seamen, nor other persons employed on any such steamship or other vessel shall visit or frequent any part of the vessel provided or assigned to the use of such passengers, except by the direction or permission of the master of such vessel first made or given for such purpose; and every officer, seaman, or other person employed on board of such vessel who shall violate the provisions of this section shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and may be fined not exceeding one hundred dollars, and be imprisoned not exceeding twenty days, for each violation; and the master of such vessel who directs or permits any officer, seaman, or other person employed on board the vessel to visit or frequent any part of the vessel provided for or assigned to the use of such passengers, or the compartments or spaces occupied by such passengers, except for the purpose of doing or performing some necessary act or duty as an officer, seaman, or other person employed on board of the vessel, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and may be fined not more than one hundred dollars for each time he directs or permits the provisions of this section to be violated. A copy of this section, written or printed in the language or principal languages of the passengers on board, shall, by or under the direction of the master of the vessel, be posted in a conspicuous place on the forecabin and

Aug. 2., 1882.
Sec. 7.

in the several parts of the vessel provided and assigned for the use of such passengers, and in each compartment or space occupied by such passengers, and the same shall be kept so posted during the voyage; and if the said master neglects so to do, he shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be fined not more than one hundred dollars.

130. *Explosives; cattle.*

Aug. 2, 1882.
Sec. 8.

It shall not be lawful to take, carry, or have on board of any such steamship or other vessel any nitro-glycerine, dynamite, or any other explosive article or compound, nor any vitriol or like acids, nor gunpowder, except for the ship's use, nor any article or number of articles, whether as a cargo or ballast, which, by reason of the nature or quantity or mode of storage thereof, shall, either singly or collectively, be likely to endanger the health or lives of the passengers or the safety of the vessel, and horses, cattle, or other animals taken on board of or brought in any such vessel shall not be carried on any deck below the deck on which passengers are berthed, nor in any compartment in which passengers are berthed, nor in any adjoining compartment except in a vessel built of iron, and of which the compartments are divided off by water-tight bulkheads extending to the upper deck. For every violation of any of the provisions of this section the master of the vessel shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be fined not exceeding one thousand dollars, and be imprisoned for a period not exceeding one year.

R. S., 4278.

It shall not be lawful to transport, carry, or convey, ship, deliver on board, or cause to be delivered on board, the substance or article known or designated as nitro-glycerine, or glynn oil, nitro-leum or blasting oil, or nitrated oil, or powder mixed with any such oil, or fiber saturated with any such article or substance, upon or in any vessel or vehicle used or employed in transporting passengers by land or water between a place in any foreign country and a place within the limits of any State, Territory, or district of the United States, or between a place in one State, Territory, or district of the United States, and a place in any other State, Territory, or district thereof.

R. S., 4279.

It shall not be lawful to ship, send, or forward any quantity of the substances or articles named in the preceding section, or to transport, convey, or carry the same by a vessel or vehicle of any description, upon land or water, between a place in a foreign country and a place within the United States, or between a place in one State, Territory, or district of the United States, and a place in any other State, Territory, or district thereof, unless the same shall be securely inclosed, deposited, or packed in a metallic vessel surrounded by plaster of Paris, or other material that will be non-explosive when saturated with such oil or substance, and separate from all other substances, and the outside of the package containing the same be marked, printed, or labeled in a conspicuous manner with the words "Nitro-glycerine, dangerous."

The two preceding sections shall not be so construed as to prevent any State, Territory, district, city, or town within the United States from regulating or from prohibiting the traffic in or transportation of those substances, between persons or places lying or being within their respective territorial limits, or from prohibiting the introduction thereof into such limits, for sale, use, or consumption therein.

R. S., 4280.

131. *Boarding vessel; passenger list.*

It shall not be lawful for the master of any such steamship or other vessel, not in distress, after the arrival of the vessel within any collection district of the United States, to allow any person or persons, except a pilot, officer of the customs, or health officer, agents of the vessel, and consuls, to come on board of the vessel, or to leave the vessel, until the vessel has been taken in charge by an officer of the customs, nor, after charge so taken, without leave of such officer, until all the passengers, with their baggage, have been duly landed from the vessel; and on the arrival of any such steamship or other vessel within any collection district of the United States, the master thereof shall deliver to the officer of customs who first comes on board the vessel and makes demand therefor a correct list, signed by the master, of all the passengers taken on board the vessel at any foreign port or place, specifying separately the names of the cabin passengers, their age, sex, calling, and the country of which they are citizens, and the number of pieces of baggage belonging to each passenger, and also the name, age, sex, calling, and native country of each emigrant passenger, or passengers other than cabin passengers, and their intended destination or location, and the number of pieces of baggage belonging to each passenger, and also the location of the compartment or space occupied by each of such passengers during the voyage; and if any of such passengers died on the voyage, the said list shall specify the name, age, and cause of death of each deceased passenger; and a duplicate of the aforesaid list of passengers, verified by the oath of the master, shall, with the manifest of the cargo, be delivered by the master to the collector of customs on the entry of the vessel. For a violation of either of the provisions of this section, or for permitting or neglecting to prevent a violation thereof, the master of the vessel shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars.

Aug. 2, 1882.
Sec. 9.

132. *Death of passenger.*

In case there shall have occurred on board any such steamship or other vessel any death among such passengers during the voyage, the master or consignees of the vessel shall, within forty-eight hours after the arrival of the vessel within a collection district of the United States, or within twenty-four hours after the entry of the vessel, pay to the collector of customs of such district the sum of ten dollars for each and every such passenger above the age of eight years who shall have died on the voyage by

Aug. 2, 1882.
Sec. 10.

natural disease; and the master or consignees of any vessel who neglect or refuse to pay such collector, within the times hereinbefore prescribed, the sums of money aforesaid, shall be liable to a penalty of fifty dollars in addition to the sum required to be paid as aforesaid for each passenger whose death occurred on the voyage. All sums of money paid to any collector under the provisions of this section shall be by him paid into the Treasury of the United States in such manner and under such regulations as shall be prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury.

133. *Inspection.*

Aug. 2, 1882.
Sec. 11.

The collector of customs of the collection district within which, or the surveyor of the port at which, any such steamship or other vessel arrives, shall direct an inspector or other officer of the customs to make an examination of the vessel, and to admeasure the compartments or spaces occupied by the emigrant passengers, or passengers other than cabin passengers, during the voyage; and such measurement shall be made in the manner provided by law for admeasuring vessels for tonnage; and to compare the number of such passengers found on board with the list of such passengers furnished by the master to the customs officer; and the said inspector or other officer shall make a report to the aforesaid collector or surveyor, stating the port of departure, the time of sailing, the length of the voyage, the ventilation, the number of such passengers on board the vessel, and their native country, respectively; the cubic quantity of each compartment or space, and the number of berths and passengers in each space, the kind and quality of the food furnished to such passengers on the voyage; the number of deaths, and the age and sex of those who died during the voyage, and of what disease; and in case there was any unusual sickness or mortality during the voyage, to report whether the same was caused by any neglect or violation of the provisions of this act, or by the want of proper care against disease by the master or owners of the vessel; and the said reports shall be forwarded to the Secretary of the Treasury at such times and in such manner as he shall direct.

134. *Penalties.*

Aug. 2, 1882.
Sec. 12.

The provisions of this act shall apply to every steamship or other vessel whereon emigrant passengers, or passengers other than cabin passengers, are taken on board at a port or place in the United States for conveyance to any port or place in a foreign country except foreign territory contiguous to the United States, and shall also apply to any vessel whereon such passengers are taken on board at any port or place of the United States on the Atlantic Ocean or its tributaries for conveyance to a port or place on the Pacific Ocean or its tributaries, or vice versa; and whether the voyage of said vessel is to be continuous from port to port or such passengers are to be conveyed from port to port in part by the way of any overland route through Mexico or

Central America; and the said collector of customs may direct an examination of the vessel to be made by an inspector or other officer of the customs, who shall make the examination and report whether the provisions of this act have been complied with in respect to such vessel, and the said collector is authorized to withhold the clearance of such vessel until the coming in of such report; and if the said report shall show that any of the provisions of this act have not been complied with, the collector is authorized and directed to withhold the clearance of such vessel until the said provisions are complied with; and if any such vessel leaves the aforesaid port or place without having been duly cleared by the collector of customs, the master shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and may be fined not exceeding one thousand dollars, and be imprisoned not exceeding one year, and the vessel shall be liable to seizure and forfeiture.

The amount of the several fines and penalties imposed by any section of this act upon the master of any steamship or other vessel carrying or bringing emigrant passengers, or passengers other than cabin passengers, for any violation of the provisions of this act, shall be liens upon such vessel, and such vessel may be libeled therefor in any circuit or district court of the United States where such vessel shall arrive or depart. Sec. 13.

This act shall come into operation and take effect ninety days after the passage of this act; and sections forty-two hundred and fifty-two to forty-two hundred and seventy-seven, inclusive, of the Revised Statutes of the United States are, from and after said date, repealed; and this act may be cited for all purposes as "The passenger act, eighteen hundred and eighty-two." Sec. 14.

PART VIII.—GENERAL PILOT LAWS.

135. *General pilot laws.*

R. S., 4235.

Until further provision is made by Congress, all pilots in the bays, inlets, rivers, harbors, and ports of the United States shall continue to be regulated in conformity with the existing laws of the States respectively wherein such pilots may be, or with such laws as the States may respectively enact for the purpose.

R. S., 4236.

The master of any vessel coming into or going out of any port situate upon waters which are the boundary between two States, may employ any pilot duly licensed or authorized by the laws of either of the States bounded on such waters, to pilot the vessel to or from such port.

R. S., 4237.

No regulations or provisions shall be adopted by any State which shall make any discrimination in the rate of pilotage or half-pilotage between vessels sailing between the ports of one State and vessels sailing between the ports of different States, or any discrimination against vessels propelled in whole or in part by steam, or against national vessels of the United States; and all existing regulations or provisions making any such discrimination are annulled and abrogated.

R. S., 4444.

No State or municipal government shall impose upon pilots of steam-vessels any obligation to procure a State or other license in addition to that issued by the United States, or any other regulation which will impede such pilots in the performance of the duties required by this Title [R. S., 4399-4500]; nor shall any pilot-charges be levied by any such authority upon any steamer piloted as provided by this Title; and in no case shall the fees charged for the pilotage of any steam-vessel exceed the customary or legally established rates in the State where the same is performed. Nothing in this Title shall be construed to annul or affect any regulation established by the laws of any State, requiring vessels entering or leaving a port in any such State, other than coastwise steam-vessels, to take a pilot duly licensed or authorized by the laws of such State, or of a State situate upon the waters of such State.

All coastwise sea-going vessels, and vessels navigating the great lakes, shall be subject to the navigation laws of the United States, when navigating within the jurisdiction thereof; and all vessels, propelled in whole or in part by steam, and navigating as aforesaid, shall be subject to all the rules and regulations established in pursuance of law for the government of steam-vessels in passing, as provided by this Title [R. S., 4399-4500]; and every coastwise sea-going steam-vessel subject to the navigation laws of the United States, and to the rules and regulations aforesaid, not sailing under register, shall, when under way, except on the high seas, be under the control and direction of pilots licensed by the inspectors of steamboats. R. S., 4401.

PART IX.—TONNAGE TAX.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 136. Rates of tax. | 140. Light money (in exceptional cases). |
| 137. Exemptions from tonnage tax. | 141. Consular tonnage charges. |
| 138. Discriminating tonnage taxes. | 142. Refund of tonnage tax. |
| 139. Alien tonnage taxes (in exceptional cases). | |

136. Rates of tax.

R. S., 4227.

Nothing contained in this Title [R. S., 4131–4305] shall be deemed in anywise to impair any rights and privileges which have been or may be acquired by any foreign nation under the laws and treaties of the United States relative to the duty on tonnage of vessels, or any other duty on vessels.

R. S., 4219.

June 26, 1884.

Sec. 14.

June 19, 1886.

Sec. 11.

In lieu of the tax on tonnage of thirty cents per ton per annum imposed prior to July first, eighteen hundred and eighty-four, a duty of three cents per ton, not to exceed in the aggregate fifteen cents per ton in any one year, is hereby imposed at each entry on all vessels which shall be entered in any port of the United States from any foreign port or place in North America, Central America, the West India Islands, the Bahama Islands, the Bermuda Islands, or the coast of South America bordering on the Caribbean Sea, or the Sandwich Islands, or Newfoundland; and a duty of six cents per ton, not to exceed thirty cents per ton per annum, is hereby imposed at each entry upon all vessels which shall be entered in the United States from any other foreign ports, not, however, to include vessels in distress or not engaged in trade.

137. Exemptions from tonnage tax.

R. S., 4219.

June 19, 1886.

Sec. 11.

The President of the United States shall suspend the collection of so much of the duty herein imposed, on vessels entered from any foreign port, as may be in excess of the tonnage and light-house dues, or other equivalent tax or taxes, imposed in said port on American vessels by the government of the foreign country in which such port is situated, and shall, upon the passage of this act, and from time to time thereafter as often as it may become necessary by reason of changes in the laws of the foreign countries above mentioned, indicate by proclamation the ports to which such suspension shall apply, and the rate or rates of tonnage-duty, if any, to be collected under such suspen-

sion: *Provided, further,* That such proclamation shall exclude from the benefits of the suspension herein authorized the vessels of any foreign country in whose ports the fees or dues of any kind or nature imposed on vessels of the United States, or the import or export duties on their cargoes, are in excess of the fees, dues, or duties imposed on the vessels of such country, or on the cargoes of such vessels. Apr. 4, 1883.

But this proviso shall not be held to be inconsistent with the special regulation by foreign countries of duties and other charges on their own vessels, and the cargoes thereof, engaged in their coasting trade, or with the existence between such countries and other states of reciprocal stipulations founded on special conditions and equivalents, and thus not within the treatment of American vessels under the most-favored nation clause in treaties between the United States and such countries.

The President be, and hereby is, directed to cause the Governments of foreign countries which, at any of their ports, impose on American vessels a tonnage-tax or light-house dues, or other equivalent tax or taxes, or any other fees, charges, or dues, to be informed of the provisions of the preceding section, and invited to co-operate with the Government of the United States in abolishing all light-house dues, tonnage-taxes, or other equivalent tax or taxes on, and also all other fees for official services to, the vessels of the respective nations employed in the trade between the ports of such foreign country and the ports of the United States. June 19, 1886.
Sec. 12.

No vessel belonging to any citizen of the United States, trading from one port within the United States to another port within the United States, or employed in the bank, whale, or other fisheries, shall be subject to tonnage or tax duty, if such vessel be licensed, registered or enrolled. R. S., 4220.

In cases of vessels making regular daily trips between any port of the United States and any port in the Dominion of Canada, wholly upon interior waters not navigable to the ocean, no tonnage or clearance fees shall be charged against such vessel by the officers of the United States, except upon the first clearing of such vessel in each year. R. S., 4221.

The mail steamships employed in the mail-service between the United States and Brazil shall be exempt from all port-charges and custom-house dues at the port of departure and arrival in the United States if, and so long as, a similar immunity from port-charges and custom-house dues is granted by the government of Brazil. R. S., 4232.

138. *Discriminating tonnage taxes.*

Upon satisfactory proof being given to the President, by the government of any foreign nation, that no discriminating duties of tonnage or imposts are imposed or levied in the ports of such nation upon vessels wholly belonging to citizens of the United States, or upon the produce, manufactures, or merchandise imported in the same from the R. S., 4228.

United States or from any foreign country, the President may issue his proclamation, declaring that the foreign discriminating duties of tonnage and impost within the United States are suspended and discontinued, so far as respects the vessels of such foreign nation, and the produce, manufactures, or merchandise imported into the United States from such foreign nation, or from any other foreign country; the suspension to take effect from the time of such notification being given to the President, and to continue so long as the reciprocal exemption of vessels, belonging to citizens of the United States, and their cargoes, shall be continued, and no longer.

R. S., 4229.

No other or higher rate of duties shall be imposed or collected on vessels of Prussia, or of her dominions, from whencesoever coming, nor on their cargoes, howsoever composed, than are or may be payable on vessels of the United States, and their cargoes.

R. S., 4230.

The preceding section shall continue and be in force during the time that the equality for which it provides shall, in all respects, be reciprocated in the ports of Prussia and her dominions; and if at any time hereafter the equality shall not be reciprocated in the ports of Prussia and her dominions, the President may issue his proclamation, declaring that fact, and thereupon the section preceding shall cease to be in force.

R. S., 4231.

From Spanish vessels coming from any port or place in Spain or her colonies, where no discriminating or countervailing duties on tonnage are levied upon vessels of the United States, or from any other port or place to and with which vessels of the United States are ordinarily permitted to go and trade, there shall be exacted in the ports of the United States no other or greater duty on tonnage than at the time may be exacted of vessels of the United States.

139. Alien tonnage taxes (in exceptional cases).

R. S., 4219.

Upon vessels which shall be entered in the United States from any foreign port or place there shall be paid duties as follows: On vessels built within the United States but belonging wholly or in part to subjects of foreign powers, at the rate of 30 cents per ton; on other vessels not of the United States, at the rate of 50 cents per ton. Upon every vessel not of the United States, which shall be entered in one district from another district, having on board goods, wares, or merchandise taken in one district to be delivered in another district, duties shall be paid at the rate of 50 cents per ton. Nothing in this section shall be deemed in any wise to impair any rights or privileges which have been or may be acquired by any foreign nation under the laws and treaties of the United States relative to the duty of tonnage on vessels. On all foreign vessels which shall be entered in the United States from any foreign port or place, to and with which vessels of the United States are not ordinarily permitted to enter and trade, there shall be paid a duty at the rate of two dollars per ton; and none

of the duties on tonnage above mentioned shall be levied on the vessels of any foreign nation if the President of the United States shall be satisfied that the discriminating or countervailing duties of such foreign nations, so far as they operate to the disadvantage of the United States, have been abolished; * * * and any rights or privileges acquired by any foreign nation under the laws and treaties of the United States relative to the duty of tonnage on vessels shall not be impaired; and any vessel any officer of which shall not be a citizen of the United States, shall pay a tax of fifty cents per ton.

140. Light money (in exceptional cases).

A duty of fifty cents per ton, to be denominated "light money," shall be levied and collected on all vessels not of the United States, which may enter the ports of the United States. Such light-money shall be levied and collected in the same manner and under the same regulations as the tonnage duties.

R. S., 4225.

The preceding section shall not be deemed to operate upon unregistered vessels, owned by citizens of the United States, and carrying a sea-letter, or, other regular document, issued from a custom-house of the United States, proving the vessel to be American property.

R. S., 4226.

141. Consular tonnage charges.

No consul or consular agent of the United States shall exact tonnage fees from any vessel of the United States, touching at or near ports in Canada, on her regular voyage from one port to another within the United States, unless such consul or consular agent shall perform some official services, required by law for such vessel, when she shall thus touch at a Canadian port.

R. S., 4222.

142. Refund of tonnage tax.

Whenever any fine, penalty, forfeiture, exaction, or charge arising under the laws relating to vessels or seamen has been paid to any collector of customs or consular officer, and application has been made within one year from such payment for the refunding or remission of the same, the Secretary of the Treasury, if on investigation he finds that such fine, penalty, forfeiture, exaction, or charge was illegally, improperly, or excessively imposed, shall have the power, either before or after the same has been covered into the Treasury, to refund so much of such fine, penalty, forfeiture, exaction, or charge as he may think proper, from any moneys in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated.

June 26, 1884.
Sec. 26.

On all questions of interpretation * * * relating to the collection of tonnage tax, and to the refund of such tax when collected erroneously or illegally, his [Commissioner of Navigation] decision shall be final.

July 5, 1884.
Sec. 3.

PART X.—DISCRIMINATION AND RETALIATION.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>143. Discrimination against American vessels.</p> <p>144. Discrimination against American fishing vessels.</p> <p>145. Discrimination against products of the United States.</p> | <p>146. Discrimination on Canadian canals.</p> <p>147. Vessels of nations not assimilated by treaty to American vessels.</p> <p>148. Discriminating duties.</p> |
|--|--|

143. *Discrimination against American vessels.*

June 19, 1886.
Sec. 17.

Whenever any foreign country whose vessels have been placed on the same footing in the ports of the United States as American vessels (the coastwise trade excepted) shall deny to any vessels of the United States any of the commercial privileges accorded to national vessels in the harbors, ports, or waters of such foreign country, the President, on receiving satisfactory information of the continuance of such discriminations against any vessels of the United States, is hereby authorized to issue his proclamation excluding, on and after such time as he may indicate, from the exercise of such commercial privileges in the ports of the United States as are denied to American vessels in the ports of such foreign country, all vessels of such foreign country of a similar character to the vessels of the United States thus discriminated against, and suspending such concessions previously granted to the vessels of such country; and on and after the date named in such proclamation for it to take effect, if the master, officer, or agent of any vessel of such foreign country excluded by said proclamation from the exercise of any commercial privileges shall do any act prohibited by said proclamation in the ports, harbors, or waters of the United States for or on account of such vessel, such vessel, and its rigging, tackle, furniture, and boats, and all the goods on board, shall be liable to seizure and to forfeiture to the United States; and any person opposing any officer of the United States in the enforcement of this act, or aiding and abetting any other person in such opposition, shall forfeit eight hundred dollars, and shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and, upon conviction, shall be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years.

144. *Discrimination against American fishing vessels.*

Mar. 3, 1887.

Whenever the President of the United States shall be satisfied that American fishing vessels or American fishermen, visiting or being in the waters or at any ports or places

of the British Dominions of North America, are or then lately have been denied or abridged in the enjoyment of any rights secured to them by treaty or law, or are or then lately have [been] unjustly vexed or harassed in the enjoyment of such rights, or subjected to unreasonable restrictions, regulations, or requirements in respect of such rights; or otherwise unjustly vexed or harassed in said waters, ports, or places;

Or whenever the President of the United States shall be satisfied that any such fishing vessels or fishermen, having a permit under the laws of the United States to touch and trade at any port or ports, place or places, in the British Dominions of North America, are or then lately have been denied the privilege of entering such port or ports, place or places, in the same manner and under the same regulations as may exist therein applicable to trading vessels of the most favored nation, or shall be unjustly vexed or harassed, in respect thereof, or otherwise be unjustly vexed or harassed therein, or shall be prevented from purchasing such supplies as may there be lawfully sold to trading vessels of the most favored nation;

Or whenever the President of the United States shall be satisfied that any other vessels of the United States, their masters or crews, so arriving at or being in such British waters or ports or places of the British Dominions of North America, are or then lately have been denied any of the privileges therein accorded to the vessels, their masters or crews, of the most favored nation, or unjustly vexed or harassed in respect of the same, or unjustly vexed or harassed therein by the authorities thereof, then, and in either or all of such cases:

It shall be lawful, and it shall be the duty of the President of the United States, in his discretion, by proclamation to that effect, to deny vessels, their masters and crews, of the British Dominions of North America, any entrance into the waters, ports, or places of, or within the United States (with such exceptions in regard to vessels in distress, stress of weather, or needing supplies as to the President shall seem proper), whether such vessels shall have come directly from said dominions on such destined voyage or by way of some port or place in such destined voyage elsewhere, and also to deny entry into any port or place of the United States of fresh fish or salt fish or any other product of said dominions, or other goods coming from said dominions to the United States.

The President may, in his discretion, apply such proclamation to any part or to all of the foregoing-named subjects, and may revoke, qualify, limit, and renew such proclamation from time to time as he may deem necessary to the full and just execution of the purposes of this act.

Every violation of any such proclamation, or any part thereof, is hereby declared illegal, and all vessels and goods so coming or being within the waters, ports, or places of the United States contrary to such proclamation shall be forfeited to the United States; and such forfeiture shall be enforced and proceeded upon in the same manner and with

the same effect as in the case of vessels or goods whose importation or coming to or being in the waters or ports of the United States contrary to law may now be enforced and proceeded upon.

Every person who shall violate any of the provisions of this act, or such proclamation of the President made in pursuance hereof, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both said punishments, in the discretion of the court.

145. *Discrimination against products of the United States.*

Aug. 30, 1890.
Sec. 5.

Whenever the President shall be satisfied that unjust discriminations are made by or under the authority of any foreign state against the importation to or sale in such foreign state of any product of the United States, he may direct that such product of such foreign State so discriminating against any product of the United States as he may deem proper shall be excluded from importation to the United States; and in such case he shall make proclamation of his direction in the premises, and therein name the time when such direction against importation shall take effect, and after such date the importation of the articles named in such proclamation shall be unlawful. The President may at any time revoke, modify, terminate, or renew any such direction as, in his opinion, the public interest may require.

146. *Discrimination on Canadian canals.*

July 26, 1892.

With a view of securing reciprocal advantages for the citizens, ports, and vessels of the United States, on and after the first day of August, eighteen hundred and ninety-two, whenever and so often as the President shall be satisfied that the passage through any canal or lock connected with the navigation of the Saint Lawrence River, the Great Lakes, or the water ways connecting the same, or any vessels of the United States, or of cargoes or passengers in transit to any port of the United States, is prohibited or is made difficult or burdensome by the imposition of tolls or otherwise which, in view of the free passage through the Saint Marys Falls Canal, now permitted to vessels of all nations, he shall deem to be reciprocally unjust and unreasonable, he shall have the power, and it shall be his duty, to suspend by proclamation to that effect, for such time and to such extent (including absolute prohibition) as he shall deem just, the right of free passage through the Saint Marys Falls Canal, so far as it relates to vessels owned by the subjects of the government so discriminating against the citizens, ports, or vessels of the United States, or to any cargoes, portions of cargoes, or passengers in transit to the ports of the government making such discrimination, whether carried in vessels of the United States or of other nations.

In such case and during such suspension tolls shall be levied, collected, and paid as follows, to wit:

Upon freight of whatever kind or description, not to exceed two dollars per ton; upon passengers, not to exceed five dollars each, as shall be from time to time determined by the President:

Provided, That no tolls shall be charged or collected upon freight or passengers carried to and landed at Ogdensburg, or any port west of Ogdensburg, and south of a line drawn from the northern boundary of the State of New York through the Saint Lawrence River, the Great Lakes, and their connecting channels to the northern boundary of the State of Minnesota.

All tolls so charged shall be collected under such regulations as shall be prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury, who may require the master of each vessel to furnish a sworn statement of the amount and kind of cargo and the number of passengers carried and the destination of the same, and such proof of the actual delivery of such cargo or passengers at some port or place within the limits above named as he shall deem satisfactory; and until such proof is furnished such freight and passengers may be considered to have been landed at some port or place outside of those limits, and the amount of tolls which would have accrued if they had been so delivered shall constitute a lien, which may be enforced against the vessel in default wherever and whenever found in the waters of the United States.

Sec. 2.

147. Vessels of nations not assimilated by treaty to American vessels.

No goods, wares, or merchandise, unless in cases provided for by treaty, shall be imported into the United States from any foreign port or place, except in vessels of the United States, or in such foreign vessels as truly and wholly belong to the citizens or subjects of that country of which the goods are the growth, production, or manufacture, or from which such goods, wares, or merchandise can only be, or most usually are, first shipped for transportation. All goods, wares, or merchandise imported contrary to this section, and the vessel wherein the same shall be imported, together with her cargo, tackle, apparel, and furniture, shall be forfeited to the United States; and such goods, wares, or merchandise, ship, or vessel, and cargo shall be liable to be seized, prosecuted, and condemned in like manner, and under the same regulations, restrictions, and provisions as have been heretofore established for the recovery, collection, distribution, and remission of forfeitures to the United States by the several revenue laws.

R. S., 2497.
Aug. 28, 1894.
Sec. 15.

The preceding section shall not apply to vessels or goods, wares, or merchandise imported in vessels of a foreign nation which does not maintain a similar regulation against vessels of the United States.

Sec. 16.

148. Discriminating duties.

R. S., 2502.
Aug. 28, 1894.

Sec. 14.

A discriminating duty of ten per centum ad valorem, in addition to the duties imposed by law, shall be levied, collected, and paid on all goods, wares, or merchandise which shall be imported in vessels not of the United States; but this discriminating duty shall not apply to goods, wares, and merchandise which shall be imported in vessels not of the United States, entitled, by treaty or any Act of Congress, to be entered in the ports of the United States on payment of the same duties as shall then be paid on goods, wares, and merchandise imported in vessels of the United States.

PART XI.—ENTRY AND CLEARANCE.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 149. Clearance.
150. Master's oath.
151. Form of manifest.
152. Form of clearance.
153. State inspection laws.
154. Bullion and coin.
155. Live-oak timber.
156. Fees. | 157. Enrolled and licensed vessels in foreign trade.
158. Oath of ownership on entry.
159. Deposit of papers.
160. War documents; passports; sea-letters.
161. Illegal boarding of vessel. |
|---|---|

149. *Clearance.*

The master or person having the charge or command of any vessel bound to a foreign port, shall deliver to the collector of the district from which such vessel is about to depart, a manifest of all the cargo on board the same, and the value thereof, by him subscribed, and shall swear to the truth thereof; whereupon the collector shall grant a clearance for such vessel and her cargo, but without specifying the particulars thereof in the clearance, unless required by the master or other person having the charge or command of such vessel so to do. If any vessel bound to a foreign port departs on her voyage to such foreign port without delivering such manifest and obtaining a clearance, as hereby required, the master or other person having the charge or command of such vessel shall be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars for every such offense. R. S., 4197.

150. *Master's oath.*

The oath to be taken by the master or commander of the vessel shall be as follows: R. S., 4198.

District of

I, (insert the name), master or commander of the (insert the denomination and name of the vessel), bound from the port of (insert the name of the port or place sailing from) to (insert the name of the port or place bound to,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear (or affirm, as the case may be) that the manifest of the cargo on board the said (insert denomination and name of the vessel), now delivered by me to the collector of this district, and subscribed with my name, contains, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, a full, just, and true account of all the goods, wares, and merchandise now actually laden on

board the said vessel, and of the value thereof; and if any other goods, wares, or merchandise shall be laden or put on board the said (insert denomination and name of vessel) previous to her sailing from this port, I will immediately report the same to the said collector. I do also swear (or affirm) that I verily believe the duties on all the foreign merchandise therein specified have been paid or secured, according to law, and that no part thereof is intended to be relanded within the United States, and that if by distress or other unavoidable accident it shall become necessary to reland the same, I will forthwith make a just and true report thereof to the collector of the customs of the district wherein such distress or accident may happen. So help me God.

151. Form of manifest.

R. S., 4199.

The form of the report and manifest to be delivered to the collector shall be as follows:

Report and manifest of the cargo laden at the port of _____, on board the _____, master, bound for _____ port _____.

Marks.	Numbers.	Packages or articles in bulk.	Contents or quantities.	Value at the port of exportation.

R. S., 4200.

Before a clearance shall be granted for any vessel bound to a foreign port, the owners, shippers, or consignors of the cargo of such vessel shall deliver to the collector manifests of the cargo, or the parts thereof shipped by them respectively, and shall verify the same by oath. Such manifests shall specify the kinds and quantities of the articles shipped respectively, and the value of the total quantity of each kind of articles; and the oath to each manifest shall state that it contains a full, just, and true account of all articles laden on board of such vessel by the owners, shippers or consignors, respectively, and that the values of such articles are truly stated, according to their actual cost, or the values which they truly bear at the port and time of exportation. And before a clearance shall be granted for any such vessel, the master of that vessel, and the owners, shippers, and consignors of the cargo, shall state, upon oath, to the collector, the foreign port or country in which such cargo is truly intended to be landed. The oaths shall be taken and subscribed in writing.

152. Form of clearance.

The form of a clearance, to be granted to a ship or vessel on her departure to a foreign port or place, shall be as follows: R. S., 4201.

District of _____, ss,
Port of _____

These are to certify all whom it doth concern, that _____, master or commander of the _____, burden _____ tons, or thereabouts, mounted with _____ guns, navigated with _____ men, _____ built, and bound for _____, having on board _____, hath here entered and cleared his said vessel according to law. Given under our hands and seals, at the custom-house of _____, this _____ day of _____, one thousand _____, and in the _____ year of the Independence of the United States of America.

153. State inspection laws.

The collectors and other officers of the customs shall pay due regard to the inspection laws of the States in which they may respectively act, in such manner that no vessel having on board goods liable to inspection shall be cleared until the master, or other proper person, shall have produced such certificate that all such goods have been duly inspected, as the laws of the respective States may require to be produced to collectors or other officers of the customs. R. S., 4202.

154. Bullion and coin.

All vessels belonging to citizens of the United States, and bound from any port in the United States to any other port therein, or to any foreign port, or from any foreign port to any port in the United States, shall, before clearance, receive on board all such bullion, coin, United States notes and bonds and other securities, as the Government of the United States or any department thereof, or any minister, consul, vice-consul, or commercial or other agent of the United States abroad, shall offer, and shall securely convey and promptly deliver the same to the proper authorities or consignees, on arriving at the port of destination; and shall receive for such service such reasonable compensation as may be allowed to other carriers in the ordinary transactions of business. R. S., 4204.

155. Live-oak timber.

Collectors of the collection-districts within the States of Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, and Louisiana, before allowing a clearance to any vessel laden in whole or in part with live-oak timber, shall ascertain satisfactorily that such timber was cut from private lands, or, if from public lands, by consent of the Department of the Navy. R. S., 4205.

156. Fees.

Previous to a clearance being granted to any vessel, outward bound, the legal fees which shall have accrued on such vessel shall be paid at the offices where such fees are R. S., 4206.

respectively payable; and receipts for the same shall be produced to the collector or other officer whose duty it may be to grant clearances, before a clearance is granted.

- R. S., 4207. Whenever any clearance is granted to any vessel of the United States, duly registered as such, and bound on any foreign voyage, the collector of the district shall annex thereto, in every case, a copy of the rates or tariffs of fees which diplomatic and consular officers are entitled, by the regulations prescribed by the President, to receive for their services.

157. *Enrolled and licensed vessels in foreign trade.*

- R. S., 4337. If any vessel, enrolled or licensed, shall proceed on a foreign voyage, without first giving up her enrollment and license to the collector of the district comprehending the port from which she is about to proceed on such voyage, and being duly registered by such collector, every such vessel, together with her tackle, apparel, and furniture, and the merchandise so imported therein, shall be liable to seizure and forfeiture.

- R. S., 4338. If the port from which any vessel, so enrolled or licensed is about to proceed on a foreign voyage, is not within the district where such vessel is enrolled, the collector of such district shall give to the master of such vessel a certificate, specifying that the enrollment and license of such vessel has been received by him, and the time when it was so received; which certificate shall afterward be delivered by the master to the collector who may have granted such enrollment and license.

- R. S., 4364. Whenever any vessel, licensed for carrying on the fishery, is intended to touch and trade at any foreign port, it shall be the duty of the master or owner to obtain permission for that purpose from the collector of the district where such vessel may be, previous to her departure, and the master of every such vessel shall deliver like manifests, and make like entries, both of the vessel and of the merchandise on board, within the same time, and under the same penalty, as are by law provided for vessels of the United States arriving from a foreign port.

- R. S., 4365. Whenever a vessel, licensed for carrying on the fisheries, is found within three leagues of the coast, with merchandise of foreign growth or manufacture, exceeding the value of five hundred dollars, without having such permission as is directed by the preceding section, such vessel, together with the merchandise of foreign growth or manufacture imported therein, shall be subject to seizure and forfeiture.

158. *Oath of ownership on entry.*

- R. S., 4173. Upon the entry of every vessel of the United States from any foreign port, if the same shall be at the port at which the owner or any of the part owners reside, such owner or part owner shall make oath that the register of such vessel contains the name or names of all the persons who are then owners of the vessel; or if any part of such vessel has been

sold or transferred since the granting of such register that such is the case, and that no foreign subject or citizen has, to the best of his knowledge and belief, any share, by way of trust, confidence, or otherwise, in such vessel. If the owner or any part owner does not reside at the port at which such vessel enters, the master shall make oath to the like effect. If the owner, or part owner, where there is one, or the master, where there is no owner, refuses so to swear, such vessel shall not be entitled to the privileges of a vessel of the United States.

Upon the entry of every such [unregistered vessel, owned by citizens of the United States, and carrying a sea-letter, or, other regular document; issued from a custom house of the United States, proving the vessel to be American property] vessel from any foreign port, if the same shall be at the port at which the owner or any of the part owners reside, such owner or part owner shall make oath that the sea letter or other regular document possessed by such vessel contains the name or names of all the persons who are then the owners of the vessel; or if any part of such vessel has been sold or transferred since the date of such sea-letter or document, that such is the case, and that no foreign subject or citizen has, to the best of his knowledge and belief, any share, by way of trust, confidence, or otherwise, in such vessel. If the owner or any part owner does not reside at the port or place at which such vessel shall enter, then the master shall make oath to the like effect. If the owner or part owner, where there is one, or the master, where there is no owner, shall refuse to so swear, such vessel shall not be entitled to the privileges granted by this section.

R. S., 4226.

159. Deposit of papers.

The register, or other document in lieu thereof, together with the clearance and other papers granted by the officers of the customs to a vessel at her departure from the port from whence she may have arrived, Mediterranean passports excepted, shall previous to entry be produced to the collector with whom such entry is to be made, and shall remain in his office; and on the clearance of such vessel the register and other documents shall be returned to the master or owner of such vessel.

R. S., 2790.

The register, or other document in lieu thereof, together with the clearance and other papers granted by the officers of the customs to any foreign vessel, at her departure from the port from which she may have arrived, shall, previous to entry in any port of the United States, be produced to the collector with whom such entry is to be made. It shall be the duty of the master, within forty-eight hours after such entry, to deposit the papers with the consul or vice-consul of the nation to which the vessel belongs, and to deliver to the collector the certificate of such consul or vice-consul that the papers have been so deposited. Every master who fails to comply with this regulation shall be punishable by a fine of not less than five hundred dollars, nor more than two thousand dollars.

R. S., 4209.

R. S., 4210.

The preceding section shall not extend to the vessels of foreign nations in whose ports American consuls are not permitted to have the custody and possession of the register and other papers of vessels entering the ports of such nation.

R. S., 4211.

It shall not be lawful for any foreign consul to deliver to the master of any foreign vessel the register and other papers deposited with him pursuant to the provisions of the preceding section, until such master shall produce to him a clearance in due form from the collector of the port where such vessel has been entered. Any consul offending against the provisions of this section shall be fined not less than five hundred dollars nor more than five thousand.

R. S., 4213.
June 26, 1884.
Sec. 13.

It shall be the duty of all masters of vessels for whom any official services shall be performed by any consular officer, without the payment of a fee, to require a written statement of such services from such consular officer, and, after certifying as to whether such statement is correct, to furnish it to the collector of the district in which such vessels shall first arrive on their return to the United States; and if any such master of a vessel shall fail to furnish such statement, he shall be liable to a fine of not exceeding fifty dollars, unless such master shall state under oath that no such statement was furnished him by said consular officer. And it shall be the duty of every collector to forward to the Secretary of the Treasury all such statements as shall have been furnished to him, and also a statement of all certified invoices which shall have come to his office, giving the dates of the certificates, and the names of the persons for whom and of the consular officer by whom the same were certified.

160. *War documents; passports; sea-letters.*

R. S., 4306.

Every vessel of the United States, going to any foreign country, shall, before she departs from the United States, at the request of the master, be furnished by the collector for the district where such vessel may be, with a passport, the form for which shall be prescribed by the Secretary of State. In order to be entitled to such passport, the master of every such vessel shall be bound, with sufficient sureties, to the Treasurer of the United States, in the penalty of two thousand dollars, conditioned that the passport shall not be applied to the use or protection of any other vessel than the one described in it; and that, in case of the loss or sale of any vessel having such passport, the same shall, within three months, be delivered up to the collector from whom it was received, if the loss or sale take place within the United States; or within six months, if the same shall happen at any place nearer than the Cape of Good Hope; and within eighteen months, if at a more distant place.

R. S., 4307.

If any vessel of the United States shall depart therefrom, and shall be bound to any foreign country, other than to some port in America, without such passport, the master of such vessel shall be liable to a penalty of two hundred dollars for every such offense.

Every unregistered vessel owned by a citizen of the United States, and sailing with a sea-letter, going to any foreign country, shall, before she departs from the United States, at the request of the master, be furnished by the collector of the district where such vessel may be with a passport, for which the master shall be subject to the rules and conditions prescribed for vessels of the United States. R. S., 4308.

Every master of a vessel, belonging to citizens of the United States, who shall sail from any port of the United States, shall, on his arrival at a foreign port, deposit his register, sea-letter, and Mediterranean passport with the consul, vice-consul, commercial agent, or vice-commercial agent, if any there be at such port; and it shall be the duty of such consul, vice-consul, commercial agent, or vice-commercial agent, on such master or commander producing to him a clearance from the proper officer of the port where his vessel may be, to deliver to the master all of his papers, if such master or commander has complied with the provisions of law relating to the discharge of seamen in a foreign country, and to the payment of the fees of consular officers. R. S., 4309.

Every master of any such vessel who refuses or neglects to deposit the papers as required by the preceding section, shall be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars, to be recovered by such consul, vice consul, commercial agent, or vice-commercial agent, in his own name, for the benefit of the United States, in any court of competent jurisdiction. R. S., 4310.

161. *Illegal boarding of vessel.*

Every person who, not being in the United States service, and not being duly authorized by law for the purpose, goes on board any vessel about to arrive at the place of her destination, before her actual arrival, and before she has been completely moored, without permission of the master, shall, for every such offense, be punishable by a fine of not more than two hundred dollars, and by imprisonment for not more than six months; and the master of such vessel may take any such person so going on board into custody, and deliver him up forthwith to any constable or police-officer, to be by him taken before any justice of the peace, to be dealt with according to the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4501-4613]. R. S., 4606.

PART XII.—CUSTOMS LAWS RELATING DIRECTLY TO VESSELS.

- | | |
|---|--|
| 162. Boarding and search of vessel. | 167. Procedure. |
| 163. Seizure of vessel or merchandise. | 168. Limitation of time. |
| 164. Exemption from forfeiture. | 169. Bonded warehouses. |
| 165. Procedure in cases of fines, penalties, and forfeiture. | 170. Oaths of masters and owners. |
| 166. Moieties, informers', and customs officers' awards. | |

162. Boarding and search of vessel.

R. S., 3059.

It shall be lawful for any officer of the customs, including inspectors and occasional inspectors, or of a revenue-cutter, or authorized agent of the Treasury Department, or other person specially appointed for the purpose in writing by a collector, naval officer, or surveyor, to go on board of any vessel, as well without as within his district, and to inspect, search, and examine the same, and any person, trunk, or envelope on board, and to this end to hail and stop such vessel if under way, and to use all necessary force to compel compliance; and if it shall appear that any breach or violation of the laws of the United States has been committed, whereby or in consequence of which such vessel, or the merchandise, or any part thereof, on board of or imported by such vessel, is liable to forfeiture, to make seizure of the same, or either or any part thereof, and to arrest, or in case of escape, or any attempt to escape, to pursue and arrest any person engaged in such breach or violation.

R. S., 3060.

The original appointment in writing of any person specially appointed under the provisions of the previous section shall be filed in the custom-house where such appointment is made.

R. S., 3067.

It shall be lawful for all collectors, naval officers, surveyors, inspectors, and the officers of the revenue-cutters, to go on board of vessels in any port of the United States, or within four leagues of the coast thereof, if bound to the United States, whether in or out of their respective districts, for the purpose of demanding the manifests, and of examining and searching the vessels; and those officers respectively shall have free access to the cabin and every other part of a vessel.

If any master of a vessel coming into or having arrived at any port within the United States shall obstruct or hinder or shall intentionally cause any obstruction or hindrance to any officer in lawfully going on board such vessel for the purpose of carrying into effect any of the revenue laws of the United States, he shall for every such offense be liable to a penalty of not more than five hundred dollars nor less than fifty dollars. R. S., 3068.

If any box, trunk, chest, cask, or other package shall be found in the cabin, steerage, or forecabin of a vessel, or in any other place separate from the residue of the cargo, the officer of the customs shall take a particular account of such passage, and of the marks and numbers thereof, if any, and a description thereof, and, if he judges proper, shall seal every such package; and such account and description shall be by him forwarded without delay to the collector of the district to which such vessel is bound. If upon her arrival at the port of her entry, the packages so described, or any of them, are missing, or if any seal put thereon has been broken, the master shall be liable to a penalty for every package missing, or on which any seal shall be broken, of two hundred dollars. R. S., 3069.

Every officer or other person authorized to make searches and seizures by this Title [R. S., 2517–3129] shall, at the time of executing any of the powers conferred upon him, make known, upon being questioned, his character as an officer or agent of the customs or Government, and shall have authority to demand of any person within the distance of three miles to assist him in making any arrests, search, or seizure authorized by this Title, where such assistance may be necessary; and if such person shall, without reasonable excuse, neglect or refuse so to assist, upon proper demand, he shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by a fine of not more than two hundred dollars, nor less than five dollars. R. S., 3071.

163. *Seizure of vessels or merchandise.*

It shall be the duty of the several officers of the customs to seize and secure any vessel or merchandise which shall become liable to seizure by virtue of any law respecting the revenue, as well without as within their respective districts. R. S., 3072.

If any officer, or other person, executing or aiding or assisting in the seizure of goods, under any act providing for or regulating the collection of duties on imports or tonnage, is sued for anything done in virtue of the powers given thereby, or by virtue of a warrant granted by any judge, or justice, pursuant to law, he may plead the general issue and give such act and the special matter in evidence. R. S., 3073.

In all cases of seizure of property subject to forfeiture for any of the causes named in any provision of law relating to the customs, or for the registering, enrolling, or licensing of vessels, when, in the opinion of the collector or other principal officer of the revenue making such seiz- R. S., 3074.

ure, the value of the property seized does not exceed five hundred dollars, he shall cause a list and particular description of the property seized to be prepared in duplicate, and an appraisement of the same to be made by two sworn appraisers under the revenue laws, if there are such appraisers at or near the place of seizure; but if there are no such appraisers, then by two competent and disinterested citizens of the United States, to be selected by him for that purpose, residing at or near the place of seizure; which list and appraisement shall be properly attested by such collector or other officer and the persons making the appraisal. For such services of the appraisers they shall be allowed out of the revenue one dollar and fifty cents each, for every day necessarily employed in such service.

R. S., 3075.

If the amount of the appraisal of property so seized as forfeited shall not exceed the sum of five hundred dollars, the collector or other principal officer shall publish a notice once a week for three successive weeks in some newspaper of the county or place where such seizure shall have been made, if any newspaper shall be published in such county; but if no newspaper shall be published in such county, then such notice shall be published in some newspaper of the county in which the principal customs office of the district shall be situated; and if no newspaper shall be published in such county, then notices shall be posted in proper public places, which notices shall describe the articles seized, and state the time, cause, and place of seizure, and shall require any person claiming such articles to appear and file with such collector or other officer his claim to such articles within twenty days from the date of the first publication of such notice.

R. S., 3076.

Any person claiming the property so seized may, at any time within twenty days from the date of such publication, file with the collector or other officer a claim, stating his interest in the articles seized, and, upon depositing with such collector or other officer a bond to the United States in the penal sum of two hundred and fifty dollars, with two sureties, to be approved by such collector or other officer, conditioned that, in case of the condemnation of the articles so claimed, the obligors shall pay all the costs and expenses of the proceedings to obtain such condemnation. Such collector or other officer shall transmit the same, with the duplicate list and description of the articles seized and claimed, to the United States district attorney for the district, who shall proceed for a condemnation of the property in the ordinary mode prescribed by law.

R. S., 3077.

If no such claim shall be filed or bond given within the twenty days above specified, such collector or other officer shall give not less than fifteen days' notice of the sale of the property so seized, by publication in the manner before mentioned; and, at the time and place specified in such notice, he shall sell at public auction the property so seized, and shall deposit the proceeds, after deducting the actual expenses of such seizure, publication, and sale, in the Treasury of the United States, as shall be directed by the

Secretary or the Treasury. The collector, however, shall have power to adjourn such sale from time to time for a period not exceeding thirty days in all.

Any person claiming to be interested in the property sold under the provisions of the preceding section may, within three months after such sale, apply to the Secretary of the Treasury for a remission of the forfeiture and a restoration of the proceeds of such sale, and the same may be granted by the Secretary upon satisfactory proof, to be furnished in such manner as he shall direct, that the applicant, at the time of the seizure and sale of the property in question, did not know of the seizure, and was in such circumstances as prevented him from knowing of the same, and that such forfeiture was incurred without willful negligence or any intention of fraud on the part of the owner of such property. R. S., 3078.

If no application for such remission or restoration shall be made within three months after such sale, the Secretary of the Treasury shall then cause the proceeds of such sale to be distributed in the same manner as if such property had been condemned and sold in pursuance of a decree of a competent court. R. S., 3079.

Whenever seizure shall be made of any property which, in the opinion of the appraisers, is liable to perish or waste, or to be greatly reduced in value by keeping, or which cannot be kept without great disproportionate expense, whether such property consists of live animals or merchandise, and when the property thus seized shall not exceed five hundred dollars in value, and when no claim shall have been interposed therefor as is hereinbefore provided, the appraisers, if requested by the collector or principal officer making the seizure, at the time when such appraisal is made, shall certify on oath in their appraisal their belief that the property seized is liable to speedy deterioration, or that the expenses of its keeping will largely reduce the net proceeds of the sale; and in case the appraisers thus certify, such collector or other officer may proceed to advertise and sell the same at auction, by giving notice for such time as he may think reasonable, but not less than one week, of such seizure and intended sale, by advertisement as is hereinbefore provided; and the proceeds of such sale shall be deposited to the credit of the Treasurer of the United States, subject, nevertheless, to the payment of such claims as shall be presented within three months from the day of sale, and allowed by the Secretary of the Treasury. R. S., 3080.

The collectors of the several districts of the United States, in all cases of seizure of any merchandise for violation of the revenue laws, the appraised value of which, in the district wherein such seizure shall be made, does not exceed one thousand dollars, are hereby authorized, subject to the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, to release such merchandise on payment of the appraised value thereof. R. S., 3081.

R. S., 3083.

Whenever any seizure shall be made for the purpose of enforcing any forfeiture, the collector or other person causing such seizure to be made shall immediately give information thereof to the Solicitor of the Treasury.

R. S., 3086.

All merchandise or property of any kind seized under the provisions of any law of the United States relating to the customs, shall, unless otherwise provided for by law, be placed and remain in the custody of the collector or other principal officer of the customs of the district in which the seizure shall be made, to abide adjudication by the proper tribunal, or other disposition according to law.

164. *Exemption from forfeiture.*

R. S., 3063.

No railway-car or engine or other vehicle, or team, used by any person or corporation, as common carriers, in the transaction of their business as such common carriers, shall be subject to forfeiture by force of the provisions of this Title [R. S., 2517–3129] unless it shall appear that the owner, superintendent, or agent of the owner in charge thereof at the time of such unlawful importation or transportation thereon or thereby was a consenting party, or privy to such illegal importation or transportation.

Feb. 8, 1881.

No vessel used by any person or corporation, as common carriers, in the transaction of their business as such common carriers, shall be subject to seizure or forfeiture by force of the provisions of Title thirty-four [R. S., 2517–3129] of the Revised Statutes of the United States unless it shall appear that the owner or master of such vessel at the time of the alleged illegal act was a consenting party or privy thereto.

165. *Procedure in cases of fines, penalties, and forfeiture.*

R. S., 3084.

The several collectors of customs shall report within ten days to the district attorney of the district in which any fine, penalty, or forfeiture may be incurred for the violation of any law of the United States relating to the revenue, a statement of all the facts and circumstances of the case within their knowledge, or which may come to their knowledge from time to time, stating the names of the witnesses, and the provisions of the law believed to be violated, and on which a reliance may be had for condemnation or conviction. If any collector shall in any case fail to report to the proper district attorney, as prescribed in this section, such collector's right to any compensation, benefit, or allowance in such case shall be forfeited to the United States, and the same may, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury, be awarded to such persons as may make complaint and prosecute the same to judgment or conviction.

R. S., 3085.

District attorneys, upon receiving the report of a collector, shall cause suit and prosecution to be commenced and prosecuted without delay for the fines and personal penalties by law in such case provided, unless upon inquiry and examination they shall decide that a conviction cannot probably be obtained, or that the ends of public

justice do not require that a suit or prosecution should be instituted, in which case they shall report the facts to the Secretary of the Treasury for his direction. For expenses incurred and services rendered in prosecutions for such fines and personal penalties, they shall receive such allowance as the Secretary of the Treasury shall deem just and reasonable, upon the certificate of the judge before whom such prosecution was had.

The collector within whose district any seizure shall be made or forfeiture incurred for any violation of the duty laws is hereby enjoined to cause suits for the same to be commenced without delay, and prosecuted to effect; and is, moreover, authorized to receive from the court within which such trial is had, or from the proper officer thereof, the sum recovered, after deducting all proper charges to be allowed by the court; and on receipt thereof he shall pay and distribute the same without delay, according to law. R. S., 3067.

Whenever a vessel, or the owner or master of a vessel, has become subject to a penalty for a violation of the revenue laws of the United States, such vessel shall be holden for the payment of such penalty, and may be seized and proceeded against summarily by libel to recover such penalty. R. S., 3068.

Whenever a seizure, condemnation, and sale of merchandise takes place within the United States, and the value thereof is less than two hundred and fifty dollars, that part of the forfeiture which accrues to the United States, or so much thereof as may be necessary, shall be applied to the payment of the cost of the prosecution. R. S., 3069.

166. *Moieties, informers' and customs officers' awards.*

All provisions of law under which moieties of any fines, penalties, or forfeitures, under the customs-revenue laws, or any share therein, or commission thereon, are paid to informers, or officers of customs, or other officers of the United States, are hereby repealed; and from and after the date of the passage of this act the proceeds of all such fines, penalties, and forfeitures shall be paid into the Treasury of the United States. June 22, 1874. Sec. 2.

It shall hereafter be the duty of the Secretary of the Treasury, out of any money specifically appropriated by Congress, to make suitable compensation in certain cases under the customs-revenue laws, as hereinafter provided, and not otherwise; and he shall annually report to Congress, in detail, all payments by him for such purpose. June 10, 1890. Sec. 29. June 22, 1874. Sec. 3.

Whenever any officer of the customs or other person shall detect and seize goods, wares, or merchandise, in the act of being smuggled, or which have been smuggled, he shall be entitled to such compensation therefor as the Secretary of the Treasury shall award, not exceeding in amount one-half of the net proceeds, if any, resulting from such seizure, and deducting all duties, costs, and charges connected therewith: Sec. 4.

Provided, That for the purposes of this act smuggling shall be construed to mean the act, with intent to defraud, of bringing into the United States, or, with like intent, attempting to bring into the United States, dutiable articles without passing the same, or the package containing the same, through the custom house, or submitting them to the officers of the revenue for examination. And whenever any person not an officer of the United States shall furnish to a district attorney, or to any chief officer of the customs, original information concerning any fraud upon the customs-revenue, perpetrated or contemplated, which shall lead to the recovery of any duties withheld, or of any fine, penalty, or forfeiture incurred, whether by importers or their agents, or by any officer or person employed in the customs service, such compensation may, on such recovery, be paid to such person so furnishing information as shall be just and reasonable, not exceeding in any case the sum of five thousand dollars; which compensation shall be paid, under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury, out of any money appropriated for that purpose.

Sec. 6.

No payment shall be made to any person furnishing information in any case wherein judicial proceedings shall have been instituted, unless his claim to compensation shall have been established to the satisfaction of the court or judge having cognizance of such proceedings, and the value of his services duly certified by said court or judge for the information of the Secretary of the Treasury; but no certificate of the value of such services shall be conclusive of the amount thereof. And when any fine, penalty, or forfeiture shall be collected without judicial proceedings, the Secretary of the Treasury shall, before directing payment to any person claiming such compensation, require satisfactory proof that such person is justly entitled thereto.

Sec. 7

Except in cases of smuggling as aforesaid, it shall not be lawful for any officer of the United States, under any pretense whatever, directly or indirectly, to receive, accept, or contract for any portion of the money which may, under any of the provisions of this or any other act, accrue to any such person furnishing information; and any such officer who shall so receive, accept, or contract for any portion of the money that may accrue as aforesaid shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding five thousand dollars, or imprisonment for not more than one year, or both, in the discretion of the court, and shall not be thereafter eligible to any office of honor, trust, or emolument.

And any such person so furnishing information as aforesaid, who shall pay to any such officer of the United States, or to any person for his use, directly or indirectly, any portion of said money, or any other valuable thing, on account of or because of such money, shall have a right of action against such officer or other person, and his legal representatives, to recover back the same, or the value thereof.

Sec. 8.

No officer, or other person entitled to or claiming compensation under any provision of this act, shall be thereby

disqualified from becoming a witness in any action, suit, or proceeding for the recovery, mitigation, or remission thereof, but shall be subject to examination and cross-examination in like manner with other witnesses, without being thereby deprived of any right, title, share, or interest in any fine, penalty, or forfeiture to which such examination may relate; and in every such case the defendant or defendants may appear and testify and be examined and cross-examined in like manner.

167. Procedure.

In all suits and proceedings other than criminal arising under any of the revenue-laws of the United States, the attorney representing the Government, whenever, in his belief, any business-book, invoice, or paper, belonging to or under the control of the defendant or claimant, will tend to prove any allegation made by the United States, may make a written motion, particularly describing such book, invoice, or paper, and setting forth the allegation which he expects to prove; and thereupon the court in which suit or proceeding is pending may, at its discretion, issue a notice to the defendant or claimant to produce such book, invoice, or paper in court, at a day and hour to be specified in said notice, which, together with a copy of said motion, shall be served formally on the defendant or claimant by the United States marshal by delivering to him a certified copy thereof, or otherwise serving the same as original notices of suit in the same court are served; and if the defendant or claimant shall fail or refuse to produce such book, invoice, or paper in obedience to such notice, the allegations stated in the said motion shall be taken as confessed unless his failure or refusal to produce the same shall be explained to the satisfaction of the court. And if produced, the said attorney shall be permitted, under the direction of the court, to make examination (at which examination the defendant or claimant, or his agent, may be present) of such entries in said book, invoice, or paper as relate to or tend to prove the allegation aforesaid, and may offer the same in evidence on behalf of the United States. But the owner of said books and papers, his agent or attorney, shall have, subject to the order of the court, the custody of them, except pending their examination in court as aforesaid.

June 22, 1874.
Sec. 5.

It shall be the duty of any officer or person employed in the customs-revenue service of the United States, upon detection of any violation of the customs-laws, forthwith to make complaint thereof to the collector of the district, whose duty it shall be promptly to report the same to the district attorney of the district in which such frauds shall be committed. Immediately upon the receipt of such complaint, if, in his judgment, it can be sustained, it shall be the duty of such district attorney to cause investigation into the facts to be made before a United States commissioner having jurisdiction thereof, and to initiate proper proceedings to recover the fines and penalties in the premises, and to prosecute the same with the utmost diligence to final judgment.

Sec. 15.

Sec. 17.

Whenever, for an alleged violation of the customs-revenue laws, any person who shall be charged with having incurred any fine, penalty, forfeiture, or disability other than imprisonment, or shall be interested in any vessel or merchandise seized or subject to seizure, when the appraised value of such vessel or merchandise is not less than one thousand dollars, shall present his petition to the judge of the district in which the alleged violation occurred, or in which the property is situated, setting forth, truly and particularly, the facts and circumstances of the case, and praying for relief, such judge shall, if the case, in his judgment, requires, proceed to inquire, in a summary manner into the circumstances of the case, at such reasonable time as may be fixed by him for that purpose, of which the district attorney and the collector shall be notified by the petitioner, in order that they may attend and show cause why the petition should be refused.

Sec. 18.

The summary investigation hereby provided for may be held before the judge to whom the petition is presented, or if he shall so direct, before any United States commissioner for such district, and the facts appearing thereon shall be stated and annexed to the petition, and, together with a certified copy of the evidence, transmitted to the Secretary of the Treasury, who shall thereupon have power to mitigate or remit such fine, penalty, or forfeiture, or remove such disability, or any part thereof, if, in his opinion, the same shall have been incurred without willful negligence or any intention of fraud in the person or persons incurring the same, and to direct the prosecution, if any shall have been instituted for the recovery thereof, to cease and be discontinued upon such terms or conditions as he may deem reasonable and just.

Sec. 19.

It shall not be lawful for any officer or officers of the United States to compromise or abate any claim of the United States arising under the customs laws, for any fine, penalty, or forfeiture incurred by a violation thereof; and any officer or person who shall so compromise or abate any such claim, or attempt to make such compromise or abatement, or in any manner relieve or attempt to relieve from such fine, penalty, or forfeiture, shall be deemed guilty of a felony, and, on conviction thereof, shall suffer imprisonment not exceeding ten years, and be fined not exceeding ten thousand dollars.

Jan. 22, 1875.

Nothing in this section shall be construed to affect any authority, power, or right which might theretofore have been lawfully exercised by any court, judge, or district attorney of the United States to obtain the testimony of an accomplice in any crime against, or fraud upon the customs-revenue laws, on any trial or proceeding for a fine, penalty, or forfeiture under said laws, by a discontinuance or dismissal, or by an engagement to discontinue or dismiss any proceedings against such accomplice.

June 22, 1874.

Provided, however, That the Secretary of the Treasury shall have power to remit any fines, penalties, or forfeitures, or to compromise the same, in accordance with existing law.

Whenever any application shall be made to the Secretary of the Treasury for the mitigation or remission of any fine, penalty, or forfeiture, or the refund of any duties, in case the amount involved is not less than one thousand dollars, the applicant shall notify the district attorney and the collector of customs of the district in which the duties, fine, penalty, or forfeiture accrued; and it shall be the duty of such collector and district attorney to furnish to the Secretary of the Treasury all practicable information necessary to enable him to protect the interests of the United States. Sec. 20.

168. Limitation of time.

Whenever any goods, wares, and merchandise shall have been entered and passed free of duty, and whenever duties upon any imported goods, wares, and merchandise shall have been liquidated and paid, and such goods, wares, and merchandise shall have been delivered to the owner, importer, agent, or consignee, such entry and passage free of duty and such settlement of duties shall, after the expiration of one year from the time of entry, in the absence of fraud and in the absence of protest by the owner, importer, agent, or consignee, be final and conclusive upon all parties. June 22, 1874.
Sec. 21.

No suit or action to recover any pecuniary penalty or forfeiture of property accruing under the customs revenue laws of the United States shall be instituted unless such suit or action shall be commenced within three years after the time when such penalty or forfeiture shall have accrued: Sec. 22.

Provided, That the time of the absence from the United States of the person subject to such penalty or forfeiture, or of any concealment or absence of the property, shall not be reckoned within this period of limitation.

169. Bonded warehouses.

The Secretary of the Treasury shall, from time to time, make such regulations as he may deem necessary for the conduct and management of the bonded warehouses, general-order stores, and other depositories of the imported merchandise throughout the United States; all regulations or orders issued by collectors of customs in regard thereto shall be subject to revision, alteration, or revocation by him; and no warehouse shall be bonded and no general-order store established without his authority and approval. And it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Treasury, in granting permits to establish general-order warehouses, to require such warehouse or warehouses to be located contiguous, or as near as may be, to the landing places of steamers and vessels from foreign ports; and no officer of the customs shall have any personal ownership of, or interest in, any bonded warehouse or general-order store. June 22, 1874.
Sec. 24.

Public cartage of merchandise in the custody of the Government shall be let after not less than thirty days' notice of such letting to lowest responsible bidder giving sufficient security, and shall be subject to regulations approved by the Secretary of the Treasury. Sec. 25.

170. *Oaths of masters and owners.*

R. S., 3094.

Nothing contained in this Title [R. S., 2517–3094] shall be construed to exempt the masters or owners of vessels from making and subscribing any oaths required by any laws of the United States not immediately relating to the collection of the duties on the importation of merchandise into the United States.

PART XIII.—ENTRY OF MERCHANDISE.

- | | |
|--|--|
| <p>171. Definitions.
 172. Ports of entry.
 173. Vessels bound to port of delivery.
 174. Report and declaration of master.
 175. Manifest for Treasury Department.
 176. Cargo in bulk.
 177. Bond of cargo for re-export.
 178. Inspection of merchandise laden for export.
 179. Transfer of imported merchandise for export.
 180. Delivery of cargo in various districts.
 181. Owner's or consignee's entry of merchandise.
 182. Vessels exempt from entry.
 183. Vessels exempt from certain charges.
 184. Entry of wines and distilled spirits.
 185. Sea-stores.
 186. Coal.
 187. Baggage of passengers.
 188. Baggage and tools of trade.
 189. Marks, brands, and trade-marks.
 190. Cigars.
 191. Oaths.
 192. Manifests.
 193. Inspection of manifests by boarding officer.
 194. Entry of merchandise at special ports.</p> | <p>195. Clearance at special ports.
 196. Entry of merchandise for different port of destination.
 197. Comparison of cargo and manifest.
 198. Collection of duties.
 199. Permit to deliver.
 200. Unlading.
 201. Illegal unlading.
 202. Special permit to unlade by night.
 203. Unlading by day.
 204. Supervision of unlading.
 205. Limit of time for unlading.
 206. Weighing, gauging, and measuring.
 207. Unlading of wines and spirits.
 208. Post entry.
 209. Returns of unlading of cargo.
 210. Vessels in distress.
 211. Obstruction by ice.
 212. Unlawful removal of bonded merchandise.
 213. Transportation in bond.
 214. Transportation to special ports.
 215. Immediate delivery.
 216. Immediate transportation.
 217. Salvage of merchandise.
 218. Bond of firm or partnership.
 219. Refund of customs duties.
 220. Fraudulent importation of merchandise.
 221. Bribery and solicitation of bribes.</p> |
|--|--|

171. *Definitions.*

The word "merchandise," as used in this Title [R. S., 2517-3129], may include goods, wares, and chattels of every description capable of being imported. R. S., 2766.

The word "port," as used in this Title [R. S., 2517-3129], may include any place from which merchandise can be shipped for importation, or at which merchandise can be imported. R. S., 2767.

The word "master," as used in this Title [R. S., 2517-3129], may include any person having the chief charge or command of the employment and navigation of a vessel. R. S., 2768.

In cases where the forms of official documents, as prescribed by this Title [R. S., 2517-3129], shall be substantially complied with and observed, according to the true intent thereof, no penalty or forfeiture shall be incurred by a deviation therefrom. R. S., 2769.

172. Ports of entry.

R. S., 2770.

It shall not be lawful to make entry of any vessel which shall arrive within the United States, from any foreign port, or of the cargo on board such vessel, elsewhere than at one of the ports of entry designated in chapter one [R. S., 2517-2612] of this Title [R. S., 2517-3129]; nor to unlade the cargo, or any part thereof, elsewhere than at one of the ports of delivery therein designated, except that every port of entry shall be also a port of delivery. This section shall not prevent the master or commander of any vessel from making entry with the collector of any district in which such vessel may be owned, or from which she may have sailed on the voyage from which she shall then have returned.

[For list of ports of entry and delivery see contents.]

R. S., 2771.

Vessels which are not vessels of the United States shall be admitted to unlade only at ports of entry established by law; and no such vessel shall be admitted to make entry in any other district than in the one in which she shall be admitted to unlade.

173. Vessels bound to port of delivery.

R. S., 2772.

The master of every vessel bound to a port of delivery only, in any district, shall first come to at the port of entry of such district, with his vessel, and there make report and entry in writing, and pay all duties required by law, port fees and charges, before such vessel shall proceed to her port of delivery. Any master of a vessel who shall proceed to a port of delivery contrary to such directions shall be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars, to be recovered with costs of suit.

174. Report and declaration of master.

R. S., 2774.

Within twenty-four hours after the arrival of any vessel, from any foreign port, at any port of the United States established by law, at which an officer of the customs resides, or within any harbor, inlet, or creek thereof, if the hours of business at the office of the chief officer of the customs at such port will permit, or as soon thereafter as such hours will permit, the master shall repair to such office, and make report to the chief officer, of the arrival of the vessel; and he shall, within forty-eight hours after such arrival, make a further report in writing, to the collector of the district, which report shall be in the form, and shall contain all the particulars required to be inserted in, and verified like, a manifest. Every master who shall neglect or omit to make either of such reports and declarations, or to verify any such declaration as required, or shall not fully comply with the true intent and meaning of this section, shall, for each offense, be liable to a penalty of one thousand dollars.

R. S., 2775.

The master of any vessel having on board distilled spirits, or wines, shall, within forty-eight hours after his arrival, whether the same be at the first port of arrival of such vessel or not, in addition to the requirements of the pre-

ceding section, report in writing to the surveyor or officer acting as inspector of the revenue of the port at which he has arrived, the foreign port from which he last sailed, the name of his vessel, his own name, the tonnage and denomination of such vessel, and to what nation belonging, together with the quantity and kinds of spirits and wines, on board of the vessel, particularizing the number of casks, vessels, cases, or other packages containing the same, with their marks and numbers, as also the quantity and kinds of spirits and wines, on board such vessel as sea-stores, and in default thereof he shall be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars and any spirits omitted to be reported shall be forfeited.

If any vessel, having arrived within the limits of any collection-district, from any foreign port, departs, or attempts to depart from the same, unless to proceed on her way to some more interior district to which she may be bound, before report or entry shall have been made by the master with the collector of some district, the master shall be liable to a penalty of four hundred dollars; and any collector, naval officer, surveyor, or commander of any revenue-cutter may cause such vessel to be arrested and brought back to the most convenient port of the United States. If, however, it is made to appear by the oath of the master, and of the person next in command, or by other sufficient proof to the satisfaction of the collector of the district within which such vessel shall afterward come, or to the satisfaction of the court in which the prosecution for such penalty may be had, that the departure or attempt to depart was occasioned by stress of weather, pursuit or duress of enemies, or other necessity, the penalty imposed by this section shall not be incurred.

R. S., 2778.

175. *Special manifest for Treasury Department.*

On and after July first, eighteen hundred and ninety-five, each master of a vessel arriving in the United States from a foreign port except vessels carrying traffic in bond on transfer ferries shall, immediately upon landing and before entering his vessel at the custom-house, mail to the Auditor for the Treasury Department, Washington, a true copy of the manifest of his vessel, and shall on entering his vessel make affidavit that he has mailed such copy and that the same is true and correct; and he shall also mail to the said Auditor a true copy of the corrected manifest filed on any post entry of his vessel. Any master who neglects or refuses to mail to the Auditor the required copy of the original or corrected manifest shall be subject to the same fines and penalties fixed by law for his failure to deliver the manifest of his vessel to the collector: *Provided*, That this section shall not apply to ports where there is a naval officer.

Mar. 2, 1895.
Sec. 9.

176. *Cargo in bulk.*

Vessels arriving at a port of entry in the United States, laden with coal, salt, railroad iron and other like articles in bulk may proceed to places within that collection district

R. S., 2776.
June 26, 1884.
Sec. 29.

to be specially designated by the Secretary of the Treasury by general regulations or otherwise, under the superintendence of customs officers, at the expense of the parties interested, for the purpose of unlading cargoes of the character before mentioned.

177. Bond of cargo for re-export.

R. S., 2776.

Any vessel may proceed with any merchandise brought in her, and, in the manifest delivered to the collector of the customs, reported as destined for any foreign port, from the district within which such vessel shall first arrive to such foreign port without paying or securing the payment of any duties upon such merchandise as shall be actually re-exported in the vessel. But the manifest so declaring to re-export such merchandise shall be delivered to such collector within forty-eight hours after the arrival of the vessel. And the master of such vessel shall give bond as required by the next section.

R. S., 2777.

The master of any vessel so destined for a foreign port shall give bond, with one or more sureties, in a sum equal to the amount of the duties upon the merchandise, as the same shall be estimated by the collector and naval officer of the port where the report shall be made, to the satisfaction of the collector, with condition that the merchandise, or any part thereof, shall not be landed within the United States, unless due entry thereof shall have been first made and the duties thereupon paid, according to law. Such bond shall be taken for the same period, and canceled in like manner, as a bond given for obtaining drawback of duties. No such bond shall be required in respect to merchandise on board of any vessel which has put into the United States from a necessity, shown as prescribed in section twenty-seven hundred and seventy-three.

R. S., 2778.

The collector receiving any bond conditioned for the payment of duties upon merchandise reported as destined for a foreign port, in case the same shall be landed within the United States, or any other bonds taken upon the exportation of merchandise entitled to drawback, shall immediately after the time when by the conditions of the same they ought to be canceled, put the same in suit, provided the proof of the occurrence of such a necessity as excuses a landing of such goods within the United States has not been produced, or further time granted therefor by the Secretary of the Treasury.

178. Inspection of merchandise laden for export.

R. S., 3095.

The collector shall direct the surveyor, where any, to inspect, or cause to be inspected, the merchandise notified for exportation, and if it is found to correspond fully with the notice and proof concerning the same, the collector, together with the naval officer, if any, shall grant a permit for lading the same on board of the vessel named in such notice and entry. Such lading shall be performed under the superintendence of the officer by whom the same has

been so inspected; and the exporter shall make oath that the merchandise, so noticed for exportation, and laden on board such vessel, previous to the clearance thereof, or within ten days after such clearance, is truly intended to be exported to the place whereof notice has been given, and is not intended to be relanded within the United States; otherwise the merchandise shall not be entitled to the benefit of drawback.

179. *Transfer of imported merchandise for export.*

All merchandise imported into the United States, the duties on which have been paid, or secured to be paid, may be transported by land, or partly by land and partly by water, or coastwise, from the district into which it was imported to any port of entry and exported from such port of entry with the benefit of drawback.

R. S., 3036.

180. *Delivery of cargo in various districts.*

Any vessel in which any merchandise is brought into the United States from any foreign port, and which is specified in the manifest verified before the collector of the port in which such vessel first arrives, to be destined for other districts, may proceed with the same from district to district within the United States, in order to the landing or delivery thereof; and the duties on such of the merchandise only as shall be landed in any district shall be paid within such district.

R. S., 2779.

Before any vessel departs from the district in which she shall first arrive for another district, provided such departure is not within forty-eight hours after her arrival within such district, with merchandise brought in such vessel from a foreign port on which the duties have not been paid, the master shall obtain from the collector of the district from which she is about to depart, who is hereby required to grant the same, a copy of the report and manifest made by such master, certified by the collector, to which copy shall be annexed a certificate of the quantity and particulars of the merchandise which appears to him to have been landed within his district, or of the quantity and particulars of the merchandise which remains on board and upon which the duties are to be paid in some other district.

R. S., 2780.

Within twenty-four hours after the arrival of such vessel within any other district, the master shall make report or entry to or with the collector of such other district, producing and showing the certified copy of his first report, together with a certificate from each collector of any other district within which any of the merchandise, brought in such vessel, has been landed, of the quantity and particulars of such merchandise as has been landed in each district respectively.

R. S., 2781.

The master shall, however, first give bond, with one or more sureties, to the satisfaction of the collector of the district within which the vessel first arrives, in a sum equal to the amount of the duties on the residue of the merchandise,

R. S., 2782.

according to such estimate as the collector shall form thereof, with condition that the residue of such merchandise shall be duly entered and delivered in another district for which the same has been reported to be destined.

R. S., 2783.

The bond shall be canceled or discharged within six calendar months from the date thereof, by the production of certificates from the collectors of the districts for which the merchandise has been reported, showing the due entry and delivery of the merchandise in such districts, or upon due proof to the satisfaction of the collector by whom the bond was taken, and to the naval officer of the port, if any, that such entry and delivery were prevented by some unavoidable accident or casualty, and if the whole or any part of the merchandise has not been lost, that it has been duly entered and delivered within the United States.

R. S., 2784.

If the master of any such vessel fails by his neglect or fault to obtain the copy of his report from the collector of the district from which he is about to depart, or any certificate which he ought to obtain, or neglects to exhibit the same to the collector of any other district to which the vessel afterward proceeds, within the time for that purpose allowed, he shall be liable to a penalty, for every such neglect or omission, of five hundred dollars.

181. *Owner's or consignee's entry of merchandise.*

R. S., 2785.

The owner or consignee of any merchandise on board of any such vessel, or, in case of his absence or sickness, his known agent or factor in his name, shall, within fifteen days after the report of the master to the collector of the district for which such merchandise shall be destined, make entry thereof in writing with the collector, and shall in such entry specify the name of the vessel and of her master, in which, and the port or place from which such merchandise was imported, the particular marks, numbers, denomination, and prime cost, including charges of each particular package or parcel whereof the entry shall consist, or, if in bulk, the quantity, quality, and prime cost, including charges thereof, particularly specifying the species of money in which the invoices thereof are made out. Such entry shall be subscribed by the person making it, if the owner or consignee, in his own name, or, if another person, in his name as agent or factor, for the owner or consignee. The person making such entry shall also produce to the collector and naval officer, if any, the original invoices of the merchandise, or other documents received in lieu thereof, or concerning the same, in the same state in which they were received, with the bills of lading for the same; which invoices shall be signed by the persons in the offices of the collector and naval officer who have compared and examined them.

R. S., 2786.

The entries to be made by any importer, consignee, or agent, under the preceding section, shall be verified by the oath of the person making the same.

R. S., 2787.

Whenever any entry is made with the collector of any district, of merchandise imported into the United States

subject to duty, by any agent, factor, or person, other than the person to whom it belongs, or to whom it is ultimately consigned, the collector shall take a bond with surety from such agent, factor, or person, in the penal sum of one thousand dollars, with condition that the actual owner or consignee of such merchandise shall deliver to the collector a full and correct account of the merchandise imported by him, or for him on his own account, or consigned to his care, in the same manner and form as required in respect to an entry previous to the landing of merchandise; which account shall be verified by a like oath, as in the case of an entry, to be taken and subscribed before any judge of the United States, or the judge of any court of record of a State, or before any collector of the customs. In case of the payment of the duties at the time of entry, by any factor or agent, on the merchandise entered by him, the condition of the bond shall be to produce the account of the proper owner, or consignee, verified in manner as before directed, within ninety days from the date of such bond.

Where the particulars of any merchandise are unknown, in lieu of the entry prescribed by section twenty-seven hundred and eighty-five, an entry thereof shall be made and received according to the circumstances of the case; the party making the same declaring upon oath all that he knows or believes concerning the quality and particulars of the merchandise, and that he has no other knowledge or information concerning the same. R. S., 2788.

Whenever an entry of merchandise is imperfect, for want of invoices, bills of lading, or for any other cause, the collector shall take the merchandise into his custody, until the quantity, quality, or value thereof, as the case may require, can be ascertained. R. S., 2789.

182. *Vessels exempt from entry.*

It shall not be necessary for the master of any vessel of war, or of any vessel employed by any prince, or state, as a public packet for the conveyance of letters and dispatches, and not permitted by the laws of such prince or state to be employed in the transportation of merchandise, in the way of trade, to make report and entry. R. S., 2791.

Vessels used exclusively as ferry-boats carrying passengers, baggage, and merchandise, shall not be required to enter and clear, nor shall the masters of such vessels be required to present manifests, or to pay entrance or clearance fees, or fees for receiving or certifying manifests, but they shall, upon arrival in the United States, be required to report such baggage and merchandise to the proper officer of the customs according to law. R. S., 2792.

183. *Vessels exempt from certain charges.*

Enrolled or licensed vessels engaged in the foreign and coasting trade on the northern, northeastern and north-western frontiers of the United States, departing from or R. S., 2793.

arriving at a port in one district to or from a port in another district, and also touching at intermediate foreign ports, shall not thereby become liable to the payment of entry and clearance fees, or tonnage tax, as if from or to foreign ports; but such vessels shall, notwithstanding, be required to enter and clear.

184. *Entry of wines and distilled spirits.*

R. S., 2794.

Every importer of distilled spirits or wines, or person to whom distilled spirits or wines are consigned, shall make a separate and additional entry thereof, specifying the name of the vessel, and her master, in which, and the place from which, such spirits or wines were imported, together with the quantity and quality thereof, and a particular detail of the casks or receptacles containing the same, with their marks and numbers; such entry shall be subscribed by the person making the same, for himself, or in behalf of the person to whom such entry is made, and shall be certified by the collector, before whom it is made, as a true copy, and conformable to the general entry before directed, in respect to all distilled spirits and wines therein contained; such entry thus certified shall be transmitted to the surveyor or officer acting as inspector of the revenue for the port where it is intended to commence the delivery of such spirits or wines.

185. *Sea-stores.*

R. S., 2795.

In order to ascertain what articles ought to be exempt from duty as the sea-stores of a vessel, the master shall particularly specify the articles, in the report or manifest to be by him made, designating them as the sea-stores of such vessel; and in the oath to be taken by such master, on making such report, he shall declare that the articles so specified as sea-stores are truly such, and are not intended by way of merchandise or for sale; whereupon the articles shall be free from duty.

R. S., 2796.

Whenever it appears to the collector to whom a report and manifest of sea stores are delivered, together with the naval officer, where there is one, or alone, where there is no naval officer, that the quantities of the articles, or any part thereof, reported as sea-stores, are excessive, the collector, jointly with the naval officer, or alone, as the case may be, may in his discretion estimate the amount of the duty on such excess; which shall be forthwith paid by the master, to the collector, on pain of forfeiting the value of such excess.

R. S., 2797.

If any other or greater quantity of articles are found on board such vessel as sea-stores than are specified in an entry of sea-stores, or if any of the articles are landed without a permit first obtained from the collector, and naval officer if any, for that purpose, all such articles as are not included in the report or manifest by the master, and all which are landed without a permit, shall be forfeited, and may be seized; and the master shall moreover be liable to a penalty of treble the value of the articles omitted or landed.

186. Coal.

The master of any vessel propelled by steam, arriving at any port in the United States, may retain all the coal such vessel may have on board at the time of her arrival, and may proceed with such coal to a foreign port, without being required to land the same in the United States, or to pay any duty thereon.

R. S., 2798.

187. Baggage of passengers.

Any baggage or personal effects arriving in the United States in transit to any foreign country may be delivered by the parties having it in charge to the collector of the proper district, to be by him retained, without the payment or exaction of any import duty, or to be forwarded by such collector to the collector of the port of departure and to be delivered to such parties on their departure for their foreign destination, under such rules and regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe.

June 10, 1890.
Sec. 20.**188. Baggage and tools of trade.**

In order to ascertain what articles ought to be exempted as the wearing apparel, and other personal baggage, and the tools or implements of a mechanical trade only, of persons who arrive in the United States, due entry thereof, as of other merchandise, but separate and distinct from that of any other merchandise, imported from a foreign port, shall be made with the collector of the district in which the articles are intended to be landed by the owner thereof, or his agent, expressing the persons by whom or for whom such entry is made, and particularizing the several packages, and their contents, with their marks and numbers; and the person who shall make the entry shall take and subscribe an oath before the collector, declaring that the entry subscribed by him and to which the oath is annexed contains, to the best of his knowledge and belief, a just and true account of the contents of the several packages mentioned in the entry, specifying the name of the vessel, of her master, and of the port from which she has arrived; and that such packages contain no merchandise whatever other than wearing apparel, personal baggage, or, as the case may be, tools of trade, specifying it; that they are all the property of a person named who has arrived, or is shortly expected to arrive in the United States, and are not directly or indirectly imported for any other, or intended for sale.

R. S., 2799.

Whenever the person making entry of any articles as wearing apparel, personal baggage, tools, or implements, is not the owner of them, he shall give bond with one or more sureties, to the satisfaction of the collector, in a sum equal to the duties on like articles imported subject to duty, upon the condition that the owner of the articles shall, within one year, personally make an oath such as is prescribed in the preceding section.

R. S., 2800.

On compliance with the two preceding sections, and not otherwise, a permit shall be granted for landing such

R. S., 2801.

articles. But whenever the collector and the naval officer, if any, think proper, they may direct the baggage of any person arriving within the United States to be examined by the surveyor of the port, or by an inspector of the customs, who shall make a return of the same; and if any articles are contained therein which in their opinion ought not to be exempted from duty, due entry of them shall be made and the duties thereon paid.

R. S., 2802.

Whenever any article subject to duty is found in the baggage of any person arriving within the United States, which was not, at the time of making entry for such baggage, mentioned to the collector before whom such entry was made, by the person making entry, such article shall be forfeited, and the person in whose baggage it is found shall be liable to a penalty of treble the value of such article.

R. S., 2803.

Any baggage or personal effects arriving in the United States, in transit to any foreign country, may be delivered by the parties having it in charge to the collector of the proper district, to be by him retained without the payment or exaction of any import duty, and to be delivered to such parties on their departure for their foreign destination, under such rules, regulations, and fees as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe.

189. Marks, brands, and trade-marks.

Aug. 28, 1894.
Sec. 5.

All articles of foreign manufacture, such as are usually or ordinarily marked, stamped, branded, or labeled, and all packages containing such or other imported articles, shall, respectively, be plainly marked, stamped, branded, or labeled in legible English words, so as to indicate the country of their origin and the quantity of their contents; and until so marked, stamped, branded, or labeled they shall not be delivered to the importer: should any article of imported merchandise be marked, stamped, branded, or labeled so as to indicate a quantity, number, or measurement in excess of the quantity, number, or measurement actually contained in such article, no delivery of the same shall be made to the importer until the mark, stamp, brand, or label, as the case may be, shall be changed so as to conform to the facts of the case.

Aug. 28, 1894.
Sec. 6.

No article of imported merchandise which shall copy or simulate the name or trade-mark of any domestic manufacture or manufacturer shall be admitted to entry at any custom-house of the United States. And in order to aid the officers of the customs in enforcing this prohibition any domestic manufacturer who has adopted trade-marks may require his name and residence and a description of his trade-marks to be recorded in books which shall be kept for that purpose in the Department of the Treasury under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe, and may furnish to the Department facsimiles of such trade-marks; and thereupon the Secretary of the Treasury shall cause one or more copies of the same to be transmitted to each collector or other proper officer of the customs.

190. Cigars.

No cigars shall be imported unless the same are packed in boxes of not more than five hundred cigars in each box; and no entry of any imported cigars shall be allowed of less quantity than three thousand in a single package; and all cigars on importation shall be placed in public store or bonded warehouse, and shall not be removed therefrom until the same shall have been inspected and a stamp affixed to each box indicating such inspection, and also a serial number to be recorded in the custom-house. And the Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to provide the requisite stamps, and to make all necessary regulations for carrying the above provisions of law into effect.

R. S., 2804.

Aug. 28, 1894.
Sec. 26.**191. Oaths.**

All oaths to be taken upon making of any of the reports or entries, or respecting any of the acts mentioned in this chapter [R. S. 2766-2866], whether by a master of any vessel, or the owner or consignee of any merchandise, his factor or agent, or by any other person, shall be administered by the collector, or officer to or with whom the report or entry is made, and shall be reduced to writing, and subscribed by the person taking and by the person administering the oath.

R. S., 2805.

And such clerks and inspectors of customs as the Secretary of the Treasury may designate for the purpose shall be authorized to administer oaths, such as deputy collectors of customs are now authorized to administer, and no compensation shall be paid or charge made therefor.

Sept. 30, 1890.

192. Manifests.

No merchandise shall be brought into the United States, from any foreign port, in any vessel unless the master has on board manifests in writing of the cargo, signed by such master.

R. S., 2806.

Every manifest required by the preceding section shall contain:

R. S., 2807.

First. The name of the ports where the merchandise in such manifest mentioned were taken on board, and the ports within the United States for which the same are destined; particularly noting the merchandise destined for each port respectively.

Provided, however, That the master of a vessel laden exclusively either with sugar, coal, salt, hides, dye-woods, wool, or jute butts, consigned to one consignee, arriving at a port for orders, may be permitted to destine such cargo or determine its disposition "for orders," upon entering the vessel at the custom-house, and, within fifteen days afterward and before the unloading of any part of the cargo, to amend the manifest by designating the actual port of discharge of such cargo:

June 3, 1892.

Provided further, That in the event of failure to designate the port of discharge within fifteen days such cargo must be discharged at the port where the vessel entered.

R. S., 2807.

Second. The name, description, and build of the vessel; the true admeasurement or tonnage thereof; the port to which such vessel belongs; the name of each owner, according to the register of the same; and the name of the master of such vessel.

Third. A just and particular account of all the merchandise, so laden on board, whether in packages or stowed loose, of any kind or nature whatever, together with the marks and numbers as marked on each package, and the number or quantity and description of the packages in words at length, whether leagner, pipe, butt, puncheon, hogshead, barrel, keg, case, bale, pack, truss, chest, box, band-box, bundle, parcel, cask, or package, of any kind or sort, describing the same by its usual name or denomination.

Fourth. The names of the persons to whom such packages are respectively consigned, agreeably to the bills of lading signed for the same, unless when the goods are consigned to order, when it shall be so expressed in the manifest.

Fifth. The names of the several passengers on board the vessel, distinguishing whether cabin or steerage passengers, or both, with their baggage, specifying the number and description of packages belonging to each respectively.

Sixth. An account of the sea-stores remaining, if any.

R. S., 2808.

If merchandise shall be imported, destined to be delivered in different districts or ports, the quantities and packages so destined to be delivered shall be inserted in successive order in the manifest; and all spirits and wines constituting the whole or any part of the cargo of any vessel shall also be inserted in successive order, distinguishing the ports to which the same may be destined, and the kinds, qualities, and quantities thereof.

R. S., 2809.

If any merchandise is brought into the United States in any vessel whatever from any foreign port without having such a manifest on board, or which shall not be included or described in the manifest, or shall not agree therewith, the master shall be liable to a penalty equal to the value of such merchandise not included in such manifest; and all such merchandise not included in the manifest belonging or consigned to the master, mate, officers, or crew of such vessel, shall be forfeited.

R. S., 2810.

Whenever it is made to appear to the satisfaction of the collector, naval officer, and surveyor, or to the major part of them, where those officers are established at any port, or to the satisfaction of the collector alone, where either of the other of the officers is not established, or to the satisfaction of the court in which a trial shall be had concerning such forfeiture, that no part of the cargo of any vessel without proper manifests was unshipped, after it was taken on board, except such as shall have been particularly specified and accounted for in the report of the master, and that the manifests have been lost or mislaid, without fraud or collusion, or were defaced by accident, or became incorrect by mistake, no forfeiture or penalty shall be incurred under the preceding section.

193. *Inspection of manifests by boarding officer.*

Every master of any vessel laden with merchandise, and bound to any port in the United States shall, on his arrival within four leagues of the coast thereof, or within any of the bays, harbors, ports, rivers, creeks, or inlets thereof, upon demand, produce the manifests in writing, which such master is required to have on board his vessel, to such officer of the customs as first comes on board his vessel, for inspection, and shall deliver to such officer true copies thereof, which copies shall be provided and subscribed by the master, and the officer to whom the original manifests have been produced shall certify upon the back thereof that the same were produced, and the day and year on which the same were so produced, and that such copies were to him delivered and by him examined with the original manifest; and shall likewise certify upon the back of such copies the day and year on which the same were delivered, and shall forthwith transmit such copies to the respective collectors of the several districts, to which the goods by such manifests appear respectively to be consigned.

R. S., 2811.

The master of any such vessel shall in like manner produce to the officer of the customs who first comes on board such vessel, upon her arrival within the limits of any collection-district in which the cargo, or any part thereof, is intended to be discharged or landed, for his inspection, such manifest; and shall also deliver to him true copies thereof, such copies also to be provided and subscribed by the master, the production of which manifests and the delivery of which copies shall also be certified by the officer of the customs, upon the back of the original manifests, with the particular day and year when such manifests were produced to such officer, and when he so received the copies thereof; and such officer is required forthwith to transmit the copies of the manifest to the collector of the district; and the master shall afterward deliver the original manifests so certified to the collector. When any manifest shall be produced, upon which there shall be no certificate from any officer of the customs as before mentioned, the master producing the same shall be required to make oath that no officer has applied for, and that no indorsement has taken place on, any manifest of the cargo of such vessel.

R. S., 2812.

The master of any such vessel shall not be required to make delivery of more than one copy of each manifest to the officer who shall first come on board of such vessel, within four leagues of the coast of the United States, and one other copy to such officer as shall first come on board within the limits of any collection-district, for which the cargo of such vessel, or some part thereof, is destined, nor to make delivery of any such copy to any other officer; but it shall be sufficient, in respect to any such other officer, to exhibit to him the original manifests and the certificates thereupon.

R. S., 2813.

R. S., 2814.

If the master of any vessel laden with merchandise, and bound to any port in the United States, fails upon his arrival within four leagues of the coast thereof, or within the limits of any collection-district, where the cargo of such vessel, or any part thereof, is intended to be discharged, to produce such manifests as are heretofore required, in writing, to the proper officer upon demand therefor, or to deliver such copies thereof, according to the directions of the preceding sections, or if he fails to give an account of the true destination of the vessel, which he is hereby required to do, upon request of such officer, or gives a false account of such destination, in order to evade the production of the manifests, the master shall for every such neglect, refusal, or offense, be liable to a penalty of not more than five hundred dollars. If any officer first coming on board, in each case, shall neglect or refuse to certify on the back of such manifests the production thereof, and the delivery of such copies respectively as are directed to be delivered to such officer, such officer shall be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars.

R. S., 2815

The officers who may apply to the master of any such vessel, respecting any of the provisions in the preceding sections, and who shall not receive full satisfaction therein, are hereby required to make a return in writing of the name of the vessel and master so offending, in any or all of the particulars required, as soon as possible, to the collector of the district to which such vessel shall be considered to be bound.

194. *Entry of merchandise at special ports.*

R. S., 2816.

When any merchandise is intended to be imported from any foreign country into the port of Albany, upon the Hudson River, in New York, such merchandise may be entered at any port of entry and thereafter transported to Albany, upon compliance with sections twenty-eight hundred and twenty-five to twenty-eight hundred and thirty-one, inclusive.

R. S., 2817.

When any merchandise is intended to be imported from any foreign country into the port of Augusta, upon the Savannah River, in Georgia, such merchandise may be entered at the port of Savannah and thereafter transported, either by the river or by railroad, to Augusta, upon compliance with sections twenty-eight hundred and twenty-five to twenty-eight hundred and thirty-one, inclusive.

R. S., 2818.

When any merchandise is intended to be imported from any foreign country into the port of Pilatka, upon the Saint John's River, in Florida, such merchandise may be entered at Saint John's, and thereafter transported to Pilatka upon compliance with sections twenty-eight hundred and twenty-five to twenty-eight hundred and thirty-one, inclusive.

R. S., 2819.

When any merchandise is intended to be imported from any foreign country to the port of Bayport, in Florida, such merchandise may be entered at *Saint Mark's* [Cedar Keys], and thereafter transported to Bayport, upon compliance with sections twenty-eight hundred and twenty-five to twenty-eight hundred and thirty-one, inclusive.

When any merchandise is intended to be imported from any foreign country into the port of Selma, upon the Alabama River, in Alabama, such merchandise may be entered at Mobile, and thereafter transported to Selma, upon compliance with sections twenty-eight hundred and twenty-five to twenty-eight hundred and thirty-one, inclusive. R. S., 2820.

When any merchandise is intended to be imported from any foreign country into the port of Houston, upon *Trinity River* [Buffalo Bayou], in Texas, such merchandise may be entered at the port of Galveston and thereafter transported to Houston, upon compliance with sections twenty-eight hundred and twenty-five to twenty-eight hundred and thirty-one, inclusive. R. S., 2821.

When any merchandise is intended to be imported from any foreign country into either of the following ports of delivery, being ports upon the Mississippi River and its tributaries, namely, Pittsburg, in Pennsylvania; Wheeling, in West Virginia; Cincinnati, in Ohio; Louisville, in Kentucky; Saint Louis, in Missouri; Nashville, in Tennessee; and *Natchez, in Mississippi*, such merchandise may be entered at the port of New Orleans, or at either of such ports of entry on the sea-board as may be designated by the Secretary of the Treasury, and thereafter transported to the port of delivery for which the same is intended, by such inland routes as the Secretary of the Treasury may designate, under such rules and regulations not inconsistent with law as he may prescribe, in compliance with sections twenty-eight hundred and twenty-five to twenty-eight hundred and thirty-one, inclusive, and subject to the forfeitures and penalties therein mentioned. R. S., 2822.

When any merchandise is intended to be imported from any foreign country into either of the following ports of delivery, namely: Parkersburg, in West Virginia; Paducah, in Kentucky; Saint Joseph and Kansas City, in Missouri; Memphis, in Tennessee, Alton, Galena, Quincy, and Cairo, in Illinois; Evansville, New Albany, Madison, and Jeffersonville, in Indiana; Keokuk, Dubuque, and Burlington, in Iowa; Leavenworth, in Kansas, and Omaha, in Nebraska, such merchandise may be entered at the port of New Orleans, and thereafter transported to the port of delivery for which the same is intended, in compliance with sections twenty-eight hundred and twenty-five to twenty-eight hundred and thirty-one, inclusive, and subject to the forfeitures and penalties therein mentioned. R. S., 2823.

When any merchandise is intended to be imported from any foreign country into the port of Vallejo, in California, such merchandise may be entered at the port of San Francisco and thereafter transported to Vallejo, upon compliance with sections twenty-eight hundred and twenty-five to twenty-eight hundred and thirty-one, inclusive; except that the powers and duties assigned by those sections to the surveyors of the ports of delivery, shall, at Vallejo, be exercised and performed by the deputy collector. R. S., 2824.

The importer of any merchandise destined for any of the ports mentioned in the nine preceding sections shall deposit R. S., 2825.

in the custody of the surveyor of such port of delivery a schedule of the goods so intended to be imported, with an estimate of their cost at the place of exportation, whereupon the surveyor shall make an estimate of the amount of duties accruing on the same, and the importer or consignee shall give bond, with sufficient sureties, to be approved by the surveyor, in double the amount of the duties so estimated, conditioned for the payment of the duties on such merchandise, ascertained as hereinafter directed; and the surveyor shall forthwith notify the collector at the port of entry for the collection-district to which such port of delivery is attached, of the same, by forwarding to him a copy of bond and schedule.

R. S., 2820.

The master or conductor of any such vessel or vehicle arriving at either of the ports named in sections twenty-eight hundred and sixteen to twenty-eight hundred and twenty-four, inclusive, on board of which merchandise shall have been shipped at such port of entry, shall, within eighteen hours next after the arrival, and previously to unloading any part of such merchandise, deliver to the surveyor of such port the manifest of the same, certified by the collector, at the port of entry, and shall make oath before the surveyor that there was not, when he departed from the port of entry, any more or other merchandise on board such boat, vessel, or vehicle so imported than is therein mentioned. If the master of such vessel or vehicle shall neglect or refuse to deliver the manifests within the time herein directed, he shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars.

R. S., 2832.

All vessels proceeding to the ports of Natchez or Vicksburg from any foreign port shall stop and report their arrival at the port of New Orleans; and before any such vessel shall proceed on her voyage to Natchez or Vicksburg the collector for the district of New Orleans shall order on board any such vessel a custom-house officer, who shall remain on board such vessel until her arrival at Natchez or Vicksburg. Such custom-house officer shall take possession of and safely keep all the papers belonging to such vessel having relation to the freight or cargo on board, which papers he shall deliver to the collector at Natchez or Vicksburg immediately after his arrival at that port; and any such vessel, which shall depart from New Orleans without such custom-house officer on board, shall be subject to all the pains and penalties provided for by law for a violation of the revenue laws.

R. S., 2833.

The expenses of the custom-house officer who may be put on board any such vessel bound for Natchez or Vicksburg at New Orleans, from the time of his being put on board until his return to New Orleans, shall be paid by the owner of such vessel.

R. S., 2834.

The master of any vessel bound to any district in Connecticut, through or by the way of Sandy Hook, shall, before he passes the port of New York, and immediately after his arrival, deposit with the collector for the district of New York a true manifest of the cargo on board such vessel.

The master of any vessel bound to the district of Burlington, shall, before he passes the port of Philadelphia, and immediately after his arrival, deposit with the collector thereof a like manifest; and the collector shall, after registering the manifest, transmit the same, duly certified to have been so deposited, to the officer with whom the entries are to be made; and the collectors and surveyors, respectively, may, whenever they judge it to be necessary for the security of the revenue, put an inspector of the customs on board any vessel, to accompany the same until her arrival at the first port of entry or delivery, in the district to which such vessel may be destined. If the master of any vessel shall neglect or omit to deposit a manifest as herein prescribed, or shall refuse to receive an inspector of the customs on board, as the case requires, he shall forfeit and pay five hundred dollars, to be recovered with cost of suit, one-half for the use of the officer with whom such manifest ought to have been deposited, and the other half to the use of the collector of the district to which such vessel may be bound. If, however, the manifest shall, in either of the above cases, have been previously delivered to any officer of the customs, pursuant to the provisions hereinafter made in that behalf, the depositing of a manifest shall not be necessary.

Vessels bound up James River, in the State of Virginia, shall not be required to stop in Hampton Roads to deposit a manifest with the collector at Norfolk. But the master of the revenue-cutter stationed at Norfolk shall, under the orders of the Secretary of the Treasury, board all such vessels, and indorse their manifests, and place an officer on board of each vessel bound up James River, having a cargo from a foreign port. If, however, there is no revenue-cutter on that station for the purpose of boarding vessels, or when the state of the weather may be such as to render it impracticable to send an officer on board any vessel bound up James River, having a cargo from a foreign port, the captain shall deposit, with the surveyor at Hampton, a copy of the manifest of the cargo on board such vessel.

R. S., 2835.

The master of any vessel arriving within the districts of Petersburg or Richmond, laden with merchandise, belonging or consigned to persons resident within both the districts, shall make entry of such vessel, in manner already prescribed by law, with the collector of that district wherein the owner or consignee, or the husband or acting manager of such vessel, shall actually reside; and the master shall, at the time of making the entry, deliver a duplicate manifest of the cargo to the collector, whose duty it shall then be to certify the same as a true copy, and to transmit it to the collector of the other district, and the delivery of such merchandise shall be authorized by permits from the collector of each district, respectively, in which the same has been duly entered according to law. No importer, owner, or consignee of merchandise, residing in either district, shall, however, be admitted to make an entry of such merchandise with the collector of the district in which such

R. S., 2836.

importer, owner, or consignee does not reside. All entries, moreover, for merchandise, made by agents, for persons residing in other districts, shall be made with the collector of the district in which such vessel may discharge.

R. S., 2397.

The Secretary of the Treasury, under such rules and regulations as he shall prescribe, may permit salt imported from foreign places to be unladen on the right bank of the river Mississippi opposite the city of New Orleans, at any point on the right bank between the upper and lower corporate limits of the municipalities of the city.

R. S., 2520.

Vessels owned in whole or in part in the towns of Edgecomb and Newcastle in Maine, having entered in due form of law at the port of Wiscasset, and taken on board an officer, shall be permitted to unlade in the parts of those towns which adjoin Sheepscut River.

R. S., 2524.

Merchandise destined for either of the towns of Kittery or Berwick, in Maine, may be, at the option of the master of the vessel, entered and permit for the delivery thereof obtained, either in the district of Portsmouth, in the State of New Hampshire, or in the district of York, in the State of Maine.

R. S., 2537.

All cargoes chargeable with duties intended for delivery at the port of Greenport, in the State of New York, shall be entered and the duties paid at the port of Sag Harbor, before permission shall be granted to discharge the same at Greenport.

R. S., 2540.

All merchandise chargeable with duties intended for delivery at the port of Cold Spring, on the north side of Long Island, in the State of New York, or at the port of Port Jefferson, in that State, shall be entered and the duties paid at the port of New York, before permission shall be granted to discharge the same at Cold Spring or Port Jefferson.

R. S., 2570.

The master of every vessel, bound to a port of delivery only, other than the port of Bayou Saint John, in the district of New Orleans, shall first come to at the port of New Orleans with his vessel, and there make report and entry, in writing, and pay, or secure to be paid, all legal duties, port-fees, and charges, in manner provided by law, before such vessel shall proceed to her port of delivery; and any vessel, bound to the port of Bayou Saint John, may first proceed to that port, and afterward make report and entry at the port of New Orleans, within the time by law limited; and the master of every vessel, arriving from a foreign port, or having goods on board of which the duties have not been paid or secured and bound to any port within the district of New Orleans, other than New Orleans or Bayou Saint John, shall take an inspector on board at New Orleans before proceeding to such port. If any master of a vessel shall proceed to such port of delivery, contrary to the directions of this section, he shall be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars.

R. S., 2571.

All vessels bound to the port of Bayou Saint John shall, after proceeding thereto, and making report and entry at

the port of New Orleans, within the time limited by law, be permitted to unlade their cargoes at the town of the Bayou Saint John, or at the basin of the canal of Carondelet, adjoining the city of New Orleans, under the rules and regulations prescribed by law.

All vessels bound to the port of Lakeport shall, after proceeding thereto and making report and entry at the port of New Orleans, within the time limited by law, be permitted to unlade their cargoes at that port, under the regulations prescribed by law. R. S., 2572.

All vessels bound to the port of Pontchartrain shall, after proceeding thereto, and making report and entry at the port of New Orleans, within the time limited by law, be permitted to unlade their cargoes at the port of Pontchartrain under the regulations prescribed by law. R. S., 2574.

All merchandise transported in bond to the port of Brownsville from any other port of the United States, by Brazos Harbor, may, on arrival in that harbor, be transshipped under such regulations, not inconsistent with law, as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe, in other vessels for transportation by the Rio Grande to Brownsville; and all merchandise imported into the district by Brazos Harbor, from any foreign country, may in like manner be transshipped to Brownsville as provided for goods, wares, and merchandise transshipped in bond. R. S., 2581.

Any vessel of five hundred tons, or over, coming from or going to sea, may proceed directly to or from the port of Vallejo, and report through the deputy collector at that port to the collector of customs at San Francisco. R. S., 2584.

Any vessel of one hundred tons or over, coming from or going to sea, may proceed directly to or from *either* the port of Eureka *or the port of* Wilmington, and report through the deputy collector of such port to the collector of customs at San Francisco. R. S., 2585.

The master of every vessel entering the Columbia River from the sea, and bound for Portland, in the district of Willamette, shall exhibit his papers to the collector of the port of Astoria, and deposit with him a sworn copy of the manifest of cargo. If the vessel is laden with domestic merchandise or merchandise in bond for Portland, the collector at Astoria shall permit her to proceed to her place of destination; but if she has dutiable merchandise on board not bonded, he shall cause a customs officer to proceed on board the vessel to Portland, who shall see that no goods are landed from such vessel before her arrival and entry at the latter port. The necessary expenses, including the per diem of such officer and the expense of his return to Astoria, shall be paid by the master of such vessel to the collector of customs at Portland, for the use of the United States, before permit shall be given to unload. R. S., 2588.

When a vessel shall arrive at Astoria, in the district of Oregon, from sea, having merchandise on board for that place and also for Portland, in the district of Willamette, R. S., 2590.

such vessel shall enter at Astoria and discharge such portion of her cargo as is destined for that place, whereupon the collector shall cause her hatches to be closed and sealed, and shall then permit her to proceed to Portland in charge of a customs officer.

R. S., 2967.

Merchandise imported into the port of Louisville, and destined for Jeffersonville, may be landed and warehoused at Jeffersonville, under the custody and control of the surveyor of the port of Louisville.

R. S., 2968.

The Secretary of the Treasury may extend the privileges of the provisions relating to warehouses, and the regulations of the Treasury Department relating thereto, to the port of Albany.

R. S., 4362.

The collector of the district of Philadelphia may grant permits for the transportation of merchandise of foreign growth or manufacture across the State of New Jersey to the district of New York, or across the State of Delaware to any district in the State of Maryland or Virginia; and the collector of the district of New York may grant like permits for transportation across the State of New Jersey; and the collector of any district of Maryland or Virginia may grant like permits for transportation across the State of Delaware to the district of Philadelphia. Every such permit shall express the name of the owner, or person sending the merchandise, and of the person to whom the merchandise is consigned, with the marks, numbers, and description of the packages, whether bale, box, chest, or otherwise, and the kind of goods contained therein, and the date when granted; and the owner, or person sending such goods, shall swear that they were legally imported, and the duties paid. Where the merchandise, to be so transported, shall be of less value than eight hundred dollars, the permit shall not be deemed necessary.

R. S., 4363.

The owner or consignee of all merchandise transported under the provisions of the preceding section and for the transportation whereof a permit is necessary, shall, within twenty-four hours after the arrival thereof at the place to which such merchandise was permitted to be transported, report the same to the collector of the district where it has arrived, and shall deliver up the permit accompanying the same; and if the owner or consignee shall neglect or refuse to make due entry of such merchandise within the time and in the manner directed, all such merchandise shall be subject to forfeiture; and if the permit granted shall not be given up within the time limited for making the report, the person to whom it was granted, neglecting or refusing to deliver it up, shall be liable to a penalty of fifty dollars for every twenty-four hours it shall be withheld afterward.

195. *Clearance at special ports.*

R. S., 2573.

All vessels about to depart from the port of Lakeport to foreign ports shall be permitted to clear with their cargoes

at the custom-house, in the city of New Orleans, and depart under the same rules, regulations, and restrictions, and in every respect in the same manner as vessels clearing for foreign ports from the city of New Orleans by the way of the Mississippi River.

Any vessel owned by or consigned to any person in the collection-district of Richmond, and which shall be loaded, in whole or in part, in the district of Petersburg, by such owner or consignee, may be cleared by the collector of the district of Richmond, on application of the owner, consignee, or captain of such vessel. R. S., 2554.

All vessels about to depart for foreign ports from the town of Bayou Saint John, or basin of the canal de Carondelet, or the port of Pontchartrain, shall be permitted to clear with their cargoes at the custom-house in the city of New Orleans, and depart under the same regulations as vessels clearing for foreign places from the city of New Orleans by the way of the Mississippi River. R. S., 2575.

All vessels clearing from Portland, in the district of Wilamette, and bound to sea, shall, on arrival at Astoria, in the district of Oregon, report to the collector; and the master of every vessel so reporting shall leave a copy of his manifest, including any additional cargo taken on board after leaving Portland, with the collector at Astoria, and thereupon shall be allowed to proceed to sea. The master or other person in charge or command of any vessel entering the Columbia River from the sea, or clearing from Portland and bound to sea as described in this section, who shall neglect to exhibit his papers, or to report to the collector, or to deposit his manifest, as herein required, shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars. R. S., 2589.

The master or person having charge or command of any steamboat on Lake Champlain, when going from the United States into the province of Quebec, may deliver a manifest of the cargo on board, and take a clearance from the collector of the district through which any such boat shall last pass, when leaving the United States, without regard to the place from which any such boat shall have commenced her voyage, or where her cargo shall have been taken on board. R. S., 4208.

196. *Entry of merchandise for different port of destination.*

The importer, or his agent, may enter merchandise at the port of entry for the collection-district into which it is to be imported in the usual manner; and the collector shall grant a permit for the landing thereof, and cause the duties to be ascertained as in other cases, the goods remaining in the custody of the collector until reshipped for the place of destination. The collector shall certify to the surveyor at such place the amount of such duties, which the surveyor shall enter on the margin of the bond given to secure the same; and the merchandise shall be delivered by the collector to the agent of the importer or consignee, duly authorized to receive the same, for shipment to the place of destination. R. S., 2826.

R. S., 2827.

The master or conductor of every vessel or vehicle in which such merchandise shall be transported, shall, previously to departure from the port of entry, deliver to the collector duplicate manifests of such merchandise, specifying the marks and numbers of every case, bag, box, chest, or package, containing the same, with the name and place of residence of every importer or consignee of such merchandise, and the quantity shipped to each, to be by him subscribed, and to the truth of which he shall swear, and that the merchandise has been received on board his vessel or vehicle, stating the name of the agent who shipped the same; and the collector shall certify the facts, on the manifests, one of which he shall return to the master, with a permit thereto annexed, authorizing him to proceed to the place of his destination.

R. S., 2828.

If any vessel or vehicle having such merchandise on board shall depart from the port of entry without having complied with the provisions of the preceding section, the master or conductor thereof shall be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars.

197. Comparison of cargo and manifest.

R. S., 2830.

The surveyor at the port of delivery shall cause the casks, bags, boxes, chests, or packages, to be inspected, and compared with the manifests, and the same being identified he shall grant a permit for unloading the same, or such part thereof as the master or conductor shall request; and when a part only of such merchandise is intended to be landed the surveyor shall make an indorsement on the back of the manifests, designating such part, specifying the articles to be landed, and shall return the manifests to the master or conductor, indorsing thereon his permission to such vessel or vehicle to proceed to the place of its destination.

198. Collection of duties.

R. S., 2831.

The collector at such port of entry shall permit no entry to be made of merchandise, where the duty on the same shall exceed the amount of the bond deposited with the surveyor, nor shall the surveyor receive the bond of any person for a sum less than fifty dollars. When the bond has been completed, and the actual amount of duty ascertained and certified on the margin, the surveyor of the port where the bond is taken shall collect said duties and pay the same into the Treasury of the United States.

199. Permit to deliver.

R. S., 2839.

The collector jointly with the naval officer, if any, or alone where there is none, shall, according to the best of his or their judgment or information, make a gross estimate of the amount of the duties on the merchandise to which the entry of any owner or consignee, his factor or agent, shall relate, which estimate shall be indorsed upon such entry and signed by the officer making the same. The amount of the estimated duties having been first paid, or

secured to be paid, pursuant to the provisions of this Title, [R. S. 2517-3129] the collector shall, together with the naval officer, where there is one, or alone where there is none, grant a permit to deliver the merchandise, whereof entry has been so made, and then, and not before, it shall be lawful to deliver the merchandise.

June 5, 1894.

All permits shall specify, as particularly as may be, the merchandise to be delivered, namely, the number and description of the packages, whether trunk, bale, chest, box, case, pipe, hogshead, barrel, keg, or any other packages whatever, with the mark and number of each package, and, as far as circumstances will admit, the contents thereof, together with the names of the vessel and master, in which and the place from whence they were imported; and no merchandise shall be delivered by any inspector or other officer of the customs that does not fully agree with the description thereof in such permit.

R. S., 2870.

200. *Unloading.*

The master of any steamship, trading between foreign ports and ports in the United States, and running in a regularly established steamship line, which line shall have been in existence and running steamers in the foreign trade for not less than one year previous to the application of the privilege extended by this Act, arriving in a port of entry may make preliminary entry of the vessel by making oath or affirmation to the truth of the statements contained in his manifest and delivering said manifest to the customs officer, who shall board said vessel, whereupon the unloading of such vessel may proceed upon arrival at the wharf, under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe, but nothing in this Act shall relieve the master of any vessel from subsequent compliance with the provisions of existing laws regarding the report and entry of vessels at the custom house. Customs officers acting as boarding officers, and any customs officer who may be designated for that purpose by the collector of the port, are hereby authorized to administer the oath or affirmation herein provided for.

June 5, 1894.

201. *Illegal unloading.*

If after the arrival of any vessel laden with merchandise and bound to the United States, within the limits of any collection-district, or within four leagues of the coast, any part of the cargo of such vessel shall be unladen, for any purpose whatever, before such vessel has come to the proper place for the discharge of her cargo, or some part thereof, and has been there duly authorized by the proper officer of the customs to unlade the same, the master of such vessel and the mate, or other person next in command, shall respectively be liable to a penalty of one thousand dollars for each such offense, and the merchandise so unladen shall be forfeited, except in case of some unavoidable accident, necessity, or distress of weather. In case of such unavoidable accident, necessity, or distress, the

R. S., 2867.

master of such vessel shall give notice to, and, together with two or more of the officers or mariners on board such vessel, of whom the mate or other person next in command shall be one, shall make proof upon oath before the collector, or other chief officer of the customs of the district, within the limits of which such accident, necessity, or distress happened, or before the collector, or other chief officer of the collection-district, within the limits of which such vessel shall first afterward arrive, if the accident, necessity, or distress happened not within the limits of any district, but within four leagues of the coast of the United States. The collector, or other chief officer, is hereby authorized and required to administer such oath.

R. S., 2868.

If any merchandise, so unladen from on board any such vessel, shall be put or received into any other vessel, except in the case of such accident, necessity, or distress, to be so notified and proved, the master of any such vessel into which the merchandise shall be so put and received, and every other person aiding and assisting therein, shall be liable to a penalty of treble the value of the merchandise, and the vessel in which they shall be so put shall be forfeited.

202. *Special permit to unlade by night.*

R. S., 2871.

The collector of customs, with the concurrence of the naval officer, where there is one, of any port at which a steamship from a foreign port or place may arrive, upon or after the issuing of a general order, shall grant, upon proper application therefor, a special license to unlade the cargo of said vessel at night, that is to say, between sunset and sunrise, but before any such special license is granted, the master, agent, or consignees of the vessel shall execute and deliver to the collector a good and sufficient bond, to be approved by him, conditioned to indemnify and save the collector harmless from any and all losses and liabilities which may occur or be occasioned by reason of the granting of such special license. And any liability of the master or owner of any such steamship to the owner or consignee of any merchandise landed from her shall not be affected by the granting of such special license or of any general order, but such liability shall continue until the merchandise is properly removed from the dock whereon the same may be landed. The collector, under such general regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe, shall fix a uniform and reasonable rate of compensation for like service, to be paid by the master, owner, or consignee, whenever such special license is granted, and shall collect and distribute the same among the inspectors assigned to superintend the unloading of the cargo.

203. *Unlading by day.*

R. S., 2872.

Except as authorized by the preceding section, no merchandise brought in any vessel from any foreign port shall be unladen or delivered from such vessel within the United States but in open day—that is to say, between the rising

and the setting of the sun—except by special license from the collector of the port, and naval officer of the same, where there is one, for that purpose, nor at any time without a permit from the collector. and naval officer, if any, for such unloading or delivery.

When the license to unload between the setting and rising of the sun is granted to a sailing vessel under this section, a fixed, uniform, and reasonable compensation may be allowed to the inspector or inspectors for service between the setting and rising of the sun, under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe, to be received by the collector from the master, owner, or consignee of the vessel, and to be paid by him to the inspector or inspectors.

June 26, 1884.
Sec. 25.

If any merchandise shall be unladen or delivered from any vessel contrary to the preceding section, the master of such vessel, and every other person who shall knowingly be concerned, or aiding therein, or in removing, storing, or otherwise securing such merchandise, shall each be liable to a penalty of four hundred dollars for each offense, and shall be disabled from holding any office of trust or profit under the United States, for a term not exceeding seven years; and the collector of the district shall advertise the name of such person in a newspaper printed in the State in which he resides. within twenty days after each respective conviction.

R. S., 2873.

All merchandise, so unladen or delivered contrary to the provisions of section twenty-eight hundred and seventy-two, shall become forfeited, and may be seized by any of the officers of the customs; and where the value thereof, according to the highest market price of the same, at the port or district where landed, shall amount to four hundred dollars, the vessel, tackle, apparel, and furniture shall be subject to like forfeiture and seizure.

R. S., 2874.

204. *Supervision of unloading.*

The collector of any district at which any vessel arrives, immediately on her first coming within such district, or the surveyor of any port where such vessel is, may put and keep on board such vessel, while remaining within such district, or in going from one district to another, one or more inspectors to examine the cargo or contents of such vessel, and to superintend the delivery thereof, or of so much thereof as shall be delivered within the United States, and to perform such other duties according to law, as they shall be directed by the collector, or surveyor, to perform for the better securing the collection of the duties. Only collectors shall have power, however, to put inspectors on board vessels to go from one district to another.

R. S., 2875.

The inspector shall make known to the master of such vessel the duties he is to perform; and shall suffer no merchandise to be unladen, or otherwise removed from such vessel, without a permit in writing from the collector of the port, and naval officer thereof, if any. The inspector shall enter in a book, to be by him kept according to such a form

R. S., 2876.

as shall be prescribed or approved by the collector, the name of the person in whose behalf such permits are granted, together with the particulars therein specified, and the marks, numbers, kinds, and description of the respective packages which shall be unladen pursuant thereto, and shall keep a like account in the book of all merchandise which, not having been entered within the time limited by this Title [R. S. 2517-3129], or for some other cause, has been sent to the store or warehouse provided for the reception of such merchandise; such book shall be delivered to the surveyor in the month of January in every year for his inspection, and immediately after such inspection be transmitted by the surveyor, with such observations as he may think necessary thereon, to the collector, to be deposited in his office.

R. S., 2877.

The inspector shall attend to the delivery of the cargo under his care, at all times when the unlading or delivery of merchandise is lawful, particularly from the rising to the setting of the sun on each day, Sundays and the fourth day of July in each year excepted; for which purpose he shall constantly attend and remain on board the vessel, the deliveries from which he is to superintend, or at any other station where his inspection is necessary. The inspector shall not quit such station or place without the leave of the surveyor of the port first obtained, who shall appoint another inspector, if he deems it necessary, to supply the place of such inspector during his absence; and any inspector who shall neglect or in any manner act contrary to the duties hereby enjoined, shall for the first offense be liable to a penalty of the sum of fifty dollars, and for the second offense shall be displaced, and be incapable of holding any station of trust or profit under the revenue laws of the United States, for a term not exceeding seven years.

R. S., 2878.

No inspector shall perform any other duties or service on board any vessel, the superintendence of which is committed to him, for any person whatever, other than what is required by this Title [R. S., 2517-3129], under the penalty of being disabled from acting any longer as an inspector of the customs; the wages or compensation of such inspector as may proceed from one district to another, shall be defrayed by the master of the vessel committed to his care; every inspector or other officer of the revenue, while performing any duty on board any vessel, not in a port of the United States, discharging her cargo, shall be entitled to receive from the master of such vessel such provisions and accommodations as are usually supplied to passengers, or as the state and condition of such vessel will admit, on receiving therefor fifty cents a day; and any master of any vessel who shall refuse such provisions and reasonable accommodations shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars.

R. S., 2879.

If, by reason of the delivery of the cargo in several districts, more than the term allowed by law shall in the whole be spent therein, the wages or compensation of the inspector who may be employed on board of any vessel, in respect to which such term may be so exceeded, shall, for

every day of such excess, be paid by the master or owner; and the inspector shall, previously to the clearance of the vessel, render an exact account to the collector of all such compensation as has been paid, or is due and payable by the master or owner.

The inspector who may be put on board of any vessel shall secure, after sunset in each evening, or previous to his quitting the vessel, the hatches and other communications with the hold of such vessel, or any other part thereof he may judge necessary, with locks or other proper fastenings, which locks or other fastenings shall not be opened, broken, or removed until the morning following, or after the rising of the sun, and in the presence of the inspector by whom the same were affixed, except by special license from the collector of the port, and the naval officer, if any, first obtained. If the locks or other fastenings, or any of them, are broken or removed contrary to this section, or if any merchandise or packages are clandestinely landed, notice thereof shall be immediately given by the inspector to the collector and naval officer, if any, of the port where the vessel may be; and the master of such vessel shall, for each or every such offense, be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars.

R. S., 3070.

205. *Limit of time for unloading.*

Whenever any merchandise shall be imported into any port of the United States from any foreign port, in any vessel, at the expiration of eight working days, if the vessel is less than three hundred tons burden, and within twelve working days, if it is of three hundred tons burden and less than eight hundred, and within fifteen days, if it is of eight hundred tons burden and upward, after the time within which the report of the master of any vessel is required to be made to the collector of the district, if there is found any merchandise other than has been reported for some other district, or some foreign port, the collector shall take possession thereof; but with the consent of the owner or consignee of any merchandise, or with the consent of the owner or master of the vessel in which the same may be imported, the merchandise may be taken possession of by the collector after one day's notice to the collector of the district. All merchandise so taken shall be delivered pursuant to the order of the collector of the district, for which a certificate or receipt shall be granted.

R. S., 2880.

The limitation of time for unloading, prescribed by the preceding section, shall not extend to vessels laden exclusively with coal, salt, sugar, hides, dyewoods, wool, or jute butts, consigned to one consignee, arriving at a port for orders; but if the master of any such vessel requires a longer time to discharge her cargo, the wages or compensation of the inspector, for every day's attendance exceeding the number of days allowed by law, shall be paid by the master or owner; and thereupon the collector is hereby authorized and required to allow such longer time, not exceeding fifteen days.

R. S., 2881.
June 3, 1892.
Sec. 2.

R. S., 2900.

All merchandise of which the collector shall take possession under the provisions relating to the time for the discharge of a vessel's cargo shall be kept with due and reasonable care at the charge and risk of the owner.

206. Weighing, gauging, and measuring.

R. S., 2882.

No merchandise, brought in any vessel, from any foreign port or place, requiring to be weighed, gauged, or measured, in order to ascertain the duties thereupon, shall, without the consent of the proper officer, be removed from any wharf, or place, upon which the same may be landed or put, before the same shall have been so weighed, gauged, or measured, and if spirits, wines, or sugars, before the proof or quality and quantity thereof is ascertained and marked thereon, by or under the direction of the proper officer; and if any such merchandise shall be removed from such wharf or place, unless with the consent of the proper officer, obtained before the same has been so weighed, gauged, or measured, and if spirits, wines, or sugars, before the proof or quality and quantity has been so ascertained and marked, the same shall be forfeited, and may be seized by any officer of the customs or inspection.

207. Unlading of wines and spirits.

R. S., 2883.

Every permit for the unlading of spirits, wines, or any part thereof, shall, previous to such landing or unlading thereof, be produced to the officer of inspection, who shall record or register in proper books the contents thereof, and shall indorse thereupon the word "Inspected," the time when, and his own name; after which he shall return the permit to the person by whom it was produced, and then, and not otherwise, it shall be lawful to land the spirits, or wines, therein specified; and if spirits or wines shall be landed without such indorsement upon the permit granted for that purpose, the master of the vessel from which the same shall have been so landed shall for every such offense be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars, and the spirits or wines so landed shall be forfeited.

R. S., 2884.

All distilled spirits, and wines, shall be landed under the inspection of the surveyor, or other officer acting as inspector of the revenue for the port, and such of the inspectors of the customs as shall be deputed by him for that purpose, and not otherwise, on pain of forfeiture thereof, for which purpose the officer shall at all reasonable times attend. This shall not, however, be construed to exclude the inspection of any officer of the customs, as now or heretofore practiced.

R. S., 2885.

The officers of inspection of any port where distilled spirits or wines shall be landed, shall, upon the landing thereof, and as soon as the casks, vessels, and cases containing the same shall be inspected, gauged, or measured, brand or otherwise mark in durable characters, the several casks, vessels, and cases containing the same, and the marks shall express the number of casks, vessels, or cases,

whether of spirits or wines, marked by each officer respectively, in each year, in progressive numbers for each of the articles; also the port of importation, the name of the vessel, and the surname of the master; also each kind of spirits or wines, for which different rates of duty are or shall be imposed, the number of gallons in each cask or case, and the rate of proof if spirits; also the name of the surveyor or chief officer of inspection for the port, and the date of importation; of all which particulars the chief officers of inspection shall keep fair and correct accounts, in books to be provided for that purpose.

On the sale of any cask, vessel, or case, which has been or shall be marked as containing distilled spirits or wines, and which has been emptied of its contents, and prior to the delivery thereof to the purchaser, or any removal thereof, the marks and numbers, which shall have been set thereon by or under the direction of any officer of inspection, shall be defaced and obliterated in the presence of some officer of inspection or of the customs, who shall, on due notice being given, attend for that purpose, at which time the certificate which ought to accompany such chest, vessel, or case, shall also be returned and canceled. Every person who shall obliterate, counterfeit, alter, or deface any mark or number placed by an officer of inspection upon any cask, vessel, or case, containing distilled spirits or wines, or any certificate thereof; or who shall sell or in any way alienate or remove any cask, vessel, or case, which has been emptied of its contents, before the marks and numbers, set thereon pursuant to the provisions of the preceding section, shall have been defaced or obliterated, in presence of an officer of inspection; or who shall neglect or refuse to deliver the certificate issued to accompany the cask, chest, vessel, or case, of which the marks and numbers shall have been defaced or obliterated in manner aforesaid, on being thereto required by an officer of inspection or of the customs, shall for every such offense be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars, with costs of suit.

R. S., 2896.

208. *Post entry.*

If any package whatever which has been so reported is wanting, and not found on board such vessel, or if the merchandise on board such vessel does not otherwise agree with the report or manifest delivered by the master of any such vessel, in every such case the master shall be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars; except that if it is made to appear to the satisfaction of the collector, naval officer, and surveyor, or to the major part of them where those officers are established at any port, or to the satisfaction of the collector alone where neither of the others is established, or in case of trial for the penalty, to the satisfaction of the court, that no part whatever of merchandise of such vessel has been unshipped, landed, or unladen since it was taken on board, except as specified in the report or manifest, and pursuant to permits, or that the disagreement is by

R. S., 2897.

accident or mistake, in such case the penalty shall not be inflicted. But in all such cases the master of any vessel shall be required and shall make a post entry or addition to the report or manifest by him delivered of any and all merchandise omitted to be included and reported in such manifest; and it shall not be lawful to grant a permit to unlade any such merchandise so omitted before such post entry or addition to such report or manifest has been made.

209. Returns of unloading of cargo.

R. S., 2888.

When the delivery of merchandise from on board of any vessel is completed, copies of the accounts or entries which have been kept or made thereof, by the officer charged with the deliveries, shall be returned to the collector of the district, and the naval officer, if any, within three days after such delivery has been completed, if at the port where such officer resides, and if at any other port as soon as the nature of the case will admit, not exceeding fifteen days. The accounts or entries to be so returned shall comprise all deliveries made pursuant to permits, and all packages or merchandise sent to the public stores; also each and every package remaining on board of such vessel for the purpose of being exported therein to a foreign port, or to some other district of the United States.

R. S., 2889.

Such returns shall be signed by the inspectors respectively under whose superintendence the deliveries have been made; and, after examination, and on being found correct, shall be countersigned or certified by the surveyor of the port, if any, at the port where the deliveries have been made. The returns shall be transmitted by him to the naval officer, if any; who shall compare the same with the manifests and entries in his possession; and if any difference appears, the particulars thereof shall be noted by indorsement on the returns; and if no difference appears, it shall be so noted by like indorsements. The naval officer shall transmit the returns to the collector of the district; and on being returned to the collector, shall be by him compared with the manifests and entries of the merchandise, which have been made by the owner, consignee, or his factor or agent; and if any difference appears, the same shall be noted by indorsement on such manifests, specifying the particulars thereof; and if no difference appears, it shall be noted by like indorsement, that the delivery corresponds with the entry or entries thereof. The indorsement or memorandum shall, in each case, be subscribed by the officer by whom the comparison was made.

R. S., 2890.

The weighers, gaugers, and measurers, employed in the service of the revenue, shall, within three days after any vessel is discharged, make returns of the articles by them respectively weighed, gauged, or measured out of such vessel. Such returns shall be made by the weighers, gaugers, and measurers, in books to be prepared by them for that purpose, and kept in the custom-houses.

210. *Vessels in distress.*

If any vessel from any foreign port, compelled by distress of weather, or other necessity, shall put into any port of the United States, not being destined for the same, the master, together with the mate or person next in command, may, within twenty-four hours after her arrival, make protest in the usual form upon oath, before a notary public or other person duly authorized, or before the collector of the district where the vessel arrives, setting forth the cause or circumstances of such distress or necessity. Such protest, if not made before the collector, shall be produced to him, and to the naval officer, if any, and a copy thereof lodged with him or them. The master shall also, within forty-eight hours after such arrival, make report in writing to the collector, of the vessel and her cargo, as is directed hereby to be done in other cases. And if it appear to the collector, by the certificate of the wardens of the port, or other officers usually charged with, and accustomed to ascertain the condition of vessels arriving in distress, if any, or by the certificate of two reputable merchants, to be named for that purpose by the collector, if there are no such wardens, or other officers duly qualified, that there is a necessity for unloading the vessel, the collector and naval officer, if any, shall grant a permit for that purpose, and shall appoint an inspector to oversee such unloading, who shall keep an account of the same, to be compared with the report made by the master of the vessel.

R. S., 2891.

All merchandise so unladen from any vessel arriving in distress shall be stored under the direction of the collector, who, upon request of the master of such vessel, or of the owner thereof, shall, together with the naval officer, where there is one, and alone where there is none, grant permission to dispose of such part of the cargo as may be of a perishable nature, if any there be, or as may be necessary to defray the expenses attending such vessel and her cargo. But entry shall be made therefor, and the duties paid.

R. S., 2892.

In case the delivery of the cargo does not agree with the report thereof, made by the master of such vessel so arriving in distress, and if the difference or disagreement is not satisfactorily accounted for in manner prescribed by this Title [R. S., 2517-3129], the master of such vessel shall be liable to such penalties as in other like cases are prescribed.

R. S., 2893.

The merchandise, or the remainder thereof, which shall not be disposed of, may be reladen on board the vessel so arriving in distress, under the inspection of the officer who superintended the landing thereof, or other proper person; and the vessel may proceed with the same to the place of her destination, free from any other charge than for the storing and safe-keeping of the merchandise, and fees to the officers of the customs as in other cases.

R. S., 2894.

Whenever any Spanish vessel shall arrive in distress, in any port of the United States, having been damaged on the coasts or within the limits of the United States, and her cargo shall have been unladen, in conformity with the provisions of the four preceding sections, the cargo, or any

R. S., 2895.

part thereof, may, if the vessel should be condemned as not seaworthy, or be deemed incapable of performing her original voyage, afterward be reladen on board any other vessel under the inspection of the officer who superintended the landing thereof, or other proper person. No duties, charges, or fees whatever, shall be paid on such part of the cargo as may be reladen and carried away, either in the vessel in which it was originally imported, or in any other.

211. Obstruction by ice.

R. S., 2896.

When a vessel is prevented by ice from getting to the port or place at which her cargo is intended to be delivered, the collector of the district in which such vessel may be obstructed may receive the report and entry of such vessel, and, with the consent of the naval officer, where there is one, grant permits for unloading or landing the merchandise imported in such vessel, at any place within his district, most convenient and proper. The report and entry of such vessel, and her cargo, or any part thereof, and all persons concerned therein, shall be subject to the same regulations and penalties as if the vessel had arrived at the port of her destination, and had there proceeded to the delivery of her cargo.

212. Unlawful removal of bonded merchandise.

R. S., 2998.

Any person maliciously opening, breaking, or entering by any means whatever, any car, vessel, vehicle, warehouse, or package containing any such merchandise so delivered for transportation, or removing, injuring, breaking, or defacing any lock or seal placed upon such car, vessel, vehicle, warehouse, or package, or aiding, abetting, or encouraging any other person or persons so to remove, break, injure, or deface such locks or seals, or to open, break, or enter such car, vessel, or vehicle, with intent to remove or cause to be removed unlawfully any merchandise therein, or in any manner to injure or defraud the United States; and any person receiving any merchandise unlawfully removed from any such car, vessel, or vehicle, knowing it to have been so unlawfully removed, shall be guilty of felony, and in addition to any penalties heretofore prescribed shall be punishable by imprisonment for not less than six months nor more than two years.

213. Transportation in bond.

R. S., 3003.

Any merchandise, duly entered for warehousing, may be withdrawn under bond, without payment of the duties, from a bonded warehouse in any collection-district, and be transported to a bonded warehouse in any other collection-district, and rewarehoused thereat; and any such merchandise may be so transported to its destination wholly by land, or wholly by water, or partially by land and partially by water, over such routes as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe, and may likewise be conveyed over any foreign territory; the government of which may have, or shall by treaty stipulations grant, a free right of way over such territory.

The Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe the form of the bond to be given for the transportation of merchandise from a port in one collection-district to a port in another collection-district as provided in the preceding section; also the time for such delivery; and for a failure to transport and deliver within the time limited any such bonded merchandise to the collector at the designated port, a duty of double the amount to which such merchandise would be liable shall be collected, which duty shall be secured by such bond, or the merchandise may be seized and forfeited for such failure, and any steam or other vessel, or vehicle, transporting such bonded merchandise, the master, owner, or conductor of which shall fail to deliver the same to the collector at the designated port, shall be liable to seizure and forfeiture. [And the Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to remit, in whole or in part, on such conditions and under such regulations, not inconsistent with law, as he may prescribe, the additional duty secured by the bond given for the transportation of merchandise from a port in one collection-district to a port in another collection-district prescribed by the preceding section: *Provided*, That it shall be proved to the satisfaction of the Secretary of the Treasury that the failure to transport and deliver the merchandise aforesaid according to the conditions of the bonds occurred without willful negligence or fraudulent intent on the part of the obligors.]

R. S., 3001.

214. *Transportation to special ports.*

Any imported merchandise in the original packages which shall have been duly entered and bonded, in pursuance of the provisions relating to warehouses, may be withdrawn from warehouse for immediate exportation, without payment of duties, to Chihuahua, in Mexico, by the route of the Arkansas River, through Van Buren, or by the route of the Red River, through Fulton, or by the route of the Missouri River, through Independence, or by such other routes as may be designated by the Secretary of the Treasury. Any imported merchandise duly entered and bonded at Brownsville, in the district of Brazos de Santiago, or imported and bonded at any other port of the United States, and transported thence in bond, and duly rewarehoused at Brownsville, may be withdrawn from warehouse for immediate exportation, without payment of duties, to ports and places in Mexico, by land or water, or partly by land and partly by water, or by such routes as may be designated by the Secretary of the Treasury.

R. S., 3002.

Any imported merchandise duly entered and bonded in any port of the United States may be withdrawn from warehouse without payment of duties, for immediate exportation for San Fernando, Paso del Norte, and Chihuahua, in Mexico, through the port of Lavaca, in the collection-district of Saluria, in the State of Texas, and be transhipped inland, thence to San Antonio, in that State, and from the latter place to the destinations in Mexico, either by way of Eagle Pass, the Presidio del Norte, or San

R. S., 3003.

Elizario, all on the Rio Grande; and the Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to prescribe such regulations, not inconsistent with law, as he may deem proper and necessary, respecting the packing, marking, inspection, proof of due delivery at their foreign destinations of the imports authorized by this and the foregoing section to be exported from warehouse to ports and places in Mexico, and for the due protection in other respects of the public revenue.

R. S., 3004.

Imported merchandise duly entered and bonded at a port of the United States, and withdrawn from warehouse in accordance with existing law, for exportation for San Fernando, Paso del Norte, and Chihuahua, in Mexico, may pass through Eagle Pass, the port of entry for the district of Saluria, in Texas, under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe, as well as through the port of Lavaca.

R. S., 3005.

All merchandise arriving at the ports of New York, Boston, Portland in Maine, or any other port specially designated by the Secretary of the Treasury, and destined for places in the adjacent British provinces, or arriving at the port of Brownsville in Texas, or any other port specially designated by the Secretary of the Treasury, and destined for places in the republic of Mexico, may be entered at the custom-house, and conveyed, in transit, through the territory of the United States, without the payment of duties, under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe.

R. S., 3006.

Imported merchandise in bond, or duty paid, and products or manufactures of the United States, may, with the consent of the proper authorities of the British provinces or republic of Mexico, be transported from one port in the United States to another port therein, over the territory of such provinces or republic, by such routes, and under such rules, regulations, and conditions as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe; and the merchandise so transported shall, upon arrival in the United States from such provinces or republic, be treated in regard to the liability to or exemption from duty, or tax, as if the transportation had taken place entirely within the limits of the United States.

R. S., 3007.

Railroad-cars or other vehicles laden with merchandise, sealed by a customs officer, passing, under the provisions of the preceding section and the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, from one port in the United States to another therein, through foreign contiguous territory, shall be exempt from the payment of any fees for receiving or certifying manifests thereof.

R. S., 3008.

No merchandise exported to Mexico or the British North American Provinces shall be voluntarily landed or brought into the United States; and any so landed or brought into the United States shall be forfeited; and the same proceeding shall be had for its condemnation, and the distribution of the proceeds of the sales, as in other cases of forfeiture of

merchandise illegally imported. Every person concerned in the voluntary landing or bringing such merchandise into the United States shall be liable to a penalty of four hundred dollars.

215. Immediate delivery.

When merchandise shall be imported into any port of the United States from any foreign country in vessels, and it shall appear by the bills of lading that the merchandise so imported is to be delivered immediately after the entry of the vessel, the collector of such port may take possession of such merchandise and deposit the same in bonded warehouse; and when it does not appear by the bills of lading that the merchandise so imported is to be immediately delivered, the collector of the customs may take possession of the same, and deposit it in bonded warehouse, at the request of the owner, master, or consignee of the vessel, on three days' notice to such collector after the entry of the vessel.

R. S., 2966.
June 26, 1884.
Sec. 24.

216. Immediate transportation.

When any merchandise, other than explosive articles, and articles in bulk not provided for in section five of this act, imported at the ports of

June 10, 1880.

Boston, Mass.	Marquette, Mich.	Rochester, N. Y.
Baltimore, Md.	Mobile, Ala.	Savannah, Ga.
Bath, Me.	New York, N. Y.	San Francisco, Cal.
Bangor, Me.	Newport News, Va.	Sault Ste. Marie, Mich.
Chicago, Ill.	New Orleans, La.	Seattle, Wash.
Charleston, S. C.	Norfolk, Va.	San Diego, Cal.
Cleveland, Ohio.	Ogdensburg, N. Y.	Sioux City, Iowa.
Detroit, Mich.	Philadelphia, Pa.	Tacoma, Wash.
Duluth, Minn.	Portland, Me.	Tampa, Fla.
Fernandina, Fla.	Port Huron, Mich.	Toledo, Ohio.
Galveston, Tex.	Portland, Oreg.	Vanceboro, Me.
Key West, Fla.	Port Townsend, Wash.	
Los Angeles, Cal.	Pensacola, Fla.	

June 14, 1880.

shall appear by the invoice or bill of lading and manifest of the importing vessel to be consigned to and destined for either of the ports specified in the seventh section of this act, the collector at the port of arrival shall allow the said merchandise to be shipped immediately after the entry prescribed in section two of this act has been made.

The collector at the port of first arrival shall retain in his office a permanent record of such merchandise so to be forwarded to the port of destination, and such record shall consist of a copy of the invoice and an entry whereon the duties shall be estimated as closely as possible on the merchandise so shipped, but no oaths shall be required on the said entry. Such merchandise shall not be subject to appraisement and liquidation of duties at the port of first arrival, but shall undergo such examination as the Secretary of the Treasury shall deem necessary to verify the invoice; and the same examination and appraisement thereof shall be required and had at the port of destination as would have been required at the port of first arrival if such merchandise had been entered for consumption or warehouse at such port.

June 10, 1880.
Sec. 2.

Sec. 3.

Such merchandise shall be delivered to and transported by common carriers, to be designated for this purpose by the Secretary of the Treasury, and to and by none others; and such carriers shall be responsible to the United States as common carriers for the safe delivery of such merchandise to the collector at the port of its destination; and before any such carriers shall be permitted to receive and transport any such merchandise, they shall become bound to the United States in bonds of such form and amount, and with such conditions, not inconsistent with law, and such security as the Secretary of the Treasury shall require.

Sec. 4.

Feb. 23, 1887.

Sec. 5.

Merchandise transported under the provisions of this act shall be conveyed in cars, vessels, or vehicles securely fastened with locks or seals, under the exclusive control of the officers of the customs; and merchandise may also be transported under the provisions of this act by express companies on passenger-trains, in safes, "pouches", and trunks, which shall be of such size, character, and description and secured in such manner as shall be from time to time prescribed by the Secretary;

And in cases where merchandise shall be imported in boxes or packages too large to be included within the safes, trunks, or "pouches" as prescribed, such merchandise may be transported under the provisions of this act by such express companies, "corded and sealed", in such manner as shall from time to time be prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury;

And "passengers" baggage and effects arriving at any of the ports specified in section one of this act, which shall appear by the manifest of the importing vessel, or other satisfactory evidence, to be destined to any of the ports specified in the seventh section, may also be transported by express companies under the provisions of this act to any of the ports specified in the seventh section thereof, in such manner and under such rules and regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe";

And merchandise such as pig-iron, spiegle-iron, scrap-iron, iron-ore, railroad-iron, and similar articles commonly transported upon platform or flat cars may be transported under the provisions of this act upon such platform or flat cars; and the weight of such merchandise so transported shall be ascertained in all cases before shipment, and ordinary railroad seals may be used for such purposes; and inspectors shall be stationed at proper points along the designated routes, or upon any car, vessel, vehicle, or train, at the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury, and at the expense of the companies, respectively.

Such merchandise shall not be unladen or transhipped between the ports of first arrival and final destination, unless authorized by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury in cases which may arise from a difference in the gauge of railroads, or "where the route is bonded for both land and water carriage", or from accidents, or from legal intervention, or when, by reason of the length of the

route, the cars, after due inspection by customs officers, shall be considered unsafe or unsuitable to proceed further, or from low water, ice, or other unavoidable obstruction to navigation; and in no case shall there be permitted any breaking of the original packages of such merchandise.

The privilege of immediate transportation shall extend to the ports of:

June 10, 1880.
Sec. 7.

Atlanta, Ga.	Hartford, Conn.	Portsmouth, N. H.
Albany, N. Y.	Indianapolis, Ind.	Port Huron, Mich.
Buffalo, N. Y.	Jacksonville, Fla.	Portland, Oreg.
Burlington, Vt.	Kansas City, Mo.	Port Townsend, Wash.
Boston, Mass.	Key West, Fla.	Richmond, Va.
Baltimore, Md.	Louisville, Ky.	Rochester, N. Y.
Bath, Me.	Lincoln, Nebr.	Sandusky, Ohio.
Bangor, Me.	Los Angeles, Cal.	Sioux City, Iowa.
Bridgeport, Conn.	Marquette, Mich.	San Antonio, Tex.
Charleston, S. C.	Middletown, Conn.	Springfield, Mass.
Chicago, Ill.	Minneapolis, Minn.	Savannah, Ga.
Cincinnati, Ohio.	Milwaukee, Wis.	St. Augustine, Fla.
Council Bluffs, Iowa.	Memphis, Tenn.	St. Louis, Mo.
Cleveland, Ohio.	Mobile, Ala.	St. Joseph, Mo.
Columbus, Ohio.	Nashville, Tenn.	St. Paul, Minn.
Detroit, Mich.	Newark, N. J.	San Francisco, Cal.
Denver, Colo.	Newport News, Va.	San Diego, Cal.
Duluth, Minn.	New York, N. Y.	Sault Ste. Marie, Mich.
Dubuque, Iowa.	New Haven, Conn.	Seattle, Wash.
Des Moines, Iowa.	Norfolk, Va.	Tampa, Fla.
Dunkirk, N. Y.	New Orleans, La.	Tacoma, Wash.
Evansville, Ind.	Omaha, Nebr.	Toledo, Ohio.
Enfield, Conn.	Ogdensburg, N. Y.	Vanceboro, Me.
Georgetown, D. C.	Providence, R. I.	Wilmington, Del.
Galveston, Tex.	Philadelphia, Pa.	Wilmington, N. C.
Grand Haven, Mich.	Pittsburg, Pa.	
Grand Rapids, Mich.	Portland, Me.	

Provided, That the privilege of transportation herein conferred shall not extend to any place at which there are not the necessary officers for the appraisement of merchandise and the collection of duties. [See chap. 218, Laws of 1887.]

No merchandise shall be shipped under the provisions of this act after such merchandise shall have been landed ten days from the importing vessel, and merchandise not entered within such time shall be sent to a bonded warehouse by the collector as unclaimed; and held until regularly entered and appraised.

Sec. 9.

Merchandise so destined for immediate transportation shall be transferred, under proper supervision, directly from the importing vessel to the car, vessel, or vehicle specified in the entry.

July 2, 1884.
Sec. 6.

217. *Salvage of merchandise.*

All merchandise imported into the United States shall, for the purpose of this title [R. S., 2517-3129] be deemed and held to be the property of the person to whom the merchandise may be consigned; but the holder of any bill of lading consigned to order and endorsed by the consignor shall be deemed the consignee thereof.

R. S., 3058.
Feb. 23, 1887.

And in case of the abandonment of any merchandise to the underwriters, the latter may be recognized as the consignee, and under such regulations as the Secretary

of the Treasury may prescribe, merchandise saved from a vessel wrecked or abandoned at sea, or on or along the coasts of the United States and promptly brought into a port of the United States by or in possession of the salvors of the same, can, for the purpose of its title, be regarded as the property of such salvors, and the valuation thereof and payment of duties thereon can be made accordingly and with due reference to the condition of said merchandise as thus saved and the necessities of the case:

Provided, however, That such bringing in by salvors shall be in good faith and without intent to evade the just payment of duty:

And provided further, That nothing herein contained shall be so construed as to prejudice in any other respect the rights of property, or of or through abandonment or allowance of the owner or any other person interested in said merchandise.

218. Bond of firm or partnership.

June 20, 1876.

When any bond is required by law to be executed by any firm or partnership for the payment of duties upon goods, wares or merchandise, imported into the United States by such firm or partnership, the execution of such bond by any member of such firm or partnership, in the name of said firm or partnership, shall bind the other members or partners thereof, in like manner and to the same extent, as if such other members or partners had personally executed the same. And any action or suit may be instituted on such bond against all the members or partners of such firm, as if all of the members or partners had executed the same.

219. Refund of customs duties.

March 3, 1875.

No moneys collected as duties on imports, in accordance with any decision, ruling, or direction previously made or given by the Secretary of the Treasury, shall, except as hereinafter provided, be refunded or repaid, unless in accordance with the judgment of a circuit or district court of the United States giving construction to the law, and from which the Attorney-General shall certify that no appeal or writ of error will be taken by the United States; or unless in pursuance of a special appropriation for the particular refund or repayment to be made:

Provided, That whenever the Secretary shall be of opinion that such duties have been assessed and collected under an erroneous view of the facts in the case, he may authorize a re-examination and reliquidation in such case, and make such refund in accordance with existing laws as the facts so ascertained shall, in his opinion, justify; but no such reliquidation shall be allowed unless protest and appeal shall have been made as required by law:

Provided further, That the restrictive provisions of this act shall not apply to such personal and household effects and other articles, not merchandise, as are by law exempt from duty:

And provided also, That this act shall not affect the refund to excess of deposits based on estimated duties nor prevent the correction of errors in liquidation, whether for or against the Government, arising solely upon errors of fact discovered within one year from the date of payment, and, when in favor of the Government, brought to the notice of the collector within ten days from the date of discovery.

No ruling or decision once made by the Secretary of the Treasury, giving construction to any law imposing customs duties, shall be reversed or modified adversely to the United States, by the same or a succeeding Secretary, except in concurrence with an opinion of the Attorney-General recommending the same, or a judicial decision of a circuit or district court of the United States conflicting with such ruling or decision, and from which the Attorney-General shall certify that no appeal or writ of error will be taken by the United States:

Sec. 2.

Provided, That the Secretary of the Treasury may in his discretion, decline to acquiesce in the judgment, decision, or ruling of an inferior court upon any question affecting the interests of the United States, when, in his opinion, such interests require a final adjudication of such question by the court of last resort.

The Secretary of the Treasury shall have power to make such regulations, not inconsistent with law, as may be necessary to carry this act into effect.

Sec. 3.

The Secretary of the Treasury shall, in his annual report to Congress, give a detailed statement of the various sums of money refunded under the provisions of this act or of any other act of Congress relating to the revenue, together with copies of the rulings under which repayments were made:

Sec. 4.

Provided, That in all cases where the Secretary of the Treasury shall so request the Attorney-General shall take an appeal to the Supreme Court.

220. *Fraudulent importation of merchandise.*

If any person shall fraudulently or knowingly import or bring into the United States, or assist in so doing, any merchandise, contrary to law, or shall receive, conceal, buy, sell, or in any manner facilitate the transportation, concealment, or sale of such merchandise after importation, knowing the same to have been imported contrary to law, such merchandise shall be forfeited and the offender shall be fined in any sum not exceeding five thousand dollars nor less than fifty dollars, or be imprisoned for any time not exceeding two years, or both. Whenever, on trial for a violation of this section, the defendant is shown to have or to have had possession of such goods, such possession shall be deemed evidence sufficient to authorize conviction, unless the defendant shall explain the possession to the satisfaction of the jury.

R. S., 3082.

221. *Bribery and solicitation of bribes.*

June 10, 1890.
Sec. 26.

Any person who shall give, or offer to give or promise to give any money or thing of value, directly or indirectly, to any officer or employee of the United States in consideration of or for any act or omission contrary to law in connection with or pertaining to the importation, appraisement, entry, examination, or inspection of goods, wares, or merchandise including herein any baggage, or of the liquidation of the entry thereof, or shall by threats or demands, or promises of any character attempt to improperly influence or control any such officer or employee of the United States as to the performance of his official duties shall, on conviction thereof, be fined not exceeding two thousand dollars, or be imprisoned at hard labor not more than one year, or both, in the discretion of the court; and evidence of such giving, or offering, or promising to give, satisfactory to the court in which such trial is had, shall be regarded as prima facie evidence that such giving or offering or promising was contrary to law, and shall put upon the accused the burden of proving that such act was innocent, and not done with an unlawful intention.

Sec. 27.

Any officer or employee of the United States who shall, excepting for lawful duties or fees, solicit, demand, exact or receive from any person, directly or indirectly, any money or thing of value, in connection with or pertaining to the importation, appraisement, entry, examination, or inspection of goods, wares, or merchandise, including herein any baggage, or liquidation of the entry thereof, on conviction thereof, shall be fined not exceeding five thousand dollars, or be imprisoned at hard labor not more than two years, or both, in the discretion of the court. And evidence of such soliciting, demanding, exacting, or receiving, satisfactory to the court in which such trial is had, shall be regarded as prima facie evidence that such soliciting, demanding, exacting, or receiving was contrary to law, and shall put upon the accused the burden of proving that such act was innocent and not with an unlawful intention.

PART XIV.—TARIFF PROVISIONS DIRECTLY RELATING TO VESSELS.

222. Rates of duty.
223. Free list.

224. Prohibited imports.

222. Rates of duty.

 Anchors, or parts thereof, of iron or steel, mill irons and mill cranks of wrought iron, and wrought iron for ships, and forgings of iron or steel, or of combined iron and steel, for vessels, steam engines and locomotives, or parts thereof, one and two-tenths cents per pound. Aug. 28, 1894.
126.

 Chronometers, box or ship's, and parts thereof, ten per centum ad valorem. 172.

223. Free list.

 Coal, anthracite, and coal stores of American vessels, but none shall be unloaded. 441.

 Spermaceti, whale, and other fish oils of American fisheries, and all fish and other products, of such fisheries. 568.

 Ship timber, and ship planking, not specially provided for in this Act. 673.

 All materials of foreign production which may be necessary for the construction of vessels built in the United States for foreign account and ownership or for the purpose of being employed in the foreign trade including the trade between the Atlantic and Pacific ports of the United States, and all such materials necessary for the building of their machinery, and all articles necessary for their outfit and equipment, after the passage of this Act, may be imported in bond under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe; and upon proof that such materials have been used for such purposes no duties shall be paid thereon. But vessels receiving the benefit of this section shall not be allowed to engage in the coastwise trade of the United States more than two months in any one year except upon the payment to the United States of the duties of which a rebate is herein allowed: *Provided*, That vessels built in the United States for foreign account and ownership shall not be allowed to engage in the coastwise trade of the United States. R. S., 2612.
Aug. 28, 1894.
Sec. 7.

R. S., 2514. All articles of foreign production needed for the repair of American vessels engaged in foreign trade, including the trade between the Atlantic and Pacific ports of the United States, may be withdrawn from bonded warehouses free of duty, under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe.

Aug. 28, 1894.
Sec. 8.

R. S., 2511. Machinery for repair may be imported into the United States without payment of duty, under bond, to be given in double the appraised value thereof, to be withdrawn and exported after said machinery shall have been repaired; and the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized and directed to prescribe such rules and regulations as may be necessary to protect the revenue against fraud and secure the identity and character of all such importations when again withdrawn and exported, restricting and limiting the export and withdrawal to the same port of entry where imported, and also limiting all bonds to a period of time of not more than six months from the date of the importation.

Aug. 28, 1894.
Sec. 13.

R. S. 2507. Whenever any vessel laden with merchandise in whole or in part subject to duty has been sunk in any river, harbor, bay, or waters subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, and within its limits, for the period of two years, and is abandoned by the owner thereof, any person who may raise such vessel shall be permitted to bring any merchandise recovered therefrom into the port nearest to the place where such vessel was so raised free from the payment of any duty thereupon, but under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe.

Aug. 28, 1894.
Sec. 20.

June 26, 1884.
Sec. 16. All articles of foreign production needed, and actually withdrawn from bonded warehouses, for supplies, not including equipment, of vessels of the United States engaged in the foreign trade, including the trade between the Atlantic and the Pacific ports of the United States, may be so withdrawn, free of duty, under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe.

224. *Prohibited imports.*

Aug. 28, 1894.
Sec. 24. All goods, wares, articles, and merchandise manufactured wholly or in part in any foreign country by convict labor shall not be entitled to entry at any of the ports of the United States, and the importation thereof is hereby prohibited, and the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to prescribe such regulations as may be necessary for the enforcement of this provision.

R. S., 2491. All persons are prohibited from importing into the United States from any foreign country any obscene book, pamphlet, paper, writing, advertisement, circular, print, picture, drawing, or other representation, figure, or image on or of paper or other material, or any cast, instrument, or other article of an immoral nature, or any drug or medicine, or any article whatever for the prevention of conception or for causing unlawful abortion, or any lottery ticket or any advertisement of any lottery. No such articles, whether

imported separately or contained in packages with other goods entitled to entry, shall be admitted to entry; and all such articles shall be proceeded against, seized, and forfeited by due course of law. All such prohibited articles and the package in which they are contained in the course of importation shall be detained by the officer of customs, and proceedings taken against the same as hereinafter prescribed, unless it appears to the satisfaction of the collector of customs that the obscene articles contained in the package were inclosed therein without the knowledge or consent of the importer, owner, agent, or consignee: *Provided*, That the drugs hereinbefore mentioned, when imported in bulk and not put up for any of the purposes hereinbefore specified, are excepted from the operation of this section.

Aug. 28, 1894.
Sec. 10.

PART XV.—CONSULS' SERVICES TO VESSELS.

225. Consuls' services to vessels.

226. Naval officer acting as consul.

225. Consuls' services to vessels.

R. S., 1707.

Consuls and vice-consuls shall have the right, in the ports or places to which they are severally appointed, of receiving the protests or declarations which captains, masters, crews, passengers, or merchants, who are citizens of the United States, may respectively choose to make there; and also such as any foreigner may choose to make before them relative to the personal interest of any citizen of the United States. Copies of such acts duly authenticated by consuls or vice-consuls, under the seal of their consulates, respectively, shall be received in evidence equally with their originals in all courts in the United States.

R. S., 1708.

Every consular officer shall keep a detailed list of all seamen and mariners shipped and discharged by him, specifying their names and the names of the vessels on which they are shipped and from which they are discharged, and the payments, if any, made on account of each so discharged; also of the number of the vessels arrived and departed, the amounts of their registered tonnage, and the number of their seamen and mariners, and of those who are protected, and whether citizens of the United States or not, and as nearly as possible the nature and value of their cargoes, and where produced, and shall make returns of the same, with their accounts and other returns, to the Secretary of the Treasury.

R. S., 1718.

Whenever any master or commander of a vessel of the United States has occasion for any consular or other official service, which any consular officer of the United States is authorized by law or usage officially to perform, and for which any fees are allowed by the rates or tariffs of fees, he shall apply to the consular officer at the consulate or commercial agency where such service is required to perform such service, and shall pay to such officer the fees allowed for such service by the rates or tariffs of fees. And every such master or commander who omits so to do shall be liable to the United States for the amount of the fees lawfully chargeable for such services when actually performed. All consular officers are authorized and required

to retain in their possession all the papers of such vessels, which shall be deposited with them as directed by law, till payment shall be made of all demands and wages on account of such vessels.

On and after July first, eighteen hundred and eighty-four, no fees named in the tariff of consular fees prescribed by order of the President shall be charged or collected by consular officers for the official services to American vessels and seamen. Consular officers shall furnish the master of every such vessel with an itemized statement of such services performed on account of said vessel, with the fees so prescribed for each service and make a detailed report to the Secretary of the Treasury of such services and fees, under such regulations as the Secretary of State may prescribe; and the Secretary of the Treasury shall allow consular officers who are paid in whole or in part by fees such compensation for said services as they would have received prior to the passage of this act: *Provided*, That such services in the opinion of the Secretary of the Treasury have been necessarily rendered.

June 26, 1884.
Sec. 12.

No consular officer, nor any person under any consular officer shall make any charge or receive, directly or indirectly, any compensation, by way of commission or otherwise, for receiving or disbursing the wages or extra wages to which any seaman or mariner is entitled who is discharged in any foreign country, or for any money advanced to any such seaman or mariner who seeks relief from any consulate or commercial agency; nor shall any consular officer, or any person under any consular officer, be interested, directly or indirectly, in any profit derived from clothing, boarding, or otherwise supplying or sending home any such seaman or mariner. Such prohibition as to profit, however, shall not be construed to relieve or prevent any such officer who is the owner of or otherwise interested in any vessel of the United States, from transporting in such vessel any such seaman or mariner, or from receiving or being interested in such reasonable allowance as may be made for such transportation by law.

R. S., 1719.

American vessels running regularly by weekly or monthly trips, or otherwise, to or between foreign ports, shall not be required to pay fees to consuls for more than four trips in a year.

R. S., 1720

The fee for certifying invoices to be charged by the consul-general for the British North American Provinces, and his subordinate consular officers and agents, for goods not exceeding one hundred dollars in value, shall be one dollar.

R. S., 1721.

226. *Naval officer acting as consul.*

The commanding officer of any fleet, squadron, or vessel acting singly, when upon the high seas or in any foreign port where there is no resident consul of the United States, shall be authorized to exercise all the powers of a consul in relation to mariners of the United States.

R. S., 1423.

PART XVI.—COMMERCE WITH CONTIGUOUS COUNTRIES

- | | |
|--|---|
| 227. Vessels and vehicles. | 235. Duties on repairs. |
| 228. Evasion of the coasting laws on the lakes and frontiers. | 236. Entry from one district to another. |
| 229. Manifests. | 237. Discharging cargo and passengers. |
| 230. Customs inspection. | 238. Steam tugs. |
| 231. Customs seals on frontier. | 239. Forms and penalties. |
| 232. Permit at frontier. | 240. Touching at foreign ports. |
| 233. Sea stores. | 241. Foreign merchandise. |
| 234. Saloon stores. | 242. Special provisions. |

227. *Vessels and vehicles.*

R. S., 3095.

Except into the districts hereinbefore described on the northern, northwestern, and western boundaries of the United States, adjoining to the Dominion of Canada, or into the districts adjacent to Mexico, no merchandise of foreign growth or manufacture, subject to the payment of duties, shall be brought into the United States from any foreign port in any other manner than by sea, nor in any vessel of less than thirty tons burden, agreeably to the admeasurement directed for ascertaining the tonnage of vessels; or landed or unladen at any other port than is directed by this Title [R. S., 2517-3129], under the penalty of seizure and forfeiture of all such vessels, and of the merchandise imported therein, landed or unladen in any other manner.

R. S., 3096.

All persons may import any merchandise of which the importation shall not be entirely prohibited, into the districts which are or may be established on the northern and northwestern boundaries of the United States, in vessels or boats of any burden, and in rafts or carriages of any kind or nature whatsoever.

228. *Evasion of coasting laws on the lakes and frontiers.*

R. S., 3110.

If any merchandise shall, at any port in the United States on the northern, northeastern, or northwestern frontiers thereof, be laden upon any vessel belonging wholly or in part to a subject of a foreign country, and shall be taken thence to a foreign port to be reladen and reshipped to any other port in the United States on such frontiers, either by the same or any other vessel, foreign or American, with intent to evade the provisions relating to

the transportation of merchandise from one port of the United States to another port of the United States, in a vessel belonging wholly or in part to a subject of any foreign power, the merchandise shall, on its arrival at such last-named port, be seized and forfeited to the United States, and the vessel shall pay a tonnage-duty of fifty cents per ton on her admeasurement.

229. Manifests.

All vessels, boats, rafts, and carriages, of what kind soever, arriving in such districts, on the northern and northwestern frontiers, containing merchandise subject to duties, on being imported into any port of the United States, shall be reported to the collector, or other chief officer of the customs at the port of entry in the district into which it shall be so imported; and such merchandise shall be accompanied with like manifests, and like entries shall be made, by the persons having charge of any such vessels, boats, rafts, and carriages, and by the owners or consignees of the merchandise laden on board the same; and the powers and duties of the officers of the customs shall be exercised and discharged in the districts last mentioned, in like manner as is prescribed in respect to merchandise imported in vessels from the sea; and generally, all such importations shall be subject to like regulations, penalties, and forfeitures as in other districts, except as is hereinafter specially provided. R. S., 3097.

The master of any vessel, except registered vessels, and every person having charge of any boat, canoe, or raft, and the conductor or driver of any carriage or sleigh, and every other person, coming from any foreign territory adjacent to the United States into the United States, with merchandise subject to duty, shall deliver, immediately on his arrival within the United States, a manifest of the cargo or loading of such vessel, boat, canoe, raft, carriage, or sleigh, or of the merchandise so brought from such foreign territory, at the office of any collector or deputy collector which shall be nearest to the boundary-line, or nearest to the road or waters by which such merchandise is brought; and every such manifest shall be verified by the oath of such person delivering the same; which oath shall be taken before such collector or deputy collector; and such oath shall state that such manifest contains a full, just, and true account of the kinds, quantities, and values of all the merchandise so brought from such foreign territory. R. S., 3098.

If the master, or other person having charge of any vessel, boat, canoe, or raft, or the conductor or driver of any carriage or sleigh, or other person bringing such merchandise, shall neglect or refuse to deliver the manifest required by the preceding section, or pass by or avoid such office, the merchandise subject to duty, and so imported, shall be forfeited to the United States, together with the vessel, boat, canoe, or raft, the tackle, apparel, and furniture of R. S., 3099.

the same, or the carriage or sleigh, and harness and cattle drawing the same, or the horses with their saddles and bridles, as the case may be; and such master, conductor, or other importer shall be subject to a penalty of four times the value of the merchandise so imported.

230. Customs inspection.

R. S., §100.

All merchandise, and all baggage and effects of passengers, and all other articles imported into the United States from any contiguous foreign country, except as hereafter provided, as well as the vessels, cars, and other vehicles and envelopes in which the same shall be imported, shall be unladen in the presence of, and be inspected by, an inspector or other officer of the customs, at the first port of entry or custom-house in the United States where the same shall arrive; and to [enable the proper officer thoroughly to discharge this duty, he may require the owner or his agent, or other person, having charge or possession of] any trunk, traveling-bag, or sack, valise, or other envelope, or of any closed vessel, car, or other vehicle, to open the same, or to deliver to him the proper key.

R. S., §101.

If any owner, agent, or other person shall refuse or neglect to comply with his demands, allowed by the preceding section, the officer shall retain such trunk, traveling-bag, or sack, valise, or whatsoever it may be, and open the same, and, as soon thereafter as may be practicable, examine the contents; and if any article subject to the payment of duty shall be found therein, the whole contents, together with the envelope, shall be forfeited to the United States, and disposed of as the law provides in other similar cases. If any such dutiable merchandise or article shall be found in any such vessel, car, or other vehicle, the owner, agent, or other person in charge of which shall have refused to open the same or deliver the key as herein provided, the same, together with the vessel, car, or other vehicle, shall be forfeited to the United States, and shall be held by such officer, to be disposed of as the law provides in other similar cases of forfeiture.

231. Customs seals on frontier.

R. S., §102.

To avoid the inspection at the first port of arrival, the owner, agent, master, or conductor of any such vessel, car, or other vehicle, or owner, agent, or other person having charge of any such merchandise, baggage, effects, or other articles, may apply to any officer of the United States duly authorized to act in the premises, to seal or close the same, under and according to the regulations hereinafter authorized, previous to their importation into the United States; which officer shall seal or close the same accordingly; whereupon the same may proceed to their port of destination without further inspection. Every such vessel, car, or other vehicle, shall proceed, without unnecessary delay, to the port of its destination, as named in the manifest of its cargo, freight, or contents, and be there inspected. Nothing contained in this section shall be construed to exempt such

vessel, car, or vehicle, or its contents, from such examination as may be necessary and proper to prevent frauds upon the revenue and violations of this Title [R. S., 2517-3129].

The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized and required to make such regulations, and from time to time so to change the same as to him shall seem necessary and proper, for sealing such vessels, cars, and other vehicles, when practicable, and for sealing, marking, and identifying such merchandise, baggage, effects, trunks, traveling-bags, or sacks, valises, and other envelopes and articles; and also in regard to invoices, manifests, and other pertinent papers, and their authentication.

R. S., 3108.

If the owner, master, or person in charge of any vessel, car, or other vehicle so sealed, shall not proceed to the port or place of destination thereof named in the manifest of its cargo, freight, or contents, and deliver such vessel, car, or vehicle to the proper officer of the customs, or shall dispose of the same by sale or otherwise, or shall unload the same, or any part thereof, at any other than such port, or place, or shall sell or dispose of the contents of such vessel, car, or other vehicle, or any part thereof, before such delivery, he shall be deemed guilty of felony, and on conviction thereof, before any court of competent jurisdiction, pay a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or shall be imprisoned for a term not exceeding five years, or both, at the discretion of the court; and such vessel, car, or other vehicle, with its contents, shall be forfeited to the United States, and may be seized wherever found within the United States, and disposed of and sold as in other cases of forfeiture. Nothing in this section, however, shall be construed to prevent sales of cargo, in whole or in part, prior to arrival, to be delivered as per manifest, and after due inspection.

R. S., 3104.

If any unauthorized person or persons shall willfully break, cut, pick, open, or remove any wire, seal, lead, lock, or other fastening or mark attached to any vessel, car, or other vehicle, crate, box, bag, bale, basket, barrel, bundle, cask, trunk, package, or parcel, or anything whatsoever, under and by virtue of this Title [R. S., 2517-3129] and regulations authorized by it, or any other law, or shall affix or attach, or any way willfully aid, assist, or encourage the affixing or attaching, by wire or otherwise, to any vessel, car, or other vehicle, or to any crate, box, bale, barrel, bag, basket, bundle, cask, package, parcel, article, or thing of any kind, any seal, lead, metal, or anything purporting to be a seal authorized by law, such person or persons shall be deemed guilty of felony, and shall be imprisoned for a term not exceeding five years, or shall pay a fine of not exceeding one thousand dollars, or both, at the discretion of the court.

R. S., 3106.

Each vessel, car, or other vehicle, crate, box, bag, basket, barrel, bundle, cask, trunk, package, parcel, or other thing, with the cargo, or contents thereof, from which the wire, seal, lead, lock, or other fastening or mark shall have been

R. S., 3106.

broken, cut, picked, opened, or removed by any such unauthorized person or persons, or to which such seal, or other thing purporting to be a seal, has been wrongfully attached, shall be forfeited.

232. Permit at Frontier.

R. S., 8109.

The master of any foreign vessel, laden or in ballast, arriving in the waters of the United States from any foreign territory adjacent to the northern, northeastern, or northwestern frontiers of the United States, shall report at the office of any collector or deputy collector of the customs, which shall be nearest to the point at which such vessel may enter such waters; and such vessel shall not proceed farther inland, either to unlade or take in cargo, without a special permit from such collector or deputy collector, issued under and in accordance with such general or special regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may in his discretion, from time to time, prescribe. For any violation of this section such vessel shall be seized and forfeited.

233. Sea-stores.

R. S., 8111.

If any vessel enrolled or licensed to engage in the foreign and coasting trade on the northern, northeastern, and northwestern frontiers of the United States shall touch at any port in the adjacent British provinces, and the master of such vessel shall purchase any merchandise for the use of the vessel, the master of the vessel shall report the same, with cost and quantity thereof, to the collector or other officer of the customs at the first port in the United States at which he shall next arrive, designating them as "sea-stores;" and in the oath to be taken by such master of such vessel, on making such report, he shall declare that the articles so specified or designated "sea-stores" are truly intended for the use exclusively of the vessel, and are not intended for sale, transfer, or private use. If any other or greater quantity of dutiable articles shall be found on board such vessel than are specified in such report or entry of such articles, or any part thereof shall be landed without a permit from a collector or other officer of the customs, such articles together with the vessel, her apparel, tackle, and furniture, shall be forfeited.

R. S., 8112.

If, upon examination and inspection by the collector or other officer of the customs, such articles are not deemed excessive in quantity for the use of the vessel, until an American port may be reached by such vessel, where such sea-stores can be obtained, such articles shall be declared free of duty; but if it shall be found that the quantity or quantities of such articles, or any part thereof so reported, are excessive, it shall be lawful for the collector or other officer of the customs to estimate the amount of duty on such excess, which shall be forthwith paid by the master of the vessel, on penalty of paying a sum of not less than one hundred dollars, nor more than four times the value of such excess, or such master shall be punishable by imprisonment for not less than three months, and not more than two years.

234. *Saloon stores.*

Articles purchased for the use of or for sale on board any such vessel, as saloon stores or supplies, shall be deemed merchandise, and shall be liable, when purchased at a foreign port, to entry and the payment of the duties found to be due thereon, at the first port of arrival of such vessel in the United States; and for a failure on the part of the saloon-keeper or person purchasing or owning such articles to report, make entries, and pay duties, as hereinbefore required, such articles, together with the fixtures and other merchandise, found in such saloon or on or about such vessel belonging to and owned by such saloon-keeper or other person interested in such saloon, shall be seized and forfeited, and such saloon-keeper or other person so purchasing and owning shall be liable to a penalty of not less than one hundred dollars and not more than five hundred, and shall be punishable by imprisonment for not less than three months, and not more than two years. R. S., 3112.

235. *Duties on repairs.*

The equipments, or any part thereof, including boats, purchased for, or the expenses of repairs made in a foreign country upon a vessel enrolled and licensed under the laws of the United States to engage in the foreign and coasting trade on the northern, northeastern, and northwestern frontiers of the United States, or a vessel intended to be employed in such trade, shall, on the first arrival of such vessel in any port of the United States, be liable to entry and the payment of an ad-valorem duty of fifty per centum on the cost thereof in such foreign country; and if the owner or master of such vessel shall willfully and knowingly neglect or fail to report, make entry, and pay duties as herein required, such vessel, with her tackle, apparel, and furniture, shall be seized and forfeited. R. S., 3114.

No license, or enrollment and license, nor renewal of either, shall hereafter be issued to any vessel until the collector to whom application is made for the same is satisfied, from the oath of the owner or master, that all equipments and repairs, made in a foreign port within the year immediately preceding such application, have been duly accounted for, and the duties accruing thereon duly paid; and if such owner or master shall refuse to take such oath, or take it falsely, the vessel shall be seized and forfeited. R. S., 4330.

If the owner or master of such vessel shall, however, furnish good and sufficient evidence that such vessel, while in the regular course of her voyage, was compelled, by stress of weather or other casualty, to put into such foreign port and purchase such equipments, or make such repairs, to secure the safety of the vessel to enable her to reach her port of destination, then it shall be competent for the Secretary of the Treasury to remit or refund such duties, and such vessel shall not be liable to forfeiture, and no license or enrollment and license, or renewal of either, shall hereafter be issued to any such vessel until the collector to R. S., 3115.

whom application is made for the same shall be satisfied, from the oath of the owner or master, that all such equipments and repairs made within the year immediately preceding such application have been duly accounted for under the provisions of this and the preceding sections, and the duties accruing thereon duly paid; and if such owner or master shall refuse to take such oath, or take it falsely, the vessel shall be seized and forfeited.

236. *Entry from one district to another.*

R. S., 3116.

The master of every vessel enrolled or licensed to engage in the foreign and coasting trade on the northern, northeastern, and northwestern frontiers of the United States, except canal-boats employed in navigating the canals within the United States, shall, before the departure of his vessel from a port in one collection-district to a port in another collection-district, present to the collector at the port of departure duplicate manifests of his cargo, or, if he have no cargo, duplicate manifests setting forth that fact; such manifests shall be subscribed and sworn to by the master before the collector, who shall indorse thereon his certificate of clearance, retaining one for the files of his office; the other he shall deliver for the use of the master.

R. S., 3117.

If any vessel so enrolled or licensed shall touch at any intermediate port of the United States, and there discharge cargo taken on board at an American port, or at such intermediate ports shall take on board cargo destined for an American port, the master of such vessel shall not be required to report such lading or unlading at such intermediate ports, but shall enter the same on his manifest obtained at the original port of departure, which he shall deliver to the collector of the port at which the unlading of the cargo is completed, within twenty-four hours after arrival, and shall subscribe and make oath as to the truth and correctness of the same.

R. S., 3118.

The master of any vessel so enrolled or licensed shall, before departing from a port in one collection-district to a place in another collection-district, where there is no custom-house, file his manifest, and obtain a clearance in the same manner, and make oath to the manifest, which manifest and clearance shall be delivered to the proper officer of customs at the port at which the vessel next arrives after leaving the place of destination specified in the clearance.

R. S., 3119.

Nothing contained in the three preceding sections shall exempt masters of vessels from reporting, as now required by law, any merchandise destined for any foreign port. No permit shall be required for the unlading of cargo brought from an American port.

R. S., 3120.

No merchandise taken from any port in the United States on the northern, northeastern, or northwestern frontiers thereof, to a port in another collection-district of the United States on such frontiers, in any vessel, shall be unladen or delivered from such vessel within the United States, but in open day, that is to say, between the rising and setting of

the sun, except by special license from the collector or other principal officer of the port for the purpose. The owner of every vessel whose master or manager shall neglect to comply with the provisions of this section shall be liable to a penalty of not less than one hundred dollars nor more than five hundred. The Secretary of the Treasury may, from time to time, make such regulations as to him shall seem necessary and expedient for unloading at and clearance from any port or place on such frontiers of ships or vessels at night. And the Secretary of the Treasury be, and he is hereby, authorized, in his discretion, to make such regulations as shall enable vessels engaged in the coasting trade between ports and places upon Lake Michigan exclusively, and laden with American productions and free merchandise only, to unlade their cargoes without previously obtaining a permit to unlade.

The master of any vessel so enrolled or licensed, destined with a cargo from a place in the United States, at which there may be no custom-house, to a port where there may be a custom-house, shall, within twenty-four hours after arrival at the port of destination, deliver to the proper officer of the customs a manifest, subscribed by him, setting forth the cargo laden at the place of departure, or laden or unladen at any intermediate port, or place, to the truth of which manifest he shall make oath before such officer. If the vessel, however, have no cargo, the master shall not be required to deliver such manifest. R. S., 3122.

237. *Discharging cargo and passengers.*

The master of any vessel with cargo, passengers, or baggage from any foreign port, shall obtain a permit and comply with existing laws, before discharging or landing the same. R. S., 3121

238. *Steam tugs.*

Steam-tugs duly enrolled and licensed to engage in the foreign and coasting trade on the northern, northeastern, and northwestern frontiers of the United States, when exclusively employed in towing vessels, shall not be required to report and clear at the custom-house. When such steam-tugs, however, are employed in towing rafts or other vessels without sail or steam motive-power, not required to be enrolled or licensed under existing laws, they shall be required to report and clear in the same manner as is hereinbefore provided in similar cases for other vessels. R. S., 3123.

239. *Forms and penalties.*

The manifests, certificates of clearance, and oaths, provided for by the eight preceding sections [R. S., 3116-3123], shall be in such form, and prepared, filled up, and executed in such manner as the Secretary of the Treasury may from time to time prescribe. R. S., 3124.

If the master of any enrolled or licensed vessel shall neglect or fail to comply with any of the provisions or R. S., 3125.

requirements of the nine preceding sections, such master shall forfeit and pay to the United States the sum of twenty dollars for each and every failure or neglect, and for which sum the vessel shall be liable, and may be summarily proceeded against, by way of libel, in any district court of the United States.

240. *Touching at foreign ports.*

R. S., §126.

Any vessel, on being duly registered in pursuance of the laws of the United States, may engage in trade between one port in the United States and one or more ports within the same, with the privilege of touching at one or more foreign ports during the voyage, and land and take in thereat merchandise, passengers and their baggage, and letters, and mails. All such vessels shall be furnished by the collectors of the ports at which they shall take in their cargoes in the United States, with certified manifests, setting forth the particulars of the cargoes, the marks, number of packages, by whom shipped, to whom consigned, at what port to be delivered; designating such merchandise as is entitled to drawback, or to the privilege of being placed in warehouse; and the masters of all such vessels shall, on their arrival at any port of the United States from any foreign port at which such vessel may have touched, as herein provided, conform to the laws providing for the delivery of manifests of cargo and passengers taken on board at such foreign port, and all other laws regulating the report and entry of vessels from foreign ports, and be subject to all the penalties therein prescribed.

241. *Foreign merchandise.*

R. S., §127.

Any foreign merchandise taken in at one port of the United States to be conveyed in registered vessels to any other port within the same, either under the provisions relating to warehouses, or under the laws regulating the transportation coastwise of merchandise entitled to drawback, as well as any merchandise not entitled to drawback, but on which the import duties chargeable by law shall have been duly paid, shall not become subject to any import duty by reason of the vessel in which they may arrive having touched at a foreign port during the voyage.

242. *Special provisions.*

R. S., §128.

When any merchandise shall be imported from Canada into the United States, in any steamboat on Lake Champlain, and the merchandise shall have been duly entered, the duties thereon paid at the office of the collector of any district adjoining Lake Champlain, it shall be lawful to land such merchandise in the same or any other district adjoining Lake Champlain.

R. S., §129.

The Secretary of the Treasury, with the approbation of the President, provided the latter shall be satisfied that similar privileges are extended to vessels of the United States in the colonies hereinafter mentioned, is hereby

authorized, under such regulations as he may prescribe to protect the revenue from fraud, to permit vessels laden with the products of Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Newfoundland, and Prince Edward Island, or either of them, to lade or unlade at any port within any collection-district of the United States which he may designate; and if any such vessel entering a port so designated, to lade or unlade, shall neglect or refuse to comply with the regulations so prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury, such vessel, and the owner and master thereof, shall be subject to the same penalties as if no authority under this section had been granted to lade or unlade in such port.

PART XVII.—DOMESTIC COMMERCE.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 243. Great districts. | 251. Report by master. |
| 244. Clearance within a great district. | 252. Foreign vessels barred from coasting-trade. |
| 245. Entry within a great district. | 253. Foreign vessels on coasting voyages. |
| 246. Clearance for another great district. | 254. Foreign tugboats. |
| 247. Entry to another great district. | 255. Penalty for violation of coasting laws. |
| 248. Exemption on the Mississippi and tributaries. | 256. Forfeiture of vessel and merchandise. |
| 249. Vessel with domestic cargo. | |
| 250. Registered vessels in the coasting-trade. | |

243. *Great districts.*

R. S., 4348.

The sea-coast and navigable rivers of the United States shall be divided into three great districts: the first to include all the collection-districts on the sea-coast and navigable rivers, between the eastern limits of the United States and the southern limits of Georgia; the second to include all the collection-districts on the sea-coast and navigable rivers between the river Perdido and the Rio Grande; and the third to include all the collection-districts on the sea-coast and navigable rivers between the southern limits of Georgia and the river Perdido.

244. *Clearance within a great district.*

R. S., 4349.

The master of every vessel under twenty tons burden licensed for carrying on the coasting-trade, destined from a district in one State to a district in the same or an adjoining State, on the sea-coast or on a navigable river, and of every vessel of the burden of twenty tons and upward, destined from a district within one of the great districts to another district within the same great district, or from a State in one great district to an adjoining State in another great district, having on board either distilled spirits in casks exceeding five hundred gallons, wines in casks exceeding two hundred and fifty gallons, or in bottles exceeding one hundred dozens, sugar in casks or boxes exceeding three thousand pounds, or foreign merchandise in packages, as imported, exceeding in value four hundred dollars, or merchandise, consisting of such enumerated or other articles of foreign growth or manufacture, or of both, whose aggregate value exceeds eight hundred dollars, shall, previous to the departure of such vessel from the port where she may then be, make out and subscribe duplicate manifests of the whole of such cargo on board such vessel, specifying

in such manifests the marks and numbers of every cask, bag, box, chest, or package containing the same, with the name and place of residence of every shipper and consignee, and the quantity shipped by and to each. If there be a collector or surveyor residing at such port, or within five miles thereof, he shall deliver such manifest to the collector, if there be one; otherwise to the surveyor, before whom he shall swear, to the best of his knowledge and belief, that the goods therein contained were legally imported, and the duties thereupon paid or secured, or if spirits distilled within the United States that the duties thereupon have been paid or secured. Thereupon the collector or surveyor shall certify the same on the manifests, one of which he shall return to the master, with a permit, specifying thereon, generally, the lading on board such vessel, and authorizing him to proceed to the port of his destination.

If any vessel, being laden and destined, as mentioned in the preceding section, shall depart from the port where she may then be without the master having first made out and subscribed duplicate manifests of the lading on board such vessel, and in case there be a collector or surveyor residing at such port, or within five miles thereof, without having previously delivered the same to the collector or surveyor, and obtaining a permit, such master shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars.

R. S., 4350.

245. Entry within a great district.

The master of every vessel licensed for carrying on the coasting-trade, having on board either distilled spirits in casks exceeding five hundred gallons, wine in casks exceeding two hundred and fifty gallons, or in bottles exceeding one hundred dozens, sugar in casks or boxes exceeding three thousand pounds, or foreign merchandise in packages, as imported, exceeding in value four hundred dollars, or goods, wares, or merchandise, consisting of such enumerated or other articles of foreign growth or manufacture, or of both, whose aggregate value exceeds eight hundred dollars, and arriving from a district in one State, at a district in the same or an adjoining State on the sea-coast, or on a navigable river, or, if of the burden of twenty tons or upward, arriving at a district within one of the great districts from another district within the same great district, or from a State adjoining such great district, shall, previous to the unloading of any part of the cargo of such vessel, deliver to the collector, if there be one, or if not, to the surveyor residing at the port of her arrival, or if there be no collector or surveyor residing at such port, then to a collector or surveyor, if there be any such officer residing within five miles thereof, the manifest of the cargo, certified by the collector or surveyor of the district from whence she sailed if there be such manifest, otherwise the duplicate manifest thereof, as is hereinbefore directed, to the truth of which, before such officer, he shall swear. If there have been taken on board such vessel any other or more goods than are contained in such manifest or manifests, since her departure from the port from whence she first sailed, or if

R. S., 4351.

any goods have been since landed, the master shall make known and particularize the same to the collector or surveyor, or if no such goods have been so taken on board or landed, he shall so declare, to the truth of which he shall swear. Thereupon the collector or surveyor shall grant a permit for unloading a part or the whole of such cargo, as the master or commander may request. If there is no collector or surveyor residing at or within five miles of the port of her arrival, the master of such vessel may proceed to discharge the lading from on board such vessel, but shall deliver to the collector or surveyor residing at the first port where he may next afterward arrive, and within twenty-four hours of his arrival, the manifest or manifests, noting thereon the times when and places where the goods therein mentioned have been unladen, to the truth of which, before the last-mentioned collector or surveyor, he shall swear.

R. S., 4352.

If the master of any such vessel, being laden and destined as mentioned in the preceding section, shall neglect or refuse to deliver manifests, at the times and in the manner directed, he shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars.

246. *Clearance for another great district.*

R. S., 4353.

The master of every vessel under twenty tons of burden licensed for carrying on the coasting trade, and destined from any district of the United States to a district other than a district in the same or an adjoining State, on the sea-coast, or on a navigable river, and of every vessel of the burden of twenty tons and upward, destined to a district other than a district within the same great district, or within a State adjoining such great district, shall, previous to her departure, deliver to the collector residing at the port where such vessel may be, if there is one, otherwise to the collector of the district comprehending such port, or to a surveyor within the district, as the one or the other may reside nearest to the port at which such vessel may be, duplicate manifests of the whole cargo on board such vessel; or if there is no cargo on board, he shall so certify; and if there are any distilled spirits, or merchandise of foreign growth or manufacture on board, other than what may by the collector be deemed sufficient for sea-stores, he shall specify in such manifests the marks and numbers of every cask, bag, box, chest, or package containing the same, with the name, and place of residence of every shipper and consignee of such distilled spirits, or merchandise of foreign growth or manufacture, and the quantity shipped by and to each. The manifests or certificates shall be subscribed and sworn to by him; and he shall also swear, before the collector or surveyor, that such merchandise of foreign growth or manufacture was, to the best of his knowledge and belief, legally imported, and the duties thereupon paid or secured; or, if spirits distilled within the United States, that the duties thereupon have been duly paid or secured. Upon the performance of these provisions, and not before, the collector or surveyor shall certify

the same on the manifests or certificates; one of which he shall return to the master, with a permit thereto annexed, authorizing him to proceed to the port of his destination.

If any such vessel, destined as mentioned in the preceding section, shall depart from the port where she may then be, having distilled spirits, or goods, wares, or merchandise of foreign growth or manufacture on board, without complying with the requirements of the preceding section, the master thereof shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars; or, if the lading be of goods the growth or manufacture of the United States only, or if such vessel have no cargo, and she depart without the several things required in the preceding section being complied with, the master shall be liable to a penalty of fifty dollars.

R. S., 4354.

247. Entry to another great district.

The master of every vessel under twenty tons burden licensed to carry on the coasting trade, arriving at any district of the United States from any district other than a district in the same or an adjoining State on the sea-coast, or on a navigable river, and of every vessel of the burden of twenty tons and upward arriving from a district other than a district within the same great district, or from a State adjoining such great district, shall deliver to the collector residing at the port where she may arrive if there be one, otherwise to the collector or surveyor in the district comprehending such port, as the one or the other may reside nearest thereto, if the collector or surveyor reside at a distance not exceeding five miles, within twenty-four hours, or, if at a greater distance, within forty-eight hours next after his arrival, and previous to the unlading any of the goods brought in such vessel, the manifest of the cargo, if there be any, certified by the collector or surveyor of the district from whence she last sailed; and shall make oath, before the collector or surveyor, that there was not when he sailed from the district where his manifest was certified, and has not been since, and is not then any more or other merchandise of foreign growth or manufacture, or distilled spirits, if there be any, other than sea-stores, on board such vessel, than is therein mentioned; and if there be none such, he shall so swear; and if there be no cargo on board, he shall produce the certificate of the collector or surveyor of the district from whence she last sailed that such is the case. Thereupon such collector or surveyor shall grant a permit for unlading the whole or part of such cargo, if there be any, within his district, as the master may request; and where a part only of the merchandise of foreign growth or manufacture, or of distilled spirits, brought in such vessel, is intended to be landed, the collector or surveyor shall make an indorsement of such part on the back of the manifest, specifying the articles to be landed; and shall return such manifest to the master, indorsing also thereon his permission for such vessel to proceed to the place of her destination.

R. S., 4355.

R. S., 4356.

If the master of such vessel, laden and destined as mentioned in the preceding section, shall neglect or refuse to deliver the manifest, or, if she has no cargo, the certificate, within the time directed in the preceding section, he shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars, and the merchandise of foreign growth or manufacture, or distilled spirits, found on board, or landed from such ship or vessel, not being certified as required, shall be forfeited; and if the same shall amount to the value of eight hundred dollars, such ship or vessel, with her tackle, apparel, and furniture, shall be also forfeited.

248. *Exemption on the Mississippi and tributaries.*

July 12, 1876.

The provisions of sections forty-three hundred and forty-nine, forty-three hundred and fifty, forty-three hundred and fifty-one, forty-three hundred and fifty-two, forty-three hundred and fifty-three, forty-three hundred and fifty-four, forty-three hundred and fifty-five, and forty-three hundred and fifty-six of the Revised Statutes, requiring the master of every vessel licensed to carry on the coasting-trade, laden in part with foreign merchandise or distilled spirits, to procure a permit from the customs officer of the port at which his vessel was laden, authorizing him to proceed to his port of destination, and also to procure a permit from the port of destination for the unlading of his cargo, shall not be held to include vessels engaged in the navigation of the Mississippi River or tributaries above the port of New Orleans.

249. *Vessels with domestic cargo.*

R. S., 4359.

Nothing in this Title [R. S., 4311-4390] shall be so construed as to oblige the master of any vessel of less than twenty tons burden, licensed for carrying on the coasting trade, bound from a district in one State to a district in the same or an adjoining State on the sea-coast, or on a navigable river, or of any vessel of the burden of twenty tons or upward, bound from a district within one of the great districts to a district within the same great district, or within a State adjoining such great district, having on board merchandise of the growth, product, or manufacture of the United States only, except distilled spirits, or distilled spirits not more than five hundred gallons, wine in casks not more than two hundred and fifty gallons, or in bottles not more than one hundred dozen, sugar in casks or boxes not more than three thousand pounds, or foreign merchandise in packages, as imported, of not more value than four hundred dollars, or merchandise consisting of such enumerated or other articles of foreign growth or manufacture, or of both, whose aggregate value shall be not more than eight hundred dollars, to deliver a manifest thereof, or obtain a permit, previous to her departure, or, on her arrival within such district, to make any report thereof; but such master shall be provided with a manifest, by him subscribed, of the lading, of what kind soever, which was on board such vessel at the time of his departure from the district from which she last sailed, and if the same, or any part of such

lading, consist of distilled spirits, or merchandise of foreign growth or manufacture, with the marks and numbers of each cask, bag, box, chest, or package containing the same, with the name of the shipper and consignee of each. Such manifest shall be by him exhibited, for the inspection of any officer of the revenue, when required by such officer; and he shall also inform such officer from whence such vessel last sailed, and how long she has been in port, when by him so interrogated.

Whenever the master of such vessel, laden and destined as described in the preceding section, is not provided, on his arrival within any such district, with a manifest, and does not exhibit the same, as required in the preceding section, if the lading of such vessel consist wholly of merchandise the produce or manufacture of the United States, distilled spirits excepted, he shall be liable to a penalty of twenty dollars, or if there be distilled spirits, or merchandise of foreign growth or manufacture, on board, excepting what may be sufficient for sea-stores, he shall be liable to a penalty of forty dollars; or if he shall refuse to answer the interrogatories truly, as is herein required, he shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars. If any of the merchandise laden on board such vessel be of foreign growth or manufacture, or of spirits distilled within the United States, so much of the same as may be found on board such vessel, and not included in the manifest exhibited by such master, shall be forfeited.

R. S., 4390.

Coasting-vessels, going from Long Island, in the State of New York, to the State of Rhode Island, or from the State of Rhode Island to Long Island, shall have the same privileges as are allowed to vessels under the like circumstances going from a district in one State to a district in the same or an adjoining State.

R. S., 4357.

250. *Registered vessels in the coasting-trade.*

Whenever any vessel of the United States, registered according to law, is employed in going from any one district in the United States to any other district, such vessel, and the master thereof, with the goods she may have on board previous to her departure from the district where she may be, and also upon her arrival in any other district, shall be subject, except as to the payment of fees, to the same regulations, provisions, penalties, and forfeitures, and the like duties are imposed on like officers, as are provided for vessels licensed for carrying on the coasting-trade. Nothing herein contained shall be construed to extend to registered vessels of the United States having on board merchandise of foreign growth or manufacture, brought into the United States, in such vessel, from a foreign port, and on which the duties have not been paid according to law.

R. S., 4361.

251. *Report by master.*

The master of every vessel employed in the transportation of merchandise from district to district, that shall put

R. S., 4366.

into a port other than the one to which she was bound, shall, within twenty-four hours of his arrival, if there be an officer residing at such port, and she continue there so long, make report of his arrival to such officer, with the name of the place he came from, and to which he is bound, with an account of his lading; and every master who neglects or refuses so to do shall be liable to a penalty of twenty dollars.

252. Foreign vessels barred from coasting-trade.

R. S., 4347. "No merchandise shall be *imported* [transported], under penalty of forfeiture thereof, from one port of the United States to another port of the United States, in a vessel belonging wholly or in part to a subject of any foreign power; and the transportation of merchandise in any such vessel or vessels from one port of the United States to another port of the United States via any foreign port shall be deemed a violation of the foregoing provision. But this section shall not be construed to prohibit the sailing of any foreign vessel from one to another port of the United States, provided no merchandise, other than that imported in such vessel from some foreign port, and which shall not have been unladen, shall be carried from one port or place to another in the United States.

June 19, 1886.
Sec. 8.

Foreign vessels found transporting passengers between places or ports in the United States, when such passengers have been taken on board in the United States, shall be liable to a fine of two dollars for every passenger landed.

253. Foreign vessels on coasting voyages.

R. S., 4367. The master of every foreign vessel bound from a district in the United States to any other district within the same, shall, in all cases, previous to her departure from such district, deliver to the collector of such district duplicate manifests of the lading on board such vessel, if there be any, or, if there be none, he shall declare that such is the case; and to the truth of such manifest or declaration he shall swear, and also obtain a permit from the collector, authorizing him to proceed to the place of his destination.

R. S., 4368. The master of every foreign vessel, on his arrival within any district from any other district, shall, in all cases, within forty eight hours after his arrival, and previous to the unloading of any goods from on board such vessel, deliver to the collector of the district where he may have arrived, a manifest of the goods laden on board such vessel, if any there be; or if in ballast only, he shall so declare; he shall swear to the truth of such manifest or declaration, and shall also swear that such manifest contains an account of all the merchandise which was on board such vessel at the time, or has been since her departure from the place from whence she shall be reported last to have sailed; and he shall also deliver to such collector the permit which was given him from the collector of the district from whence he sailed.

Every master of any foreign vessel who neglects or refuses to comply with any of the requirements of the two preceding sections, shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars. Nothing therein contained shall, however, be construed as affecting the payment of tonnage, or any other requirements to which such vessels are subject by law. R. S., 4360.

254. Foreign tug-boats.

All steam tug-boats not of the United States found employed in towing documented vessels of the United States plying from one port or place in the same to another, shall be liable to a penalty of fifty cents per ton on the measurement of every such vessel so towed by them respectively, which sum may be recovered by way of libel or suit. This section shall not apply to any case where the towing, in whole or in part, is within or upon foreign waters. Any foreign railroad company or corporation, whose road enters the United States by means of a ferry or tug-boat, may own such boat, and it shall be subject to no other or different restrictions or regulations in such employment than if owned by a citizen of the United States. R. S., 4370.

255. Penalties for violation of coasting laws.

Every vessel of twenty tons or upward, other than registered vessels found trading between district and district, or between different places in the same district, or carrying on the fishery without being enrolled and licensed, or if less than twenty tons and not less than five tons, without a license, in the manner provided by this Title [R. S., 4311–4390], if laden with merchandise the growth or manufacture of the United States only, distilled spirits excepted, or in ballast, shall pay the same fees and tonnage in every port of the United States at which she may arrive as vessels not belonging to a citizen of the United States; and, if she have on board any articles of foreign growth or manufacture, or distilled spirits, other than sea-stores, she shall, together with her tackle, apparel, and furniture, and the lading found on board, be forfeited. R. S., 4371.

Every vessel of twenty tons or upwards, entitled to be documented as a vessel of the United States, other than registered vessels, found trading between district and district, or between different places in the same district, or carrying on the fishery, without being enrolled and licensed, and every vessel of less than twenty tons and not less than five tons burden found trading or carrying on the fishery as aforesaid without a license obtained as provided by this title, shall be liable to a fine of thirty dollars at every port of arrival without such enrollment or license. But if the license shall have expired while the vessel was at sea, and there shall have been no opportunity to renew such license, then said fine of thirty dollars shall not be incurred. June 19, 1880.
Sec. 7.

And so much of section four thousand three hundred and seventy-one of the Revised Statutes as relates to vessels entitled to be documented as vessels of the United States is hereby repealed.

R. S., 4372.

If any vessel be at sea at the expiration of the time for which the license was given, and the master of such vessel shall swear that such was the case, and shall also, within forty-eight hours after his arrival, deliver to the collector of the district in which he shall first arrive the license which shall have expired, the forfeiture prescribed in the preceding section shall not be incurred, nor shall the vessel be liable to pay the fees and tonnage therein required.

R. S., 4377.

Whenever any licensed vessel is transferred, in whole or in part, to any person who is not at the time of such transfer a citizen of and resident within the United States, or is employed in any other trade than that for which she is licensed, or is found with a forged or altered license, or one granted for any other vessel, such vessel with her tackle, apparel, and furniture, and the cargo, found on board her, shall be forfeited. But vessels which may be licensed for the mackerel-fishery shall not incur such forfeiture by engaging in catching cod or fish of any other description whatever.

256. Forfeiture of vessel and merchandise.

R. S., 4378.

Any merchandise on board any vessel which belongs, in good faith, to any person other than the master, owner, or mariners of such vessel, and upon which the duties have been paid, or secured according to law, shall be exempted from any forfeiture under this Title [R. S., 4311-4390].

R. S., 4379.

In every case where a forfeiture of any vessel or merchandise shall accrue, it shall be the duty of the collector or other proper officer, who shall give notice of the seizure of such vessel or of such merchandise, to insert in the same advertisement the name and the place of residence of the person to whom any such vessel and merchandise belonged or were consigned, at the time of such seizure, if the same be known to him.

R. S., 4380.

All penalties and forfeitures which shall be incurred by virtue of this Title [R. S., 4311-4390] may be sued for, prosecuted, and recovered as penalties and forfeitures incurred by virtue of the laws relating to the collection of duties, and shall be appropriated in like manner; except when otherwise expressly prescribed.

PART XVIII.—TRADE WITH ALASKA.

257. Subject to coasting laws.

258. Firearms and spirits.

259. Procedure.

260. St. Paul and St. George islands.

257. *Subject to coasting laws.*

The laws of the United States relating to customs, commerce and navigation are extended to and over all the mainland, islands, and waters of the territory ceded to the United States by the Emperor of Russia by treaty concluded at Washington on the thirtieth day of March, anno Domini eighteen hundred and sixty-seven, so far as the same may be applicable thereto.

R. S., 1954.

The coasting-trade between the territory ceded to the United States by the Emperor of Russia and any other portion of the United States shall be regulated in accordance with the provisions of law applicable to such trade between any two great districts.

R. S., 4358.

258. *Firearms and spirits.*

The President shall have power to restrict and regulate or to prohibit the importation and use of firearms, ammunition, and distilled spirits into and within the Territory of Alaska. The exportation of the same from any other port or place in the United States, when destined to any port or place in that Territory, and all such arms, ammunition, and distilled spirits, exported or attempted to be exported from any port or place in the United States and destined for such Territory, in violation of any regulations that may be prescribed under this section, and all such arms, ammunition, and distilled spirits landed or attempted to be landed or used at any port or place in the Territory, in violation of such regulations, shall be forfeited; and if the value of the same exceeds four hundred dollars the vessel upon which the same is found, or from which they have been landed, together with her tackle, apparel, and furniture and cargo, shall be forfeited; and any person willfully violating such regulations shall be fined not more than five hundred dollars, or imprisoned not more than six months. Bonds may be required for a faithful observance of such regulations from the master or owners of any vessel departing from any port in the United States having on board firearms, ammunition, or distilled spirits, when such vessel is destined to any place in the Territory, or if not so destined, when there is reasonable ground of suspicion that such articles are intended to be landed therein in violation of law; and similar bonds may also be required on the landing of any such articles in the Territory from the person to whom the same may be consigned.

R. S., 1955.

May 17, 1884.
Sec. 14.

And the importation, manufacture and sale of intoxicating liquors in said district except for medicinal, mechanical and scientific purposes is hereby prohibited under the penalties which are provided in section nineteen hundred and fifty-five of the Revised Statutes for the wrongful importation of distilled spirits. The President of the United States shall make such regulations as are necessary to carry out the provisions of this section.

259. Procedure.

R. S., 1957.

Until otherwise provided by law, all violations of this chapter [R. S., 1954–1976], and of the several laws hereby extended to the Territory of Alaska and the waters thereof, committed within the limits of the same, shall be prosecuted in any district court of the United States in California or Oregon, or in the district courts of Washington; and the collector and deputy collectors appointed for Alaska Territory, and any person authorized in writing by either of them, or by the Secretary of the Treasury, shall have power to arrest persons and seize vessels and merchandise liable to fines, penalties, or forfeitures under this and the other laws extended over the Territory, and to keep and deliver the same to the marshal of some one of such courts; and such courts shall have original jurisdiction, and may take cognizance of all cases arising under this act and the several laws hereby extended over the Territory, and shall proceed therein in the same manner and with the like effect as if such cases had arisen within the district or Territory where the proceedings are brought.

R. S., 1958.

In all cases of fine, penalty, or forfeiture, embraced in the act approved March three, seventeen hundred and ninety-seven, chapter thirteen [R. S., 5292], or mentioned in any act in addition to or amendatory of such act, that have occurred or may occur in the collection district of Alaska, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized, if in his opinion the fine, penalty, or forfeiture was incurred without wilful negligence or intention of fraud, to ascertain the facts in such manner and under such regulations as he may deem proper without regard to the provisions of the act above referred to, and upon the facts so to be ascertained, he may exercise all the power of remission conferred upon him by that act, as fully as he might have done had such facts been ascertained under and according to the provisions of that act.

260. St. Paul and St. George islands.

R. S., 1959.

The islands of Saint Paul and Saint George, in Alaska, are declared a special reservation for Government purposes; and until otherwise provided by law it shall be unlawful for any person to land or remain on either of those islands, except by the authority of the Secretary of the Treasury; and any person found on either of those islands contrary to the provisions hereof shall be summarily removed; and it shall be the duty of the Secretary of War to carry this section into effect.

PART XIX.—SEAL FISHERIES.

261. Act of February 21, 1893.

262. Act of April 6, 1894.

263. Provisions of Revised Statutes.

261. Act of February 21, 1893.

Whenever the Government of the United States shall conclude an effective international arrangement for the protection of fur seals in the North Pacific Ocean, by agreement with any power, or as a result of the decision of the tribunal of arbitration under the convention concluded between the United States and Great Britain February twenty-ninth, eighteen hundred and ninety-two, and so long as such arrangement shall continue, the provisions of section nineteen hundred and fifty-six of the Revised Statutes, and all other provisions of the statutes of the United States, so far as the same may be applicable, relative to the protection of fur seals and other fur-bearing animals within the limits of Alaska or in the waters thereof, shall be extended to and over all that portion of the Pacific Ocean included in such international arrangement.

Feb. 21, 1893.

Whenever an effective international arrangement is concluded as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the President to declare that fact by proclamation, and to designate the portion of the Pacific Ocean to which it is applicable, and that this act has become operative; and likewise when such arrangement ceases, to declare that fact and that this act has become inoperative, and his proclamation with respect thereto shall be conclusive.

During the extension as aforesaid of said laws for the protection of fur seals and other fur-bearing animals all violations thereof in said designated portion of the Pacific Ocean shall be held to be the same as if committed within the limits of Alaska or in the waters thereof, but they may be prosecuted either in the district court of Alaska or in any district court of the United States in California, Oregon, or Washington.

262, Act of April 6, 1894.

Whereas the following articles of the award of the Tribunal of Arbitration constituted under the treaty concluded at Washington the twenty-ninth of February, eighteen hundred and ninety-two, between the United States of America and Her Majesty the Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland were delivered to the agents of the respective governments on the fifteenth day of August, eighteen hundred and ninety-three:

April 6, 1894.

ARTICLE 1.

The governments of the United States and Great Britain shall forbid their citizens and subjects respectively to kill, capture, or pursue at any time, and in any manner whatever, the animals commonly called fur seals, within a zone of sixty miles around the Pribilof Islands, inclusive of the territorial waters.

The miles mentioned in the preceding paragraph are geographical miles, of sixty to a degree of latitude.

ARTICLE 2.

The two governments shall forbid their citizens and subjects respectively to kill, capture or pursue, in any manner whatever, during the season extending, each year, from the first of May to the thirty-first of July, both inclusive, the fur seals on the high sea, in the part of the Pacific Ocean, inclusive of the Bering Sea, which is situated to the north of the thirty-fifth degree of north latitude, and eastward of the one hundred and eightieth degree of longitude from Greenwich till it strikes the water boundary described in article one of the treaty of eighteen hundred and sixty-seven between the United States and Russia, and following that line up to Berings Straits.

ARTICLE 3.

During the period of time and in the waters in which the fur-seal fishing is allowed, only sailing vessels shall be permitted to carry on or take part in fur-seal fishing operations. They will however be at liberty to avail themselves of the use of such canoes or undecked boats, propelled by paddles, oars, or sails, as are in common use as fishing boats.

ARTICLE 4.

Each sailing vessel authorized to fish for fur seals must be provided with a special license issued for that purpose by its Government, and shall be required to carry a distinguishing flag to be prescribed by its Government.

ARTICLE 5.

The masters of the vessels engaged in fur-seal fishing shall enter accurately in their official log book the date and place of each fur-seal fishing operation, and also the number and sex of the seals captured upon each day. These entries shall be communicated by each of the two governments to the other at the end of each fishing season.

ARTICLE 6.

The use of nets, firearms and explosives shall be forbidden in the fur-seal fishing. This restriction shall not apply to shotguns when such fishing takes place outside of Behring sea, during the season when it may be lawfully carried on.

ARTICLE 7.

The two governments shall take measures to control the fitness of the men authorized to engage in fur-seal fishing; these men shall have been proved fit to handle with sufficient skill the weapons by means of which this fishing may be carried on.

ARTICLE 8.

The regulations contained in the preceding articles shall not apply to Indians dwelling on the coast of the territory of the United States or of Great Britain, and carrying on fur-seal fishing in canoes or undecked boats not transported by or used in connection with other vessels and propelled wholly by paddles, oars or sails and manned by not more than five persons each in the way hitherto practiced by the Indians, provided such Indians are not in the employment of other persons and provided that, when so hunting in canoes or undecked boats, they shall not hunt fur seals outside of territorial waters under contract for the delivery of the skins to any person.

This exemption shall not be construed to affect the municipal law of either country, nor shall it extend to the waters of Behring Sea or the waters of the Aleutian Passes.

Nothing herein contained is intended to interfere with the employment of Indians as hunters or otherwise in connection with fur sealing vessels as heretofore.

ARTICLE 9.

The concurrent regulations hereby determined with a view to the protection and preservation of the fur seals, shall remain in force until they have been, in whole or in part, abolished or modified by common agreement between the governments of the United States and of Great Britain.

The said concurrent regulations shall be submitted every five years to a new examination, so as to enable both interested governments to consider whether, in the light of past experience, there is occasion for any modification thereof.

Now therefore, be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That no citizen of the United States, or person owing the duty of obedience to the laws or the treaties of the United States, nor any person belonging to or on board of a vessel of the United States, shall kill, capture, or pursue, at any time, or in any manner whatever, outside of territorial waters, any fur seal in the waters surrounding the Pribilof Islands within a zone of sixty geographical miles (sixty to a degree of latitude) around said islands, inclusive of the territorial waters.

That no citizen of the United States, or person above described in section one of this act, nor any person belonging to or on board of a vessel of the United States, shall kill, capture, or pursue, in any manner whatever, during the season extending from the first day of May to the

Sec. 2.

thirty-first day of July, both inclusive, in each year, any fur seal on the high seas outside of the zone mentioned in section one, and in that part of the Pacific Ocean, including Behring Sea, which is situated to the north of the thirty-fifth degree of north latitude and to the east of the one hundred and eightieth degree of longitude from Greenwich till it strikes the water boundary described in article one of the treaty of eighteen hundred and sixty-seven, between the United States and Russia, and following that line up to Behring Straits.

Sec. 3. No citizen of the United States or person above described, in the first section of this Act, shall, during the period and in the waters in which by section two of this Act the killing of fur seals is not prohibited, use or employ any vessel, nor shall any vessel of the United States be used or employed, in carrying on or taking part in fur-seal fishing operations, other than a sailing vessel propelled by sails exclusively, and such canoes or undecked boats, propelled by paddles, oars, or sails as may belong to, and be used in connection with, such sailing vessels; nor shall any sailing vessel carry on or take part in such operations without a special license obtained from the Government for that purpose, and without carrying a distinctive flag prescribed by the Government for the same purpose.

Sec. 4. That every master of a vessel licensed under this act to engage in fur-seal fishing operations shall accurately enter in his official log book the date and place of every such operation, and also the number and sex of the seals captured each day; and on coming into port, and before landing cargo, the master shall verify, on oath, such official log book as containing a full and true statement of the number and character of his fur-seal fishing operations, including the number and sex of seals captured; and for any false statement willfully made by a person so licensed by the United States in this behalf he shall be subject to the penalties of perjury; and any seal skins found in excess of the statement in the official log book shall be forfeited to the United States.

Sec. 5. That no person or vessel engaging in fur-seal fishing operations under this Act shall use or employ in any such operations, any net, firearm, airgun, or explosive: *Provided however*, That this prohibition shall not apply to the use of shotguns in such operations outside of Behring Sea during the season when the killing of fur seals is not there prohibited by this Act.

Sec. 6. That the foregoing sections of this act shall not apply to Indians dwelling on the coast of the United States, and taking fur seals in canoes or undecked boats propelled wholly by paddles, oars, or sails, and not transported by or used in connection with other vessels, or manned by more than five persons, in the manner heretofore practiced by the said Indians: *Provided, however*, That the exception made in this section shall not apply to Indians in the employment of other persons, or who shall kill, capture, or pursue fur seals outside of territorial waters under contract to deliver the skins to other persons, nor to the waters of Behring Sea or of the passes between the Aleutian Islands.

That the President shall have power to make regulations respecting the special license and the distinctive flag mentioned in this Act and regulations otherwise suitable to secure the due execution of the provisions of this act, and from time to time to add to, modify, amend, or revoke such regulations, as in his judgment may seem expedient. Sec. 7.

That, except in the case of a master making a false statement under oath in violation of the provisions of the fourth section of this Act, every person guilty of a violation of the provisions of this Act, or of the regulations made thereunder, shall for each offense be fined not less than two hundred dollars, or imprisoned not more than six months, or both; and all vessels, their tackle, apparel, furniture, and cargo, at any time used or employed in violation of this Act, or of the regulations made thereunder, shall be forfeited to the United States. Sec. 8.

That any violation of this Act, or of the regulations made thereunder, may be prosecuted either in the district court of Alaska or in any district court of the United States in California, Oregon, or Washington. Sec. 9.

That if any unlicensed vessel of the United States shall be found within the waters to which this Act applies, and at a time when the killing of fur seals is by this Act there prohibited, having on board seal skins or bodies of seals, or apparatus, or implements suitable for killing or taking seals; or if any licensed vessel shall be found in the waters to which this Act applies, having on board apparatus or implements suitable for taking seals, but forbidden then and there to be used, it shall be presumed that the vessel in the one case and the apparatus or implements in the other was or were used in violation of this Act until it is otherwise sufficiently proved. Sec. 10.

That it shall be the duty of the President to cause a sufficient naval force to cruise in the waters to which this Act is applicable to enforce its provisions, and it shall be the duty of the commanding officer of any vessel belonging to the naval or revenue service of the United States, when so instructed by the President, to seize and arrest all vessels of the United States found by him to be engaged, used, or employed in the waters last aforesaid in violation of any of the prohibitions of this Act, or of any regulations made thereunder, and to take the same, with all persons on board thereof, to the most convenient port in any district of the United States mentioned in this Act, there to be dealt with according to law. Sec. 11.

That any vessel or citizen of the United States, or person described in the first section of this Act, offending against the prohibitions of this Act or the regulations thereunder, may be seized and detained by the naval or other duly commissioned officers of Her Majesty the Queen of Great Britain, but when so seized and detained they shall be delivered as soon as practicable, with any witnesses and proofs on board, to any naval or revenue officer or other authorities of the United States, whose courts alone shall have jurisdiction to try the offense and impose the penalties for the same: *Provided, however,* That British officers shall arrest and detain vessels and persons as in this sec. Sec. 12.

tion specified only after, by appropriate legislation, Great Britain shall have authorized officers of the United States duly commissioned and instructed by the President to that end to arrest, detain, and deliver to the authorities of Great Britain vessels and subjects of that Government offending against any statutes or regulations of Great Britain enacted or made to enforce the award of the treaty mentioned in the title of this Act.

263. Provisions of Revised Statutes.

R. S., 1866.

No person shall kill any otter, mink, marten, sable, or fur-seal, or other fur-bearing animal within the limits of Alaska Territory, or in the waters thereof; and every person guilty thereof shall, for each offense, be fined not less than two hundred nor more than one thousand dollars, or imprisoned not more than six months, or both; and all vessels, their tackle, apparel, furniture and cargo, found engaged in violation of this section shall be forfeited; but the Secretary of the Treasury shall have power to authorize the killing of any such mink, marten, sable, or other fur-bearing animal, except fur-seals, under such regulation as he may prescribe; and it shall be the duty of the Secretary to prevent the killing of any fur-seal, and to provide for the execution of the provisions of this section until it is otherwise provided by law; nor shall he grant any special privileges under this section.

Mar. 2, 1889.
Sec. 3.

R. S., 1866.

Section nineteen hundred and fifty-six of the Revised Statutes of the United States is hereby declared to include and apply to all the dominion of the United States in the waters of Behring Sea; and it shall be the duty of the President, at a timely season in each year, to issue his proclamation and cause the same to be published for one month in at least one newspaper if any such there be published at each United States port of entry on the Pacific coast, warning all persons against entering said waters for the purpose of violating the provisions of said section; and he shall also cause one or more vessels of the United States to diligently cruise said waters and arrest all persons, and seize all vessels found to be, or to have been, engaged in any violation of the laws of the United States therein.

R. S., 1860.

It shall be unlawful to kill any fur-seal upon the islands of Saint Paul and Saint George, or in the waters adjacent thereto, except during the months designated by the Secretary of the Treasury and the number to be taken on or about each island respectively to be designated by him; and it shall be unlawful to kill such seals at any time by the use of fire-arms, or by other means tending to drive the seals away from those islands; but the natives of the islands shall have the privilege of killing such young seals as may be necessary for their own food and clothing during other months, and also such old seals as may be required for their own clothing, and for the manufacture of boats for their own use; and the killing in such cases shall be limited and controlled by such regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury.

It shall be unlawful to kill any female seal, or any seal less than one year old, at any season of the year, except as above provided; and it shall also be unlawful to kill any seal in the waters adjacent to the islands of Saint Paul and Saint George, or on the beaches, cliffs, or rocks where they haul up from the sea to remain; and every person who violates the provisions of this or the preceding section shall be punished for each offense by a fine of not less than two hundred dollars nor more than one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment not more than six months, or by both such fine and imprisonment; and all vessels, their tackle, apparel, and furniture, whose crews are found engaged in the violation of either this or the preceding section, shall be forfeited to the United States. R. S., 1961.

When the lease heretofore made by the Secretary of the Treasury to "The Alaska Commercial Company," of the right to engage in taking fur-seals on the islands of Saint Paul and Saint George, pursuant to the act of July one, one thousand eight hundred and seventy, chapter one hundred and eighty nine, [R. S. 1957, 1960-1971, 5293] or when any future similar lease expires, or is surrendered, forfeited, or terminated, the Secretary shall lease to proper and responsible parties, for the best advantage of the United States, having due regard to the interests of the Government, the native inhabitants, their comfort, maintenance, and education, as well as to the interests of the parties heretofore engaged in trade and the protection of the fisheries, the right of taking fur-seals on the islands herein named, and of sending a vessel or vessels to the islands for the skins of such seal, for the term of twenty years, at an annual rental of not less than fifty thousand dollars, to be reserved in such lease and secured by a deposit of United States bonds to that amount; and every such lease shall be duly executed in duplicate, and shall not be transferable. R. S., 1963.

The Secretary of the Treasury shall take from the lessees of such islands in all cases a bond, with securities, in a sum not less than five hundred thousand dollars, conditioned for the faithful observance of all the laws and requirements of Congress, and the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, touching the taking of fur-seals and the disposing of the same, and for the payment of all taxes and dues accruing to the United States connected therewith. R. S., 1964.

No persons other than American citizens shall be permitted, by lease or otherwise, to occupy the islands of Saint Paul and Saint George, or either of them, for the purpose of taking the skins of fur-seals therefrom, nor shall any foreign vessels be engaged in taking such skins; and the Secretary of the Treasury shall vacate and declare any lease forfeited if the same be held or operated for the use, benefit, or advantage, directly or indirectly, of any persons other than American citizens. R. S., 196

Every lease shall contain a covenant on the part of the lessee that he will not keep, sell, furnish, give, or dispose of any distilled spirits or spirituous liquors on either of R. S., 1966.

those islands to any of the natives thereof, such person not being a physician and furnishing the same for use as medicine; and every revenue officer, officially acting as such, on either of the islands, shall seize and destroy any distilled or spirituous liquors found thereon; but such officer shall make detailed reports of his doings in that matter to the collector of the port.

R. S., 1967.

Every person who kills any fur-seal on either of those islands, or in the waters adjacent thereto, without authority of the lessees thereof, and every person who molests, disturbs, or interferes with the lessees, or either of them, or their agents or employes, in the lawful prosecution of their business, under the provisions of this chapter, shall for each offense be punished as prescribed in section nineteen hundred and sixty-one; and all vessels, their tackle, apparel, appurtenances, and cargo, whose crews are found engaged in any violation of the provisions of sections nineteen hundred and sixty-five to nineteen hundred and sixty-eight, inclusive, shall be forfeited to the United States.

R. S., 1968.

If any person or company, under any lease herein authorized, knowingly kills, or permits to be killed, any number of seals exceeding the number for each island in this chapter prescribed, such person or company shall, in addition to the penalties and forfeitures herein provided, forfeit the whole number of the skins of seals killed in that year, or, in case the same have been disposed of, then such person or company shall forfeit the value of the same.

R. S., 1969.

In addition to the annual rental required to be reserved in every lease, as provided in section nineteen hundred and sixty-three, a revenue tax or duty of two dollars is laid upon each fur-seal skin taken and shipped from the islands of Saint Paul and Saint George, during the continuance of any lease, to be paid into the Treasury of the United States; and the Secretary of the Treasury is empowered to make all needful regulations for the collection and payment of the same, and to secure the comfort, maintenance, education, and protection of the natives of those islands, and also to carry into full effect all the provisions of this chapter except as otherwise prescribed.

R. S., 1970.

The Secretary of the Treasury may terminate any lease given to any person, company, or corporation on full and satisfactory proof of the violation of any of the provisions of this chapter or the regulations established by him.

R. S., 1971.

The lessees shall furnish to the several masters of vessels employed by them certified copies of the lease held by them respectively, which shall be presented to the government revenue-officer for the time being who may be in charge at the islands as the authority of the party for landing and taking skins.

PART XX.—QUARANTINE AND BILLS OF HEALTH.

264. Consular bill of health.
265. Quarantine regulations.
266. Quarantine inspection.
267. Suspension of commerce.

268. Penalties.
269. State health laws.
270. Removal of cargo.
271. Removal of custom-house.

264. *Consular bill of health.*

It shall be unlawful for any merchant ship or other vessel from any foreign port or place to enter any port of the United States except in accordance with the provisions of this act and with such rules and regulations of State and municipal health authorities as may be made in pursuance of, or consistent with, this act; and any such vessel which shall enter, or attempt to enter, a port of the United States in violation thereof shall forfeit to the United States a sum, to be awarded in the discretion of the court, not exceeding five thousand dollars, which shall be a lien upon said vessel, to be recovered by proceedings in the proper district court of the United States. In all such proceedings the United States district attorney for such district shall appear on behalf of the United States; and all such proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with the rules and laws governing cases of seizure of vessels for violation of the revenue laws of the United States.

Feb. 15, 1893.

Any vessel at any foreign port clearing for any port or place in the United States shall be required to obtain from the consul, vice-consul, or other consular officer of the United States at the port of departure, or from the medical officer where such officer has been detailed by the President for that purpose, a bill of health, in duplicate, in the form prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury, setting forth the sanitary history and condition of said vessel, and that it has in all respects complied with the rules and regulations in such cases prescribed for securing the best sanitary condition of the said vessel, its cargo, passengers, and crew; and said consular or medical officer is required, before granting such duplicate bill of health, to be satisfied that the matters and things therein stated are true; and for his services in that behalf he shall be entitled to demand and receive such fees as shall by lawful regulation be allowed, to be accounted for as is required in other cases.

Sec. 2.

The President, in his discretion, is authorized to detail any medical officer of the Government to serve in the office of the consul at any foreign port for the purpose of furnishing information and making the inspection and giving the bills of health hereinbefore mentioned. Any vessel clearing and sailing from any such port without such bill of health, and entering any port of the United States, shall forfeit to the United States not more than five thousand dollars, the amount to be determined by the court, which shall be a lien on the same, to be recovered by proceedings in the proper district court of the United States. In all such proceedings the United States district attorney for such district shall appear on behalf of the United States; and all such proceedings shall be conducted in accordance with the rules and laws governing cases of seizure of vessels for violation of the revenue laws of the United States.

Aug. 18, 1894. The provisions of this section shall not apply to vessels plying between foreign ports on or near the frontiers of the United States and ports of the United States adjacent thereto; but the Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized, when, in his discretion, it is expedient for the preservation of the public health, to establish regulations governing such vessels.

265. Quarantine regulations.

Feb. 15, 1893.
Sec. 3.

The Supervising Surgeon-General of the Marine-Hospital Service shall, immediately after this act takes effect, examine the quarantine regulations of all State and municipal boards of health, and shall, under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury, cooperate with and aid State and municipal boards of health in the execution and enforcement of the rules and regulations of such boards and in the execution and enforcement of the rules and regulations made by the Secretary of the Treasury to prevent the introduction of contagious or infectious diseases into the United States from foreign countries, and into one State or Territory or the District of Columbia from another State or Territory or the District of Columbia; and all rules and regulations made by the Secretary of the Treasury shall operate uniformly and in no manner discriminate against any port or place; and at such ports and places within the United States as have no quarantine regulations under State or municipal authority, where such regulations are, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Treasury, necessary to prevent the introduction of contagious or infectious diseases into the United States from foreign countries, or into one State or Territory or the District of Columbia from another State or Territory or the District of Columbia, and at such ports and places within the United States where quarantine regulations exist under the authority of the State or municipality which, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Treasury, are not sufficient to prevent the introduction of such diseases into the United States, or into one State or Territory or the District of Columbia from another State or Territory or the District of Columbia, the Secretary of the Treasury shall, if in his judgment it is nec-

essary and proper, make such additional rules and regulations as are necessary to prevent the introduction of such diseases into the United States from foreign countries, or into one State or Territory or the District of Columbia from another State or Territory or the District of Columbia, and when said rules and regulations have been made they shall be promulgated by the Secretary of the Treasury and enforced by the sanitary authorities of the States and municipalities, where the State or municipal health authorities will undertake to execute and enforce them; but if the State or municipal authorities shall fail or refuse to enforce said rules and regulations the President shall execute and enforce the same and adopt such measures as in his judgment shall be necessary to prevent the introduction or spread of such diseases, and may detail or appoint officers for that purpose. The Secretary of the Treasury shall make such rules and regulations as are necessary to be observed by vessels at the port of departure and on the voyage, where such vessels sail from any foreign port or place to any port or place in the United States, to secure the best sanitary condition of such vessel, her cargo, passengers, and crew; which shall be published and communicated to and enforced by the consular officers of the United States. None of the penalties herein imposed shall attach to any vessel or owner or officer thereof until a copy of this act, with the rules and regulations made in pursuance thereof, has been posted up in the office of the consul or other consular officer of the United States for ten days, in the port from which said vessel sailed; and the certificate of such consul or consular officer over his official signature shall be competent evidence of such posting in any court of the United States.

The Secretary of the Treasury shall from time to time issue to the consular officers of the United States and to the medical officers serving at any foreign port, and otherwise make publicly known, the rules and regulations made by him, to be used and complied with by vessels in foreign ports, for securing the best sanitary condition of such vessels, their cargoes, passengers, and crew, before their departure for any port in the United States, and in the course of the voyage; and all such other rules and regulations as shall be observed in the inspection of the same on the arrival thereof at any quarantine station at the port of destination, and for the disinfection and isolation of the same, and the treatment of cargo and persons on board, so as to prevent the introduction of cholera, yellow fever, or other contagious or infectious diseases; and it shall not be lawful for any vessel to enter said port to discharge its cargo, or land its passengers, except upon a certificate of the health officer at such quarantine station certifying that said rules and regulations have in all respects been observed and complied with, as well on his part as on the part of the said vessel and its master, in respect to the same and to its cargo, passengers, and crew; and the master of every such vessel shall produce and deliver to the collector of customs at said port of entry, together with the

Sec. 5.

other papers of the vessel, the said bills of health required to be obtained at the port of departure and the certificate herein required to be obtained from the health officer at the port of entry; and that the bills of health herein prescribed shall be considered as part of the ship's papers, and when duly certified to by the proper consular officer or other officer of the United States, over his official signature and seal, shall be accepted as evidence of the statements therein contained in any court of the United States.

266. *Quarantine inspection.*

Sec. 6.

On the arrival of an infected vessel at any port not provided with proper facilities for treatment of the same, the Secretary of the Treasury may remand said vessel, at its own expense, to the nearest national or other quarantine station, where accommodations and appliances are provided for the necessary disinfection and treatment of the vessel, passengers, and cargo; and after treatment of any infected vessel at a national quarantine station, and after certificate shall have been given by the United States quarantine officer at said station that the vessel, cargo, and passengers are each and all free from infectious disease, or danger of conveying the same, said vessel shall be admitted to entry to any port of the United States named within the certificate. But at any ports where sufficient quarantine provision has been made by State or local authorities the Secretary of the Treasury may direct vessels bound for said ports to undergo quarantine at said State or local station.

267. *Suspension of commerce.*

Sec. 7.

Whenever it shall be shown to the satisfaction of the President that by reason of the existence of cholera or other infectious or contagious diseases in a foreign country there is serious danger of the introduction of the same into the United States, and that notwithstanding the quarantine defense this danger is so increased by the introduction of persons or property from such country that a suspension of the right to introduce the same is demanded in the interest of the public health, the President shall have power to prohibit, in whole or in part, the introduction of persons and property from such countries or places as he shall designate and for such period of time as he may deem necessary.

Mar. 27, 1390.

Whenever it shall be made to appear to the satisfaction of the President that cholera, yellow fever, small-pox or plague exists in any State or Territory, or in the district of Columbia, and that there is danger of the spread of such disease into other States, Territories, or the District of Columbia, he is hereby authorized to cause the Secretary of the Treasury to promulgate such rules and regulations as in his judgment may be necessary to prevent the spread of such disease from one State or Territory into another, or from any State or Territory into the District of Columbia, or from the District of Columbia into any State or

Territory, and to employ such inspectors and other persons as may be necessary to execute such regulations to prevent the spread of such disease. The said rules and regulations shall be prepared by the Supervising Surgeon-General of the Marine Hospital Service under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury. And any person who shall willfully violate any rule or regulation so made and promulgated shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction shall be punished by a fine of not more than five hundred dollars, or imprisonment for not more than two years, or both, in the discretion of the court.

268. *Penalties.*

Any officer, or person acting as an officer, or agent of the United States at any quarantine station, or other person employed to aid in preventing the spread of such disease, who shall willfully violate any of the quarantine laws of the United States, or any of the rules and regulations made and promulgated by the Secretary of the Treasury as provided for in Section 1 of this act, or any lawful order of his superior officer or officers, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction shall be punished by a fine of not more than three hundred dollars or imprisonment for not more than one year, or both, in the discretion of the court.

Mar. 27, 1890.
Sec. 2.

When any common carrier or officer, agent, or employé of any common carrier shall willfully violate any of the quarantine laws of the United States, or the rules and regulations made and promulgated as provided for in Section 1 of this act, such common carrier, officer, agent, or employé shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine of not more than five hundred dollars, or imprisonment for not more than two years or both, in the discretion of the court.

Sec. 3.

Whenever any person shall trespass upon the grounds belonging to any quarantine reservation, * * * such person, trespassing, * * * shall, upon conviction thereof, pay a fine of not more than three hundred dollars, or be sentenced to imprisonment for a period of not more than thirty days, or shall be punished by both fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court. And it shall be the duty of the United States attorney in the district where the misdemeanor shall have been committed to take immediate cognizance of the offense, upon report made to him by any medical officer of the Marine-Hospital Service, or by any officer of the customs service, or by any State officer acting under authority of section five of said act.

Aug. 1, 1888.

269. *State health laws.*

The quarantines and other restraints established by the health-laws of any State, respecting any vessels arriving in, or bound to, any port or district thereof, shall be duly observed by the officers of the customs revenue of the United States, by the masters and crews of the several revenue-cutters, and by the military officers commanding

R. S., 4792.

in any port or station upon the sea-coast; and all such officers of the United States shall faithfully aid in the execution of such quarantines and health-laws, according to their respective powers and within their respective precincts, and as they shall be directed, from time to time, by the Secretary of the Treasury. But nothing in this Title [R. S., 4792-4800] shall enable any State to collect a duty of tonnage or impost without the consent of Congress.

R. S., 4793.

Whenever, by the health-laws of any State, or by the regulations made pursuant thereto, any vessel arriving within a collection-district of such State is prohibited from coming to the port of entry or delivery by law established for such district, and such health-laws require or permit the cargo of the vessel to be unladen at some other place within or near to such district, the collector, after due report to him of the whole of such cargo, may grant his warrant or permit for the unloading and discharge thereof, under the care of the surveyor, or of one or more inspectors, at some other place where such health-laws permit, and upon the conditions and restrictions which shall be directed by the Secretary of the Treasury, or which such collector may, for the time, deem expedient for the security of the public revenue.

270. Removal of cargo.

R. S., 4794.

There shall be purchased or erected, under the orders of the President, suitable warehouses, with wharfs and inclosures, where merchandise may be unladen and deposited, from any vessel which shall be subject to a quarantine, or other restraint, pursuant to the health-laws of any State, at such convenient places therein as the safety of the public revenue and the observance of such health-laws may require.

R. S., 4795.

Whenever the cargo of a vessel is unladen at some other place than the port of entry or delivery under the foregoing provisions, all the articles of such cargo shall be deposited, at the risk of the parties concerned therein, in such public or other warehouses or inclosures as the collector shall designate, there to remain under the joint custody of such collector and of the owner, or master, or other person having charge of such vessel, until the same are entirely unladen or discharged, and until the articles so deposited may be safely removed without contravening such health-laws. And when such removal is allowed, the collector having charge of such articles may grant permits to the respective owners or consignees, their factors or agents, to receive all merchandise which has been entered, and the duties accruing upon which have been paid, upon the payment by them of a reasonable rate of storage; which shall be fixed by the Secretary of the Treasury for all public warehouses and inclosures.

R. S., 4796.

The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized, whenever a conformity to such quarantines and health-laws requires it, and in respect to vessels subject thereto, to prolong the

terms limited for the entry of the same, and the report or entry of their cargoes, and to vary or dispense with any other regulations applicable to such reports or entries. No part of the cargo of any vessel shall, however, in any case, be taken out or unladen therefrom, otherwise than is allowed by law, or according to the regulations hereinafter established.

271. *Removal of custom-house.*

Whenever, by the prevalence of any contagious or epidemic disease in or near the place by law established as the port of entry for any collection-district, it becomes dangerous or inconvenient for the officers of the revenue employed therein to continue the discharge of their respective offices at such port, the Secretary of the Treasury, or, in his absence, the Comptroller, may direct the removal of the officers of the revenue from such port to any other more convenient place, within, or as near as may be to, such collection-district. And at such place such officers may exercise the same powers, and shall be liable to the same duties, according to existing circumstances, as in the port or district established by law. Public notice of any such removal shall be given as soon as may be.

R. S., 4797.

PART XXI.—IMMIGRATION.

- | | |
|--|---|
| 272. Head money. | 278. Deportation of prohibited immigrants. |
| 273. Lists, tickets, and examination. | 279. Prohibited immigration. |
| 274. Inspection. | 280. Appeals in certain cases. |
| 275. Foreign convicts to be deported. | 281. Posting of laws. |
| 276. Alien contract and assisted immigration. | 282. Miscellaneous provisions. |
| 277. Inspection. | |

272. *Head money.*

Aug. 3, 1892.
Aug. 18, 1894.

There shall be levied, collected, and paid a duty of one dollar for each and every passenger not a citizen of the United States who shall come by steam or sail vessel from a foreign port to any port within the United States. The said duty shall be paid to the collector of customs of the port to which such passenger shall come, or if there be no collector at such port, then to the collector of customs nearest thereto, by the master, owner, agent, or consignee of every such vessel, within twenty-four hours after the entry thereof into such port. The money thus collected shall be paid into the United States Treasury, and shall constitute a fund to be called the immigrant fund, and shall be used, under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury, to defray the expense of regulating immigration under this act, and for the care of immigrants arriving in the United States, for the relief of such as are in distress, and for the general purposes and expenses of carrying this act into effect. The duty imposed by this section shall be a lien upon the vessels which shall bring such passengers into the United States, and shall be a debt in favor of the United States against the owner or owners of such vessels; and the payment of such duty may be enforced by any legal or equitable remedy. *Provided*, That no greater sum shall be expended for the purposes hereinbefore mentioned, at any port, than shall have been collected at such port.

273. *Lists, tickets, and examination.*

Mar. 3, 1892.

In addition to conforming to all present requirements of law, upon the arrival of any alien immigrants by water at any port within the United States, it shall be the duty of the master or commanding officer of the steamer or sailing vessel having said immigrants on board to deliver to the proper inspector of immigration at the port lists or manifests made at the time and place of embarkation of such

alien immigrants on board such steamer or vessel, which shall, in answer to questions at the top of said lists, state as to each immigrant the full name, age, and sex, whether married or single; the calling or occupation; whether able to read or write; the nationality; the last residence; the seaport for landing in the United States; the final destination, if any, beyond the seaport of landing; whether having a ticket through to such final destination; whether the immigrant has paid his own passage or whether it has been paid by other persons or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government; whether in possession of money, and if so, whether upwards of thirty dollars and how much if thirty dollars or less; whether going to join a relative, and if so, what relative and his name and address; whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where; whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity; whether a polygamist; whether under contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States; and what is the immigrant's condition of health mentally and physically, and whether deformed or crippled, and if so, from what cause.

The immigrants shall be listed in convenient groups and no one list or manifest shall contain more than thirty names. To each immigrant or head of a family shall be given a ticket on which shall be written his name, a number or letter designating the list, and his number on the list, for convenience of identification on arrival. Each list or manifest shall be verified by the signature and the oath or affirmation of the master or commanding officer or of the officer first or second below him in command, taken before the United States consul or consular agent at the port of departure, before the sailing of said vessel, to the effect that he has made a personal examination of each and all of the passengers named therein, and that he has caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith to make a physical examination of each of said passengers, and that from his personal inspection and the report of said surgeon he believes that no one of said passengers is an idiot or insane person, or a pauper or likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or a person who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or under a contract or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, and that also, according to the best of his knowledge and belief, the information in said list or manifest concerning each of said passengers named therein is correct and true. Sec. 2

The surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith shall also sign each of said lists or manifests before the departure of said vessel, and make oath or affirmation in like manner before said consul or consular agent, stating his professional experience and qualifications as a physician and surgeon, and that he has made a personal examination of each of the passengers named therein and that said list or mani- Sec. 3

fest, according to the best of his knowledge and belief, is full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of said passengers. If no surgeon sails with any vessel bringing alien immigrants, the mental and physical examinations and the verifications of the lists or manifests may be made by some competent surgeon employed by the owners of the vessel.

Sec. 4.

In the case of the failure of said master or commanding officer of said vessel to deliver to the said inspector of immigration lists or manifests, verified as aforesaid, containing the information above required as to all alien immigrants on board, there shall be paid to the collector of customs at the port of arrival the sum of ten dollars for each immigrant qualified to enter the United States concerning whom the above information is not contained in any list as aforesaid, or said immigrant shall not be permitted so to enter the United States, but shall be returned like other excluded persons.

Sec. 5.

It shall be the duty of every inspector of arriving alien immigrants to detain for a special inquiry, under section one of the immigration act of March third, eighteen hundred and ninety-one, every person who may not appear to him to be clearly and beyond doubt entitled to admission, and all special inquiries shall be conducted by not less than four officials acting as inspectors, to be designated in writing by the Secretary of the Treasury or the commissioner general of immigration, for conducting special inquiries; and no immigrant shall be admitted on special inquiry except after a favorable decision made by at least three of said inspectors; and any decision to admit shall be subject to appeal by any dissenting inspector to the commissioner general of immigration, whose action shall be subject to review by the Secretary of the Treasury, as provided in section eight of said immigration act of March third, eighteen hundred and ninety-one.

Mar. 2, 1895.

274. Inspection.

**Aug. 3, 1882.
Sec. 2.**

The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby charged with the duty of executing the provisions of this act and with supervision over the business of immigration to the United States, and for that purpose he shall have power to enter into contracts with such State commission, board, or officers as may be designated for that purpose by the governor of any State to take charge of the local affairs of immigration in the ports within said State, and to provide for the support and relief of such immigrants therein landing as may fall into distress or need public aid, under the rules and regulations to be prescribed by said Secretary; and it shall be the duty of such State commission, board or officers so designated to examine into the condition of passengers arriving at the ports within such State, in any ship or vessel, and for that purpose all or any of such commissioners or officers or such other person or persons as they shall appoint, shall be authorized to go on board of and through any such ship or vessel; and if on such examination there

shall be found among such passengers any convict, lunatic, idiot, or any person unable to take care of himself or herself without becoming a public charge, they shall report the same in writing to the collector of such port, and such person shall not be permitted to land.

All duties imposed and powers conferred by the second section of the Act of August third, eighteen hundred and eighty-two upon State commissioners, boards or officers acting under contract with the Secretary of the Treasury shall be performed and exercised, as occasion may arise, by the inspection officers of the United States.

Mar. 3, 1891.
Sec. 8.

The Secretary of the Treasury shall establish such regulations and rules and issue from time to time such instructions not inconsistent with law as he shall deem best calculated to protect the United States and immigrants into the United States from fraud and loss, and for carrying out the provisions of this act and the immigration laws of the United States; and he shall prescribe all forms of bonds, entries, and other papers to be used under and in the enforcement of the various provisions of this act.

Aug. 3, 1882.
Sec. 3.

275. Foreign convicts to be deported.

All foreign convicts except those convicted of political offenses, upon arrival, shall be sent back to the nations to which they belong and from whence they came. The Secretary of the Treasury may designate the State board of charities of any State in which such board shall exist by law, or any commission in any State, or any person or persons in any State whose duty it shall be to execute the provisions of this section without compensation. The Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe regulations for the return of the aforesaid persons to the countries from whence they came, and shall furnish instructions to the board, commission, or persons charged with the execution of the provisions of this section as to the mode of procedure in respect thereto, and may change such instructions from time to time. The expense of such return of the aforesaid persons not permitted to land shall be borne by the owners of the vessel in which they came.

Aug. 3, 1882.
Sec. 4.

276. Alien contract and assisted immigration.

From and after the passage of this act it shall be unlawful for any person, company, partnership, or corporation, in any manner whatsoever, to prepay the transportation, or in any way assist or encourage the importation or migration of any alien or aliens, any foreigner or foreigners, into the United States, its Territories, or the District of Columbia, under contract or agreement, parol or special, express or implied, made previous to the importation or migration of such alien or aliens, foreigner or foreigners, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States, its Territories, or the District of Columbia.

Feb. 26, 1885.

All contracts or agreements, express or implied, parol or special, which may hereafter be made by and between

Sec. 2.

any person, company, partnership, or corporation, and any foreigner or foreigners, alien or aliens, to perform labor or service or having reference to the performance of labor or service by any person in the United States, its Territories, or the District of Columbia, previous to the migration or importation of the person or persons whose labor or service is contracted for into the United States, shall be utterly void and of no effect.

Sec. 3.

For every violation of any of the provisions of section one of this act the person, partnership, company, or corporation violating the same, by knowingly assisting, encouraging or soliciting the migration or importation of any alien or aliens, foreigner or foreigners, into the United States, its Territories, or the District of Columbia, to perform labor or service of any kind under contract or agreement, express or implied, parol or special, with such alien or aliens, foreigner or foreigners, previous to becoming residents or citizens of the United States, shall forfeit and pay for every such offense the sum of one thousand dollars, which may be sued for and recovered by the United States or by any person who shall first bring his action therefor, including any such alien or foreigner who may be a party to any such contract or agreement, as debts of like amount are now recovered in the circuit courts of the United States; the proceeds to be paid into the Treasury of the United States; and separate suits may be brought for each alien or foreigner being a party to such contract or agreement aforesaid. And it shall be the duty of the district attorney of the proper district to prosecute every such suit at the expense of the United States.

Sec. 4.

The master of any vessel who shall knowingly bring within the United States on any such vessel, and land, or permit to be landed, from any foreign port or place, any alien laborer, mechanic, or artisan who, previous to embarkation on such vessel, had entered into contract or agreement, parol or special, express or implied, to perform labor or service in the United States, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine of not more than five hundred dollars for each and every such alien laborer, mechanic or artisan so brought as aforesaid, and may also be imprisoned for a term not exceeding six months.

Sec. 5.

Nothing in this act shall be so construed as to prevent any citizen or subject of any foreign country temporarily residing in the United States, either in private or official capacity, from engaging, under contract or otherwise, persons not residents or citizens of the United States to act as private secretaries, servants, or domestics for such foreigner temporarily residing in the United States as aforesaid; nor shall this act be so construed as to prevent any person, or persons, partnership, or corporation from engaging, under contract or agreement, skilled workmen in foreign countries to perform labor in the United States in or upon any new industry not at present established in the United States: *Provided*, That skilled labor for that purpose can not be otherwise obtained; nor shall the provisions of this act

apply to professional actors, artists, lecturers, or singers, nor to persons employed strictly as personal or domestic servants, nor to ministers of any religious denomination; nor persons belonging to any recognized profession, nor professors for colleges and seminaries: *Provided*, That nothing in this act shall be construed as prohibiting any individual from assisting any member of his family to migrate from any foreign country to the United States, for the purpose of settlement here.

Mar. 3, 1891.
Sec. 5.

No suit or proceeding for violations of said act of February twenty-sixth, eighteen hundred and eighty-five, prohibiting the importation and migration of foreigners under contract or agreement to perform labor shall be settled, compromised, or discontinued without the consent of the court entered of record with reasons therefor.

Mar. 3, 1891.
Sec. 2.

It shall be deemed a violation of said act of February twenty-sixth, eighteen hundred and eighty-five, to assist or encourage the importation or migration of any alien by promise of employment through advertisements printed and published in any foreign country; and any alien coming to this country in consequence of such an advertisement shall be treated as coming under a contract as contemplated by such act; and the penalties by said act imposed shall be applicable in such a case: *Provided*, This section shall not apply to States and immigration bureaus of States advertising the inducements they offer for immigration to such States.

Sec. 3.

No steamship or transportation company or owners of vessels shall directly, or through agents, either by writing, printing, or oral representations, solicit, invite or encourage the immigration of any alien into the United States except by ordinary commercial letters, circulars, advertisements, or oral representations, stating the sailings of their vessels and the terms and facilities of transportation therein; and for a violation of this provision any such steamship or transportation company, and any such owners of vessels, and the agents by them employed, shall be subjected to the penalties imposed by the third section of said act of February twenty-sixth, eighteen hundred and eighty-five, for violations of the provisions of the first section of said act.

Sec. 4.

Any person who shall bring into or land in the United States by vessel or otherwise, or who shall aid to bring into or land in the United States by vessel or otherwise, any alien not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment.

Sec. 6.

No bond or guaranty, written or oral, that an alien immigrant shall not become a public charge shall be received from any person, company, corporation, charitable or benevolent society or association, unless authority to receive the same shall in each special case be given by the Commissioner-General of Immigration, with the written approval of the Secretary of the Treasury.

Mar. 3, 1893.
Sec. 7.

Mar. 2, 1895.

277. Inspection.

Feb. 3, 1887.
Sec. 6.

The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby charged with the duty of executing the provisions of this act, and for that purpose he shall have power to enter into contracts with such State commission, board, or officers as may be designated for that purpose, by the governor of any State to take charge of the local affairs of immigration in the ports within said State, under the rules and regulations to be prescribed by said Secretary; and it shall be the duty of such State commission, board, or officers so designated to examine into the condition of passengers arriving at the ports within such State in any ship or vessel, and for that purpose all or any of such commissioners or officers, or such other person or persons as they shall appoint, shall be authorized to go on board of and through any such ship or vessel; and if in such examination there shall be found among such passengers any person included in the prohibition in this act, they shall report the same in writing to the collector of such port, and such person shall not be permitted to land.

Sec. 7.

The Secretary of the Treasury shall establish such regulations and rules, and issue from time to time such instructions not inconsistent with law, as he shall deem best calculated for carrying out the provisions of this act; and he shall prescribe all forms of bonds, entries, and other papers to be used under and in the enforcement of the various provisions of this act.

Sec. 8.

Mar. 3, 1893.

Upon the arrival by water at any place within the United States of any alien immigrants it shall be the duty of the commanding officer and the agents of the steam or sailing vessel by which they came to report the name, nationality, last residence, and destination of every such alien, before any of them are landed, to the proper inspection officers, who shall thereupon go or send competent assistants on board such vessel and there inspect all such aliens, or the inspection officers may order a temporary removal of such aliens for examination at a designated time and place, and then and there detain them until a thorough inspection is made. But such a removal shall not be considered a landing during the pendency of such examination. The medical examination shall be made by any regular officers of the Marine-Hospital Service detailed therefor by the Secretary of the Treasury, and civil surgeons shall only be employed temporarily from time to time for specific emergencies, and the Secretary of the Treasury shall fix the compensation for such examination. The inspection officers and their assistants shall have power to administer oaths, and to take and consider testimony touching the right of any such aliens to enter the United States, all of which shall be entered of record. During such inspection after temporary removal the superintendent shall cause such aliens to be properly housed, fed, and cared for, and also, in his discretion, such as are delayed in proceeding to their destination after inspection. All decisions made by the inspection officers or their assistants touching the right of any alien to land, when adverse to such

right, shall be final unless appeal be taken to the commissioner-general of immigration, whose action shall be subject to review by the Secretary of the Treasury. It shall be the duty of the aforesaid officers and agents of such vessel to adopt due precautions to prevent the landing of any alien immigrant at any place or time other than that designated by the inspection officers, and any such officer or agent or person in charge of such vessel who shall either knowingly or negligently land or permit to land any alien immigrant at any place or time other than that designated by the inspection officers, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment.

Mar. 2, 1895.

The Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe rules for inspection along the borders of Canada, British Columbia, and Mexico so as not to obstruct or unnecessarily delay, impede, or annoy passengers in ordinary travel between said countries: *Provided*, That not exceeding one inspector shall be appointed for each customs district, and whose salary shall not exceed twelve hundred dollars per year.

278. *Deportation of prohibited immigrants.*

All persons included in the prohibition in this act, upon arrival, shall be sent back to the nations to which they belong and from whence they came. The Secretary of the Treasury may designate the State board of charities of any State in which such board shall exist by law, or any commission in any State, or any person or persons in any State, whose duty it shall be to execute the provisions of this section and shall be entitled to reasonable compensation therefor to be fixed by regulation prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury. The Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe regulations for the return of the aforesaid persons to the countries from whence they came, and shall furnish instructions to the board, commission, or persons charged with the execution of the provisions of this section as to the time of procedure in respect thereto, and may change such instructions from time to time. The expense of such return of the aforesaid persons not permitted to land shall be borne by the owners of the vessels in which they came. And any vessel refusing to pay such expenses shall not thereafter be permitted to land at or clear from any port of the United States. And such expenses shall be a lien on said vessel. The necessary expense in the execution of this act for the present fiscal year, shall be paid out of any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated.

Feb. 23, 1887
Sec. 8.

The act approved February twenty-third, eighteen hundred and eighty-seven, entitled "An act to amend an act to prohibit the importation and immigration of foreigners and aliens under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, its Territories, and the District of Columbia," be, and the same is hereby, so amended as to authorize the Secretary of the Treasury, in case that he shall be satisfied that an immigrant has been allowed to land contrary to the prohibition of that law, to cause such

Oct. 19, 1887.

immigrant within the period of one year after landing or entry, to be taken into custody and returned to the country from whence he came, at the expense of the owner of the importing vessel; or, if he entered from an adjoining country, at the expense of the person previously contracting for the services.

Mar. 3, 1891.
Sec. 10.

All aliens who may unlawfully come into the United States shall, if practicable, be immediately sent back on the vessel by which they were brought in. The cost of their maintenance while on land, as well as the expense of the return of such aliens, shall be borne by the owner or owners of the vessel on which such aliens came; and if any master, agent, consignee, or owner of such vessel shall refuse to receive back on board the vessel such aliens, or shall neglect to detain them thereon, or shall refuse or neglect to return them to the port from which they came, or to pay the cost of their maintenance while on land, such master, agent, consignee, or owner shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be punished by a fine not less than three hundred dollars for each and every offense; and any such vessel shall not have clearance from any port of the United States while any such fine is unpaid.

Sec. 11.

Any alien who shall come into the United States in violation of law may be returned as by law provided, at any time within one year thereafter, at the expense of the person or persons, vessel, transportation company, or corporation bringing such alien into the United States, and if that can not be done, then at the expense of the United States; and any alien who becomes a public charge within one year after his arrival in the United States from causes existing prior to his landing therein shall be deemed to have come in violation of law and shall be returned as aforesaid.

279. *Prohibited immigration.*

Mar. 3, 1891.
Sec. 1.

The following classes of aliens shall be excluded from admission into the United States, in accordance with the existing acts regulating immigration, other than those concerning Chinese laborers: All idiots, insane persons, paupers or persons likely to become a public charge, persons suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, persons who have been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, polygamists, and also any person whose ticket or passage is paid for with the money of another or who is assisted by others to come, unless it is affirmatively and satisfactorily shown on special inquiry that such person does not belong to one of the foregoing excluded classes, or to the class of contract laborers excluded by the act of February twenty-sixth, eighteen hundred and eighty-five, but this section shall not be held to exclude persons living in the United States from sending for a relative or a friend who is not of the excluded classes under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe: *Provided*, That nothing in this act shall be construed to apply to or exclude

persons convicted of a political offense, notwithstanding said political offense may be designated as a "felony, crime, infamous crime, or misdemeanor, involving moral turpitude" by the laws of the land whence he came or by the court convicting.

280. Appeals in certain cases.

It shall be unlawful for aliens of the following classes to immigrate into the United States, namely, persons who are undergoing a sentence for conviction in their own country of felonious crimes other than political or growing out of or the result of such political offenses, or whose sentence has been remitted on condition of their emigration, and women "imported for the purposes of prostitution."

Mar. 3, 1875.
Sec. 5.

Every vessel arriving in the United States may be inspected under the direction of the collector of the port at which it arrives, if he shall have reason to believe that any such obnoxious persons are on board; and the officer making such inspection shall certify the result thereof to the master or other person in charge of such vessel, designating in such certificate the person or persons, if any there be, ascertained by him to be of either of the classes whose importation is hereby forbidden.

When such inspection is required by the collector as aforesaid, it shall be unlawful, without his permission, for any alien to leave any such vessel arriving in the United States from a foreign country until the inspection shall have been had and the result certified as herein provided.

And at no time thereafter shall any alien certified to by the inspecting officer as being of either of the classes whose immigration is forbidden by this section, be allowed to land in the United States, except in obedience to a judicial process issued pursuant to law.

If any person shall feel aggrieved by the certificate of such inspecting officer stating him or her to be within either of the classes whose immigration is forbidden by this section, and shall apply for release or other remedy to any proper court or judge, then it shall be the duty of the collector at said port of entry to detain said vessel until a hearing and determination of the matter are had, to the end that if the said inspector shall be found to be in accordance with this section and sustained, the obnoxious person or persons shall be returned on board of said vessel, and shall not thereafter be permitted to land, unless the master, owner, or consignee of the vessel shall give bond and security, to be approved by the court or judge hearing the cause, in the sum of five hundred dollars for each such person permitted to land, conditioned for the return of such person, within six months from the date thereof, to the country whence his or her emigration shall have taken place, or unless the vessel bringing such obnoxious person or persons shall be forfeited, in which event the proceeds of such forfeiture shall be paid over to the collector of the port of arrival, and applied by him, as far as necessary, to the return of such person or persons to his or her own country within the said period of six months.

And for all violations of this act, the vessel, by the acts, omissions, or connivance of the owners, master, or other custodian, or the consignees of which the same are committed, shall be liable to forfeiture, and may be proceeded against as in cases of frauds against the revenue laws, for which forfeiture is prescribed by existing law.

281. Posting of laws.

Mar. 3, 1893.
Sec. 8.

All steamship or transportation companies, and other owners of vessels, regularly engaged in transporting alien immigrants to the United States, shall twice a year file a certificate with the Secretary of the Treasury that they have furnished to be kept conspicuously exposed to view in the office of each of their agents in foreign countries authorized to sell emigrant tickets, a copy of the law of March third, eighteen hundred and ninety-one, and of all subsequent laws of this country relative to immigration, printed in large letters, in the language of the country where the copy of the law is to be exposed to view, and that they have instructed their agents to call the attention thereto of persons contemplating emigration before selling tickets to them; and in case of the failure for sixty days of any such company or any such owners to file such a certificate, or in case they file a false certificate, they shall pay a fine of not exceeding five hundred dollars, to be recovered in the proper United States court, and said fine shall also be a lien upon any vessel of said company or owners found within the United States.

282. Miscellaneous provisions.

June 26, 1884.
Sec. 22.

Until the provisions of section one, chapter three hundred and seventy-six, of the laws of eighteen hundred and eighty-two, shall be made applicable to passengers coming into the United States by land carriage, said provisions shall not apply to passengers coming by vessels employed exclusively in the trade between the ports of the United States and the ports of the Dominion of Canada or the ports of Mexico.

Mar. 3, 1875.
Sec. 3.

The importation into the United States of women for the purposes of prostitution is hereby forbidden; and all contracts and agreements in relation thereto, made in advance or in pursuance of such illegal importation and purposes, are hereby declared void; and whoever shall knowingly and willfully import, or cause any importation of, women into the United States for the purposes of prostitution, or shall knowingly or willfully hold, or attempt to hold, any woman to such purposes, in pursuance of such illegal importation and contract or agreement, shall be deemed guilty of a felony, and, on conviction thereof, shall be imprisoned not exceeding five years and pay a fine not exceeding five thousand dollars.

Mar. 3, 1891.
Sec. 9.

For the preservation of the peace and in order that arrests may be made for crimes under the laws of the States where the various United States immigrant stations are located, the officials in charge of such stations as occasion

may require shall admit therein the proper State and municipal officers charged with the enforcement of such laws, and for the purposes of this section the jurisdiction of such officers and of the local courts shall extend over such stations.

Nothing contained in this act shall be construed to affect any prosecution or other proceeding, criminal or civil, begun under any existing act or any acts hereby amended, but such prosecution or other proceedings, criminal or civil, shall proceed as if this act had not been passed. Mar. 3, 1891.
Sec. 12.

The circuit and district courts of the United States are hereby invested with full and concurrent jurisdiction of all causes, civil and criminal, arising under any of the provisions of this act; and this act shall go into effect on the first day of April, eighteen hundred and ninety-one. Sec. 13.

After the first day of January, eighteen hundred and ninety-three, all exclusive privileges of exchanging money, transporting passengers or baggage, or keeping eating houses, and all other like privileges in connection with the Ellis Island immigrant station, shall be disposed of after public competition, subject to such conditions and limitations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe. Mar. 3, 1893.
Sec. 9.

This act shall not apply to Chinese persons; and shall take effect as to vessels departing from foreign ports for ports within the United States after sixty days from the passage of this act. Sec. 10.

PART XXII.—CHINESE IMMIGRATION.

283. Act of May 5, 1892, as amended
November 3, 1893.

284. Act of September 13, 1888, as
amended October 1, 1888.

285. Act of May 6, 1882, as amended
July 5, 1884.

286. Revised Statutes as amended March
3, 1875.

283. Act of May 5, 1892, as amended November 3, 1893.

May 5, 1892. All laws now in force prohibiting and regulating the coming into this country of Chinese persons and persons of Chinese descent are hereby continued in force for a period of ten years from the passage of this act.

Sec. 2. Any Chinese person or person of Chinese descent, when convicted and adjudged under any of said laws to be not lawfully entitled to be or remain in the United States, shall be removed from the United States to China, unless he or they shall make it appear to the justice, judge, or commissioner before whom he or they are tried that he or they are subjects or citizens of some other country, in which case he or they shall be removed from the United States to such country: *Provided*, That in any case where such other country of which such Chinese person shall claim to be a citizen or subject shall demand any tax as a condition of the removal of such person to that country, he or she shall be removed to China.

Sec. 3. Any Chinese person or person of Chinese descent arrested under the provisions of this act or the acts hereby extended shall be adjudged to be unlawfully within the United States unless such person shall establish, by affirmative proof, to the satisfaction of such justice, judge, or commissioner, his lawful right to remain in the United States.

Sec. 4. Any such Chinese person or person of Chinese descent convicted and adjudged to be not lawfully entitled to be or remain in the United States shall be imprisoned at hard labor for a period of not exceeding one year and thereafter removed from the United States, as hereinbefore provided.

Sec. 5. After the passage of this act on an application to any judge or court of the United States in the first instance for a writ of habeas corpus, by a Chinese person seeking to land in the United States, to whom that privilege has been denied, no bail shall be allowed, and such application shall be heard and determined promptly without unnecessary delay.

It shall be the duty of all Chinese laborers within the limits of the United States who were entitled to remain in the United States before the passage of the act to which this is an amendment to apply to the collector of internal revenue of their respective districts within six months after the passage of this act for a certificate of residence; and any Chinese laborer within the limits of the United States who shall neglect, fail, or refuse to comply with the provisions of this act and the act to which this is an amendment, or who, after the expiration of said six months, shall be found within the jurisdiction of the United States without such certificate of residence, shall be deemed and adjudged to be unlawfully within the United States, and may be arrested by any United States customs official, collector of internal revenue or his deputies, United States marshal or his deputies, and taken before a United States judge, whose duty it shall be to order that he be deported from the United States, as provided in this act and in the act to which this is an amendment, unless he shall establish clearly to the satisfaction of said judge that by reason of accident, sickness, or other unavoidable cause he has been unable to procure his certificate, and to the satisfaction of said United States judge, and by at least one credible witness other than Chinese, that he was a resident of the United States on the fifth of May, eighteen hundred and ninety-two; and if, upon the hearing, it shall appear that he is so entitled to a certificate, it shall be granted upon his paying the cost. Should it appear that said Chinaman had procured a certificate which has been lost or destroyed, he shall be detained and judgment suspended a reasonable time to enable him to procure a duplicate from the officer granting it, and in such cases the cost of said arrest and trial shall be in the discretion of the court; and any Chinese person, other than a Chinese laborer, having a right to be and remain in the United States, desiring such certificate as evidence of such right, may apply for and receive the same without charge; and that no proceedings for a violation of the provisions of said section six of said act of May fifth, eighteen hundred and ninety-two, as originally enacted, shall hereafter be instituted, and that all proceedings for said violation now pending are hereby discontinued: *Provided*, That no Chinese person heretofore convicted in any court of the States or Territories or of the United States of a felony shall be permitted to register under the provisions of this act; but all such persons who are now subject to deportation for failure or refusal to comply with the act to which this is an amendment shall be deported from the United States as in said act and in this act provided, upon any appropriate proceedings now pending or which may be hereafter instituted.

Sec. 6.
Nov. 3, 1898.
Sec. 1.

The words "laborer" or "laborers," wherever used in this act, or in the act to which this is an amendment, shall be construed to mean both skilled and unskilled manual laborers, including Chinese employed in mining, fishing, huckstering, peddling, laundrymen, or those engaged in

Nov. 3, 1898.
Sec. 2.

taking, drying or otherwise preserving shell or other fish for home consumption or exportation.

The term "merchant", as employed herein and in the acts of which this is amendatory, shall have the following meaning and none other: A merchant is a person engaged in buying and selling merchandise, at a fixed place of business, which business is conducted in his name, and who during the time he claims to be engaged as a merchant, does not engage in the performance of any manual labor, except such as is necessary in the conduct of his business as such merchant.

Where an application is made by a Chinaman for entrance into the United States on the ground that he was formerly engaged in this country as a merchant, he shall establish by the testimony of two credible witnesses other than Chinese the fact that he conducted such business as hereinbefore defined for at least one year before his departure from the United States, and that during such year he was not engaged in the performance of any manual labor, except such as was necessary in the conduct of his business as such merchant, and in default of such proof shall be refused landing.

Such order of deportation shall be executed by the United States Marshal of the district within which such order is made, and he shall execute the same with all convenient dispatch; and pending the execution of such order such Chinese person shall remain in the custody of the United States Marshal, and shall not be admitted to bail.

The certificate herein provided for shall contain the photograph of the applicant, together with his name, local residence and occupation, and a copy of such certificate, with a duplicate of such photograph attached, shall be filed in the office of the United States Collector of Internal Revenue of the district in which such Chinaman makes application.

Such photographs in duplicate shall be furnished by each applicant in such form as may be prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury.

May 5, 1892.
Sec. 7.

Immediately after the passage of this act, the Secretary of the Treasury shall make such rules and regulations as may be necessary for the efficient execution of this act, and shall prescribe the necessary forms and furnish the necessary blanks to enable collectors of internal revenue to issue the certificates required hereby, and make such provisions that certificates may be procured in localities convenient to the applicant, such certificates shall be issued without charge to the applicant, and shall contain the name, age, local residence and occupation of the applicant, and such other description of the applicant as shall be prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury, and a duplicate thereof shall be filed in the office of the collector of internal revenue for the district within which such Chinaman makes application.

Sec. 8.

Any person who shall knowingly and falsely alter or substitute any name for the name written in such certificate or forge such certificate, or knowingly utter any forged or

fraudulent certificate, or falsely personate any person named in such certificate, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be fined in a sum not exceeding one thousand dollars or imprisoned in the penitentiary for a term of not more than five years.

The Secretary of the Treasury may authorize the payment of such compensation in the nature of fees to the collectors of internal revenue, for services performed under the provisions of this act in addition to salaries now allowed by law, as he shall deem necessary, not exceeding the sum of one dollar for each certificate issued. Sec. 9.

284. Act of September 13, 1888, as amended October 1, 1888.

[NOTE.—The Treasury Department has never promulgated this law on account of the failure to ratify treaty, but the Federal courts have held that certain portions of the act are in force. Those portions of the act declared by the courts to be void are omitted.]

The provisions of this act shall apply to all persons of the Chinese race, whether subjects of China or other foreign power, excepting Chinese diplomatic or consular officers and their attendants; and the words "Chinese laborers," whenever used in this act, shall be construed to mean both skilled and unskilled laborers and Chinese employed in mining. Sept. 13, 1888.
Sec. 3.

From and after the passage of this act, no Chinese laborer in the United States shall be permitted, after having left, to return thereto, except under the conditions stated in the following sections. Sec. 5.

No Chinese laborer within the purview of the preceding section shall be permitted to return to the United States unless he has a lawful wife, child, or parent in the United States, or property therein of the value of one thousand dollars, or debts of like amount due him and pending settlement. The marriage to such wife must have taken place at least a year prior to the application of the laborer for a permit to return to the United States, and must have been followed by the continuous cohabitation of the right parties as man and wife. If the right to return be claimed on the ground of property or of debts, it must appear that the property is bona fide and not colorably acquired for the purpose of evading this act, or that the debts are unascertained and unsettled, and not promissory notes or other similar acknowledgments of ascertained liability. Sec. 6.

A Chinese person claiming the right to be permitted to leave the United States and return thereto on any of the grounds stated in the foregoing section, shall apply to the collector of customs of the district from which he wishes to depart at least a month prior to the time of his departure, and shall make on oath before the said collector a full statement descriptive of his family, or property, or debts, as the case may be, and shall furnish to said collector such proofs of the facts entitling him to return as shall be required by the rules and regulations prescribed from time to time by Sec. 7.

the Secretary of the Treasury, and for any false swearing in relation thereto he shall incur the penalties of perjury. He shall also permit the collector to take a full description of his person, which description the collector shall retain and mark with a number.

And if the collector, after hearing the proofs and investigating all the circumstances of the case, shall decide to issue a certificate of return, he shall at such time, and place as he may designate, sign and give to the person applying a certificate containing the number of the description last aforesaid, which shall be the sole evidence given to such person of his right to return. If this last named certificate be transferred, it shall become void, and the person to whom it was given shall forfeit his right to return to the United States.

The right to return under the said certificate shall be limited to one year; but it may be extended for an additional period, not to exceed a year, in cases where, by reason of sickness or other cause of disability beyond his control, the holder thereof shall be rendered unable sooner to return, which facts shall be fully reported to and investigated by the consular representative of the United States at the port or place from which such laborer departs for the United States, and certified by such representative of the United States to the satisfaction of the collector of customs at the port where such Chinese person shall seek to land in the United States, such certificate to be delivered by said representative to the master of the vessel on which he departs for the United States.

And no Chinese laborer shall be permitted to re-enter the United States without producing to the proper officer of the customs at the port of such entry the return certificate herein required.

A Chinese laborer possessing a certificate under this section shall be admitted to the United States only at the port from which he departed therefrom, and no Chinese person, except Chinese diplomatic or consular officers, and their attendants, shall be permitted to enter the United States except at the ports of San Francisco, Portland, Oregon, Boston, New York, New Orleans, Port Townsend, or such other ports as may be designated by the Secretary of the Treasury.

Sec. 8.

The Secretary of the Treasury shall be, and he hereby is, authorized and empowered to make and prescribe, and from time to time to change and amend such rules and regulations, not in conflict with this act, as he may deem necessary and proper to conveniently secure to such Chinese persons as are provided for in articles second and third of the said treaty between the United States and the Empire of China, the rights therein mentioned, and such as shall also protect the United States against the coming and transit of persons not entitled to the benefit of the provisions of said articles.

And he is hereby further authorized and empowered to prescribe the form and substance of certificates to be issued to Chinese laborers under and in pursuance of the

provisions of said articles, and prescribe the form of the record of such certificate and of the proceedings for issuing the same, and he may require the deposit, as a part of such record, of the photograph of the party to whom any such certificate shall be issued.

The master of any vessel who shall knowingly bring within the United States on such vessel, and land, or attempt to land, or permit to be landed any Chinese laborer or other Chinese person, in contravention of the provisions of this act, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, on conviction thereof, shall be punished with a fine of not less than five hundred dollars nor more than one thousand dollars, in the discretion of the court, for every Chinese laborer or other Chinese person so brought, and may also be imprisoned for a term of not less than one year, nor more than five years, in the discretion of the court. Sec. 9.

The foregoing section shall not apply to the case of any master whose vessel shall come within the jurisdiction of the United States in distress or under stress of weather, or touching at any port of the United States on its voyage to any foreign port or place. But Chinese laborers or persons on such vessels shall not be permitted to land, except in case of necessity, and must depart with the vessel on leaving port. Sec. 10.

Any person who shall knowingly and falsely alter or substitute any name for the name written in any certificate herein required, or forge such certificate, or knowingly utter any forged or fraudulent certificate, or falsely personate any person named in any such certificate, and any person other than the one to whom a certificate was issued who shall falsely present any such certificate, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be fined in a sum not exceeding one thousand dollars, and imprisoned in a penitentiary for a term of not more than five years. Sec. 11.

Before any Chinese passengers are landed from any such vessel, the collector or his deputy, shall proceed to examine such passengers, comparing the certificates with the list and with the passengers; and no passenger shall be allowed to land in the United States from such vessel in violation of law; and the collector shall in person decide all questions in dispute with regard to the right of any Chinese passenger to enter the United States, and his decision shall be subject to review by the Secretary of the Treasury, and not otherwise. Sec. 12.

Any Chinese person, or person of Chinese descent, found unlawfully in the United States, or its Territories, may be arrested upon a warrant issued upon a complaint, under oath, filed by any party on behalf of the United States, by any justice, judge, or commissioner of any United States court, returnable before any justice, judge, or commissioner of a United States court, or before any United States court, and when convicted, upon a hearing, and found and adjudged to be one not lawfully entitled to be or remain in Sec. 13.

the United States, such person shall be removed from the United States to the country whence he came.

But any such Chinese person convicted before a commissioner of a United States court may, within ten days from such conviction, appeal to the judge of the district court for the district.

A certified copy of the judgment shall be the process upon which said removal shall be made, and it may be executed by the marshal of the district, or any officer having authority of a marshal under the provisions of this section.

And in all such cases the person who brought or aided in bringing such person into the United States shall be liable to the Government of the United States for all necessary expenses incurred in such investigation and removal; and all peace officers of the several States and Territories of the United States are hereby invested with the same authority in reference to carrying out the provisions of this act, as a marshal or deputy marshal of the United States, and shall be entitled to like compensation, to be audited and paid by the same officers.

Sec. 14. The preceding sections shall not apply to Chinese diplomatic or consular officers or their attendants, who shall be admitted to the United States under special instructions of the Treasury Department, without production of other evidence than that of personal identity.

Oct. 1, 1888. From and after the passage of this act, it shall be unlawful for any Chinese laborer who shall at any time heretofore have been, or who may now or hereafter be, a resident within the United States, and who shall have departed, or shall depart, therefrom, and shall not have returned before the passage of this act, to return to, or remain in, the United States.

Sec. 2. No certificates of identity provided for in the fourth and fifth sections of the act to which this is a supplement shall hereafter be issued; and every certificate heretofore issued in pursuance thereof, is hereby declared void and of no effect, and the Chinese laborer claiming admission by virtue thereof shall not be permitted to enter the United States.

Sec. 3. All the duties prescribed, liabilities penalties and forfeitures imposed, and the powers conferred by the second, tenth, eleventh, and twelfth sections of the act to which this is a supplement are hereby extended and made applicable to the provisions of this act.

Sec. 4. All such part or parts of the act to which this is a supplement as are inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed.

285. *Act of May 6, 1882, as amended July 5, 1884.*

July 5, 1884. From and after the passage of this act, and until the expiration of ten years next after the passage of this act, the coming of Chinese laborers to the United States be, and the same is hereby, suspended, and during such suspension it shall not be lawful for any Chinese laborer to come from

any foreign port or place, or having so come to remain within the United States.

The master of any vessel who shall knowingly bring within the United States on such vessel, and land, or attempt to land, or permit to be landed any Chinese laborer, from any foreign port or place, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine of not more than five hundred dollars for each and every such Chinese laborer so brought, and may also be imprisoned for a term not exceeding one year. Sec. 2.

The two foregoing sections shall not apply to Chinese laborers who were in the United States on the seventeenth day of November, eighteen hundred and eighty, or who shall have come into the same before the expiration of ninety days next after the passage of the act to which this act is amendatory, nor shall said sections apply to Chinese laborers, who shall produce to such master before going on board such vessel, and shall produce to the collector of the port in the United States at which such vessel shall arrive, the evidence hereinafter in this act required of his being one of the laborers in this section mentioned; Sec. 3.

Nor shall the two foregoing sections apply to the case of any master whose vessel, being bound to a port not within the United States, shall come within the jurisdiction of the United States by reason of being in distress or in stress of weather, or touching at any port of the United States on its voyage to any foreign port or place:

Provided: That all Chinese laborers brought on such vessel shall not be permitted to land except in case of absolute necessity, and must depart with the vessel on leaving port.

For the purpose of properly identifying Chinese laborers who were in the United States on the seventeenth day of November, eighteen hundred and eighty, or who shall have come into the same before the expiration of ninety days next after the passage of the act to which this act is amendatory, and in order to furnish them with the proper evidence of their right to go from and come to the United States as provided by the said act and the treaty between the United States and China dated November seventeenth, eighteen hundred and eighty, the collector of customs of the district from which any such Chinese laborer shall depart from the United States shall, in person or by deputy, go on board each vessel having on board any such Chinese laborer, and cleared or about to sail from his district for a foreign port, Sec. 4.

And on such vessel make a list of all such Chinese laborers, which shall be entered in registry-books, to be kept for that purpose in which shall be stated the individual, family, and tribal name in full, the age, occupation, when and where followed, last place of residence, physical marks or peculiarities, and all facts necessary for the identification of each of such Chinese laborers, which books shall be safely kept in the custom-house;

And every such Chinese laborer so departing from the United States shall be entitled to and shall receive, free of any charge or cost upon application therefor, from the collector or his deputy, in the name of said collector and attested by said collector's seal of office, at the time such list is taken, a certificate, signed by the collector or his deputy and attested by his seal of office, in such form as the Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe, which certificate shall contain a statement of the individual, family, and tribal name in full, age, occupation, when and where followed, of the Chinese laborer to whom the certificate is issued, corresponding with the said list and registry in all particulars.

In case any Chinese laborer, after having received such certificate, shall leave such vessel before her departure, he shall deliver his certificate to the master of the vessel; and if such Chinese laborer shall fail to return to such vessel before her departure from port, the certificate shall be delivered by the master to the collector of customs for cancellation.

The certificate herein provided for shall entitle the Chinese laborer to whom the same is issued to return to and re-enter the United States upon producing and delivering the same to the collector of customs of the district at which such Chinese laborer shall seek to re-enter, and said certificate shall be the only evidence permissible to establish his right of re-entry; and upon delivering of such certificate by such Chinese laborer to the collector of customs at the time of re-entry in the United States, said collector shall cause the same to be filed in the custom-house and duly canceled.

Sec. 6.

In order to the faithful execution of the provisions of this act, every Chinese person, other than a laborer, who may be entitled by said treaty or this act to come within the United States, and who shall be about to come to the United States, shall obtain the permission of and be identified as so entitled by the Chinese Government, or of such other foreign Government of which at the time such Chinese person shall be a subject, in each case to be evidenced by a certificate issued by such Government, which certificate shall be in the English language, and shall show such permission, with the name of the permitted person in his or her proper signature, and which certificate shall state the individual, family, and tribal name in full, title or official rank, if any, the age, height, and all physical peculiarities, former and present occupation or profession, when and where and how long pursued, and place of residence of the person to whom the certificate is issued, and that such person is entitled by this act to come within the United States.

If the person so applying for a certificate shall be a merchant, said certificate shall, in addition to above requirements, state the nature, character, and estimated value of the business carried on by him prior to and at the time of his application as aforesaid:

Provided, That nothing in this act nor in said treaty shall be construed as embracing within the meaning of the word "merchant," hucksters, peddlers, or those engaged in tak-

ing, drying, or otherwise preserving shell or other fish for home consumption or exportation.

If the certificate be sought for the purpose of travel for curiosity, it shall also state whether the applicant intends to pass through or travel within the United States, together with his financial standing in the country from which such certificate is desired.

The certificate provided for in this act, and the identity of the person named therein shall, before such person goes on board any vessel to proceed to the United States, be vised by the endorsement of the diplomatic representatives of the United States in the foreign country from which said certificate issues, or of the consular representative of the United States at the port or place from which the person named in the certificate is about to depart; and such diplomatic representative or consular representative whose endorsement is so required is hereby empowered, and it shall be his duty, before indorsing such certificate as aforesaid, to examine into the truth of the statements set forth in said certificate, and if he shall find upon examination that said or any of the statements therein contained are untrue it shall be his duty to refuse to indorse the same.

Such certificate vised as aforesaid shall be prima facie evidence of the facts set forth therein, and shall be produced to the collector of customs of the port in the district in the United States at which the person named therein shall arrive, and afterward produced to the proper authorities of the United States whenever lawfully demanded, and shall be the sole evidence permissible on the part of the person so producing the same to establish a right of entry into the United States; but said certificate may be controverted and the facts therein stated disproved by the United States authorities.

Any person who shall knowingly and falsely alter or substitute any name for the name written in such certificate or forge any such certificate, or knowingly utter any forged or fraudulent certificate, or falsely personate any person named in any such certificate, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor; and upon conviction thereof shall be fined in a sum not exceeding one thousand dollars, and imprisoned in a penitentiary for a term of not more than five years.

May 6, 1882.
Sec. 7.

The master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place shall, at the same time he delivers a manifest of the cargo, and if there be no cargo, then at the time of making a report of the entry of the vessel pursuant to law, in addition to the other matter required to be reported, and before landing, or permitting to land, any Chinese passengers, deliver and report to the collector of customs of the district in which such vessels shall have arrived a separate list of all Chinese passengers taken on board his vessel at any foreign port or place, and all such passengers on board the vessel at that time.

July 5, 1884.
Sec. 8.

Such list shall show the names of such passengers (and if accredited officers of the Chinese or of any other foreign Government, traveling on the business of that Govern-

ment, or their servants, with a note of such facts), and the names and other particulars as shown by their respective certificates; and such list shall be sworn to by the master in the manner required by law in relation to the manifest of the cargo.

Any refusal or wilful neglect of any such master to comply with the provisions of this section shall incur the same penalties and forfeiture as are provided for a refusal or neglect to report and deliver a manifest of the cargo.

May 6, 1882.
Sec. 9.

Before any Chinese passengers are landed from any such vessel, the collector, or his deputy, shall proceed to examine such passengers, comparing the certificates with the list and with the passengers; and no passenger shall be allowed to and in the United States from such vessel in violation of law.

July 5, 1884.
Sec. 10.

Every vessel whose master shall knowingly violate any of the provisions of this act shall be deemed forfeited to the United States, and shall be liable to seizure and condemnation in any district of the United States into which such vessel may enter or in which she may be found."

Sec. 11.

Any person who shall knowingly bring into or cause to be brought into the United States by land, or who shall aid or abet the same, or aid or abet the landing in the United States from any vessel, of any Chinese person not lawfully entitled to enter the United States, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall on conviction thereof, be fined in a sum not exceeding one thousand dollars, and imprisoned for a term not exceeding one year.

Sec. 12.

No Chinese person shall be permitted to enter the United States by land without producing to the proper officer of customs the certificate in this act required of Chinese persons seeking to land from a vessel.

And any Chinese person found unlawfully within the United States shall be caused to be removed therefrom to the country from whence he came, and at the cost of the United States, after being brought before some justice, judge, or commissioner of a court of the United States and found to be one not lawfully entitled to be or to remain in the United States.

And in all such cases the person who brought or aided in bringing such person to the United States shall be liable to the Government of the United States for all necessary expenses incurred in such investigation and removal; and all peace officers of the several States and Territories of the United States are hereby invested with the same authority as a marshal or United States marshal in reference to carrying out the provisions of this act or the act of which this is amendatory, as a marshal or deputy marshal of the United States, and shall be entitled to like compensation to be audited and paid by the same officers.

And the United States shall pay all costs and charges for the maintenance and return of any Chinese person having the certificate prescribed by law as entitling such Chinese person to come into the United States who may not have been permitted to land from any vessel by reason of any of the provisions of this act.

This act shall not apply to diplomatic and other officers of the Chinese or other Governments traveling upon the business of that Government, whose credentials shall be taken as equivalent to the certificate in this act mentioned, and shall exempt them and their body and household servants from the provisions of this act as to other Chinese persons. Sec. 13.

Hereafter no State court or court of the United States shall admit Chinese to citizenship; and all laws in conflict with this act are hereby repealed. May 6, 1882.
Sec. 14.

The provisions of this act shall apply to all subjects of China and Chinese, whether subjects of China or any other foreign power. July 5, 1884.
Sec. 15.

And the words "Chinese laborers," wherever used in this act shall be construed to mean both skilled and unskilled laborers and Chinese employed in mining.

Any violation of any of the provisions of this act, or of the act of which this is amendatory, the punishment of which is not otherwise herein provided for, shall be deemed a misdemeanor, and shall be punishable by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for not more than one year, or both such fine and imprisonment. Sec. 16.

286. Revised Statutes as amended March 3, 1875.

No citizen of the United States, or foreigner coming into or residing within the same, shall, for himself, or for any other person, either as master, factor, owner, or otherwise, build, equip, load, or otherwise prepare, any vessel, registered, enrolled, or licensed, in the United States, for the purpose of procuring from any port or place the subjects of China, Japan, or of any other oriental country, known as "coolies", to be transported to any foreign port, or place, to be disposed of, or sold, or transferred, for any time, as servants or apprentices, or to be held to service or labor. R. S., 2158.

If any person shall knowingly and willfully contract, or attempt to contract, in advance or in pursuance of such illegal importation, to supply to another the labor of cooly or other person brought into the United States in violation of section two thousand one hundred and fifty-eight of the Revised Statutes, or of any other section of the laws prohibiting the cooly-trade or of this act, such person shall be deemed guilty of a felony, and, upon conviction thereof, in any United States court, shall be fined in a sum not exceeding five hundred dollars and imprisoned for a term not exceeding one year. Mar. 3, 1875.
Sec. 4.

If any vessel, belonging in whole or in part to a citizen of the United States, and registered, enrolled, or otherwise licensed therein, be employed in the "coolly-trade," so called, contrary to the provisions of the preceding section, such vessel, her tackle, apparel, furniture, and other appurtenances, shall be forfeited to the United States, and shall be liable to be seized, prosecuted, and condemned in any of the circuit courts or district courts of the United States for the district where the vessel may be found, seized, or carried. R. S., 2159.

R. S., 2160.

Every person who so builds, fits out, equips, loads, or otherwise prepares, or who sends to sea, or navigates, as owner, master, factor, agent, or otherwise, any vessel, belonging in whole or in part to a citizen of the United States, or registered, enrolled, or licensed within the same, knowing or intending that such vessel is to be or may be employed in that trade, contrary to the provisions of section twenty-one hundred and fifty-eight, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding two thousand dollars, and be imprisoned not exceeding one year.

R. S., 2161.

Every citizen of the United States who, contrary to the provisions of section twenty-one hundred and fifty-eight, takes on board of any vessel, or receives or transports any such subjects as are described in that section, for the purpose of disposing of them in any way as therein prohibited, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding two thousand dollars and be imprisoned not exceeding one year.

R. S., 2162.

Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to apply to any voluntary emigration of the subjects specified in section twenty-one hundred and fifty-eight, or to any vessel carrying such person as passenger on board the same, but a certificate shall be prepared and signed by the consul or consular agent of the United States residing at the port from which such vessel may take her departure, containing the name of such person, and setting forth the fact of his voluntary emigration from such port, which certificate shall be given to the master of such vessel; and the same shall not be given until such consul or consular agent is first personally satisfied by evidence of the truth of the facts therein contained.

R. S., 2163.

The President is empowered, in such way and at such time as he may judge proper, to direct the vessels of the United States, and the masters and commanders thereof, to examine all vessels navigated or owned in whole or in part by citizens of the United States, and registered, enrolled, or licensed under the laws thereof, whenever, in the judgment of such master or commanding officer, reasonable cause exists to believe that such vessel has on board any subjects of China, Japan, or other oriental country, known as "coolies;" and, upon sufficient proof that such vessel is employed in violation of the preceding provisions, to cause her to be carried, with her officers and crew, into any port or district within the United States, and delivered to the marshal of such district, to be held and disposed of according to law.

R. S., 2164.

No tax or charge shall be imposed or enforced by any State upon any person immigrating thereto from a foreign country, which is not equally imposed and enforced upon every person immigrating to such State from any other foreign country.

Mar. 3, 1875.

In determining whether the immigration of any subject of China, Japan, or any Oriental country, to the United States, is free and voluntary, as provided by section two thousand one hundred and sixty-two of the Revised Code, title "Immigration," it shall be the duty of the consul-gen-

eral or consul of the United States residing at the port from which it is proposed to convey such subjects, in any vessels enrolled or licensed in the United States, or any port within the same, before delivering to the masters of any such vessels the permit or certificate provided for in such section, to ascertain whether such immigrant has entered into a contract or agreement for a term of service within the United States, for lewd and immoral purposes; and if there be such contract or agreement, the said consul-general or consul shall not deliver the required permit or certificate.

If any citizen of the United States, or other person amenable to the laws of the United States, shall take, or cause to be taken or transported, to or from the United States any subject of China, Japan, or any Oriental country, without their free and voluntary consent, for the purpose of holding them to a term of service, such citizen or other person shall be liable to be indicted therefor, and, on conviction of such offense, shall be punished by a fine not exceeding two thousand dollars and be imprisoned not exceeding one year; and all contracts and agreements for a term of service of such persons in the United States, whether made in advance or in pursuance of such illegal importation, and whether such importation shall have been in American or other vessels, are hereby declared void.

Sec. 2.

PART XXIII.—OCEAN MAIL SERVICE.

287. Special ocean mail contracts.
288. General ocean mail service.

289. United States mail agencies abroad.

287. *Special ocean mail contracts.*

Mar. 3, 1891.

The Postmaster-General is hereby authorized and empowered to enter into contracts for a term not less than five nor more than ten years in duration, with American citizens for the carrying of mails on American steamships, between ports of the United States and such ports in foreign countries, the Dominion of Canada excepted, as in his judgment will best subserve and promote the postal and commercial interests of the United States, the mail service on such lines to be equitably distributed among the Atlantic, Mexican Gulf and Pacific ports. Said contracts shall be made with the lowest responsible bidder for the performance of said service on each route, and the Postmaster-General shall have the right to reject all bids not in his opinion reasonable for the attaining of the purposes named.

Sec. 2.

Before making any contracts for carrying ocean mails in accordance with this act the Postmaster-General shall give public notice by advertising once a week, for three months, in such daily papers as he shall select in each of the cities of Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, New Orleans, Saint Louis, Charleston, Norfolk, Savannah, Galveston and Mobile, and when the proposed service is to be on the Pacific Ocean, then in San Francisco, Tacoma and Portland. Such notice shall describe the route, the time when such contract will be made, the duration of the same, the size of the steamers to be used, the number of trips a year, the times of sailing, and the time when the service shall commence, which shall not be more than three years after the contract shall be let. The details of the mode of advertising and letting such contracts shall be conducted in the manner prescribed in chapter eight of title [R. S., 2941-2963] forty-six of the Revised Statutes for the letting of inland mail contracts so far as the same shall be applicable to the ocean mail service.

Sec. 3.

The vessels employed in the mail service under the provisions of this Act shall be American-built steamships, owned and officered by American citizens, in conformity with the existing laws, or so owned and officered and reg-

istered according to law, and upon each departure from the United States the following proportion of the crew shall be citizens of the United States, to wit: During the first two years of such contract for carrying the mails, one-fourth thereof; during the next three succeeding years, one-third thereof; and during the remaining time of the continuance of such contract at least one-half thereof; and shall be constructed after the latest and most approved types, with all the modern improvements and appliances for ocean steamers.

They shall be divided into four classes. The first shall be iron or steel screw steamships, capable of maintaining a speed of twenty knots an hour at sea in ordinary weather, and of a gross registered tonnage of not less than eight thousand tons. No vessel except of said first class shall be accepted for said mail service under the provisions of this act between the United States and Great Britain. The second class shall be iron or steel steamships, capable of maintaining a speed of sixteen knots an hour at sea in ordinary weather, and of a gross registered tonnage of not less than five thousand tons. The third class shall be iron or steel steamships, capable of maintaining a speed of fourteen knots an hour at sea in ordinary weather, and of a gross registered tonnage of not less than two thousand five hundred tons. The fourth class shall be iron or steel or wooden steam ships, capable of maintaining a speed of twelve knots an hour at sea in ordinary weather, and of a gross registered tonnage of not less than fifteen hundred tons. It shall be stipulated in the contract or contracts to be entered into for the said mail service that said vessels may carry passengers with their baggage in addition to said mails and may do all ordinary business done by steam-ships.

All steamships of the first, second, and third classes employed as above and hereafter built shall be constructed with particular reference to prompt and economical conversion into auxiliary naval cruisers, and according to plans and specifications to be agreed upon by and between the owners and the Secretary of the Navy, and they shall be of sufficient strength and stability to carry and sustain the working and operation of at least four effective rifled cannon of a caliber of not less than six inches, and shall be of the highest rating known to maritime commerce. And all vessels of said three classes heretofore built and so employed shall, before they are accepted for the mail service herein provided for, be thoroughly inspected by a competent naval officer or constructor detailed for that service by the Secretary of the Navy; and such officer shall report, in writing, to the Secretary of the Navy, who shall transmit said report to the Postmaster-General; and no such vessel not approved by the Secretary of the Navy as suitable for the service required shall be employed by the Postmaster-General as provided for in this act.

Sec. 4.

The rate of compensation to be paid for such ocean mail service of the said first-class ships shall not exceed the sum of four dollars a mile, and for the second-class ships two dollars a mile, by the shortest practicable route, for each

Sec. 5.

outward voyage; for the third-class ships not to exceed one dollar a mile, and for the fourth-class ships two-thirds of one dollar a mile, for the actual number of miles required by the Post Office Department to be traveled on each outward bound voyage: *Provided*, That in the case of failure from any cause to perform the regular voyages stipulated for in said contracts or any of them, a pro rata deduction shall be made from the compensation on account of such omitted voyage or voyages; and that suitable fines and penalties may be imposed for delays or irregularities in the due performance of service according to the contract, to be determined by the Postmaster-General: *Provided further*, That no steamship so employed and so paid for carrying the United States mails shall receive any other bounty or subsidy from the Treasury of the United States.

Sec. 6. Upon each of said vessels the United States shall be entitled to have transported, free of charge, a mail-messenger, whose duty it shall be to receive, sort, take in charge and deliver the mails to and from the United States, and who shall be provided with suitable room for the accommodation of himself and the mails.

Sec. 7. The officers of the United States Navy may volunteer for service on said mail vessels, and when accepted by the contractor or contractors, may be assigned to such duty by the Secretary of the Navy whenever in his opinion such assignment can be made without detriment to the service, and while in said employment they shall receive furlough pay from the Government, and such other compensation from the contractor or contractors as may be agreed upon by the parties: *Provided*, That they shall only be required to perform such duties as appertain to the merchant service.

Sec. 8. Said vessels shall take, as cadets or apprentices, one American-born boy, under twenty-one years of age for each one thousand tons gross register, and one for each majority fraction thereof, who shall be educated in the duties of seamanship, rank as petty officers, and receive such pay for their services as may be reasonable.

Sec. 9. Such steamers may be taken and used by the United States as transports or cruisers, upon payment to the owners of the fair actual value of the same at the time of the taking, and if there shall be a disagreement as to the fair actual value of the same at the time of the taking, and if there shall be a disagreement as to the fair actual [value] between the United States and the owners, then the same shall be determined by two impartial appraisers, one to be appointed by each of said parties, they at the same time selecting a third, who shall act in said appraisement in case the two shall fail to agree.

288. *General ocean mail service.*

R. S., 3969. The Postmaster-General may cause the mail to be carried in any steamboat or other vessel used as a packet on any of the waters of the United States.

The Postmaster-General may, if he deem it for the public interest, make contracts for any period not exceeding one year, for carrying the mails in steamships between any of the ports of the United States.

R. S., 3970.

The master of any steamboat passing between ports or places in the United States, and arriving at any such port or place where there is a post-office, shall deliver to the postmaster, within three hours after his arrival, if in the day-time, and if at night, within two hours after the next sunrise, all letters and packets brought by him, or within his power or control and not relating to the cargo, addressed to or destined for such port or place, for which he shall receive from the postmaster two cents for each letter or packet so delivered, unless the same is carried under a contract for carrying the mails; and for every failure to so deliver such letters and packets, the master or owner of the steamboat shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred and fifty dollars.

R. S., 3977.

The Postmaster-General may pay, to the master or owner of any vessel not regularly employed in carrying the mail, two cents for each letter carried by such vessel between ports or places in the United States, or from any foreign port to any port in the United States; but all such letters shall be deposited in the post-office at the port of arrival.

R. S., 3978.

No vessel departing from the United States for any foreign port shall receive on board or convey any letter or packet originating in the United States which has not been regularly received from the post-office at the port of departure, and which does not relate to the cargo of such vessel, except as provided in section three thousand nine hundred and ninety-three; and every collector, or other officer of the port empowered to grant clearances, shall require from the master of such vessel, as a condition of clearance, an oath that he has not received on board, has not under his care or control, and will not receive or convey any letter or packet contrary to the provisions of this section.

R. S., 3987.

No vessel arriving within any port or collection-district of the United States shall be allowed to make entry or break bulk until all letters on board are delivered at the nearest post-office, and the master thereof has signed and sworn to the following declaration, before the collector or other proper customs officer:

R. S., 3988.

"I, A. B., master of the ———, arriving from ———, and now lying in the port of ———, do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I have, to the best of my knowledge and belief, delivered, at the post-office at ———, every letter, and every bag, packet, or parcel of letters, which were on board the said vessel during her last voyage, or which were in my possession or under my power or control."

And any master who shall break bulk before he has delivered such letters shall be liable to a penalty of not more than one hundred dollars, recoverable, one-half to the officer making the seizure, and the other to the use of the United States.

R. S., 3989.

Any special agent of the Post-Office Department, when instructed by the Postmaster-General to make examinations and seizures, and the collector or other customs officers of any port, without special instructions, shall carefully search all vessels for letters which may be on board or which have been conveyed contrary to law.

R. S., 3990.

Any special agent of the Post-Office Department, collector, or other customs officer, or United States marshal or his deputy, may at all times seize all letters and bags, packets or parcels, containing letters which are being carried contrary to law on board any vessel or any post-route, and convey the same to the nearest post-office, or may, by the direction of the Postmaster-General or Secretary of the Treasury, detain them until two months after the final determination of all suits and proceedings which may, at any time within six months after such seizure, be brought against any person for sending or carrying such letters.

R. S., 3991.

Every package or parcel seized by any special agent of the Post-Office Department, collector, or other customs officer, or United States marshal or his deputies, in which any letter is unlawfully concealed, shall be forfeited to the United States, and the same proceedings may be had to enforce the forfeiture as are authorized in respect to goods, wares, and merchandise forfeited for violation of the revenue laws; and all laws for the benefit and protection of customs officers making seizures for violating the revenue laws shall apply to officers making seizures for violating the postal laws.

R. S., 3992.

Nothing herein contained shall be construed to prohibit the conveyance or transmission of letters or packets by private hands without compensation, or by special messenger employed for the particular occasion only.

R. S., 4006.

The Postmaster-General, after advertising for proposals, may enter into contracts or make suitable arrangements for transporting the mail through any foreign country, between any two points in the United States, and such transportation shall be by the speediest, safest, and most economical route; and all contracts therefor may be revoked whenever any new road or canal shall be opened affording a speedier, more economical, and equally safe transportation between the same points; but in case of the revocation of any such contract, a fair indemnity shall be awarded to the contractor.

R. S., 4007.

The Postmaster-General may, after advertising for proposals, enter into contracts for the transportation of the mail between the United States and any foreign country whenever the public interests will thereby be promoted.

R. S., 4008.

The mail between the United States and any foreign port, or between ports of the United States touching at a foreign port, shall be transported in steamships; but the Postmaster-General may have such transportation performed by sailing-vessels when the service can be facilitated thereby.

R. S., 4009.

For transporting the mail between the United States and any foreign port, or between ports of the United States

touching at a foreign port, the Postmaster-General may allow as compensation, if by a United States steamship, any sum not exceeding the sea and United States inland postage; and if by a foreign steamship or by a sailing vessel, any sum not exceeding the sea-postage, on the mail so transported. [Amended by March 3, 1891, above.]

The Postmaster-General may impose fines on contractors for transporting the mail between the United States and any foreign country, for any unreasonable or unnecessary delay in the departure of such mail, or the performance of the trip; but the fine for any one default shall not exceed one-half the contract price for the trip.

R. S., 4010.

Every contract for transporting the mail between the United States and any foreign country shall contain, besides the usual stipulation for the right of the Postmaster-General to discontinue the same, the further stipulation that it may be terminated by Congress.

R. S., 4011.

The Postmaster-General may, by and with the advice and consent of the President, make any arrangements which may be deemed just and expedient for allowing the mails of Canada, or any other country adjoining the United States, to be transported over the territory of the United States from one point in such country to any other point in the same, at the expense of the country to which the mail belongs, upon obtaining a like privilege for the transportation of the United States mail through the country to which the privilege is granted; but such privilege may at any time be annulled by the President or Congress from and after one month succeeding the day on which notice of the act of the President or Congress is given to the chief executive or head of the post-office department of the country whose privilege is to be annulled.

R. S., 4012.

The Postmaster-General, under the direction of the President of the United States, is hereby authorized and empowered to charge upon, and collect from, all letters and other mailable matter carried to or from any port of the United States, in any foreign packet-ship or other vessel, the same rate or rates of charge for American postage which the government to which such foreign packet or other vessel belongs imposes upon letters and other mailable matter conveyed to or from such foreign country in American packets or other vessels as the postage of such government, and at any time to revoke the same; and all custom-house officers and other United States agents designated or appointed for that purpose shall enforce or carry into effect the foregoing provision, and aid or assist in the collection of such postage, and to that end it shall be lawful for such officers and agents, on suspicion of fraud, to open and examine, in the presence of two or more respectable persons, being citizens of the United States, any package or packages supposed to contain mailable matter found on board such packets or other vessels or elsewhere, and to prevent, if necessary, such packets or other vessels from entering, breaking bulk, or making clearance until such letters or other mailable matter are duly delivered into the United States post-office.

R. S., 4015.

289. *United States mail agencies abroad.*

R. S., 4021.

The Postmaster-General may establish resident mail-agencies at the ports of Panama and Aspinwall, in New Granada; Havana, in Cuba; at Saint Thomas, and at such other foreign ports at which United States mail-steamers touch to land and receive mails, as may, in his judgment, promote the efficiency of the foreign mail-service; and may pay the agents employed by him at such ports, out of the appropriation for transportation of the mail, a reasonable compensation for their services, and the necessary expenses for office-rent, clerk-hire, office-furniture, and other incidentals, to be allowed *him* at each of such agencies.

R. S., 4022.

The Postmaster-General may appoint an agent in charge of the mail on board of each of the mail-steamers on the routes between San Francisco, Japan, and China; between San Francisco and Honolulu, in the Hawaiian Islands, and between New York and Rio Janeiro, who shall be allowed, out of the appropriation for transportation of the mail, a salary of two thousand dollars a year each.

R. S., 4023.

The Postmaster-General may establish, in connection with the mail-steamship service to Japan and China, a general postal agency at Shanghai, in China, or at Yokohama, in Japan, with such branch agencies at any other ports in China and Japan as he shall deem necessary for the prompt and efficient management of the postal service in those countries; and he may pay the postal agents employed thereat a reasonable compensation for their services, in addition to the necessary expenses for rent, furniture, clerk-hire, and incidental expenses.

PART XXIV.—WRECKS.

290. Report of wrecks.
291. Canadian wrecks.

292. Wrecks in foreign waters.
293. Wrecks in Florida waters.

290. *Report of wrecks.*

From and after the first day of July, eighteen hundred and seventy-four, whenever any vessel of the United States has sustained or caused any accident involving the loss of life, the material loss of property, or any serious injury to any person, or has received any material damage affecting her seaworthiness or her efficiency, the managing owner, agent, or master of such vessel shall within five days after the happening of such accident or damage, or as soon thereafter as possible, send, by letter to the collector of customs of the district wherein such vessel belongs or of that within which such accident or damage occurred, a report thereof, signed by such owner, agent, or master, stating the name and official number (if any) of the vessel, the port to which she belongs, the place where she was, the nature and probable occasion of the casualty, the number and names of those lost, and the estimated amount of loss or damage to the vessel or cargo; and shall furnish, upon the request of either of such collectors of customs, such other information concerning the vessel, her cargo, and the casualty as may be called for; and if he neglect or refuse to comply with the foregoing requirements after a reasonable time, he shall incur a penalty of one hundred dollars.

June 20, 1874.
Sec. 10.

Whenever the managing owner or agent of any vessel of the United States has reason, owing to the non-appearance of such vessel, or to any other circumstance, to apprehend that such vessel has been lost, he shall, as soon as conveniently may be, send notice, in writing, to the collector of customs of the port to which said vessel belonged, of such loss, and the probable occasion thereof stating the name and the official number (if any) of the vessel, and the names of all persons on board, so far as the same can be ascertained, and shall furnish, upon request of the collector of such port, such additional information as he may be able; and if he neglect to comply with the above requirements within a reasonable time, he shall incur a penalty of one hundred dollars.

Sec. 11.

Sec. 12.

It shall be the duty of the collectors of customs to immediately transmit to the Secretary of the Treasury such reports and information as they may receive under the provisions of the two preceding sections, and they shall also report to the Secretary of the Treasury any neglect or refusal on the part of the managing owner, agent, or master of any vessel of the United States to comply with the requirements thereof.

Sec. 13.

The Secretary of the Treasury may, upon application therefor, remit or mitigate any penalty provided for in this act, or discontinue any prosecution to recover the same, upon such terms as he, in his discretion, shall think proper, and shall have authority to ascertain the facts upon all such applications in such manner and under such regulations as he may think proper; all penalties hereinbefore provided shall be prosecuted by indictment or information before the proper district court for the use of the United States.

291. *Canadian wrecks.*

May 24, 1890.

Canadian vessels and wrecking appurtenance may render aid and assistance to Canadian or other vessels and property wrecked, disabled, or in distress in the waters of the United States contiguous to the Dominion of Canada: *Provided*, That this act shall not take effect until proclamation by the President of the United States that the privilege of aiding American or other vessels and property wrecked, disabled, or in distress in Canadian waters contiguous to the United States has been extended by the Government of the Dominion of Canada to American vessels and wrecking appliances of all descriptions. This act shall be construed to apply to the canal and improvement of the waters between Lake Erie and Lake Huron, and to the waters of the Saint Mary's River and canal: *And provided further*, That this act shall cease to be in force from and after the date of the proclamation of the President of the United States to the effect that said reciprocal privilege has been withdrawn, revoked, or rendered inoperative by the said Government of the Dominion of Canada.

[Proclaimed July 17, 1893.]

Mar. 3, 1893.

292. *Wrecks in foreign waters.*

R. S., 4238.

Consuls and vice-consuls, in cases where vessels of the United States are stranded on the coasts of their consulates respectively, shall, as far as the laws of the country will permit, take proper measures, as well for the purpose of saving the vessels, their cargoes and appurtenances, as for storing and securing the effects and merchandise saved, and for taking inventories thereof; and the merchandise and effects saved, with the inventories thereof so taken, shall, after deducting therefrom the expenses, be delivered to the owners. No consul or vice-consul shall have authority to take possession of any such merchandise, or other property, when the master, owner, or consignee thereof is present or capable of taking possession of the same.

293. *Wrecks in Florida waters.*

All property, of any description whatsoever, which shall be taken from any wreck, from the sea, or from any of the keys and shoals, within the jurisdiction of the United States, on the coast of Florida, shall be brought to some port of entry within the jurisdiction of the United States. R. S., 4239

Every vessel which shall be engaged or employed in carrying or transporting any property whatsoever, taken from any wreck, from the sea, or from any of the keys or shoals, within the jurisdiction of the United States, on the coast of Florida, to any foreign port, shall, together with her tackle, apparel, and furniture, be forfeited, and all forfeitures incurred by virtue of this section shall accrue, one moiety to the informer and the other to the United States. R. S., 4240.

No vessel, or master thereof, shall be regularly employed in the business of wrecking on the coast of Florida without the license of the judge of the district court for the district of Florida; and, before licensing any vessel or master, the judge shall be satisfied that the vessel is sea-worthy, and properly and sufficiently fitted and equipped for the business of saving property shipwrecked and in distress; and that the master thereof is trustworthy, and innocent of any fraud or misconduct in relation to any property shipwrecked or saved on the coast. R. S., 4241

PART XXV.—REVENUE CUTTERS.

294. *Revenue cutters.*

R. S., 2747. The President may, for the better securing the collection of import or tonnage duties, cause to be maintained so many of the revenue-cutters as may be necessary to be employed for the protection of the revenue, the expense whereof shall be paid out of such sum as shall be annually appropriated for the revenue-cutter service, and not otherwise.

R. S., 2758. The Secretary of the Treasury may direct the performance of any service by the revenue-vessels which, in his judgment, is necessary for the protection of the revenue.

R. S., 2760. The officers of the revenue-cutters shall respectively be deemed officers of the customs, and shall be subject to the direction of such collectors of the revenue, or other officers thereof, as from time to time shall be designated for that purpose. They shall go on board all vessels which arrive within the United States or within four leagues of the coast thereof, if bound for the United States, and search and examine the same, and every part thereof, and shall demand, receive, and certify the manifests required to be on board certain vessels, shall affix and put proper fastenings on the hatches and other communications with the hold of any vessel, and shall remain on board such vessels until they arrive at the port or place of their destination.

R. S., 2763. The collector of each district may, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, provide and employ such small open row and sail boats, and persons to serve in them, as shall be necessary for the use of the surveyors and inspectors in going on board of vessels and otherwise, for the better detection of frauds.

R. S., 2764. The cutters and boats employed in the service of the revenue shall be distinguished from other vessels by an ensign and pendant, with such marks thereon as shall be prescribed by the President. If any vessel or boat, not employed in the service of the revenue, shall, within the jurisdiction of the United States, carry or hoist any pendant or ensign prescribed for vessels in such service, the master of the vessel so offending shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars.

Whenever any vessel liable to seizure or examination does not bring-to, on being required to do so, or on being chased by any cutter or boat which has displayed the pendant and ensign prescribed for vessels in the revenue service, the master of such cutter or boat may fire at or into such vessel which does not bring-to, after such pendant and ensign has been hoisted, and a gun has been fired by such cutter or boat as a signal; and such master, and all persons acting by or under his direction, shall be indemnified from any penalties or actions for damages for so doing. If any person is killed or wounded by such firing, and the master is prosecuted or arrested therefor, he shall be forthwith admitted to bail. R. S., 2765.

Hereafter revenue cutters shall be used exclusively for the public service, and in no way for private purposes. July 17, 1884.

PART XXVI.—REMISSION OF FINES AND PENALTIES.

295. *Remission of fines and penalties.*

R. S., 5292.

Whenever any person who shall have incurred any fine, penalty, or forfeiture, or disability, or may be interested in any vessel or merchandise which has become subject to any seizure, forfeiture, or disability by authority of any provisions of law for imposing or collecting any duties or taxes, or relating to registering, recording, enrolling, or licensing vessels, or providing for the suppression of insurrections or unlawful combinations against the United States, shall prefer his petition to the judge of the district in which such fine, penalty, or forfeiture, or disability has accrued, truly and particularly setting forth the circumstances of his case, and shall pray that the same may be mitigated or remitted, the judge shall inquire, in a summary manner, into the circumstances of the case; first causing reasonable notice to be given to the person claiming such fine, penalty, or forfeiture, and to the attorney of the United States for such district, that each may have an opportunity of showing cause against the mitigation or remission thereof; and shall cause the facts appearing upon such inquiry to be stated and annexed to the petition, and direct their transmission to the Secretary of the Treasury. The Secretary shall thereupon have power to mitigate or remit such fine, forfeiture, or penalty, or remove such disability, or any part thereof, if, in his opinion, the same was incurred without willful negligence, or any intention of fraud in the person incurring the same; and to direct the prosecution, if any has been instituted for the recovery thereof, to cease and be discontinued, upon such terms or conditions as he may deem reasonable and just.

R. S., 5293.

The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to prescribe such rules and modes of proceeding to ascertain the facts upon which an application for remission of a fine, penalty, or forfeiture is founded, as he deems proper, and, upon ascertaining them, to remit the fine, penalty, or forfeiture, if in his opinion it was incurred without willful negligence or fraud, in either of the following cases:

First. If the fine, penalty, or forfeiture was imposed under authority of any revenue law, and the amount does not exceed one thousand dollars.

Second. Where the case occurred within either of the collection-districts in the States of California or Oregon.

Third. If the fine, penalty, or forfeiture was imposed under authority of any provisions of law relating to the importation of merchandise from foreign contiguous territory, or relating to manifests for vessels enrolled or licensed to carry on the coasting-trade on the northern, northeastern, and northwestern frontiers.

Fifth. If the fine, penalty, or forfeiture was imposed by authority of any provisions of laws for levying or collecting any duties or taxes, or relating to registering, recording, enrolling, or licensing vessels, and the case arose within the collection-district of Alaska, or was imposed by virtue of any provisions of law relating to fur-seals upon the islands of Saint Paul and Saint George.

The Secretary of the Treasury may, upon application therefor, remit or mitigate any fine or penalty provided for in laws relating to vessels, or discontinue any prosecution to recover penalties denounced in such laws, excepting the penalty of imprisonment, or of removal from office, upon such terms as he, in his discretion, shall think proper; and all rights granted to informers by such laws shall be held subject to the Secretary's power of remission, except in cases where the claims of any informer to the share of any penalty shall have been determined by a court of competent jurisdiction, prior to the application for the remission of the penalty; and the Secretary shall have authority to ascertain the facts upon all such applications, in such manner and under such regulations as he may deem proper.

R. S., 5294.
Dec. 15, 1894.

Any officer or other person entitled to or interested in a part or share of any fine, penalty, or forfeiture incurred under any law of the United States, may be examined as a witness in any of the proceedings for the recovery of such fine, penalty, or forfeiture by either of the parties thereto, and such examination shall not deprive such witness of his share or interest in such fine, penalty, or forfeiture.

R. S., 5295.

Whenever any fine, penalty, forfeiture, exaction, or charge arising under the laws relating to vessels or seamen has been paid to any collector of customs or consular officer, and application has been made within one year from such payment for the refunding or remission of the same, the Secretary of the Treasury if on investigation he finds that such fine, penalty, forfeiture, exaction, or charge was illegally, improperly, or excessively imposed, shall have the power, either before or after the same has been covered into the Treasury, to refund so much of such fine, penalty, forfeiture, exaction or charge as he may think proper, from any moneys in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated.

June 26, 1884.
Sec. 26.

PART XXVII.—CATTLE AND LIVE-STOCK TRADE.

296. Regulation of cattle ships.
297. Inspection of live stock.
298. Inspection of pork and bacon.
299. Diseased cattle.

300. Quarantine of live stock.
301. Care of cattle in domestic trade.
302. Neat cattle.

296. Regulation of cattle ships.

Mar. 3, 1891.

The Secretary of Agriculture is hereby authorized to examine all vessels which are to carry export cattle from the ports of the United States to foreign countries, and to prescribe by rules and regulations or orders the accommodations which said vessels shall provide for export cattle, as to space, ventilation, fittings, food and water supply and such other requirements as he may decide to be necessary for the safe and proper transportation and humane treatment of such animals.

Sec. 2.

Whenever the owner, owners, or master of any vessel carrying export cattle shall willfully violate or cause or permit to be violated any rule, regulation or order made pursuant to the foregoing section the vessel in respect of which such violation shall occur may be prohibited from again carrying cattle from any port of the United States for such length of time, not exceeding one year, as the Secretary of Agriculture may direct, and such vessel shall be refused clearance from any port of the United States accordingly.

297. Inspection of live stock.

Mar. 3, 1891.

The Secretary of Agriculture shall cause to be made a careful inspection of all cattle intended for export to foreign countries from the United States, at such times and places, and in such manner, as he may think proper, with a view to ascertaining whether such cattle are free from disease; and for this purpose he may appoint inspectors, who shall be authorized to give an official certificate clearly stating the condition in which such animals are found, and no clearance shall be given to any vessel having on board cattle for exportation to a foreign country unless the owner or shipper of such cattle has a certificate from the inspector herein authorized to be appointed, stating that said cattle are sound and free from disease.

Sec. 2.

The Secretary of Agriculture shall also cause to be made a careful inspection of all live cattle the meat of which is intended for exportation to any foreign country, at such

times and places, and in such manner, as he may think proper, with a view to ascertain whether said cattle are free from disease and their meat sound and wholesome, and may appoint inspectors, who shall be authorized to give an official certificate clearly stating the condition in which such cattle and meat are found, and no clearance shall be given to any vessel having on board any fresh beef for exportation to and sale in a foreign country from any port of the United States until the owner or shipper shall obtain from an inspector appointed under the provisions of this act such certificate.

The Secretary of Agriculture shall cause to be inspected prior to their slaughter, all cattle, sheep, and hogs which are subjects of interstate commerce and which are about to be slaughtered at slaughter-houses, canning, salting, packing or rendering establishments in any State or Territory, the carcasses or products of which are to be transported and sold for human consumption in any other State or Territory, or the District of Columbia. And in addition to the aforesaid inspection, there may be made in all cases where the Secretary of Agriculture may deem necessary or expedient, under rules and regulations to be by him prescribed, a post mortem examination of the carcasses of all cattle, sheep, and hogs about to be prepared for human consumption at any slaughter-house, canning, salting, packing or rendering establishment in any State or Territory, or the District of Columbia which are the subjects of interstate commerce. Sec. 3.

Said examination shall be made in the manner provided by rules and regulations to be prescribed by the Secretary of Agriculture, and after said examination the carcasses and products of all cattle, sheep, and swine found to be free of disease, and wholesome, sound, and fit for human food, shall be marked, stamped, or labeled for identification as may be provided by said rules and regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture. Sec. 4.

Any person who shall forge, counterfeit, or knowingly and wrongfully alter, deface, or destroy any of the marks, stamps, or other devices provided for in the regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture, of any such carcasses or their products, or who shall forge, counterfeit, or knowingly and wrongfully alter, deface, or destroy any certificate provided for in said regulations, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or imprisonment not exceeding one year, or by both said punishments in the discretion of the court.

It shall be unlawful for any person to transport from one State or Territory or the District of Columbia into any other State or Territory or the District of Columbia, or for any person to deliver to another for transportation from one State or Territory or the District of Columbia into another State or Territory or the District of Columbia the carcasses of any cattle, sheep, or swine, or the food products thereof, which have been examined in accordance with Sec. 5.

the provisions of sections three and four of this act, and which on said examination have been declared by the inspector making the same to be unsound or diseased. Any person violating the provisions of this section shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and punished for each offense as provided in section four of this act.

Sec. 6.

The inspectors provided for in sections one and two of this act shall be authorized to give official certificates of the sound and wholesome condition of the cattle, sheep, and swine, their carcasses and products described in sections three and four of this act, and one copy of every certificate granted under the provisions of this act shall be filed in the Department of Agriculture, another copy shall be delivered to the owner or shipper, and when the cattle, sheep, and swine, or their carcasses and products are sent abroad, a third copy shall be delivered to the chief officer of the vessel on which the shipment shall be made.

Sec. 7.

None of the provisions of this act shall be so construed as to apply to any cattle, sheep, or swine slaughtered by any farmer upon his farm, which may be transported from one State or Territory or the District of Columbia into another State or Territory or the District of Columbia: *Provided, however,* That if the carcasses of such cattle, sheep, or swine go to any packing or canning establishment and are intended for transportation to any other State or Territory or the District of Columbia as hereinbefore provided, they shall there be subject to the post mortem examination provided for in sections three and four of this act.

298. Inspection of pork and bacon.

Aug. 30, 1890.

The Secretary of Agriculture may cause to be made a careful inspection of salted pork and bacon intended for exportation, with a view to determining whether the same is wholesome, sound, and fit for human food whenever the laws, regulations, or orders of the Government of any foreign country to which such pork or bacon is to be exported shall require inspection thereof relating to the importation thereof into such country, and also whenever any buyer, seller, or exporter of such meats intended for exportation shall request the inspection thereof. Such inspection shall be made at the place where such meats are packed or boxed, and each package of such meats so inspected shall bear the marks, stamps, or other device for identification provided for in the last clause of this section: *Provided,* That an inspection of such meats may also be made at the place of exportation if an inspection has not been made at the place of packing, or if in the opinion of the Secretary of Agriculture, a re-inspection becomes necessary. One copy of any certificate issued by any such inspector shall be filed in the Department of Agriculture; another copy shall be attached to the invoice of each separate shipment of such meat, and a third copy shall be delivered to the consignor or shipper of such meat as evidence that packages of salted pork and bacon have been inspected in accordance with the provi-

sions of this act and found to be wholesome, sound, and fit for human food; and for the identification of the same such marks, stamps, or other devices as the Secretary of Agriculture may by regulation prescribe shall be affixed to each of such packages. Any person who shall forge, counterfeit, or knowingly and wrongfully alter, deface, or destroy any of the marks, stamps, or other devices provided for in this section on any package of any such meats, or who shall forge, counterfeit, or knowingly and wrongfully alter, deface, or destroy any certificate in reference to meats provided for in this section, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars or imprisonment not exceeding one year, or by both said punishments, in the discretion of the court.

299. *Diseased cattle.*

The importation of neat cattle, sheep, and other ruminants, and swine, which are diseased or infected with any disease, or which shall have been exposed to such infection within sixty days next before their exportation, is hereby prohibited; and any person who shall knowingly violate the foregoing provision shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding five thousand dollars, or by imprisonment not exceeding three years, and any vessel or vehicle used in such unlawful importation with the knowledge of the master or owner of said vessel or vehicle that such importation is diseased or has been exposed to infection as herein described, shall be forfeited to the United States.

Aug. 30, 1890.
Sec. 6.

300. *Quarantine of live stock.*

The Secretary of Agriculture be, and is hereby, authorized, at the expense of the owner, to place and retain in quarantine all neat cattle, sheep, and other ruminants, and all swine, imported into the United States, at such ports as he may designate for such purpose, and under such conditions as he may by regulation prescribe, respectively, for the several classes of animals above described; and for this purpose he may have and maintain possession of all lands, buildings, animals, tools, fixtures, and appurtenances now in use for the quarantine of neat cattle, and hereafter purchase, construct, or rent as may be necessary, and he may appoint veterinary surgeons, inspectors, officers, and employees by him deemed necessary to maintain such quarantine, and provide for the execution of the other provisions of this act.

Aug. 30, 1890.
Sec. 7.

The importation of all animals described in this act into any port in the United States, except such as may be designated by the Secretary of Agriculture, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, as quarantine stations, is hereby prohibited; and the Secretary of Agriculture may cause to be slaughtered such of the animals named in this act as may be, under regulations prescribed by him, adjudged to be infected with any contagious disease, or to have been

Sec. 8.

exposed to infection so as to be dangerous to other animals; and that the value of animals so slaughtered as being so exposed to infection but not infected may be ascertained by the agreement of the Secretary of Agriculture and owners thereof, if practicable; otherwise, by the appraisal by two persons familiar with the character and value of such property, to be appointed by the Secretary of Agriculture, whose decision, if they agree, shall be final; otherwise the Secretary of Agriculture shall decide between them, and his decision shall be final; and the amount of the value thus ascertained shall be paid to the owner thereof out of money in the Treasury appropriated for the use of the Bureau of Animal Industry; but no payment shall be made for any animal imported in violation of the provisions of this act.

If any animal subject to quarantine according to the provisions of this act are brought into any port of the United States where no quarantine station is established the collector of such port shall require the same to be conveyed by the vessel on which they are imported or are found to the nearest quarantine station, at the expense of the owner.

Sec. 9.

Whenever, in the opinion of the President, it shall be necessary for the protection of animals in the United States against infectious or contagious diseases, he may, by proclamation, suspend the importation of all or any class of animals for a limited time, and may change, modify, revoke, or renew such proclamation, as the public good may require; and during the time of such suspension the importation of any such animals shall be unlawful.

Sec. 10.

The Secretary of Agriculture shall cause careful inspection to be made by a suitable officer of all imported animals described in this act, to ascertain whether such animals are infected with contagious diseases or have been exposed to infection so as to be dangerous to other animals, which shall then either be placed in quarantine or dealt with according to the regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture; and all food, litter, manure, clothing, utensils, and other appliances that have been so related to such animals on board ship as to be judged liable to convey infection shall be dealt with according to the regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture;

And the Secretary of Agriculture may cause inspection to be made of all animals described in this act intended for exportation, and provide for the disinfection of all vessels engaged in the transportation thereof, and of all barges or other vessels used in the conveyance of such animals intended for export to the ocean steamer or other vessels, and of all attendants and their clothing, and of all headropes and other appliances used in such exportation, by such orders and regulations as he may prescribe; and if, upon such inspection, any such animals shall be adjudged, under the regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture, to be infected or to have been exposed to infection so as to be dangerous to other animals, they shall not be allowed to be placed upon any vessel for exportation: the expense of all

the inspection and disinfection provided for in this section to be borne by the owners of the vessels on which such animals are exported.

301. *Care of cattle in domestic trade.*

No railroad company within the United States whose road forms any part of a line of road over which cattle, sheep, swine, or other animals are conveyed from one State to another, or the owners or masters of steam, sailing, or other vessels carrying or transporting cattle, sheep, swine, or other animals from one State to another, shall confine the same in cars, boats, or vessels of any description, for a longer period than twenty-eight consecutive hours, without unloading the same for rest, water, and feeding, for a period of at least five consecutive hours, unless prevented from so unloading by storm or other accidental causes. In estimating such confinement the time during which the animals have been confined without such rest on connecting roads from which they are received shall be included, it being the intent of this section to prohibit their continuous confinement beyond the period of twenty-eight hours, except upon contingencies hereinbefore stated.

R. S., 4386.

Animals so unloaded shall be properly fed and watered during such rest by the owner or person having the custody thereof, or in case of his default in so doing, then by the railroad company or owners or masters of boats or vessels transporting the same at the expense of the owner or person in custody thereof; and such company, owners, or masters shall in such case have a lien upon such animals for food, care, and custody furnished, and shall not be liable for any detention of such animals.

R. S., 4387.

Any company, owner, or custodian of such animals who knowingly and willingly fails to comply with the provisions of the two preceding sections, shall, for every such failure, be liable for and forfeit and pay a penalty of not less than one hundred nor more than five hundred dollars. But when animals are carried in cars, boats, or other vessels in which they can and do have proper food, water, space, and opportunity to rest, the provisions in regard to their being unloaded shall not apply.

R. S., 4388.

The penalty created by the preceding sections shall be recovered by civil action in the name of the United States, in the circuit or district court of the United States, holden within the district where the violation may have been committed, or the person or corporation resides or carries on its business; and it shall be the duty of all United States marshals, their deputies and subordinates, to prosecute all violations which come to their notice or knowledge.

R. S., 4389.

Any person or corporation entitled to a lien under section forty-three hundred and eighty-seven may enforce the same by a petition filed in the district court holden within the district where the food, care, and custody have been furnished, or the owner or custodian of the property resides; and the court shall have power to issue all suitable process

R. S., 4390.

for the enforcement of such lien by sale or otherwise, and to compel the payment of all costs, penalties, charges, and expenses of proceedings under the provisions of this and the preceding sections.

302. Neat cattle.

Aug. 28, 1894.

Sec. 17.

The importation of neat cattle and the hides of neat cattle from any foreign country into the United States is prohibited: *Provided*, That the operation of this section shall be suspended as to any foreign country or countries, or any parts of such country or countries, whenever the Secretary of the Treasury shall officially determine, and give public notice thereof that such importation will not tend to the introduction or spread of contagious or infectious diseases among the cattle of the United States; and the Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized and empowered, and it shall be his duty, to make all necessary orders and regulations to carry this section into effect, or to suspend the same as herein provided, and to send copies thereof to the proper officers in the United States, and to such officers or agents of the United States in foreign countries as he shall judge necessary.

Sec. 18.

Any person convicted of a willful violation of any of the provisions of the preceding section shall be fined not exceeding five hundred dollars, or imprisoned not exceeding one year, or both, in the discretion of the court.

PART XXVIII.—ADULTERATED FOOD PRODUCTS.

303. *Adulterated food products.*

It shall be unlawful to import into the United States any adulterated or unwholesome food or drug or any vinous, spirituous or malt liquors, adulterated or mixed with any poisonous or noxious chemical drug or other ingredient injurious to health. Any person who shall knowingly import into the United States any such adulterated food or drug, or drink, knowing or having reasons to believe the same to be adulterated, being the owner or the agent of the owner, or the consignor or consignee of the owner, or in privity with them, assisting in such unlawful act, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and liable to prosecution therefor in the district court of the United States for the district into which such property is imported; and, on conviction, such person shall be fined in a sum not exceeding one thousand dollars for each separate shipment, and may be imprisoned by the court for a term not exceeding one year, or both, at the discretion of the court.

Aug. 30, 1890.
Sec. 2.

Any article designed for consumption as human food or drink, and any other article of the classes or description mentioned in this act, which shall be imported into the United States contrary to its provisions, shall be forfeited to the United States, and shall be proceeded against under the provisions of chapter eighteen of title thirteen of the Revised Statutes of the United States [R. S. 911-1042;]

Sec. 3.

And such imported property so declared forfeited may be destroyed or returned to the importer for exportation from the United States after the payment of all costs and expenses, under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe; and the Secretary of the Treasury may cause such imported articles to be inspected or examined in order to ascertain whether the same have been so unlawfully imported.

Whenever the President is satisfied that there is good reason to believe that any importation is being made, or is about to be made, into the United States, from any foreign country, of any article used for human food or drink that is adulterated to an extent dangerous to the health or welfare of the people of the United States, or any of them, he may issue his proclamation suspending the importation of such articles from such country for such period of time as he may think necessary to prevent such importation; and during such period it shall be unlawful to import into the United States from the countries designated in the proclamation of the President any of the articles the importation of which is so suspended.

Sec. 4.

PART XXIX.—TEA TRADE.

304. *Tea trade.*

Mar. 2, 1883.

From and after the passage of this act it shall be unlawful for any person or persons or corporation to import or bring into the United States any merchandise for sale as tea, adulterated with spurious leaf or with exhausted leaves, or which contains so great an admixture of chemicals or other deleterious substances as to make it unfit for use; and the importation of all such merchandise is hereby prohibited.

Sec. 2.

On making entry at the custom house of all tea or merchandise described as tea imported into the United States, the importer or consignee shall give a bond to the collector of the port that such merchandise shall not be removed from warehouse until released by the custom house authorities, who shall examine it with reference to its purity and fitness for consumption;

And that for the purpose of such examination samples of each line in every invoice shall be submitted by the importer or consignee to the examiner, with his written statement that such samples represent the true quality of each and every part of the invoice, and accord with the specification therein contained; and in case the examiner has reason to believe that such samples do not represent the true quality of the invoice, he shall make such further examination of the tea represented by the invoice, or any part thereof, as shall be necessary;

Provided, That such further examination of such tea shall be made within three days after entry thereof has been made at the custom-house;

And provided further, That the bond above required shall also be conditioned for the payment of all custom house charges which may attach to such merchandise prior to its being released or destroyed (as the case may be) under the provisions of this act.

Sec. 3.

If, after an examination, as provided in section two, the tea is found by the examiner not to come within the prohibition of this act, a permit shall at once be granted to the importer or consignee declaring the tea free from control of the custom authorities;

But if on examination such tea, or merchandise described as tea, is found, in the opinion of the examiner, to come

within the prohibitions of this act, the importer or consignee shall be immediately notified, and the tea, or merchandise described as tea, so returned shall not be released by the custom house, unless on a re-examination called for by the importer or consignee, the return of the examiner shall be found erroneous:

Provided, That should a portion of the invoice be passed by the examiner, a permit shall be granted for that portion, and the remainder held for further examination, as provided in section four.

In case of any dispute between the importer or consignee and the examiner, the matter in dispute shall be referred for arbitration to a committee of three experts, one to be appointed by the collector, one by the importer, and the two to choose a third, and their decision shall be final; Sec. 4.

And if upon such final re-examination, the tea shall be found to come within the prohibitions of this act, the importer or consignee shall give a bond, with securities satisfactory to the collector to export said tea, or merchandise described as tea, out of the limits of the United States, within a period of six months after such final re-examination;

But if the same shall not have been exported within the time specified, the collector, at the expiration of that time, shall cause the same to be destroyed.

The examination and appraisement herein provided for shall be made by a duly qualified appraiser of the port at which said tea is entered, and when entered at ports where there are no appraisers, such examination and appraisement shall be made by the revenue officers to whom is committed the collection of duties, unless the Secretary of the Treasury shall otherwise direct. Sec. 5.

Leaves to which the term "exhausted" is applied in this act shall mean and include any tea which has been deprived of its proper quality, strength, or virtue by steeping, infusion, decoction, or other means. Sec. 6.

The Secretary of the Treasury shall have the power to enforce the provisions of this act by appropriate regulations. Sec. 8.

PART XXX.—OPIUM TRADE.

305. *Opium trade.*

Feb. 23, 1887. The importation of opium into any of the ports of the United States by any subject of the Emperor of China is hereby prohibited. Every person guilty of a violation of the preceding provision shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine of not more than five hundred dollars nor less than fifty dollars, or by imprisonment for a period of not more than six months nor less than thirty days, or by both such fine and imprisonment, in the discretion of the court.

Sec. 2. Every package containing opium, either in whole or in part, imported into the United States by any subject of the Emperor of China, shall be deemed forfeited to the United States; and proceedings for the declaration and consequences of such forfeiture may be instituted in the courts of the United States as in other cases of the violation of the laws relating to other illegal importations.

Sec. 8. No citizen of the United States shall import opium into any of the open ports of China, nor transport the same from one open port to any other open port, or buy or sell opium in any of such open ports of China, nor shall any vessel owned by citizens of the United States, or any vessel, whether foreign or otherwise, employed by any citizen of the United States, or owned by any citizen of the United States, either in whole or in part, and employed by persons not citizens of the United States, take or carry opium into any of such open ports of China, or transport the same from one open port to any other open port, or be engaged in any traffic therein between or in such open ports or any of them. Citizens of the United States offending against the provisions of this section shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars nor less than fifty dollars, or by both such punishments, in the discretion of the court.

The consular courts of the United States in China, concurrently with any district court of the United States in the district in which any offender may be found, shall have jurisdiction to hear, try, and determine all cases arising under the foregoing provisions of this section, subject to the general regulations provided by law.

Every package of opium or package containing opium, either in whole or in part, brought, taken, or transported, trafficked, or dealt in contrary to the provisions of this section, shall be forfeited to the United States, for the benefit of the Emperor of China; and such forfeiture, and the declaration and consequences thereof, shall be made, had, determined, and executed by the proper authorities of the United States exercising judicial powers within the Empire of China.

PART XXXI.—RULES TO PREVENT COLLISIONS.

- | | |
|---|---|
| 306. Duty to stay by. | 310. Inland or local rules. |
| 307. International rules of 1885. | 311. Rules for the Great Lakes and the St. Lawrence River as far east as Montreal. |
| 308. Proposed international rules of 1890. | 312. River navigation. |
| 309. Limits of application of international and inland or local rules. | |

306. *Duty to stay by.*

Sept. 4, 1890.

In every case of collision between two vessels it shall be the duty of the master or person in charge of each vessel, if and so far as he can do so without serious danger to his own vessel, crew, and passengers (if any), to stay by the other vessel until he has ascertained that she has no need of further assistance, and to render to the other vessel, her master, crew, and passengers (if any) such assistance as may be practicable and as may be necessary in order to save them from any danger caused by the collision, and also to give to the master or person in charge of the other vessel the name of his own vessel and her port of registry, or the port or place to which she belongs, and also the name of the ports and places from which and to which she is bound.

If he fails so to do, and no reasonable cause for such failure is shown, the collision shall, in the absence of proof to the contrary, be deemed to have been caused by his wrongful act, neglect, or default.

Sec. 2.

Every master or person in charge of a United States vessel who fails, without reasonable cause, to render such assistance or give such information as aforesaid shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be liable to a penalty of one thousand dollars, or imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years; and for the above sum the vessel shall be liable and may be seized and proceeded against by process in any district court of the United States by any person; one half such sum to be payable to the informer and the other half to the United States.

307. *International rules of 1885.*

Mar. 3, 1885.

The following "Revised International Rules and Regulations for Preventing Collisions at Sea" shall be followed in the navigation of all public and private vessels of the United States upon the high seas and in all coast waters of the United States, except such as are otherwise provided for, namely:

ARTICLE 1. In the following rules every steamship which is under sail and not under steam is to be considered a sailing-ship, and every steamship which is under steam, whether under sail or not, is to be considered a ship under steam.

RULES CONCERNING LIGHTS.

ART. 2. The lights mentioned in the following articles numbered three, four, five, six, seven, eight, nine, ten, and eleven, and no others, shall be carried in all weathers, from sunset to sunrise.

ART. 3. A sea going steamship, when under way, shall carry—

(a) On or in front of the foremast, at a height above the hull of not less than twenty feet, and if the breadth of the ship exceeds twenty feet, then at a height above the hull not less than such breadth, a bright white light, so constructed as to show a uniform and unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of twenty points of the compass, so fixed as to throw the light ten points on each side of the ship, namely, from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on either side, and of such a character as to be visible on a dark night, with a clear atmosphere, at a distance of at least five miles.

(b) On the starboard side a green light, so constructed as to show a uniform and unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of ten points of the compass, so fixed as to throw the light from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on the starboard side, and of such a character as to be visible on a dark night, with a clear atmosphere, at a distance of at least two miles.

(c) On the port side a red light, so constructed as to show a uniform and unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of ten points of the compass, so fixed as to throw the light from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on the port side, and of such a character as to be visible on a dark night, with a clear atmosphere, at a distance of at least two miles.

(d) The said green and red side-lights shall be fitted with inboard screens projecting at least three feet forward from the light, so as to prevent these lights from being seen across the bow.

ART. 4. A steamship when towing another ship shall, in addition to her side-lights, carry two bright white lights in a vertical line, one over the other, not less than three feet apart, so as to distinguish her from other steamships. Each of these lights shall be of the same construction and character, and shall be carried in the same position, as the white light which other steamships are required to carry.

ART. 5 (a) A ship, whether a steamship or a sailingship, which from any accident is not under command, shall at night carry, in the same position as the white light which steamships are required to carry, and if a steamship, in place of that light, three red lights in globular lanterns, each not less than ten inches in diameter, in a vertical line,

one over the other, not less than three feet apart, and of such a character as to be visible on a dark night, with a clear atmosphere, at a distance of at least two miles and shall by day carry in a vertical line, one over the other, not less than three feet apart, in front of but not lower than her foremast head, three black balls or shapes, each two feet in diameter.

(b) A ship, whether a steamship or a sailing-ship, employed in laying or in picking up a telegraph cable, shall at night carry, in the same position as the white light which steamships are required to carry, and if a steamship, in place of that light, three lights in globular lanterns, each not less than ten inches in diameter, in a vertical line, over one another, not less than six feet apart. The highest and lowest of these lights shall be red, and the middle light shall be white, and they shall be of such a character that the red lights shall be visible at the same distance as the white light. By day she shall carry, in a vertical line, one over the other, not less than six feet apart, in front of but not lower than her foremasthead, three shapes not less than two feet in diameter, of which the top and bottom shall be globular in shape and red in color, and the middle one diamond in shape and white.

(c) The ships referred to in this article when not making any way through the water shall not carry the side-lights, but when making way shall carry them

(d) The lights and shapes required to be shown by this article are to be taken by other ships as signals that the ship showing them is not under command, and cannot therefore get out of the way. The signals to be made by ships in distress and requiring assistance are contained in article twenty-seven.

ART. 6. A sailing ship under way or being towed shall carry the same lights as are provided by article three for a steamship under way, with the exception of the white light, which she shall never carry.

ART. 7. Whenever, as in the case of small vessels during bad weather, the green and red side-lights cannot be fixed, these lights shall be kept on deck, on their respective sides of the vessel, ready for use, and shall, on the approach of or to other vessels, be exhibited on their respective sides in sufficient time to prevent collision, in such manner as to make them most visible, and so that the green light shall not be seen on the port side nor the red light on the starboard side. To make the use of these portable lights more certain and easy, the lanterns containing them shall each be painted outside with the color of the light they respectively contain, and shall be provided with proper screens.

ART. 8. A ship, whether a steamship or a sailing-ship, when at anchor, shall carry, where it can best be seen, but at a height not exceeding twenty feet above the hull, a white light, in a globular lantern of not less than eight inches in diameter, and so constructed as to show a clear, uniform, and unbroken light, visible all round the horizon at a distance of at least one mile.

ART. 9. A pilot vessel, when engaged on her station on pilotage duty, shall not carry the lights required for other vessels, but shall carry a white light at the mastshead, visible all round the horizon, and shall also exhibit a flare-up light or a flare-up lights at short intervals, which shall never exceed fifteen minutes. A pilot vessel, when not engaged on her station on pilotage duty, shall carry lights similar to those of other ships.

ART. 10. Open boats and fishing-vessels of less than twenty tons net registered tonnage, when under way, and when not having their nets, trawls, dredges, or lines in the water, shall not be obliged to carry the colored side-lights; but every such boat and vessel shall in lieu thereof have ready at hand a lantern with a green glass on the one side and a red glass on the other side, and on approaching to or being approached by another vessel such lantern shall be exhibited in sufficient time to prevent collision, so that the green light shall not be seen on the port side nor the red light on the starboard side.

The following portion of this article applies only to fishing-vessels and boats when in the sea off the coast of Europe lying north of Cape Finisterre:

(a) All fishing-vessels and fishing-boats of twenty tons net registered tonnage or upward, when under way and when not having their nets, trawls, dredges, or lines in the water, shall carry and show the same lights as other vessels under way.

(b) All vessels when engaged in fishing with drift-nets shall exhibit two white lights from any part of the vessel where they can be best seen. Such lights shall be placed so that the vertical distance between them shall be not less than six feet and not more than ten feet, and so that the horizontal distance between them, measured in a line with the keel of the vessel, shall be not less than five feet and not more than ten feet. The lower of these two lights shall be the more forward, and both of them shall be of such a character and contained in lanterns of such construction as to show all around the horizon, on a dark night, with a clear atmosphere, for a distance of not less than three miles.

(c) All vessels when trawling, dredging, or fishing with any kind of drag-nets shall exhibit, from some part of the vessel where they can be best seen, two lights. One of these lights shall be red and the other shall be white. The red light shall be above the white light, and shall be at a vertical distance from it of not less than six feet and not more than twelve feet; and the horizontal distance between them, if any, shall not be more than ten feet. These two lights shall be of such a character and contained in lanterns of such construction as to be visible all around the horizon, on a dark night, with a clear atmosphere, the white light to a distance of not less than three miles and the red light of not less than two miles.

(d) A vessel employed in line-fishing, with her lines out, shall carry the same lights as a vessel when engaged in fishing with drift-nets.

(e) If a vessel, when fishing with a trawl, dredge, or any kind of drag-net, becomes stationary in consequence of her gear getting fast to a rock or other obstruction, she shall show the light and make the fog-signal for a vessel at anchor.

(f) Fishing-vessels and open boats may at any time use a flare-up in addition to the lights which they are by this article required to carry and show. All flare-up lights exhibited by a vessel when trawling, dredging, or fishing with any kind of drag-net shall be shown at the after-part of the vessel, excepting that if the vessel is hanging by the stern to her trawl, dredge, or drag-net they shall be exhibited from the bow.

(g) Every fishing-vessel and every open boat when at anchor between sunset and sunrise shall exhibit a white light, visible all around the horizon at a distance of at least one mile.

(h) In a fog a drift-net vessel attached to her nets, and a vessel when trawling, dredging, or fishing with any kind of drag-net, and a vessel employed in line-fishing with her lines out, shall, at intervals of not more than two minutes, make a blast with her fog-horn and ring her bell alternately.

ART. 11. A ship which is being overtaken by another shall show from her stern to such last-mentioned ship a white light or a flare-up light.

SOUND SIGNALS FOR FOG, AND SO FORTH.

ART. 12. A steamship shall be provided with a steam-whistle or other efficient steam sound signals, so placed that the sound may not be intercepted by any obstructions, and with an efficient fog-horn, to be sounded by a bellows or other mechanical means, and also with an efficient bell. (In all cases where the regulations require a bell to be used, a drum will be substituted on board Turkish vessels.) A sailing-ship shall be provided with a similar fog-horn and bell.

In fog, mist, or falling snow, whether by day or night, the signals described in this article shall be used as follows, that is to say:

(a) A steamship under way shall make with her steam-whistle or other steam sound signal, at intervals of not more than two minutes, a prolonged blast.

(b) A sailing-ship under way shall make with her fog-horn, at intervals of not more than two minutes, when on the starboard tack one blast, when on the port tack two blasts in succession, and when with the wind abaft the beam three blasts in succession.

(c) A steamship and a sailing-ship when not under way shall, at intervals of not more than two-minutes, ring the bell.

SPEED OF SHIPS TO BE MODERATE IN FOG, AND SO FORTH.

ART. 13. Every ship, whether a sailing-ship or a steamship, shall in a fog, mist, or falling snow go at a moderate speed.

STEERING AND SAILING RULES.

ART. 14. When two sailing-ships are approaching one another so as to involve risk of collision, one of them shall keep out of the way of the other as follows, namely:

(a) A ship which is running free shall keep out of the way of a ship which is close hauled.

(b) A ship which is close hauled on the port tack shall keep out of the way of a ship which is close hauled on the starboard tack.

(c) When both are running free, with the wind on different sides, the ship which has the wind on the port side shall keep out of the way of the other.

(d) When both are running free, with the wind on the same side, the ship which is to windward shall keep out of the way of the ship which is to leeward.

(e) A ship which has the wind aft shall keep out of the way of the other ship.

ART. 15. If two ships under steam are meeting end on, or nearly end on, so as to involve risk of collision, each shall alter her course to starboard, so that each may pass on the port side of the other. This article only applies to cases where ships are meeting end on, or nearly end on, in such a manner as to involve risk of collision, and does not apply to two ships which must, if both keep on their respective courses, pass clear of each other. The only cases to which it does apply are when each of the two ships is end on, or nearly end on, to the other; in other words, to cases in which by day each ship sees the masts of the other in a line, or nearly in a line, with her own, and by night to cases in which each ship is in such a position as to see both the side-lights of the other. It does not apply by day to cases in which a ship sees another ahead crossing her own course, or by night to cases where the red light of one ship is opposed to the red light of the other, or where the green light of one ship is opposed to the green light of the other, or where a red light without a green light, or a green light without a red light, is seen ahead, or where both green and red lights are seen anywhere but ahead.

ART. 16. If two ships under steam are crossing so as to involve risk of collision, the ship which has the other on her own starboard side shall keep out of the way of the other.

ART. 17. If two ships, one of which is a sailing-ship and the other a steamship, are proceeding in such directions as to involve risk of collision, the steamship shall keep out of the way of the sailing-ship.

ART. 18. Every steamship, when approaching another ship so as to involve risk of collision shall slacken her speed, or stop and reverse, if necessary.

ART. 19. In taking any course authorized or required by these regulations, a steamship under way may indicate that course to any other ship which she has in sight by the following signals on her steam-whistle, namely:

One short blast to mean "I am directing my course to starboard."

Two short blasts to mean "I am directing my course to port."

Three short blasts to mean "I am going full speed astern."

The use of these signals is optional, but if they are used the course of the ship must be in accordance with the signal made.

ART. 20. Notwithstanding anything contained in any preceding article, every ship, whether a sailing-ship or a steamship, overtaking any other shall keep out of the way of the overtaken ship.

ART. 21. In narrow channels every steamship shall, when it is safe and practicable, keep to that side of the fairway or mid-channel which lies on the starboard side of such ship.

ART. 22. Where by the above rules one of two ships is to keep of the way, the other shall keep her course.

ART. 23. In obeying and construing these rules due regard shall be had to all dangers of navigation, and to any special circumstances which may render a departure from the above rules necessary in order to avoid immediate danger.

NO SHIP, UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES, TO NEGLECT PROPER PRECAUTIONS.

ART. 24. Nothing in these rules shall exonerate any ship, or the owner, or master, or crew thereof, from the consequences of any neglect to carry lights or signals, or of any neglect to keep a proper look-out, or of the neglect of any precaution which may be required by the ordinary practice of seamen or by the special circumstances of the case.

RESERVATION OF RULES FOR HARBOR AND INLAND NAVIGATION.

ART. 25. Nothing in these rules shall interfere with the operation of a special rule, duly made by local authority, relative to the navigation of any harbor, river, or inland navigation.

SPECIAL LIGHTS FOR SQUADRONS AND CONVOYS.

ART. 26. Nothing in these rules shall interfere with the operation of any special rules made by the Government of any nation with respect to additional station and signal lights for two or more ships of war or for ships sailing under convoy.

ART. 27. When a ship is in distress and requires assistance from other ships or from the shore, the following shall be the signals to be used or displayed by her, either together or separately, that is to say:

In the daytime—

First. A gun fired at intervals of about a minute.

Second. The international code signal of distress indicated by N C.

Third. The distant signal, consisting of a square flag, having either above or below it a ball, or anything resembling a ball.

At night—

First. A gun fired at intervals of about a minute.

Second. Flames on the ship (as from a burning tar-barrel, oil-barrel, and so forth).

Third. Rockets or shells, throwing stars of any color or description, fired one at a time, at short intervals."

All laws and parts of laws inconsistent with the foregoing "Revised International Rules and Regulations" for the navigation of all public and private vessels of the United States upon the high seas, and in all coast waters of the United States, are hereby repealed, except as to the navigation of such vessels within the harbors, lakes, and inland waters of the United States; and this act shall take effect and be in force from and after the first day of September, anno Domini eighteen hundred and eighty-four. Sec. 2.

308. *Proposed international rules of 1890.*

Whereas the President, in accordance with the proposition of Great Britain to enforce on March first, eighteen hundred and ninety-five, the revised international regulations for preventing collisions at sea, and on the representations of that Government that those regulations had received the general approval of the several foreign maritime powers pursuant to section three of the Act of August nineteenth, eighteen hundred and ninety, entitled "An Act to adopt regulations for preventing collisions at sea," issued on July thirteenth, eighteen hundred and ninety-four, his proclamation fixing March first, eighteen hundred and ninety-five, as the time when the provisions of said Act, as amended, embodying said revised international regulations shall take effect; and

Feb. 23, 1895.

Whereas the Government of Great Britain has withdrawn from the position, communicated to this Government on April twenty-fifth, eighteen hundred and ninety-four, that no time should be lost in carrying those regulations into effect, and on January sixteenth, eighteen hundred and ninety-five, announced to this Government that the Government of Great Britain now finds it impossible until Parliament has been consulted to fix a date for bringing the regulations into force, and earnestly requests this Government to consent to a temporary postponement of the enforcement of said regulations; and

Whereas it is desirable that the revised international regulations for preventing collisions at sea shall be put into force simultaneously by the maritime powers: Therefore,

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That said Act of August nineteenth, eighteen hundred and ninety, take effect not on March first, eighteen hundred and ninety-five, but at a subsequent time, to be fixed by the President by proclamation issued for that purpose.

Aug. 19, 1890.

The following regulations for preventing collisions at sea shall be followed by all public and private vessels of the United States upon the high seas and in all waters connected therewith, navigable by seagoing vessels.

[NOTE.—Changes from rules of 1885 are indicated by *italics*.]

PRELIMINARY.

In the following rules every *steam-vessel* which is under sail and not under steam is to be considered a *sailing vessel*, and every vessel under steam, whether under sail or not, is to be considered a *steam-vessel*.

The word "*steam-vessel*" shall include any vessel propelled by machinery.

A vessel is "*under way*" within the meaning of these rules when she is not at anchor, or made fast to the shore, or aground.

RULES CONCERNING LIGHTS, AND SO FORTH.

The word "*visible*" in these rules when applied to lights shall mean visible on a dark night with a clear atmosphere.

ARTICLE 1. The rules concerning lights shall be complied with in all weathers from sunset to sunrise, and during such time no other lights which may be mistaken for the prescribed lights shall be exhibited.

ART. 2. A *steam-vessel* when under way shall carry—(a) On or in front of the foremast, or if a vessel without a foremast, then in the fore part of the vessel, at a height above the hull of not less than twenty feet, and if the breadth of the vessel exceeds twenty feet, then at a height above the hull not less than such breadth, so, however, that the light need not be carried at a greater height above the hull than forty feet, a bright white light, so constructed as to show an unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of twenty points of the compass, so fixed as to throw the light ten points on each side of the vessel, namely, from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on either side, and of such a character as to be visible at a distance of at least five miles.

(b) On the starboard side a green light so constructed as to show an unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of ten points of the compass, so fixed as to throw the light from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on the starboard side, and of such a character as to be visible at a distance of at least two miles.

(c) On the port side a red light so constructed as to show an unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of ten points of the compass, so fixed as to throw the light from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on the port side, and of such a character as to be visible at a distance of at least two miles.

(d) The said green and red side-lights shall be fitted with inboard screens projecting at least three feet forward from the light, so as to prevent these lights from being seen across the bow.

(e) *A steam vessel when under way may carry an additional white light similar in construction to the light mentioned in subdivision (a). These two lights shall be so placed in line with the keel that one shall be at least fifteen feet higher than the other, and in such a position with reference to each other that the lower light shall be forward of the upper one. The vertical distance between these lights shall be less than the horizontal distance.*

ART. 3. *A steam-vessel when towing another vessel shall, in addition to her side-lights, carry two bright white lights in a vertical line one over the other, not less than six feet apart, and when towing more than one vessel shall carry an additional bright white light six feet above or below such light, if the length of the tow measuring from the stern of the towing vessel to the stern of the last vessel towed exceeds six hundred feet. Each of these lights shall be of the same construction and character, and shall be carried in the same position as the white light mentioned in article two (a), excepting the additional light, which may be carried at a height of not less than fourteen feet above the hull.*

Such steam-vessel may carry a small white light abaft the funnel or aftermast for the vessel towed to steer by, but such light shall not be visible forward of the beam.

ART. 4. (a) *A vessel which from any accident is not under command shall carry at the same height as a white light mentioned in article two (a), where they can best be seen, and if a steam-vessel in lieu of that light, two red lights, in a vertical line one over the other, not less than six feet apart, and of such a character as to be visible all around the horizon at a distance of at least two miles; and shall by day carry in a vertical line one over the other, not less than six feet apart, where they can best be seen, two black balls or shapes, each two feet in diameter.*

(b) *A vessel employed in laying or in picking up a telegraph cable shall carry in the same position as the white light mentioned in article two (a), and if a steam-vessel in lieu of that light, three lights in a vertical line one over the other not less than six feet apart. The highest and lowest of these lights shall be red, and the middle light shall be white, and they shall be of such a character as to be visible all around the horizon, at a distance of at least two miles. By day she shall carry in a vertical line, one over the other, not less than six feet apart, where they can best be seen, three shapes not less than two feet in diameter, of which the highest and lowest shall be globular in shape and red in color, and the middle one diamond in shape and white.*

(c) *The vessels referred to in this article, when not making way through the water, shall not carry the side-lights, but when making way shall carry them.*

(d) *The lights and shapes required to be shown by this article are to be taken by other vessels as signals that the vessel showing them is not under command and can not therefore get out of the way.*

These signals are not signals of vessels in distress and requiring assistance. Such signals are contained in article thirty-one.

ART. 5. A *sailing vessel* under way and any vessel being towed shall carry the same lights as are prescribed by article two for a *steam-vessel* under way, with the exception of the white lights mentioned therein, which they shall never carry.

ART. 6. Whenever, as in the case of small vessels *under way* during bad weather, the green and red side-lights can not be fixed, these lights shall be kept *at hand, lighted and ready for use*; and shall, on the approach of or to other vessels, be exhibited on their respective sides in sufficient time to prevent collision, in such manner as to make them most visible, and so that the green light shall not be seen on the port side nor the red light on the starboard side, *nor, if practicable, more than two points abaft the beam on their respective sides.*

To make the use of these portable lights more certain and easy the lanterns containing them shall each be painted outside with the color of the light they respectively contain, and shall be provided with proper screens.

May 28, 1894.

ART. 7. *Steam vessels of less than forty, and vessels under oars or sails of less than twenty tons gross tonnage, respectively, and rowing boats, when under way, shall not be required to carry the lights mentioned in article two, (a), (b), and (c), but if they do not carry them they shall be provided with the following lights:*

Aug. 19, 1890.

First. Steam vessels of less than forty tons shall carry—

(a) *In the fore part of the vessel, or on or in front of the funnel, where it can best be seen, and at a height above the gunwale of not less than nine feet, a bright white light constructed and fixed as prescribed in article two (a), and of such a character as to be visible at a distance of at least two miles.*

(b) *Green and red side-lights, constructed and fixed as prescribed in article two, (b) and (c), and of such a character as to be visible at a distance of at least one mile, or a combined lantern showing a green light and a red light from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on their respective sides. Such lanterns shall be carried not less than three feet below the white light.*

Second. Small steamboats, such as are carried by seagoing vessels, may carry the white light at a less height than nine feet above the gunwale, but it shall be carried above the combined lantern mentioned in subdivision one (b).

Third. Vessels under oars or sails of less than twenty tons shall have ready at hand a lantern with a green glass on one side and a red glass on the other, which, on the approach of or to other vessels, shall be exhibited in sufficient time to prevent collision, so that the green light shall not be seen on the port side nor the red light on the starboard side.

May 28, 1894.

Fourth. Rowing boats, whether under oars or sail, shall have ready at hand a lantern showing a white light, which shall be temporarily exhibited in sufficient time to prevent collision.

Aug. 19, 1890.

The vessels referred to in this article shall not be obliged to carry the lights prescribed by article four (a) and article eleven, last paragraph.

ART. 8. Pilot vessels when engaged on their station on pilotage duty shall not show the lights required for other vessels, but shall carry a white light at the masthead, visible all around the horizon, and shall also exhibit a flare-up light or flare-up lights at short intervals, which shall never exceed fifteen minutes.

On the near approach of or to other vessels they shall have their side-lights lighted, ready for use, and shall flash or show them at short intervals, to indicate the direction in which they are heading, but the green light shall not be shown on the port side, nor the red light on the starboard side.

A pilot-vessel of such a class as to be obliged to go alongside of a vessel to put a pilot on board may show the white light instead of carrying it at the masthead, and may, instead of the colored lights above mentioned, have at hand, ready for use, a lantern with a green glass on the one side and a red glass on the other, to be used as prescribed above.

Pilot-vessels when not engaged on their station on pilotage duty shall carry lights similar to those of other vessels of their tonnage.

Article nine [act August 19, 1890], is hereby repealed.

May 28, 1894.

[Art. 10, act March 3, 1885.] "Open boats and fishing-vessels of less than twenty tons net registered tonnage, when under way and when not having their nets, trawls, dredges, or lines in the water, shall not be obliged to carry the colored side-lights; but every such boat and vessel shall in lieu thereof have ready at hand a lantern with a green glass on the one side and a red glass on the other side, and on approaching to or being approached by another vessel such lantern shall be exhibited in sufficient time to prevent collision, so that the green light shall not be seen on the port side nor the red light on the starboard side.

Mar. 3, 1885.

The following portion of this article applies only to fishing-vessels and boats when in the sea off the coast of Europe lying north of Cape Finisterre:

(a) All fishing-vessels and fishing-boats of twenty tons net registered tonnage or upward, when under way and when not having their nets, trawls, dredges, or lines in the water, shall carry and show the same lights as other vessels under way.

(b) All vessels when engaged in fishing with drift nets shall exhibit two white lights from any part of the vessel where they can be best seen. Such lights shall be placed so that the vertical distance between them shall not be less than six feet and not more than ten feet, and so that the horizontal distance between them, measured in a line with the keel of the vessel, shall be not less than five feet and not more than ten feet. The lower of these two lights shall be the more forward, and both of them shall be of such a character and contained in lanterns of such construction as to show all around the horizon, on a dark night, with a clear atmosphere, for a distance of not less than three miles.

(c) All vessels when trawling, dredging, or fishing with any kind of drag nets shall exhibit, from some part of the vessel where they can be best seen, two lights. One of

these lights shall be red and the other shall be white. The red light shall be above the white light, and shall be at a vertical distance from it of not less than six feet and not more than twelve feet; and the horizontal distance between them, if any, shall not be more than ten feet. These two lights shall be of such a character and contained in lanterns of such construction as to be visible all round the horizon on a dark night, with a clear atmosphere, the white light to a distance of not less than three miles and the red light of not less than two miles.

(d) A vessel employed in line fishing, with her lines out, shall carry the same lights as a vessel when engaged in fishing with drift nets.

(e) If a vessel, when fishing with a trawl, dredge, or any kind of drag net, becomes stationary in consequence of her gear getting fast to a rock or other obstruction, she shall show the light and make the fog signal for a vessel at anchor.

(f) Fishing vessels and open boats may at any time use a flare-up in addition to the lights which they are by this article required to carry and show. All flare-up lights exhibited by a vessel when trawling, dredging, or fishing with any kind of drag net shall be shown at the after part of the vessel, excepting that if the vessel is hanging by the stern to her trawl, dredge, or drag net they shall be exhibited from the bow.

(g) Every fishing vessel and every open boat when at anchor between sunset and sunrise shall exhibit a white light, visible all round the horizon at a distance of at least one mile.

“(h) In a fog a drift net vessel attached to her nets, and a vessel when trawling, dredging, or fishing with any kind of drag net, and a vessel employed in line fishing with her lines out, shall, at intervals of not more than two minutes, make a blast with her fog horn and ring her bell alternately.” [Art. 10, act March 3, 1885, reenacted August 13, 1894, so far as lights on fishing vessels are concerned. For open boats see identical provision in article 7, third.]

ART. 10. A vessel which is being overtaken by another shall show from her stern to such last-mentioned vessel a white light or a flare-up light.

Aug. 19, 1890.

The white light required to be shown by this article may be fixed and carried in a lantern, but in such case the lantern shall be so constructed, fitted, and screened that it shall throw an unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of twelve points of the compass, namely, for six points from right aft on each side of the vessel, so as to be visible at a distance of at least one mile. Such light shall be carried as nearly as practicable on the same level as the side lights.

ART. 11. A vessel under one hundred and fifty feet in length, when at anchor, shall carry forward, where it can best be seen, but at a height not exceeding twenty feet above the hull, a white light in a lantern so constructed as to show a clear, uniform, and unbroken light visible all around the horizon at a distance of at least one mile.

Aug. 13, 1894.

A vessel of one hundred and fifty feet or upwards in length, when at anchor, shall carry in the forward part of the vessel, at a height of not less than twenty and not exceeding forty feet above the hull, one such light, and at or near the stern of the vessel, and at such a height that it shall be not less than fifteen feet lower than the forward light, another such light.

The length of a vessel shall be deemed to be the length appearing in her certificate of registry.

A vessel aground in or near a fairway shall carry the above light or lights and the two red lights prescribed by article four (a).

ART. 12. *Every vessel may, if necessary in order to attract attention, in addition to the lights which she is by these rules required to carry, show a flare-up light or use any detonating signal that can not be mistaken for a distress signal.*

ART. 13. *Nothing in these rules shall interfere with the operation of any special rules made by the government of any nation with respect to additional station and signal lights for two or more ships of war or for vessels sailing under convoy, or with the exhibition of recognition signals adopted by shipowners, which have been authorized by their respective governments and duly registered and published.*

ART. 14. *A steam vessel proceeding under sail only, but having her funnel up, shall carry in daytime, forward, where it can best be seen, one black ball or shape two feet in diameter.*

SOUND SIGNALS FOR FOG, AND SO FORTH.

ART. 15. *All signals prescribed by this article for vessels under way shall be given—*

1. By "steam vessels," on the whistle or siren.

2. By "sailing vessels and vessels towed," on the fog horn.

The words "prolonged blast," used in this article, shall mean a blast of from four to six seconds' duration.

A steam vessel shall be provided with an efficient whistle or siren, sounded by steam or by some substitute for steam, so placed that the sound may not be intercepted by any obstruction, and with an efficient fog horn to be sounded by mechanical means, and also with an efficient bell. [In all cases where the rules require a bell to be used a drum may be substituted on board Turkish vessels, or a gong where such articles are used on board small sea going vessels.] A sailing vessel of twenty tons gross tonnage or upward shall be provided with a similar fog horn and bell.

In fog, mist, falling snow, or heavy rain storms, whether by day or night, the signals described in this article shall be used as follows, viz:

(a) A steam vessel having way upon her shall sound, at intervals of not more than two minutes, a prolonged blast.

(b) A steam vessel under way, but stopped, and having no way upon her, shall sound, at intervals of not more than two minutes, two prolonged blasts, with an interval of about one second between them.

(c) A sailing vessel under way shall sound, at intervals of not more than one minute, when on the starboard tack one blast, when on the port tack two blasts in succession,

and when with the wind abaft the beam three blasts in succession.

(d) *A vessel when at anchor shall, at intervals of not more than one minute, ring the bell rapidly for about five seconds.*

(e) *A vessel at anchor at sea, when not in ordinary anchorage ground, and when in such a position as to be an obstruction to vessels under way, shall sound, if a steam vessel, at intervals of not more than two minutes, two prolonged blasts with her whistle or siren, followed by ringing her bell; or, if a sailing vessel, at intervals of not more than one minute, two blasts with her fog horn, followed by ringing her bell.*

(f) *A vessel when towing shall, instead of the signals prescribed in subdivisions (a) and (c) of this article, at intervals of not more than two minutes, sound three blasts in succession; namely, one prolonged blast followed by two short blasts. A vessel towed may give this signal, and she shall not give any other.*

(g) *A steam vessel wishing to indicate to another "The way is off my vessel, you may feel your way past me," may sound three blasts in succession; namely, short, long, short, with intervals of about one second between them.*

(h) *A vessel employed in laying or picking up a telegraph cable shall, on hearing the fog signal of an approaching vessel, sound in answer three prolonged blasts in succession.*

(i) *A vessel under way, which is unable to get out of the way of an approaching vessel through being not under command or unable to maneuver as required by these rules, shall, on hearing the fog signal of an approaching vessel, sound in answer four short blasts in succession.*

Sailing vessels and boats of less than twenty tons gross tonnage shall not be obliged to give the above-mentioned signals, but, if they do not, they shall make some other efficient sound signal at intervals of not more than one minute.

SPEED OF SHIPS TO BE MODERATE IN FOG. AND SO FORTH.

ART. 16. *Every vessel shall, in a fog, mist, falling snow, or heavy rain storms, go at a moderate speed, having careful regard to the existing circumstances and conditions.*

A steam vessel hearing, apparently forward of her beam, the fog signal of a vessel the position of which is not ascertained shall, so far as the circumstances of the case admit, stop her engines, and then navigate with caution until danger of collision is over.

STEERING AND SAILING RULES.

PRELIMINARY—RISK OF COLLISION.

Risk of collision can, when circumstances permit, be ascertained by carefully watching the compass bearing of an approaching vessel. If the bearing does not appreciably change, such risk should be deemed to exist.

ART. 17. *When two sailing vessels are approaching one another so as to involve risk of collision, one of them shall keep out of the way of the other as follows, namely:*

(a) A *vessel* which is running free shall keep out of the way of a *vessel* which is close hauled.

(b) A *vessel* which is close hauled on the port tack shall keep out of the way of a *vessel* which is close hauled on the starboard tack.

(c) When both are running free, with the wind on different sides, the *vessel* which has the wind on the port side shall keep out of the way of the other.

(d) When both are running free, with the wind on the same side, the *vessel* which is to the windward shall keep out of the way of the *vessel* which is to leeward.

(e) A *vessel* which has the wind aft shall keep out of the way of the other *vessel*.

ART. 18. When two *steam vessels* are meeting end on, or nearly end on, so as to involve risk of collision, each shall alter her course to starboard, so that each may pass on the port side of the other.

This article only applies to cases where *vessels* are meeting end on, or nearly end on, in such a manner as to involve risk of collision, and does not apply to two *vessels* which must, if both keep on their respective courses, pass clear of each other.

The only cases to which it does apply are when each of the two *vessels* is end on, or nearly end on, to the other; in other words, to cases in which, by day, each *vessel* sees the masts of the other in a line, or nearly in a line, with her own; and by night, to cases in which each *vessel* is in such a position as to see both the side lights of the other.

It does not apply by day to cases in which a *vessel* sees another ahead crossing her own course; or by night, to cases where the red light of one *vessel* is opposed to the red light of the other, or where the green light of one *vessel* is opposed to the green light of the other, or where a red light without a green light, or a green light without a red light, is seen ahead, or where both green and red lights are seen anywhere but ahead.

ART. 19. When two *steam vessels* are crossing, so as to involve risk of collision, the *vessel* which has the other on her own starboard side shall keep out of the way of the other.

ART. 20. When a *steam vessel* and a *sailing vessel* are proceeding in such directions as to involve risk of collision, the *steam vessel* shall keep out of the way of the *sailing vessel*.

"Article twenty-one. Where, by any of these rules, one or two *vessels* is to keep out of the way the other shall keep her course and speed.

"Note.—When, in consequence of thick weather or other May 28, 1894. causes, such *vessel* finds herself so close that collision can not be avoided by the action of the giving-way *vessel* alone, she shall also take such action as will best aid to avert collision." (See articles twenty-seven and twenty-nine.)

ART. 22. Every *vessel* which is directed by these rules to Aug. 19, 1890. keep out of the way of another *vessel* shall, if the circumstances of the case admit, avoid crossing ahead of the other.

ART. 23. Every *steam vessel* which is directed by these rules to keep out of the way of another *vessel* shall, on

approaching her, if necessary, slacken her speed or stop or reverse.

ART. 24. Notwithstanding anything contained in these rules, every vessel overtaking any other shall keep out of the way of the overtaken vessel.

Every vessel coming up with another vessel from any direction more than two points abaft her beam, that is, in such a position, with reference to the vessel which she is overtaking, that at night she would be unable to see either of that vessel's side lights, shall be deemed to be an overtaking vessel; and no subsequent alteration of the bearing between the two vessels shall make the overtaking vessel a crossing vessel within the meaning of these rules, or relieve her of the duty of keeping clear of the overtaken vessel until she is finally past and clear.

As by day the overtaking vessel can not always know with certainty whether she is forward of or abaft this direction from the other vessel, she should, if in doubt, assume that she is an overtaking vessel, and keep out of the way.

ART. 25. In narrow channels every steam vessel shall, when it is safe and practicable, keep to that side of the fairway or mid-channel which lies on the starboard side of such vessel.

ART. 26. Sailing vessels under way shall keep out of the way of sailing vessels or boats fishing with nets, or lines, or trawls. This rule shall not give to any vessel or boat engaged in fishing the right of obstructing a fairway used by vessels other than fishing vessels or boats.

ART. 27. In obeying and construing these rules due regard shall be had to all dangers of navigation and collision, and to any special circumstances which may render a departure from the above rules necessary in order to avoid immediate danger.

SOUND SIGNALS FOR VESSELS IN SIGHT OF ONE ANOTHER.

ART. 28. The words "short blast" used in this article shall mean a blast of about one second's duration.

When vessels are in sight of one another, a steam vessel under way, in taking any course authorized or required by these rules, shall indicate that course by the following signals on her whistle or siren, namely:

One short blast to mean, "I am directing my course to starboard."

Two short blasts to mean, "I am directing my course to port."

Three short blasts to mean, "My engines are going at full speed astern."

NO VESSEL, UNDER ANY CIRCUMSTANCES, TO NEGLECT PROPER PRECAUTIONS.

ART. 29. Nothing in these rules shall exonerate any vessel or the owner or master or crew thereof, from the consequences of any neglect to carry lights or signals, or of any neglect to keep a proper lookout, or of the neglect of any precaution which may be required by the ordinary practice of seamen, or by the special circumstances of the case.

RESERVATION OF RULES FOR HARBORS AND INLAND NAVIGATION.

ART. 30. Nothing in these rules shall interfere with the operation of a special rule, duly made by local authority, relative to the navigation of any harbor, river, or inland waters.

“DISTRESS SIGNALS.

Article thirty-one. When a *vessel* is in distress and requires assistance from other *vessels* or from the shore the following shall be the signals to be used or displayed by her, either together or separately, namely:

In the daytime—

First. A gun or other *explosive signal* fired at intervals of about a minute. May 28, 1894.

Second. The international code signal of distress indicated by NC. Aug. 19, 1890

Third. The *distance* signal, consisting of a square flag, having either above or below it a ball or anything resembling a ball.

Fourth. A continuous sounding with any fog-signal apparatus.

At night—

First. A gun or other *explosive signal* fired at intervals of about a minute.

Second. Flames on the *vessel* (as from a burning tar barrel, oil barrel, and so forth).

Third. Rockets or shells throwing stars of any color or description, fired one at a time, at short intervals.

Fourth. A continuous sounding with any fog-signal apparatus. May 28, 1894

All laws or parts of laws inconsistent with the foregoing regulations for preventing collisions at sea for the navigation of all public and private vessels of the United States upon the high seas, and in all waters connected therewith navigable by sea-going vessels, are hereby repealed. Aug. 19, 1890
Sec. 2.

This act shall take effect at a time to be fixed by the President by proclamation issued for that purpose. Sec. 3.

309. Limits of application of international and inland or local rules.

The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized, empowered and directed from time to time to designate and define by suitable bearings or ranges with light houses, light vessels, buoys or coast objects, the lines dividing the high seas from rivers, harbors and inland waters. The words “inland waters” used in this Act shall not be held to include the Great Lakes and their connecting and tributary waters as far east as Montreal; Feb. 19, 1895.
Sec. 2.

310. Inland or local rules.

On and after March first, eighteen-hundred and ninety-five, the provisions of sections forty-two hundred and thirty-three, forty-four hundred and twelve, and forty-four hundred and thirteen of the Revised Statutes and regulations pursuant thereto shall be followed on the harbors, rivers and inland waters of the United States. Feb. 19, 1895

The provisions of said sections of the Revised Statutes and regulations pursuant thereto are hereby declared special rules duly made by local authority relative to the navigation of harbors, rivers and inland waters as provided for in Article thirty, of the Act of August nineteenth, eighteen hundred and ninety, entitled "An Act to adopt regulations for preventing collisions at sea." [Following are the provisions of said sections.]

R. S., 4233.

The following rules for preventing collisions on the water shall be followed in the navigation of vessels of the Navy and of the mercantile marine of the United States:

STEAM AND SAIL VESSELS.

Rule one. Every steam-vessel which is under sail, and not under steam, shall be considered a sail-vessel; and every steam-vessel which is under steam, whether under sail or not, shall be considered a steam-vessel.

LIGHTS.

Rule two. The lights mentioned in the following rules, and no others, shall be carried in all weathers, between sunset and sunrise.

Rule three. All ocean-going steamers, and steamers carrying sail, shall, when under way, carry—

(A) At the foremast head, a bright white light, of such a character as to be visible on a dark night, with a clear atmosphere, at a distance of at least five miles, and so constructed as to show a uniform and unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of twenty points of the compass, and so fixed as to throw the light ten points on each side of the vessel, namely, from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on either side.

(B) On the starboard side, a green light, of such a character as to be visible on a dark night, with a clear atmosphere, at a distance of at least two miles, and so constructed as to show a uniform and unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of ten points of the compass, and so fixed as to throw the light from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on the starboard side.

(C) On the port side, a red light, of such a character as to be visible on a dark night, with a clear atmosphere, at a distance of at least two miles, and so constructed as to show a uniform and unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of ten points of the compass, and so fixed as to throw the light from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on the port side.

The green and red lights shall be fitted with inboard screens, projecting at least three feet forward from the lights, so as to prevent them from being seen across the bow.

Rule four. Steam-vessels, when towing other vessels, shall carry two bright white mast-head lights vertically, in addition to their side lights, so as to distinguish them from other steam-vessels. Each of these mast-head lights shall be of the same character and construction as the mast-head lights prescribed by Rule three.

Rule five. All steam-vessels, other than ocean-going steamers and steamers carrying sail, shall, when under way, carry on the starboard and port side lights of the same character and construction and in the same position as are prescribed for side lights by Rule three, except in the case provided in Rule six.

Rule six. River-steamers navigating waters flowing into the Gulf of Mexico, and their tributaries, shall carry the following lights, namely: One red light on the outboard side of the port smoke-pipe, and one green light on the outboard side of the starboard smoke-pipe. Such lights shall show both forward and abeam on their respective sides.

Rule seven. All coasting steam-vessels, and steam-vessels other than ferry-boats and vessels otherwise expressly provided for, navigating the bays, lakes, rivers, or other inland waters of the United States, except those mentioned in Rule six, shall carry the red and green lights, as prescribed for ocean-going steamers; and, in addition thereto, a central range of two white lights; the after-light being carried at an elevation of at least fifteen feet above the light at the head of the vessel. The head light shall be so constructed as to show a good light through twenty points of the compass, namely: from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on either side of the vessel; and the after-light so as to show all around the horizon. The lights for ferry-boats, barges and canal boats when in tow of steam vessels shall be regulated by such rules as the board of supervising inspectors of steam-vessels shall prescribe.

Mar. 3, 1893.

Rule eight. Sail-vessels, under way or being towed, shall carry the same lights as steam vessels under way, with the exception of the white mast-head lights, which they shall never carry.

R. S., 4233.

Rule nine. Whenever, as in case of small vessels during bad weather, the green and red lights cannot be fixed, these lights shall be kept on deck, on their respective sides of the vessel, ready for instant exhibition, and shall, on the approach of or to other vessels, be exhibited on their respective sides in sufficient time to prevent collision, in such manner as to make them most visible, and so that the green light shall not be seen on the port side, nor the red light on the starboard side. To make the use of these portable lights more certain and easy, they shall each be painted outside with the color of the light they respectively contain, and shall be provided with suitable screens.

Rule ten. All vessels, whether steam-vessels or sail-vessels, when at anchor in roadsteads or fairways, shall, between sunset and sunrise, exhibit where it can best be seen, but at a height not exceeding twenty feet above the hull, a white light in a globular lantern of eight inches in diameter, and so constructed as to show a clear, uniform, and unbroken light, visible all around the horizon, and at a distance of at least one mile.

Rule eleven. Sailing pilot-vessels shall not carry the lights required for other sailing-vessels, but shall carry a white light at the mast-head, visible all around the horizon, and shall also exhibit a flare-up light every fifteen minutes.

June 19, 1886.

R. S., 4233.

Rule twelve. Coal-boats, trading-boats, produce-boats, canal-boats, oyster-boats, fishing-boats, rafts, or other water-craft, navigating any bay, harbor, or river, by hand-power, horse power, sail, or by the current of the river, or which shall be anchored or moored in or near the channel or fairway of any bay, harbor, or river, shall carry one or more good white lights, which shall be placed in such manner as shall be prescribed by the board of supervising inspectors of steam-vessels, but this rule shall be so construed as not to require row boats and skiffs on the river St. Lawrence to carry lights.

Rule thirteen. Open boats shall not be required to carry the side-lights required for other vessels, but shall, if they do not carry such lights, carry a lantern having a green slide on one side and a red slide on the other side; and, on the approach of or to other vessels, such lantern shall be exhibited in sufficient time to prevent collision, and in such a manner that the green light shall not be seen on the port side, nor the red light on the starboard side. Open boats, when at anchor or stationary, shall exhibit a bright white light. They shall not, however, be prevented from using a flare-up, in addition, if considered expedient.

Rule fourteen. The exhibition of any light on board of a vessel of war of the United States may be suspended whenever, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Navy, the commander-in-chief of a squadron, or the commander of a vessel acting singly, the special character of the service may require it.

FOG-SIGNALS.

Rule fifteen. Whenever there is a fog, or thick weather, whether by day or night, for-signals shall be used, as follows:

(A) Steam-vessels under way shall sound a steam-whistle placed before the funnel, not less than eight feet from the deck, at intervals of not more than one minute.

(B) Sail-vessels under way shall sound a fog-horn at intervals of not more than five minutes.

(C) Steam-vessels and sail-vessels, when not under way, shall sound a bell at intervals of not more than five minutes.

(D) Coal-boats, trading-boats, produce-boats, canal-boats, oyster-boats, fishing-boats, rafts, or other water-craft, navigating any bay, harbor, or river, by hand-power, horse-power, sail, or by the current of the river, or anchored or moored in or near the channel or fairway of any bay, harbor, or river, and not in any port, shall sound a fog-horn, or equivalent signal, which shall make a sound equal to a steam-whistle, at intervals of not more than two minutes.

STEERING AND SAILING RULES.

Rule sixteen. If two sail-vessels are meeting end on, or nearly end on, so as to involve risk of collision, the helms of both shall be put to port, so that each may pass on the port side of the other.

Rule seventeen. When two sail-vessels are crossing so as to involve risk of collision, then, if they have the wind on different sides, the vessel with the wind on the port side shall keep out of the way of the vessel with the wind on the starboard side, except in the case in which the vessel with the wind on the port side is close-hauled, and the other vessel free, in which case the latter vessel shall keep out of the way. But if they have the wind on the same side, or if one of them has the wind aft, the vessel which is to windward shall keep out of the way of the vessel which is to leeward.

Rule eighteen. If two vessels under steam are meeting end on, or nearly end on, so as to involve risk of collision, the helms of both shall be put to port, so that each may pass on the port side of the other.

Rule nineteen. If two vessels under steam are crossing so as to involve risk of collision, the vessel which has the other on her own starboard side shall keep out of the way of the other.

Rule twenty. If two vessels, one of which is a sail-vessel and the other a steam-vessel, are proceeding in such directions as to involve risk of collision, the steam-vessel shall keep out of the way of the sail-vessel.

Rule twenty-one. Every steam-vessel, when approaching another vessel, so as to involve risk of collision, shall slacken her speed, or, if necessary, stop and reverse; and every steam-vessel shall, when in a fog, go at a moderate speed.

Rule twenty-two. Every vessel overtaking any other vessel shall keep out of the way of the last-mentioned vessel.

Rule twenty-three. Where, by Rules seventeen, nineteen, twenty, and twenty-two, one of two vessels shall keep out of the way, the other shall keep her course, subject to the qualifications of Rule twenty-four.

Rule twenty-four. In construing and obeying these rules, due regard must be had to all dangers of navigation, and to any special circumstances which may exist in any particular case rendering a departure from them necessary in order to avoid immediate danger.

The board of supervising inspectors shall establish such regulations to be observed by all steam-vessels in passing each other, as they shall from time to time deem necessary for safety; two printed copies of such regulations, signed by them, shall be furnished to each of such vessels, and shall at all times be kept posted up in conspicuous places in such vessels.

R. S., 4412.

Every pilot, engineer, mate, or master of any steam-vessel who neglects or willfully refuses to observe the regulations established in pursuance of the preceding section, shall be liable to a penalty of fifty dollars, and for all damages sustained by any passenger, in his person or baggage, by such neglect or refusal.

R. S., 4413.

Collectors or other chief officers of the customs shall require all sail vessels to be furnished with proper signal lights. Every such vessel that shall be navigated without complying with the Statutes of the United States, or the

R. S., 4234.

Feb. 19, 1895.

Sec. 3.

regulations that may be lawfully made thereunder, shall be liable to a penalty of two hundred dollars, one-half to go to the informer; for which sum the vessel so navigated shall be liable, and may be seized and proceeded against by way of libel in any district court of the United States having jurisdiction of the offense.

Sec. 4.

The words "inland waters" used in this Act shall not be held to include the Great Lakes and their connecting and tributary waters as far east as Montreal; and this Act shall not in any respect modify or affect the provisions of the Act entitled "An Act to regulate navigation on the Great Lakes and their connecting and tributary waters," approved February eighth, eighteen hundred and ninety-five.

311. Rules for the Great Lakes and the St. Lawrence River as far east as Montreal.

Feb. 8, 1895.

The following rules for preventing collisions shall be followed in the navigation of all public and private vessels of the United States upon the Great Lakes and their connecting and tributary waters as far east as Montreal.

STEAM AND SAIL VESSELS.

RULE 1. Every steam vessel which is under sail and not under steam, shall be considered a sail vessel; and every steam vessel which is under steam, whether under sail or not, shall be considered a steam vessel. The word steam vessel shall include any vessel propelled by machinery. A vessel is under way within the meaning of these rules when she is not at anchor or made fast to the shore or aground.

LIGHTS.

RULE 2. The lights mentioned in the following rules and no others shall be carried in all weathers from sunset to sunrise. The word visible in these rules when applied to lights shall mean visible on a dark night with a clear atmosphere.

RULE 3. Except in the cases hereinafter expressly provided for, a steam vessel when under way shall carry:

(a) On or in front of the foremast, or if a vessel without a foremast, then in the forepart of the vessel, at a height above the hull of not less than twenty feet, and if the beam of the vessel exceeds twenty feet, then at a height above the hull not less than such beam, so, however, that such height need not exceed forty feet, a bright white light so constructed as to show an unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of twenty points of the compass, so fixed as to throw the light ten points on each side of the vessel, namely, from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on either side, and of such character as to be visible at a distance of at least five miles.

(b) On the starboard side, a green light, so constructed as to throw an unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of ten points of the compass, so fixed as to throw the light

from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on the star-board side, and of such a character as to be visible at a distance of at least two miles.

(c) On the port side, a red light, so constructed as to show an unbroken light over an arc of the horizon of ten points of the compass, so fixed as to throw the light from right ahead to two points abaft the beam on the port side, and of such a character as to be visible at a distance of at least two miles.

(d) The said green and red lights shall be fitted with in-board screens projecting at least three feet forward from the light, so as to prevent these lights from being seen across the bow.

(e) A steamer of over one hundred and fifty feet register length shall also carry when under way an additional bright light similar in construction to that mentioned in subdivision (a), so fixed as to throw the light all around the horizon and of such character as to be visible at a distance of at least three miles. Such additional light shall be placed in line with the keel at least fifteen feet higher from the deck and more than seventy-five feet abaft the light mentioned in subdivision (a).

VESSELS TOWING.

RULE 4. A steam vessel having a tow other than a raft shall in addition to the forward bright light mentioned in subdivision (a) of rule three carry in a vertical line not less than six feet above or below that light a second bright light of the same construction and character and fixed and carried in the same manner as the forward bright light mentioned in said subdivision (a) of rule three. Such steamer shall also carry a small bright light abaft the funnel or aftermast for the tow to steer by, but such light shall not be visible forward of the beam.

RULE 5. A steam vessel having a raft in tow shall, instead of the forward lights mentioned in rule four, carry on or in front of the foremast, or if a vessel without a foremast then in the fore part of the vessel, at a height above the hull of not less than twenty feet, and if the beam of the vessel exceeds twenty feet, then at a height above the hull not less than such beam, so however that such height need not exceed forty feet, two bright lights in a horizontal line athwartships and not less than eight feet apart, each so fixed as to throw the light all around the horizon and of such character as to be visible at a distance of at least five miles. Such steamer shall also carry the small bright steering light aft, of the character and fixed as required in rule four.

RULE 6. A sailing vessel under way and any vessel being towed shall carry the side lights mentioned in rule three.

A vessel in tow shall also carry a small bright light aft, but such light shall not be visible forward of the beam.

RULE 7. The lights for tugs under thirty tons register whose principal business is harbor towing, and for boats navigating only on the River Saint Lawrence, also ferry-

boats, rafts, and canal boats, shall be regulated by rules which have been or may hereafter be prescribed by the Board of Supervising Inspectors of Steam Vessels.

RULE 8. Whenever, as in the case of small vessels under way during bad weather, the green and red side lights can not be fixed, these lights shall be kept at hand lighted and ready for use, and shall, on the approach of or to other vessels, be exhibited on their respective sides in sufficient time to prevent collision, in such manner as to make them most visible, and so that the green light shall not be seen on the port side, nor the red light on the starboard side, nor, if practicable, more than two points abaft the beam on their respective sides. To make the use of these portable lights more certain and easy, they shall each be painted outside with the color of the light they respectively contain, and shall be provided with suitable screens.

RULE 9. A vessel under one hundred and fifty feet register length, when at anchor, shall carry forward, where it can best be seen, but at a height not exceeding twenty feet above the hull, a white light in a lantern constructed so as to show a clear, uniform, and unbroken light, visible all around the horizon, at a distance of at least one mile.

A vessel of one hundred and fifty feet or upward in register length, when at anchor, shall carry in the forward part of the vessel, at a height of not less than twenty and not exceeding forty feet above the hull, one such light, and at or near the stern of the vessel, and at such a height that it shall be not less than fifteen feet lower than the forward light, another such light.

RULE 10. Produce boats, canal boats, fishing boats, rafts, or other water craft navigating any bay, harbor, or river by hand power, horse power, sail, or by the current of the river, or which shall be anchored or moored in or near the channel or fairway of any bay, harbor, or river, and not otherwise provided for in these rules, shall carry one or more good white lights, which shall be placed in such manner as shall be prescribed by the Board of Supervising Inspectors of Steam Vessels.

RULE 11. Open boats shall not be obliged to carry the side lights required for other vessels, but shall, if they do not carry such lights, carry a lantern having a green slide on one side and a red slide on the other side; and on the approach of or to other vessels, such lantern shall be exhibited in sufficient time to prevent collision, and in such a manner that the green light shall not be seen on the port side, nor the red light on the starboard side. Open boats, when at anchor or stationary, shall exhibit a bright white light. They shall not, however, be prevented from using a flare-up in addition if considered expedient.

RULE 12. Sailing vessels shall at all times, on the approach of any steamer during the night-time, show a lighted torch upon that point or quarter to which such steamer shall be approaching.

RULE 13. The exhibition of any light on board of a vessel of war or revenue cutter of the United States may be suspended whenever, in the opinion of the Secretary of the

Navy, the commander in chief of a squadron, or the commander of a vessel acting singly, the special character of the service may require it.

FOG SIGNALS.

RULE 14. A steam vessel shall be provided with an efficient whistle, sounded by steam or by some substitute for steam, placed before the funnel not less than eight feet from the deck, or in such other place as the local inspectors of steam vessels shall determine, and of such character as to be heard in ordinary weather at a distance of at least two miles, and with an efficient bell, and it is hereby made the duty of the United States local inspectors of steam vessels when inspecting the same to require each steamer to be furnished with such whistle and bell. A sailing vessel shall be provided with an efficient fog horn and with an efficient bell.

Whenever there is thick weather by reason of fog, mist, falling snow, heavy rainstorms, or other causes, whether by day or by night, fog signals shall be used as follows:

(a) A steam vessel under way, excepting only a steam vessel with raft in tow, shall sound at intervals of not more than one minute three distinct blasts of her whistle.

(b) Every vessel in tow of another vessel shall, at intervals of one minute, sound four bells on a good and efficient and properly placed bell as follows: By striking the bell twice in quick succession, followed by a little longer interval, and then again striking twice in quick succession (in the manner in which four bells is struck in indicating time).

(c) A steamer with a raft in tow shall sound at intervals of not more than one minute a screeching or Modoc whistle for from three to five seconds.

(d) A sailing vessel under way and not in tow shall sound at intervals of not more than one minute—

If on the starboard tack with wind forward of abeam, one blast of her fog horn;

If on the port tack with wind forward of the beam, two blasts of her fog horn;

If she has the wind abaft the beam on either side, three blasts of her fog horn.

(e) Any vessel at anchor and any vessel aground in or near a channel or fairway shall at intervals of not more than two minutes ring the bell rapidly for three to five seconds.

(f) Vessels of less than ten tons registered tonnage, not being steam vessels, shall not be obliged to give the above-mentioned signals, but if they do not they shall make some other efficient sound signal at intervals of not more than one minute.

(g) Produce boats, fishing boats, rafts, or other water craft navigating by hand power or by the current of the river, or anchored or moored in or near the channel or fairway and not in any port, and not otherwise provided for in these rules, shall sound a fog horn, or equivalent signal, at intervals of not more than one minute.

RULE 15. Every vessel shall, in thick weather, by reason of fog, mist, falling snow, heavy rain storms, or other causes, go at moderate speed. A steam vessel hearing, apparently not more than four points from right ahead, the fog signal of another vessel shall at once reduce her speed to bare steerageway, and navigate with caution until the vessels shall have passed each other.

STEERING AND SAILING RULES.

SAILING VESSELS.

RULE 16. When two sailing vessels are approaching one another so as to involve risk of collision one of them shall keep out of the way of the other, as follows, namely:

(a) A vessel which is running free shall keep out of the way of a vessel which is closehauled.

(b) A vessel which is closehauled on the port tack shall keep out of the way of a vessel which is closehauled on the starboard tack.

(c) When both are running free, with the wind on different sides, the vessel which has the wind on the port side shall keep out of the way of the other.

(d) When they are running free, with the wind on the same side, the vessel which is to windward shall keep out of the way of the vessel which is to leeward.

STEAM VESSELS.

RULE 17. When two steam vessels are meeting end on, or nearly end on, so as to involve risk of collision each shall alter her course to starboard, so that each shall pass on the port side of the other.

RULE 18. When two steam vessels are crossing so as to involve risk of collision the vessel which has the other on her own starboard side shall keep out of the way of the other.

RULE 19. When a steam vessel and a sailing vessel are proceeding in such directions as to involve risk of collision the steam vessel shall keep out of the way of the sailing vessel.

RULE 20. Where, by any of the rules herein prescribed, one of two vessels shall keep out of the way, the other shall keep her course and speed.

RULE 21. Every steam vessel which is directed by these rules to keep out of the way of another vessel shall, on approaching her, if necessary, slacken her speed or stop or reverse.

RULE 22. Notwithstanding anything contained in these rules every vessel overtaking any other shall keep out of the way of the overtaken vessel.

RULE 23. In all weathers every steam vessel under way in taking any course authorized or required by these rules shall indicate that course by the following signals on her whistle, to be accompanied whenever required by corresponding alteration of her helm; and every steam vessel receiving a signal from another shall promptly respond with the same signal or, as provided in Rule Twenty-six:

One blast to mean, "I am directing my course to starboard."

Two blasts to mean, "I am directing my course to port." But the giving or answering signals by a vessel required to keep her course shall not vary the duties and obligations of the respective vessels.

RULE 24. That in all narrow channels where there is a current, and in the rivers Saint Mary, Saint Clair, Detroit, Niagara, and Saint Lawrence, when two steamers are meeting, the descending steamer shall have the right of way, and shall, before the vessels shall have arrived within the distance of one-half mile of each other, give the signal necessary to indicate which side she elects to take.

RULE 25. In all channels less than five hundred feet in width, no steam vessel shall pass another going in the same direction unless the steam vessel ahead be disabled or signify her willingness that the steam vessel astern shall pass, when the steam vessel astern may pass, subject, however, to the other rules applicable to such a situation. And when steam vessels proceeding in opposite directions are about to meet in such channels, both such vessels shall be slowed down to a moderate speed, according to the circumstances.

RULE 26. If the pilot of a steam vessel to which a passing signal is sounded deems it unsafe to accept and assent to said signal, he shall not sound a cross signal; but in that case, and in every case where the pilot of one steamer fails to understand the course or intention of an approaching steamer, whether from signals being given or answered erroneously, or from other causes, the pilot of such steamer so receiving the first passing signal, or the pilot so in doubt, shall sound several short and rapid blasts of the whistle; and if the vessels shall have approached within half a mile of each other both shall reduce their speed to bare steerage-way, and, if necessary, stop and reverse.

RULE 27. In obeying and construing these rules due regard shall be had to all dangers of navigation and collision and to any special circumstances which may render a departure from the above rules necessary in order to avoid immediate danger.

RULE 28. Nothing in these rules shall exonerate any vessel, or the owner or master or crew thereof, from the consequences of any neglect to carry lights or signals, or of any neglect to keep a proper lookout, or of a neglect of any precaution which may be required by the ordinary practice of seamen, or by the special-circumstances of the case.

A fine, not exceeding two hundred dollars, may be imposed for the violation of any of the provisions of this Act. The vessel shall be liable for the said penalty, and may be seized and proceeded against, by way of libel, in the district court of the United States for any district within which such vessel may be found. Sec. 2.

The Secretary of the Treasury of the United States shall have authority to establish all necessary regulations, not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, required to carry the same into effect. Sec. 3.

The Board of Supervising Inspectors of the United States shall have authority to establish such regulations to be observed by all steam vessels in passing each other, not inconsistent with the provisions of this Act, as they shall from time to time deem necessary; and all regulations adopted by the said Board of Supervising Inspectors under the authority of this Act, when approved by the Secretary of the Treasury, shall have the force of law. Two printed copies of any such regulations for passing, signed by them, shall be furnished to each steam vessel, and shall at all times be kept posted up in conspicuous places on board.

Sec. 4. All laws or parts of laws, so far as applicable to the navigation of the Great Lakes and their connecting and tributary waters as far east as Montreal, inconsistent with the foregoing rules are hereby repealed.

Sec. 5. This Act shall take effect on and after March first, eighteen hundred and ninety-five.

312. River navigation.

R. S., 4487. On any steamers navigating rivers only, when, from darkness, fog, or other cause, the pilot or watch shall be of opinion that the navigation is unsafe, or, from accident to or derangement of the machinery of the boat, the chief engineer shall be of the opinion that the further navigation of the vessel is unsafe, the vessel shall be brought to anchor, or moored as soon as it can prudently be done: *Provided*, That if the person in command shall, after being so admonished by either of such officers, elect to pursue such voyage, he may do the same; but in such case both he and the owners of such steamer shall be answerable for all damages which shall arise to the person of any passenger, or his baggage, from such causes in so pursuing the voyage, and no degree of care or diligence shall in such case be held to justify or excuse the person in command, or the owners.

PART XXXII.—AIDS TO NAVIGATION.

313. Assistance by United States vessels.
314. Removal of derelicts.
315. Lights and buoys.
316. Nautical Almanac.

317. Charts and manuals.
318. Storm and weather signals.
319. Meridians.

313. *Assistance by United States vessels.*

The revenue-cutters on the northern and northwestern lakes, when put in commission, shall be specially charged with aiding vessels in distress on the lakes. R. S., 2759.

The President may, when the necessities of the service permit it, cause any suitable number of public vessels adapted to the purpose to cruise upon the coast in the season of severe weather and to afford such aid to distressed navigators as their circumstances may require; and such public vessels shall go to sea fully prepared to render such assistance. R. S., 1536.

314. *Removal of derelicts.*

The President of the United States is hereby authorized to make with the several governments interested in the navigation of the North Atlantic Ocean an international agreement providing for the reporting, marking, and removal of dangerous wrecks, derelicts, and other menaces to navigation in the North Atlantic Ocean outside the coast waters of the respective countries bordering thereon. Oct. 31, 1893.

315. *Lights and buoys.*

The Light-House Board may, when they deem it necessary, place a light-vessel, or other suitable warning of danger, on or over any wreck on temporary obstruction to the entrance of any harbor, or in the channel or fairway of any bay or sound. R. S., 4676.

The Light-House Board shall properly mark all pier-heads belonging to the United States situated on the northern and northwestern lakes, whenever the board is duly notified by the department charged with the construction or repair of pier-heads that the construction or repair of any such pier-heads has been completed. R. S., 4677.

All buoys along the coast, or in bays, harbors, sounds, or channels, shall be colored and numbered, so that passing up the coast or sound, or entering the bay, harbor, or

channel, red buoys with even numbers shall be passed on the starboard hand, black buoys with uneven numbers on the port hand, and buoys with red and black stripes on either hand. Buoys in channel-ways shall be colored with alternate white and black perpendicular stripes.

316. *Nautical Almanac.*

Feb. 11, 1880.

There shall be printed annually at the Government Printing Office fifteen hundred copies of the American Ephemeris and Nautical Almanac and of the papers supplementary thereto, of which one hundred shall be for the use of the Senate, four hundred for the House of Representatives, and one thousand for the public service, to be distributed by the Navy Department. Additional copies of the Ephemeris and of the Nautical Almanac extracted therefrom may be ordered by the Secretary of the Navy for sale.

317. *Charts and manuals.*

R. S., 431.

There shall be a Hydrographic office attached to the Bureau of Navigation in the Navy Department, for the improvement of the means for navigating safely the vessels of the Navy and of the mercantile marine, by providing, under the authority of the Secretary of the Navy, accurate and cheap nautical charts, sailing directions, navigators, and manuals of instructions for the use of all vessels of the United States, and for the benefit and use of navigators generally.

R. S., 432.

The Secretary of the Navy is authorized to cause to be prepared, at the Hydrographic Office attached to the Bureau of Navigation in the Navy Department, maps, charts, and nautical books relating to and required in navigation, and to publish and furnish them to navigators at the cost of printing and paper, and to purchase the plates and copyrights of such existing maps, charts, navigators, sailing directions and instructions, as he may consider necessary, and when he may consider it expedient to do so, and under such regulations and instructions as he may prescribe.

R. S., 4691.

June 20, 1878.

The charts published by the Coast Survey shall be sold at the office at Washington at the price of the printing and paper thereof, and elsewhere at the same price with the average cost of delivery added thereto; and hereafter there shall be no free distribution of such charts except to the departments of the United States and to the several States and officers of the United States requiring them for public use.

Mar. 3, 1879.

Senators, Representatives and Delegates to the House of Representatives shall each be entitled to not more than ten charts published by the Coast Survey for each regular session of Congress.

318. *Storm and weather signals.*

The Chief of the Weather Bureau, under the direction of the Secretary of Agriculture, on and after July first, eighteen hundred and ninety-one, shall have charge of the forecasting of weather, the issue of storm warnings, the display of weather and flood signals for the benefit of agriculture, commerce, and navigation, the gauging and reporting of rivers, the maintenance and operation of sea-coast telegraph lines and the collection and transmission of marine intelligence for the benefit of commerce and navigation, the reporting of temperature and rain-fall conditions for the cotton interests, the display of frost and cold-wave signals, the distribution of meteorological information in the interests of agriculture and commerce, and the taking of such meteorological observations as may be necessary to establish and record the climatic conditions of the United States, or as are essential for the proper execution of the foregoing duties.

Oct. 1, 1890.
Sec. 3.

319. *Meridians.*

The meridian of the Observatory at Washington shall be adopted and used as the American meridian for all astronomical purposes, and the meridian of Greenwich shall be adopted for all nautical purposes.

R. S., 435.

PART XXXIII.—OBSTRUCTIONS TO NAVIGATION.

320. Sunken wrecks.

321. Bridge piers and abutments.

322. Dumping in navigable waters.

323. Wharves, piers, bulkheads, etc.

324. General obstructions.

320. *Sunken wrecks.*

June 14, 1880.

Sec. 4.

Whenever hereafter the navigation of any river, lake, harbor, or bay, or other navigable water of the United States, shall be obstructed or endangered by any sunken vessel or water-craft, it shall be the duty of the Secretary of War, upon satisfactory information thereof, to cause reasonable notice, of not less than thirty days, to be given, personally or by publication, at least once a week in the newspaper published nearest the locality of such sunken vessel or craft, to all persons interested in such vessel or craft, or in the cargo thereof, of the purpose of said Secretary, unless such vessel or craft shall be removed as soon thereafter as practicable by the parties interested therein, to cause the same to be removed. If such sunken vessel or craft and cargo shall not be removed by the parties interested therein as soon as practicable after the date of the giving of such notice by publication, or after such personal service of notice, as the case may be, such sunken vessel or craft shall be treated as abandoned and derelict, and the Secretary of War shall proceed to remove the same. Such sunken vessel or craft and cargo and all property therein when so removed shall, after reasonable notice of the time and place of sale, be sold to the highest bidder or bidders for cash, and the proceeds of such sales shall be deposited in the Treasury of the United States to the credit of a fund for the removal of such obstructions to navigation, under the direction of the Secretary of War, and to be paid out for that purpose on his requisition therefor. The provisions of this act shall apply to all such wrecks whether removed under this act or under any other act of Congress. The Secretary of War may, in his discretion, sell and dispose of any such sunken craft, vessel, or cargo, or property therein, before the raising or removal thereof, according to the same regulations that are in the said act prescribed for the sale of the same after the removal thereof; and all laws and parts of laws inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed.

Aug. 2, 1882.

June 14, 1880.

Sec. 4.

Such sum of money as may be necessary to execute this section of this act is hereby appropriated, out of any money

in the Treasury of the United States not otherwise appropriated, to be paid out on the requisition of the Secretary of War.

All wrecks of vessels and other obstructions to the navigation of any port, roadstead, harbor, or navigable river, or other navigable waters of the United States, which may have been permitted by the owners thereof or the parties by whom they were caused to remain to the injury of commerce and navigation for a longer period than two months, shall be subject to be broken up and removed by the Secretary of War, without liability for any damage to the owners of the same.

Aug. 17, 1894.
Sec. 8.

321. Bridge piers and abutments.

Whenever complaint shall be made to the Secretary of War that by reason of the placing in any navigable waters of the United States of any bridge pier or abutment, the current of such waters has been so deflected from its natural course as to cause by producing caving of banks or otherwise serious damage or danger to property, it shall be his duty to make inquiry, and if it shall be ascertained that the complaint is well founded, he shall cause the owners or persons operating such bridge to repair such damage or prevent such danger to property by such means as he shall indicate and within such time as he may name, and in default thereof the owners or persons operating such bridge shall be liable in any court of competent jurisdiction to the persons injured in a sum double the amount of said injury.

Aug. 11, 1888.
Sec. 2.

Whenever the Secretary of War shall have good reason to believe that any railroad or other bridge now constructed, or which may hereafter be constructed over any of the navigable water-ways of the United States is an unreasonable obstruction to the free navigation of such waters on account of insufficient height, width or span, or otherwise, or where there is difficulty in passing the draw-opening or the draw-span of such bridge by rafts, steamboats, or other water-craft, it shall be the duty of the said Secretary, first giving the parties reasonable opportunity to be heard, to give notice to the persons or corporations owning or controlling such bridge so to alter the same as to render navigation through or under it reasonably free, easy, and unobstructed; and in giving such notice he shall specify the changes required to be made, and shall prescribe in each case a reasonable time in which to make them. If at the end of such time the alteration has not been made, the Secretary of War shall forthwith notify the United States district attorney for the district in which such bridge is situated, to the end that the criminal proceedings mentioned in the succeeding section may be taken.

Sept. 19, 1890.
Sec. 4.

If the persons, corporation, or association owning or controlling any railroad or other bridge shall, after receiving notice to that effect as hereinbefore required from the Secretary of War and within the time prescribed by

Sec. 5.

him, willfully fail or refuse to remove the same, or to comply with the lawful order of the Secretary of War in the premises such persons, corporation or association shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, on conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine not exceeding five thousand dollars, and every month such persons, corporation, or association shall remain in default in respect to the removal or alteration of such bridge shall be deemed a new offense, and subject the persons, corporation, or association so offending to the penalties above prescribed.

322. *Dumping in navigable waters.*

Sept. 19, 1890.
Sec. 6.

It shall not be lawful to cast, throw, empty, or unlade, or cause, suffer, or procure to be cast, thrown, emptied, or unladen, either from or out of any ship, vessel, lighter, barge, boat, or other craft, or from the shore, pier, wharf, furnace, manufacturing establishments, or mills of any kind whatever, any ballast, stone, slate, gravel, earth, rubbish, wreck, filth, slabs, edgings, sawdust, slag, cinders, ashes, refuse, or other waste of any kind, into any port, road, roadstead, harbor, haven, navigable river, or navigable waters of the United States which shall tend to impede or obstruct navigation, or to deposit or place or cause, suffer, or procure to be deposited or placed, any ballast, stone, slate, gravel, earth, rubbish, wreck, filth, slabs, edgings, sawdust, or other waste in any place or situation on the bank of any navigable waters where the same shall be liable to be washed into such navigable waters, either by ordinary or high tides, or by storms or floods, or otherwise, whereby navigation shall or may be impeded or obstructed:

Provided, That nothing herein contained shall extend or be construed to extend to the casting out, unloading, or throwing out of any ship or vessel, lighter, barge, boat, or other craft, any stones, rocks, bricks, lime, or other materials used, or to be used, in or toward the building, repairing, or keeping in repair any quay, pier, wharf, weir, bridge, building, or other work lawfully erected or to be erected on the banks or sides of any port, harbor, haven, channel, or navigable river, or to the casting out, unloading, or depositing of any material excavated for the improvement of navigable waters, into such places and in such manner as may be deemed by the United States officer supervising said improvement most judicious and practicable and for the best interests of such improvements, or to prevent the depositing of any substance above mentioned under a permit from the Secretary of War, which he is hereby authorized to grant, in any place designated by him where navigation will not be obstructed thereby.

323. *Wharves, piers, bulkheads, etc.*

July 13, 1892.
Sec. 7.

It shall not be lawful to build any wharf, pier, dolphin, boom, dam, weir, breakwater, bulkhead, jetty or structure of any kind outside established harbor lines, or in any navigable waters of the United States where no harbor lines are or may be established, without the permission of the Secretary of War, in any port, roadstead, haven, har-

bor, navigable river, or other waters of the United States, in such manner as shall obstruct or impair navigation, commerce, or anchorage of said waters; and it shall not be lawful hereafter to commence the construction of any bridge, bridge draw, bridge piers and abutments, causeway, or other works over or in any port, road, roadstead, haven, harbor, navigable river or navigable waters of the United States, under any act of the legislative assembly of any State, until the location and plan of such bridge or other works have been submitted to and approved by the Secretary of War, or to excavate or fill, or in any manner to alter or modify the course, location, condition or capacity of any port, roadstead, haven, harbor, harbor of refuge, or inclosure within the limits of any breakwater, or of the channel of any navigable water of the United States, unless approved and authorized by the Secretary of War:

Provided, That this section shall not apply to any bridge, bridge draw, bridge piers and abutments the construction of which has been heretofore duly authorized by law, or be so construed as to authorize the construction of any bridge, draw bridge, bridge piers and abutments or other works under an act of the legislature of any State, over or in any stream, port, roadstead, haven or harbor or other navigable water not wholly within the limits of such State.

It shall not be lawful for any person or persons to take possession of or make use of for any exclusive purposes, or build upon, alter, deface, destroy, injure, obstruct, or in any other manner impair the usefulness of any sea-wall, bulk-head, jetty, dike, levee, wharf, pier, or other work built by the United States in whole or in part, for the preservation and improvement of any of its navigable waters, or to prevent floods, or as boundary marks, tide-gauges, surveying-stations, buoys, or other established marks, nor remove for ballast or other purposes any stone or other material composing such works.

Sept. 19, 1890.
Sec. 9.

324. *General obstructions.*

The creation of any obstruction, not affirmatively authorized by law, to the navigable capacity of any waters, in respect of which the United States has jurisdiction, is hereby prohibited. The continuance of any such obstruction, except bridges, piers, docks and wharves, and similar structures erected for business purposes, whether heretofore or hereafter created, shall constitute an offense and each week's continuance of any such obstruction shall be deemed a separate offense. Every person and every corporation which shall be guilty of creating or continuing any such unlawful obstruction in this act mentioned, or who shall violate the provisions of the last four preceding sections of this act, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine not exceeding five thousand dollars, or by imprisonment (in the case of a natural person) not exceeding one year, or by both such punishments, in the discretion of the court. The creating or continuing of any unlawful obstruction in this

Sept. 19, 1890.
Sec. 10.

act mentioned may be prevented and such obstruction may be caused to be removed by the injunction of any circuit court exercising jurisdiction in any district in which such obstruction may be threatened or may exist; and proper proceedings in equity to this end may be instituted under the direction of the Attorney General of the United States.

Sec. 11.

It shall be the duty of officers and agents having the supervision, on the part of the United States, of the works in progress for the preservation and improvement of said navigable waters, and, in their absence, of the United States collectors of customs and other revenue officers to enforce the provisions of this act by giving information to the district attorney of the United States for the district in which any violation of any provision of this act shall have been committed: *Provided*, That the provisions of this act shall not apply to Torch Lake, Houghton County, Michigan.

PART XXXIV.—HARBORS AND RIVERS.

325. Harbor-lines.
326. Navigation of canals.
327. Drawbridges.

328. Dumping in improved waters; injury to harbor works.
329. Punishment of officers and vessels.
330. Extension of piers, wharves, etc.

325. *Harbor-lines.*

Where it is made manifest to the Secretary of War that the establishment of harbor-lines is essential to the preservation and protection of harbors, he may, and is hereby authorized, to cause such lines to be established, beyond which no piers, wharves, bulk-heads or other works shall be extended or deposits made, except under such regulations as may be prescribed from time to time by him; and any person who shall willfully violate the provisions of this section, or any rule or regulation made by the Secretary of War in pursuance of this section, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or imprisonment not exceeding one year, at the discretion of the court for each offense.

Aug. 11, 1888.
Sec. 12.

Sept. 19, 1890.
Sec. 12.

326. *Navigation of canals.*

It shall be the duty of the Secretary of War to prescribe such rules and regulations for the use, administration, and navigation of any or all canals and similar works of navigation that now are, or that hereafter may be, owned, operated, or maintained by the United States as in his judgment the public necessity may require. Such rules and regulations shall be posted, in conspicuous and appropriate places, for the information of the public; and every person and every corporation which shall knowingly and willfully violate such rules and regulations shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and, on conviction thereof in any court of the United States within whose territorial jurisdiction such offense may have been committed, shall be punished by a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars, or by imprisonment (in the case of a natural person) not exceeding six months, in the discretion of the court.

Aug. 17, 1894.
Sec. 4.

327. Drawbridges.

Aug. 17, 1894.
Sec. 5.

It shall be the duty of all persons owning, operating, and tending the drawbridges now built, or which may hereafter be built across the navigable rivers and other waters of the United States, to open, or cause to be opened, the draws of such bridges under such rules and regulations as in the opinion of the Secretary of War the public interests require to govern the opening of drawbridges for the passage of vessels and other water crafts, and such rules and regulations, when so made and published, shall have the force of law. Every such person who shall willfully fail or refuse to open, or cause to be opened, the draw of any such bridge for the passage of a boat or boats, or who shall unreasonably delay the opening of said draw after reasonable signal shall have been given, as provided in such regulations, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine of not more than two thousand dollars nor less than one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment (in the case of a natural person) for not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment, in the discretion of the court: *Provided*, That the proper action to enforce the provisions of this section may be commenced before any commissioner, judge, or court of the United States, and such commissioner, judge, or court shall proceed in respect thereto as authorized by law in case of crimes against the United States: *Provided further*, That whenever, in the opinion of the Secretary of War, the public interests require it, he may make rules and regulations to govern the opening of drawbridges for the passage of vessels and other water crafts, and such rules and regulations, when so made and published, shall have the force of law, and any violation thereof shall be punished as hereinbefore provided.

328. Dumping in improved waters; injury to harbor works.

Aug. 17, 1894.
Sec. 6.

It shall not be lawful to place, discharge, or deposit, by any process or in any manner, ballast, refuse, dirt, ashes, cinders, mud, sand, dredgings, sludge, acid, or any other matter of any kind other than that flowing from streets, sewers, and passing therefrom in a liquid state, in the waters of any harbor or river of the United States, for the improvement of which money has been appropriated by Congress, elsewhere than within the limits defined and permitted by the Secretary of War; neither shall it be lawful for any person or persons to move, destroy, or injure in any manner whatever any sea wall, bulkhead, jetty, dike, levee, wharf, pier, or other work built by the United States, in whole or in part, for the preservation and improvement of any of its navigable waters, or to prevent floods, or as boundary marks, tide gauges, surveying stations, buoys, or other established marks; any and every such act is made a misdemeanor, and every person knowingly engaged in or who shall knowingly aid, abet, authorize, or instigate a violation of this section shall, upon conviction, be punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, such fine to be not less than two hundred and fifty dollars nor more

than twenty-five hundred dollars, and the imprisonment to be not less than thirty days nor more than one year, either or both united, as the judge before whom conviction is obtained shall decide, one-half of said fine to be paid to the person or persons giving information which shall lead to conviction of this misdemeanor.

329. *Punishment of officers and vessels.*

Any and every master, pilot, and engineer, or person or persons acting in such capacity, respectively, on board of any boat or vessel who may wilfully injure or destroy any work of the United States contemplated in section six of this Act, or who shall knowingly engage in towing any scow, boat, or vessel loaded with any such prohibited matter to any point or place of deposit or discharge in any harbor contemplated in section six of this Act, elsewhere than within the limits defined and permitted by the Secretary of War, shall be deemed guilty of a violation of this Act and shall, upon conviction, be punishable as hereinbefore provided for offenses in violation of section six of this Act, and shall also have his license revoked or suspended for a term to be fixed by the judge before whom tried and convicted.

Aug. 17, 1894.

Sec. 7.

Any boat, vessel, scow or other craft used or employed in violating any of the provisions of sections six and seven of this Act shall be liable to the pecuniary penalties imposed thereby, and in addition thereto to the amount of the damages done by said boat, vessel, scow, or other craft, which latter sum shall be placed to the credit of the appropriation for the improvement of the harbor in which the damage occurred, and said boat, vessel, scow, or other craft may be proceeded against summarily by way of libel in any district court of the United States having jurisdiction thereof.

Sec. 8.

330. *Extension of piers, wharves, etc.*

Whenever the Secretary of War grants to any person or persons permission to extend piers, wharves, bulkheads, or other works, or to make deposits in any tidal harbor or river of the United States beyond any harbor lines established under authority of the United States, he shall cause to be ascertained the amount of tide water displaced by any such structure or by any such deposits, and he shall, if he deem it necessary, require the parties to whom the permission is given to make compensation for such displacement either by excavating in some part of the harbor, including tide water channels between high and low water mark, to such an extent as to create a basin for as much tide water as may be displaced by such a structure or by such deposits, or in any other mode that may be satisfactory to him: *Provided*, That all such dredging or other improvement shall be carried on under the direction of the Secretary of War, and shall in no wise injure any existing channels.

Aug. 17, 1894.

Sec. 9.

PART XXXV.—NEW YORK HARBOR.

331. *New York Harbor.*

Aug. 17, 1894.
Sec. 2.

It shall be unlawful for any person or persons to engage in fishing or dredging for shell fish in any of the channels leading to and from the harbor of New York, or to interfere in any way with the safe navigation of those channels by ocean steamships and ships of deep draft. Any person or persons violating the foregoing provisions of this section shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof shall be punished by fine or imprisonment, or both, such fine to be not more than two hundred and fifty dollars nor less than fifty dollars, and the imprisonment to be not more than six months nor less than thirty days, either or both united, as the judge before whom conviction is obtained shall decide. It shall be the duty of the United States Supervisor of the harbor to enforce this act, and the deputy inspectors of the said supervisor shall have authority to arrest and take into custody, with or without process, any person or persons who may commit any of the acts or offenses prohibited by this Act: *Provided*, That no person shall be arrested without process for any offense not committed in the presence of the supervisor or his inspector or deputy inspectors, or either of them: *And further provided*, That whenever any such arrest is made the person or persons so arrested shall be brought forthwith before a commissioner, judge, or court of the United States for examination of the offenses alleged against him; and such commissioner, judge, or court shall proceed in respect thereto as authorized by law in case of crimes against the United States.

June 29, 1888.

The placing, discharging, or depositing, by any process or in any manner, of refuse, dirt, ashes, cinders, mud, sand, dredgings, sludge, acid, or any other matter of any kind, other than that flowing from streets, sewers, and passing therefrom in a liquid state, in the tidal waters of the harbor of New York, or its adjacent or tributary waters, or in those of Long Island Sound, within the limits which shall be prescribed by the supervisor of the harbor, is hereby strictly forbidden. And every such act is made a misdemeanor, and every person engaged in or who shall aid, abet, authorize, or instigate a violation of this section, shall, upon conviction, be punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, such fine to be not less than two hundred and fifty dollars nor

more than two thousand five hundred dollars, and the imprisonment to be not less than thirty days nor more than one year, either or both united, as the judge before whom conviction is obtained shall decide, one half of said fine to be paid to the person or persons giving information which shall lead to conviction of this misdemeanor.

Any and every master and engineer, or person or persons acting in such capacity, respectively, on board of any boat or vessel, who shall knowingly engage in towing any scow, boat, or vessel loaded with any such prohibited matter to any point or place of deposit, or discharge in the waters of the harbor of New York, or in its adjacent, or tributary waters, or in those of Long Island Sound, or to any point or place elsewhere than within the limits defined and permitted by the supervisor of the harbor hereinafter mentioned, shall be deemed guilty of a violation of this act, and shall, upon conviction, be punishable as hereinbefore provided for offenses in violation of section one of this act, and shall also have his license revoked or suspended for a term to be fixed by the judge before whom tried and convicted.

Sec. 2.

In all cases of receiving on board of any scows or boats such forbidden matter or substance as herein described, the owner or master, or person acting in such capacity on board of such scows or boats, before proceeding to take or tow the same to the place of deposit, shall apply for and obtain from the supervisor of the harbor appointed hereunder a permit defining the precise limits within which the discharge of such scows or boats may be made; and it shall not be lawful for the owner or master, or person acting in such capacity, of any tug or towboat to tow or move any scow or boat so loaded with such forbidden matter until such permit shall have been obtained; and every person violating the foregoing provisions of this section shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine of not more than one thousand nor less than five hundred dollars, and in addition thereto the master of any tug or towboat so offending shall have his license revoked, or suspended for a term to be fixed by the judge before whom tried and convicted. And any deviation from such dumping or discharging place specified in such permit shall be a misdemeanor, and the owner and master, or person acting in the capacity of master, of any scows or boats dumping or discharging such forbidden matter in any place other than that specified in such permit shall be liable to punishment therefor as provided in section one of the said Act of June twenty-ninth, eighteen hundred and eighty-eight; and the owner and master, or person acting in the capacity of master, of any tug or towboat towing such scows or boats shall be liable to equal punishment with the owner and master, or person acting in the capacity of master, of the scows or boats; and, further, every scowman or other employee on board of both scows and towboats shall be deemed to have knowledge of the place of dumping specified in such permit, and the owners and masters, or persons acting in the capacity of

Sec. 3.

Aug. 17, 1894.

Sec. 3.

masters, shall be liable to punishment, as aforesaid, for any unlawful dumping, within the meaning of this Act or of the said Act of June twenty-ninth, eighteen hundred and eighty-eight, which may be caused by the negligence or ignorance of such scowman or other employee; and, further, neither defect in machinery nor avoidable accidents to scows or towboats, nor unfavorable weather, nor improper handling or moving of scows or boats of any kind whatsoever, shall operate to release the owners and masters and employees of scows and towboats from the penalties hereinbefore mentioned. Every scow or boat engaged in the transportation of dredgings, earth, sand, mud, cellar dirt, garbage, or other offensive material of any description shall have its name or number and owner's name painted in letters and numbers at least fourteen inches long on both sides of the scow or boat; these names and numbers shall be kept distinctly legible at all times, and no scow or boat not so marked shall be used to transport or dump any such material. The supervisor of the harbor of New York, designated as provided in section five of the said Act of June twenty-ninth, eighteen hundred and eighty-eight, is authorized and directed to appoint inspectors and deputy inspectors, and, for the purpose of enforcing the provisions of this Act and of the Act aforesaid, and of detecting and bringing to punishment offenders against the same, the said supervisor of the harbor, and the inspectors and deputy inspectors so appointed by him, shall have power and authority:

First. To arrest and take into custody, with or without process, any person or persons who may commit any of the acts or offenses prohibited by this section and by the Act of June twenty-ninth, eighteen hundred and eighty-eight, aforesaid, or who may violate any of the provisions of the same: *Provided*, That no person shall be arrested without process for any offense not committed in the presence of the supervisor or his inspectors or deputy inspectors, or either of them: *And provided further*, That whenever any such arrest is made the person or persons so arrested shall be brought forthwith before a commissioner, judge, or court of the United States for examination of the offenses alleged against him; and such commissioner, judge, or court shall proceed in respect thereto as authorized by law in case of crimes against the United States.

Second. To go on board of any scow or towboat engaged in unlawful dumping of prohibited material, or in moving the same without a permit as required in this section of this Act, and to seize and hold said boats until they are discharged by action of the commissioner, judge, or court of the United States before whom the offending persons are brought.

Third. To arrest and take into custody any witness or witnesses to such unlawful dumping of prohibited material, the said witnesses to be released under proper bonds.

Fourth. To go on board of any towboat having in tow scows or boats loaded with such prohibited material, and accompany the same to the place of dumping, whenever

such action appears to be necessary to secure compliance with the requirements of this Act and of the Act aforesaid.

Fifth. To enter gas and oil works and all other manufacturing works for the purpose of discovering the disposition made of sludge, acid, or other injurious material, whenever there is good reason to believe that such sludge, acid, or other injurious material is allowed to run into the tidal waters of the harbor in violation of section one of the aforesaid Act of June twenty-ninth, eighteen hundred and eighty-eight.

Every person who, directly or indirectly, gives any sum of money or other bribe, present, or reward or makes any offer of the same to any inspector, deputy inspector, or other employee of the office of the supervisor of the harbor with intent to influence such inspector, deputy inspector, or other employee to permit or overlook any violations of the provisions of this section or of the said Act of June twenty-ninth, eighteen hundred and eighty-eight, shall, on conviction thereof, be fined not less than five hundred dollars nor more than one thousand dollars, and be imprisoned not less than six months nor more than one year.

Every permit issued in accordance with the provisions of this section of this Act which may not be taken up by an inspector or deputy inspector shall be returned within forty-eight hours after issuance to the office of the supervisor of the harbor; such permit shall bear an endorsement by the master of the towboat, or the person acting in such capacity, stating whether the permit has been used, and if so the time and place of dumping. Any person violating the provisions of this section shall be liable to a fine of not more than five hundred dollars nor less than one hundred dollars.

All mud, dirt, sand, dredgings, and material of every kind and description whatever taken, dredged, or excavated from any slip, basin, or shoal in the harbor of New York, or the waters adjacent or tributary thereto, and placed on any boat, scow, or vessel for the purpose of being taken or towed upon the waters of the harbor of New York to a place of deposit, shall be deposited and discharged at such place or within such limits as shall be defined and specified by the supervisor of the harbor, as in the third section of this act prescribed, and not otherwise. Every person, firm, or corporation being the owner of any slip, basin, or shoal, from which such mud, dirt, sand, dredgings, and material shall be taken, dredged, or excavated, and every person, firm, or corporation in any manner engaged in the work of dredging or excavating any such slip, basin, or shoal, or of removing such mud, dirt, sand, or dredgings therefrom, shall severally be responsible for the deposit and discharge of all such mud, dirt, sand, or dredgings at such place or within such limits so defined and prescribed by said supervisor of the harbor; and for every violation of the provisions of this section the person offending shall be guilty of an offense against this act, and shall be punished by a fine equal to the sum of five dollars for every cubic yard of mud, dirt, sand, dredgings, or material not deposited or discharged as required by this section. Any boat

June 29, 1888.
Sec. 4.

or vessel used or employed in violating any provision of this act, shall be liable to the pecuniary penalties imposed thereby, and may be proceeded against, summarily by way of libel in any district court of the United States, having jurisdiction thereof.

Sec. 5.

A line officer of the Navy shall be designated by the President of the United States as supervisor of the harbor, to act under the direction of the Secretary of War in enforcing the provisions of this act, and in detecting offenders against the same. This officer shall receive the sea-pay of his grade, and shall have personal charge and supervision under the Secretary of War, and shall direct the patrol boats and other means to detect and bring to punishment offenders against the provisions of this act.

PART XXXVI.—ANCHORAGE GROUNDS.

332. *Anchorage grounds.*

The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized, empowered, and directed to define and establish an anchorage ground for vessels in the bay and harbor of New York, and in the Hudson and East Rivers, to adopt suitable rules and regulations in relation thereto, and to take all necessary measures for the proper enforcement of such rules and regulations. May 16, 1888.

In the event of the violation of any such rules or regulations by the owner, master, or person in charge of any vessel, such owner, master, or person in charge of such vessel shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars, and the said vessel may be holden for the payment of such penalty, and may be seized and proceeded against summarily by libel for the recovery of the same in any United States district court for the district within which such vessel may be, and in the name of the officer designated by the Secretary of the Treasury. Sec. 2.

The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized and directed to define and establish anchorage grounds for vessels in the harbors of Chicago, and waters of Lake Michigan adjacent thereto, to adopt suitable rules and regulations in relation to the same, and also to adopt suitable rules and regulations governing the use of marked inshore channels in Lake Michigan in front of the city of Chicago, and to take all necessary measures for the proper enforcement of such rules and regulations. Feb. 6, 1893.

In the event of the violation of any such rules or regulations by the owner, master, or person in charge of any vessel, such owner, master, or person in charge of such vessel shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars, and the said vessel may be holden for the payment of such penalty, and may be seized and proceeded against summarily by libel for the recovery of the same in any United States district court for the district within which such vessel may be, and in the name of the officer designated by the Secretary of the Treasury. Sec. 2.

PART XXXVII.—NEUTRALITY.

333. *Neutrality.*

R. S., 5281.

Every citizen of the United States who, within the territory or jurisdiction thereof, accepts and exercises a commission to serve a foreign prince, state, colony, district, or people, in war, by land or by sea, against any prince, state, colony, district, or people, with whom the United States are at peace, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and shall be fined not more than two thousand dollars and imprisoned not more than three years.

R. S., 5282.

Every person who, within the territory or jurisdiction of the United States, enlists or enters himself, or hires or retains another person to enlist or enter himself, or to go beyond the limits or jurisdiction of the United States with intent to be enlisted or entered in the service of any foreign prince, state, colony, district or people, as a soldier, or as a marine or seaman, on board of any vessel of war, letter of marque, or privateer, shall be deemed guilty of high misdemeanor, and shall be fined not more than one thousand dollars, and imprisoned not more than three years.

R. S., 5283.

Every person who, within the limits of the United States, fits out and arms, or attempts to fit out and arm, or procures to be fitted out and armed, or knowingly is concerned in the furnishing, fitting out, or arming, of any vessel, with intent that such vessel shall be employed in the service of any foreign prince or state, or of any colony, district, or people, to cruise or commit hostilities against the subjects, citizens, or property of any foreign prince or state, or of any colony, district, or people, with whom the United States are at peace, or who issues or delivers a commission within the territory or jurisdiction of the United States, for any vessel, to the intent that she may be so employed, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and shall be fined not more than ten thousand dollars, and imprisoned not more than three years. And every such vessel, with her tackle, apparel, and furniture, together with all materials, arms, ammunition, and stores, which may have been procured for the building and equipment thereof, shall be forfeited; one-half to the use of the informer, and the other half to the use of the United States.

Every citizen of the United States who, without the limits thereof, fits out and arms, or attempts to fit out and arm, or procures to be fitted out and armed, or knowingly aids or is concerned in furnishing, fitting out, or arming any private vessel of war, or privateer, with intent that such vessel shall be employed to cruise, or commit hostilities, upon the citizens of the United States, or their property, or who takes the command of, or enters on board of any such vessel, for such intent, or who purchases any interest in any such vessel, with a view to share in the profits thereof, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and fined not more than ten thousand dollars, and imprisoned not more than ten years. And the trial for such offense, if committed without the limits of the United States, shall be in the district in which the offender shall be apprehended or first brought.

R. S., 5284.

Every person who, within the territory or jurisdiction of the United States, increases or augments, or procures to be increased or augmented, or knowingly is concerned in increasing or augmenting, the force of any ship of war, cruiser, or other armed vessel, which, at the time of her arrival within the United States, was a ship of war, or cruiser, or armed vessel, in the service of any foreign prince or state, or of any colony, district, or people, or belonging to the subjects or citizens of any such prince or state, colony, district, or people, the same being at war with any foreign prince or state, or of any colony, district, or people, with whom the United States are at peace, by adding to the number of the guns of such vessel, or by changing those on board of her for guns of a larger caliber, or by adding thereto any equipment solely applicable to war, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and shall be fined not more than one thousand dollars and be imprisoned not more than one year.

R. S., 5285.

Every person who, within the territory or jurisdiction of the United States, begins, or sets on foot, or provides or prepares the means for any military expedition or enterprise, to be carried on from thence against the territory or dominions of any foreign prince or state, or of any colony, district, or people, with whom the United States are at peace, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and shall be fined not exceeding three thousand dollars, and imprisoned not more three years.

R. S., 5286.

The district court shall take cognizance of all complaints by whomsoever instituted in cases of captures made within the waters of the United States or within a marine league of the coasts or shores thereof. In every case in which a vessel is fitted out and armed, or attempted to be fitted out and armed, or in which the force of any vessel of war, cruiser, or other armed vessel is increased or augmented, or in which any military expedition or enterprise is begun or set on foot, contrary to the provisions and prohibitions of this Title [R. S., 5281-5291]; and in every case of the capture of a vessel within the jurisdiction or protection of the United States as before defined; and in every case

R. S., 5287.

in which any process issuing out of any court of the United States is disobeyed or resisted by any person having the custody of any vessel of war, cruiser, or other armed vessel of any foreign prince or state, or of any colony, district, or people, or of any subjects or citizens of any foreign prince or state, or of any colony, district, or people, it shall be lawful for the President, or such other person as he shall have empowered for that purpose, to employ such part of the land or naval forces of the United States, or of the militia thereof, for the purpose of taking possession of and detaining any such vessel, with her prizes, if any, in order to the execution of the prohibitions and penalties of this Title, and to the restoring of such prizes in the cases in which restoration shall be adjudged; and also for the purpose of preventing the carrying on of any such expedition or enterprise from the territories or jurisdiction of the United States against the territories or dominions of any foreign prince or state, or of any colony, district, or people with whom the United States are at peace.

R. S., 5288.

It shall be lawful for the President, or such person as he shall empower for that purpose, to employ such part of the land or naval forces of the United States, or of the militia thereof, as shall be necessary to compel any foreign vessel to depart the United States in all cases in which, by the laws of nations or the treaties of the United States, she ought not to remain within the United States.

R. S., 5289.

The owners or consignees of every armed vessel sailing out of the ports of the United States, belonging wholly or in part to citizens thereof, shall, before clearing out the same, give bond to the United States, with sufficient sureties, in double the amount of the value of the vessel and cargo on board, including her armament, conditioned that the vessel shall not be employed by such owners to cruise or commit hostilities against the subjects, citizens, or property of any foreign prince or state, or of any colony, district, or people, with whom the United States are at peace.

R. S., 5290.

The several collectors of the customs shall detain any vessel manifestly built for warlike purposes, and about to depart the United States, the cargo of which principally consists of arms and munitions of war, when the number of men shipped on board, or other circumstances, render it probable that such vessel is intended to be employed by the owners to cruise or commit hostilities upon the subjects, citizens, or property of any foreign prince or state, or of any colony, district, or people with whom the United States are at peace, until the decision of the President is had thereon, or until the owner gives such bond and security as is required of the owners of armed vessels by the preceding section.

R. S., 5291.

The provisions of this Title [R. S. 5281-5291] shall not be construed to extend to any subject or citizen of any foreign prince, state, colony, district, or people who is transiently within the United States, and enlists or enters himself on board of any vessel of war, letter of marque, or privateer,

which at the time of its arrival within the United States was fitted and equipped as such, or hires or retains another subject or citizen of the same foreign prince, state, colony, district, or people, who is transiently within the United States, to enlist or enter himself to serve such foreign prince, state, colony, district, or people, on board such vessel of war, letter of marque, or privateer, if the United States shall then be at peace with such foreign prince, state, colony, district, or people. Nor shall they be construed to prevent the prosecution or punishment of treason, or of any piracy defined by the laws of the United States.

PART XXXVIII.—GUANO ISLANDS.

334. *Guano Islands.*

R. S., 5570. Whenever any citizen of the United States discovers a deposit of guano on any island, rock, or key, not within the lawful jurisdiction of any other government, and not occupied by the citizens of any other government, and takes peaceable possession thereof, and occupies the same, such island, rock, or key may, at the discretion of the President, be considered as appertaining to the United States.

R. S., 5571. The discoverer shall, as soon as practicable, give notice, verified by affidavit, to the Department of State, of such discovery, occupation, and possession, describing the island, rock, or key, and the latitude and longitude thereof, as near as may be, and showing that such possession was taken in the name of the United States; and shall furnish satisfactory evidence to the State Department that such island, rock, or key was not, at the time of the discovery thereof, or of the taking possession and occupation thereof by the claimants, in the possession or occupation of any other government or of the citizens of any other government, before the same shall be considered as appertaining to the United States.

R. S., 5572. If the discoverer dies before perfecting proof of discovery or fully complying with the provisions of the preceding section, his widow, heir, executor, or administrator, shall be entitled to the benefits of such discovery, upon complying with the provisions of this Title [R. S. 5570-5578]; but nothing herein shall be held to impair any rights of discovery or any assignment by a discoverer heretofore recognized by the United States.

R. S., 5573. The discoverer, or his assigns, being citizens of the United States, may be allowed, at the pleasure of Congress, the exclusive right of occupying such island, rocks, or keys, for the purpose of obtaining guano, and of selling and delivering the same to citizens of the United States, to be used therein, and may be allowed to charge and receive for every ton thereof delivered alongside a vessel, in proper tubs, within reach of ship's tackle, a sum not exceeding eight dollars per ton for the best quality, or four

dollars for every ton taken while in its native place of deposit.

No guano shall be taken from any such island, rock, or key, except for the use of the citizens of the United States or of persons resident therein. The discoverer, or his widow, heir, executor, administrator, or assigns, shall enter into bond, in such penalty and with such sureties as may be required by the President, to deliver the guano to citizens of the United States, for the purpose of being used therein, and to none others, and at the price prescribed, and to provide all necessary facilities for that purpose within a time to be fixed in the bond; and any breach of the provisions thereof shall be deemed a forfeiture of all rights accruing under and by virtue of this Title [R. S., 5570-5578]. This section shall, however, be suspended in relation to all persons who have complied with the provisions of this Title, for five years from and after the fourteenth day of July, eighteen hundred and seventy-two. R. S., 5574.

The introduction of guano from such islands, rocks, or keys, shall be regulated as in the coasting trade between different parts of the United States, and the same laws shall govern the vessels concerned therein. R. S., 5575.

All acts done, and offenses or crimes committed, on any such island, rock, or key, by persons who may land thereon, or in the waters adjacent thereto, shall be deemed committed on the high seas, on board a merchant-ship or vessel belonging to the United States; and shall be punished according to the laws of the United States relating to such ships or vessels and offenses on the high seas, which laws for the purpose aforesaid are extended over such islands, rocks, and keys. R. S., 5576.

The President is authorized, at his discretion, to employ the land and naval forces of the United States to protect the rights of the discoverer or of his widow, heir, executor, administrator, or assigns. R. S., 5577.

Nothing in this Title [R. S., 5570-5578] contained shall be construed as obliging the United States to retain possession of the islands, rocks, or keys, after the guano shall have been removed from the same. R. S., 5578.

PART XXXIX.—MISCELLANEOUS.

335. Life-saving medals.
336. School-ships.
337. Instruction in shipbuilding.
338. Vessels for Naval Militia.
339. North Atlantic fisheries.

340. Special privilege of foreign war vessels.
341. Navy ration.
342. Proposed maritime canals.

335. *Life-saving medals.*

June 20, 1874.
Sec. 7.

The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby directed to cause to be prepared medals of honor, with suitable devices, to be distinguished as life-saving medals of the first and second class, which shall be bestowed upon any persons who shall hereafter endanger their own lives in saving, or endeavouring to save lives from perils of the sea, within the United States, or upon any American vessel: *Provided*, That the medal of the first class shall be confined to cases of extreme and heroic daring; and that the medal of the second class shall be given in cases not sufficiently distinguished to deserve the medal of the first class: *Provided, also*, That no award of either medal shall be made to any person until sufficient evidence of his deserving shall have been filed with the Secretary of the Treasury and entered upon the records of the Department.

May 4, 1882.
Sec. 9.

The life-saving medals of the first and second class authorized by the provisions of the seventh section of the act of July twentieth, eighteen hundred and seventy-four, shall be hereafter designated as the gold and silver life-saving medal respectively, and any person who has received or may hereafter receive either of said medals under the provisions of said section, or the twelfth section of the act of June eighteenth, eighteen hundred and seventy-eight, and who shall again perform an act which would entitle him to a medal of the same class under said provisions, shall receive, and the Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to award, in lieu of a second medal, a bar, suitably inscribed, of the same metal as the medal to which said person would be entitled, to be attached to a ribbon of such description as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe, which may be fastened to the medal already bestowed upon said person; and for every such additional act an additional bar may be added. And the Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized, in his discretion, whenever any person becomes entitled to a bar representing a gold

medal, to award him, in addition to said bar, such token as it is customary to award in acknowledgment of the services of masters and crews of foreign vessels in rescuing American citizens from shipwreck.

The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to bestow the life-saving medal of the second class upon persons making such signal exertions in rescuing and succoring the shipwrecked, and saving persons from drowning, as, in his opinion, shall merit such recognition.

June 18, 1878.
Sec. 12.

336. *School-ships.*

The Secretary of the Navy, to promote nautical education, is hereby authorized and empowered to furnish, upon the application in writing of the Governor of the State, a suitable vessel of the Navy, with all her apparel, charts, books, and instruments of navigation, provided the same can be spared without detriment to the naval service, to be used for the benefit of any nautical school, or school or college having a nautical branch, established at each or any of the ports of New York, Boston, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Norfolk, Wilmington, Mobile, Charleston, New Orleans, Savannah, Baton Rouge, in Narragansett Bay, and San Francisco, upon the condition that there shall be maintained, at such port, a school or branch of a school for the instruction of youths in navigation, steamship, marine engineering and all matters pertaining to the proper construction, equipment and sailing of vessels or any particular branch thereof.

June 20, 1874.

And the President of the United States is hereby authorized, when in his opinion the same can be done without detriment to the public service, to detail proper officers of the Navy as superintendents of, or instructors in, such schools:

Mar. 3, 1821.

Provided, That if any such school shall be discontinued, or the good of the naval service shall require, such vessel shall be immediately restored to the Secretary of the Navy, and the officers so detailed recalled:

And provided further, That no person shall be sentenced to or received at, such schools as a punishment or commutation of punishment for crime.

337. *Instruction in shipbuilding.*

For the purpose of promoting a knowledge of steam-engineering and iron-ship building among the young men of the United States, the President may, upon the application of an established scientific school or college within the United States, detail an officer from the Engineer Corps of the Navy as professor in such school or college:

Feb. 26, 1879.

Provided, That the number of officers so detailed shall not at any time exceed twenty-five, and such details shall be governed by rules to be prescribed from time to time by the President:

And provided further, That such details may be withheld or withdrawn whenever, in the judgment of the President, the interests of the public service shall so require,

338. Vessels for the Naval Militia.

Aug. 3, 1894.

The Secretary of the Navy is hereby authorized and empowered to loan temporarily to any State, upon the written application of the governor thereof, a vessel of the Navy, to be selected from such vessels as are not suitable or required for general service, together with such of her apparel, charts, books, and instruments of navigation as he may deem proper; said vessel to be used only by the regularly organized naval militia of the State for the purposes of drill and instruction: *Provided*, That when the organization of the naval militia of such State shall be abandoned, or when the interests of the naval service shall so require, such vessel, together with her apparel, charts, books, and instruments of navigation, shall be immediately restored to the custody of the Secretary of the Navy: *And provided further*, That when such loan is made to the governor of any State, the Secretary of the Navy is authorized to detail from the enlisted force of the Navy a sufficient number of men, not exceeding six for any vessel, as ship-keepers, the men so detailed to be additional to the number of enlisted men allowed by law for the naval establishment, and in making details for this service preference shall be given to those men who have served twenty years or more in the Navy.

339. North Atlantic fisheries.

Mar. 3, 1893.

In the judgment of Congress the provisions of articles numbered eighteen to twenty-five, inclusive, and of article thirty of the treaty between the United States and Her Britannic Majesty, for an amicable settlement of all causes of difference between the two countries, concluded at Washington on the eighth day of May, anno Domini eighteen hundred and seventy-one, ought to be terminated at the earliest possible time, and be no longer in force; and to this end the President be, and he hereby is, directed to give notice to the Government of Her Britannic Majesty that the provisions of each and every of the articles aforesaid will terminate and be of no force on the expiration of two years next after the time of giving such notice.

Sec. 2.

The President be, and he hereby is, directed to give and communicate to the Government of Her Britannic Majesty such notice of such termination on the first day of July, anno Domini eighteen hundred and eighty-three, or as soon thereafter as may be.

Sec. 3.

On and after the expiration of the two years' time required by said treaty, each and every of said articles shall be deemed and held to have expired and be of no force and effect, and every department of the Government of the United States shall execute the laws of the United States (in the premises) in the same manner and to the same effect as if said articles had never been in force; and the act of Congress approved March first, anno Domini eighteen hundred and seventy-three, entitled "An act to

carry into effect the provisions of the treaty between the United States and Great Britain, signed in the city of Washington the eighth day of May, eighteen hundred and seventy-one, relating to the fisheries," so far as it relates to the articles of said treaty so to be terminated shall be and stand repealed and be of no force on and after the time of the expiration of said two years.

340. *Special privilege for foreign war vessels.*

The privilege of purchasing supplies from the public warehouses duty free, shall be extended, under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe, to the vessels of war of any nation in ports of the United States which may reciprocate such privilege toward the vessels of war of the United States in its ports.

R. S., 2982.

341. *Navy ration.*

The Navy ration shall consist of the following daily allowance of provisions to each person: One pound of salt pork, with half a pint of beans or peas; or one pound of salt beef, with half a pound of flour and two ounces of dried apples, or other dried fruit; or three-quarters of a pound of preserved meat, with a half pound of rice, two ounces of butter, and one ounce of desiccated "mixed vegetables"; or three-quarters of a pound of preserved meat, two ounces of butter, and two ounces of desiccated potatoes; together with fourteen ounces of biscuit, one-quarter of an ounce of tea, or one ounce of coffee or cocoa, and two ounces of sugar; and a weekly allowance of half a pint of pickles, half a pint of molasses, and half a pint of vinegar.

R. S., 1580.

The following substitution for the components of the ration may be made when it is deemed necessary by the senior officer present in command: For one pound of salt beef or pork, one pound and a quarter of fresh meat or three-quarters of a pound of preserved meat; for any or all of the articles usually issued with the salted meats, vegetables equal to the same in value; for fourteen ounces of biscuit, one pound of soft bread, or one pound of flour, or half pound of rice; for half a pint of beans or peas, half a pound of rice, and for half a pound of rice, half a pint of beans or peas. And the Secretary of the Navy may substitute for the ration of coffee and sugar the extract of coffee combined with milk and sugar, and six ounces of desiccated tomatoes for two ounces of desiccated potatoes if he shall believe such substitution to be conducive to the health and comfort of the Navy, and not to be more expensive to the Government than the present ration: *Provided*, That the same shall be acceptable to the men.

R. S., 1581.

May 3, 1880.

342. *Proposed maritime canals.*

For the purpose of ascertaining the feasibility, permanence, and cost of the construction and completion of Nicaragua Canal by the route contemplated and provided for by an Act which passed the Senate January twenty-

Mar. 2, 1895.

eighth, eighteen hundred and ninety-five, entitled "An Act to amend the Act entitled 'An Act to incorporate the Maritime Canal Company of Nicaragua,' approved February twentieth, eighteen hundred and eighty-nine," twenty thousand dollars, to be expended under the direction of the Secretary of State.

And a board of three engineers is hereby constituted to make the survey and examination necessary for such ascertainment; said board to be selected and appointed by the President of the United States, one from the Corps of Engineers of the United States Army, one from the Engineers of the Navy, and one from civil life; and the compensation of the members of said board shall be fixed by the President, not to exceed five thousand dollars each, including such pay as the engineers so selected are receiving, for the time they are so employed, from the Government. And the said board, under such arrangements and regulations as shall be made by the Secretary of State with the approval of the President of the United States, shall visit and personally inspect the route of the said canal, examine and consider the plans, profiles, sections, prisms, and specifications for its various parts, and report thereon to the President; and should they ascertain that any deviation from the general line of the proposed route is desirable, they shall so state in their findings and conclusions with regard thereto in their report. And said board shall make their report on or before November first, eighteen hundred and ninety-five; and the appropriation shall be immediately available.

The President of the United States is authorized to appoint, immediately after the passage of this Act, three persons, who shall have power to meet and confer with any similar committee which may be appointed by the Government of Great Britain or of the Dominion of Canada, and who shall make inquiry and report whether it is feasible to build such canals as shall enable vessels engaged in ocean commerce to pass to and fro between the Great Lakes and the Atlantic Ocean, with an adequate and controllable supply of water for continual use; where such canals can be most conveniently located, the probable cost of the same, with estimates in detail; and if any part of the same should be built in the territory of Canada, what regulations or treaty arrangements will be necessary between the United States and Great Britain to preserve the free use of such canal to the people of this country at all times; and all necessary facts and considerations relating to the construction and future use of deep-water channels between the Great Lakes and the Atlantic Ocean. The persons so appointed shall serve without compensation in any form, but they shall be paid their actual traveling and other necessary expenses, not exceeding in all ten thousand dollars, for which purpose the said sum of ten thousand dollars, or so much thereof as may be necessary, is hereby appropriated. The President may, in his discretion, detail as one of such persons an officer of the Army or Navy.

PART XL.—LEGAL PROCEDURE.

343. Seizure.

| 344. Summary trial.

343. *Seizure.*

Proceedings on seizures, for forfeiture under any law of the United States, made on the high seas may be prosecuted in any district into which the property so seized is brought and proceedings instituted. Proceedings on such seizures made within any district shall be prosecuted in the district where the seizure is made, except in cases where it is otherwise provided. R. S., 734.

When any vessel, goods, wares, or merchandise are seized by an officer of the customs, and prosecuted for forfeiture by virtue of any law respecting the revenue, or the registering or recording, or the enrolling and licensing of vessels, the court shall cause fourteen days' notice to be given of such seizure and libel, by causing the substance of such libel, with the order of the court thereon, setting forth the time and place appointed for trial, to be inserted in some newspaper published near the place of seizure, and by posting up the same in the most public manner for the space of fourteen days, at or near the place of trial; and proclamation shall be made in such manner as the court shall direct. And if no person appears and claims such vessel, goods, wares, or merchandise, and gives bond to defend the prosecution thereof and to respond the cost in case he shall not support his claim, the court shall proceed to hear and determine the cause according to law. R. S., 923.

All vessels, goods, wares, or merchandise which shall be condemned by virtue of any law respecting the revenue from imports or tonnage, or the registering and recording, or the enrolling or licensing of vessels, and for which bonds shall not have been given by the claimant, shall be sold by the marshal or other proper officer of the court in which condemnation shall be had, to the highest bidder, at public auction, by order of such court, and at such place as the court may appoint, giving at least fifteen days' notice (except in cases of perishable merchandise) in one or more of the public newspapers of the place where such sale shall be; or if no paper is published in such place, in one or more of the papers published in the nearest place thereto; for which advertising, a sum not exceeding five dollars shall R. S., 929.

be paid. And the amount of such sales, deducting all proper charges, shall be paid within ten days after such sale by the person selling the same to the clerk or other proper officer of the court directing such sale, to be by him, after deducting the charges allowed by the court, paid to the collector of the district in which such seizure or forfeiture has taken place, as hereinbefore directed.

R. S., 940.

In any cause of admiralty and maritime jurisdiction, or other case of seizure, depending in any court of the United States, any judge of the said court, in vacation, shall have the same authority to order any vessel, or cargo, or other property to be delivered to the claimants, upon bail or bond, or to be sold when necessary, as the said court has in term time, and to appoint appraisers, and exercise every other incidental power necessary to the complete execution of the authority herein granted; and the recognizance of bail or bond, under such order, may be executed before the clerk upon the party's producing the certificate of the collector of the district, of the sufficiency of the security offered; and the same proceedings shall be had in the case of said order of delivery or of sale, as are had in like cases when ordered in term time: *Provided*, That upon every such application, either for an order of delivery or of sale, the collector and the attorney of the district shall have reasonable notice in cases of the United States, and the party or counsel in all other cases.

R. S., 970.

When, in any prosecution commenced on account of the seizure of any vessel, goods, wares, or merchandise, made by any collector or other officer, under any act of Congress authorizing such seizure, judgment is rendered for the claimant, but it appears to the court that there was reasonable cause of seizure, the court shall cause a proper certificate thereof to be entered, and the claimant shall not, in such case, be entitled to costs, nor shall the person who made the seizure, nor the prosecutor, be liable to suit or judgment on account of such suit or prosecution: *Provided*, That the vessel, goods, wares, or merchandise be, after judgment, forthwith returned to such claimant or his agent.

R. S., 971.

If, in any suit against an officer or other person executing or aiding or assisting in the seizure of goods, under any act providing for or regulating the collection of duties on imports or tonnage, the plaintiff is nonsuited, or judgment passed against him, the defendant shall recover double costs.

R. S., 973.

When proceedings are had before a court of the United States or of the Territories, on several libels, against any vessel and cargo, which might legally be joined in one libel, there shall not be allowed thereon more costs than on one libel, unless special cause for libeling the vessel and cargo separately is satisfactorily shown on motion in open court. And in proceedings on several libels or informations against any cargo, or parts of cargo, or merchandise seized as forfeited for the same cause, there shall not be allowed more

costs than would be lawful on one libel or information, whatever may be the number of owners or consignees therein concerned. But allowance may be made on one libel or information for the costs incidental to several claims.

When judgment is rendered in favor of the claimant of any vessel or other property seized on behalf of the United States, and libeled or informed against as forfeited under any law thereof, he shall be entitled to possession of the same when his own costs are paid. R. S., 979.

344. Summary trial.

Whenever a complaint shall be made against any master, officer, or seaman of any vessel belonging, in whole or in part, to any citizen of the United States, of the commission of any offense, not capital or otherwise infamous, against any law of the United States made for the protection of persons or property engaged in commerce or navigation, it shall be the duty of the district attorney to investigate the same, and the general nature thereof, and if, in his opinion, the case is such as should be summarily tried, he shall report the same to the district judge, and the judge shall forthwith, or as soon as the ordinary business of the court will permit, proceed to try the cause, and for that purpose may, if necessary, hold a special session of the court, either in term time or vacation. R. S., 4300.

At the summary trial of offenses against the laws for the protection of persons or property engaged in commerce or navigation, it shall not be necessary that the accused shall have been previously indicted, but a statement of complaint, verified by oath in writing, shall be presented to the Court, setting out the offense in such manner as clearly to apprise the accused of the character of the offense complained of, and to enable him to answer the complaint. The complaint or statement shall be read to the accused, who may plead to or answer the same, or make a counter-statement. The trial shall thereupon be proceeded with in a summary manner, and the case shall be decided by the court; unless, at the time for pleading or answering, the accused shall demand a jury, in which case the trial shall be upon the complaint and plea of not guilty. R. S., 4301.

It shall be lawful for the court to allow the district attorney to amend his statement of complaint at any stage of the proceedings, before verdict, if, in the opinion of the court, such amendment will work no injustice to the accused; and if it appears to the court that the accused is unprepared to meet the charge as amended, and that an adjournment of the cause will promote the ends of justice, such adjournment shall be made, until a further day, to be fixed by the court. R. S., 4302.

At the trial in summary cases, if by jury, the United States and the accused shall each be entitled to three peremptory challenges. Challenges for cause, in such cases, shall be tried by the court without the aid of triers. R. S., 4303.

R. S., 4304.

It shall not be lawful for the court to sentence any person convicted in such trial to any greater punishment than imprisonment in jail for one year, or to a fine exceeding five hundred dollars, or both, in its discretion, in those cases where the laws of the United States authorize such imprisonment and fine.

R. S., 4305.

All the penalties and forfeitures which may be incurred for offenses against this Title [R. S., 4131-4305] may be sued for, prosecuted, and recovered in such court, and be disposed of in such manner, as any penalties and forfeitures which may be incurred for offenses against the laws relating to the collection of duties, except when otherwise expressly prescribed.

PART XLI.—CRIMES.

- | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 345. Place of trial. | 354. Mutiny. |
| 346. Murder and manslaughter. | 355. Plundering vessel. |
| 347. Rape. | 356. Abandonment of seaman. |
| 348. Assault. | 357. Barratry. |
| 349. Ill treatment of crew. | 358. Arson. |
| 350. Mayhem. | 359. Misprison of felony. |
| 351. Seduction. | 360. Miscellaneous offenses. |
| 352. Larceny. | 361. Crimes on the Great Lakes. |
| 353. Wrecking. | 362. Forgery. |

345. *Place of trial.*

The trial of all offenses committed upon the high seas or elsewhere, out of the jurisdiction of any particular State or district, shall be in the district where the offender is found, or into which he is first brought. R. S., 730.

346. *Murder and manslaughter.*

Every person who commits murder—

R. S., 5339.

First. Within any fort, arsenal, dock-yard, magazine, or in any other place or district of country under the exclusive jurisdiction of the United States;

Second. Or upon the high seas, or in any arm of the sea, or in any river, haven, creek, basin, or bay within the admiralty and maritime jurisdiction of the United States, and out of the jurisdiction of any particular State;

Third. Or who upon any such waters maliciously strikes, stabs, wounds, poisons, or shoots at any other person, of which striking, stabbing, wounding, poisoning, or shooting such other person dies, either on land or at sea, within or without the United States, shall suffer death.

The court before which any person is convicted of murder, may, in its discretion, add to the judgment of death, that the body of the offender be delivered to a surgeon for dissection; and the marshal who executes such judgment shall deliver the body, after execution, to such surgeon as the court may direct; and such surgeon, or some person by him appointed, shall receive and take away the body at the time of execution.

R. S., 5340.

Every person who, within any of the places or upon any of the waters described in section fifty-three hundred and thirty-nine, unlawfully or wilfully, but without malice, strikes, stabs, wounds, or shoots at, or otherwise injures

R. S., 5341.

another, of which striking, stabbing, wounding, shooting, or other injury such other person dies, either on land or sea, within or without the United States, is guilty of the crime of manslaughter.

R. S., 5342.

Every person who, within any of the places or upon any of the waters described in section fifty-three hundred and thirty-nine, attempts to commit the crime of murder or manslaughter, by any means not constituting the offence of assault with a dangerous weapon, shall be punished by imprisonment, with or without hard labor, not more than three years, and by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars.

R. S., 5343.

Mar. 3, 1875.

The punishment of manslaughter shall be imprisonment, with or without hard labor, not more than ten years, and by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars, except as otherwise specially provided by law.

R. S., 5344.

Every captain, engineer, pilot, or other person employed on any steamboat or vessel, by whose misconduct, negligence, or inattention to his duties on such vessel, the life of any person is destroyed, and every owner, inspector, or other public officer, through whose fraud, connivance, misconduct, or violation of law, the life of any person is destroyed, shall be deemed guilty of manslaughter, and, upon conviction thereof before any circuit court of the United States, shall be sentenced to confinement at hard labor for a period of not more than ten years.

347. Rape.

R. S., 5345.

Every person who, within any of the places or upon any of the waters specified in section fifty-three hundred and thirty-nine, commits the crime of rape shall suffer death.

348. Assault.

R. S., 5346.

Every person who, upon the high seas, or in any arm of the sea, or in any river, haven, creek, basin, or bay, within the admiralty jurisdiction of the United States, and out of the jurisdiction of any particular state, on board any vessel belonging in whole or in part to the United States, or any citizen thereof, with a dangerous weapon, or with intent to perpetrate any felony, commits an assault on another shall be punished by a fine of not more than three thousand dollars, and by imprisonment at hard labor not more than three years.

349. Ill treatment of crew.

R. S. 5347.

Every master or other officer of any American vessel on the high seas, or on any other waters within the admiralty and maritime jurisdiction of the United States, who, from malice, hatred, or revenge, and without justifiable cause, beats, wounds, or imprisons any of the crew of such vessel, or withholds from them suitable food and nourishment, or inflicts upon them any cruel and unusual punishment, shall be punished by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment not more than five years, or by both.

350. *Mayhem.*

Every person who, within any of the places upon the land under the exclusive jurisdiction of the United States, or who, upon the high seas, in any vessel belonging to the United States, or to any citizen thereof, maliciously cuts off the ear, cuts out or disables the tongue, puts out an eye, slits the nose, cuts off the nose or lip, or cuts off or disables any limb or member of any person, with intent to maim or disfigure such person, shall be imprisoned at hard labor not more than seven years, and fined not more than one thousand dollars. R. S. 5348.

351. *Seduction.*

Every master, officer, seaman, or other person employed on board of any American vessel who, during the voyage, under promise of marriage, or by threats, or the exercise of authority, or solicitation, or the making of gifts or presents, seduces and has illicit connection with any female passenger, shall be punished by imprisonment not more than twelve months, or by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars; but subsequent intermarriage of the parties may be pleaded in bar of conviction. R. S., 5349.

When any person is convicted under the provisions of the preceding section, the court may, in its discretion, by an order entered on its minutes, direct the amount of the fine, when imposed and collected, to be paid for the use of the female seduced or her child, if she have any. R. S., 5350.

No conviction shall be had on the testimony of the female seduced, without other evidence, nor unless the indictment is found within one year after the arrival of the vessel on which the offense was committed at the port for which it was destined. R. S., 5351.

352. *Larceny.*

Every person who, upon the high seas, or in any place under the exclusive jurisdiction of the United States, takes and carries away, with intent to steal or purloin, the personal goods of another, shall be punished by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment not more than one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment. R. S., 5356.

Every person who, upon the high seas, or in any place under the exclusive jurisdiction of the United States, buys, receives, or conceals any money, goods, bank-notes, or other thing which may be the subject of larceny, and which has been feloniously taken or stolen from any other person, knowing the same to have been taken or stolen, shall be punished by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars, and by imprisonment at hard labor not more than three years. R. S., 5357.

353. *Wrecking.*

Every person who plunders, steals, or destroys any money, goods, merchandise, or other effects, from or belonging to any vessel in distress, or wrecked, lost, stranded, or cast R. S., 5358.

away, upon the sea, or upon any reef, shoal, bank, or rocks of the sea, or in any other place within the admiralty and maritime jurisdiction of the United States; and every person who willfully obstructs the escape of any person endeavoring to save his life from such vessel, or the wreck thereof; and every person who holds out or shows any false light, or extinguishes any true light, with intent to bring any vessel, sailing upon the sea, into danger, or distress, or shipwreck, shall be punished by a fine of not more than five thousand dollars, and imprisoned at hard labor not more than ten years.

354. Mutiny.

R. S., 5359.

If any one of the crew of any American vessel on the high seas, or other waters within the admiralty and maritime jurisdiction of the United States, endeavors to make a revolt or mutiny on board such vessel, or combines, conspires, or confederates with any other person on board to make such revolt or mutiny, or solicits, incites, or stirs up any other of the crew to disobey or resist the lawful orders of the master, or other officer of such vessel, or to refuse or neglect their proper duty on board thereof, or to betray their proper trust, or assembles with others in a tumultuous and mutinous manner, or makes a riot on board thereof, or unlawfully confines the master, or other commanding officer thereof, he shall be punished by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment not more than five years, or by both such fine and imprisonment.

R. S., 5960.

If any one of the crew of an American vessel on the high seas, or on any other waters within the admiralty and maritime jurisdiction of the United States, unlawfully and with force, or by fraud, or intimidation, usurps the command of such vessel from the master or other lawful officer in command thereof, or deprives him of authority and command on board, or resists or prevents him in the free and lawful exercise thereof, or transfers such authority and command to another not lawfully entitled thereto, he is guilty of a revolt and mutiny, and shall be punished by a fine of not more than two thousand dollars, and by imprisonment at hard labor not more than ten years.

355. Plundering vessel.

R. S., 5361.

Every person who, upon the high seas, or in any arm of the sea, or in any river, haven, creek, basin, or bay, within the admiralty and maritime jurisdiction of the United States, and out of the jurisdiction of any particular State, by surprise or by open force, maliciously attacks or sets upon any vessel belonging to another, with an intent to unlawfully plunder the same, or to despoil any owner thereof of any moneys, goods, or merchandise laden on board thereof shall be punished by a fine of not more than five thousand dollars, and by imprisonment at hard labor not more than ten years.

R. S., 5362.

Every person who, upon the high seas, or in any other of the places mentioned in the preceding section, with

intent to commit any felony, breaks or enters any vessel, or maliciously cuts, spoils, or destroys any cordage, cable, buoys, buoy-rope, head-fast, or other fast fixed to the anchor or moorings belonging to any vessel, shall be punished by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars, and by imprisonment at hard labor not more than five years.

356. *Abandonment of seaman.*

Every master or commander of any vessel belonging, in whole or part, to any citizen of the United States, who, during his being abroad, maliciously and without justifiable cause forces any officer or mariner of such vessel on shore, in order to leave him behind in any foreign port or place, or refuses to bring home again all such officers and mariners of such vessel whom he carried out with him as are in a condition to return and willing to return, when he is ready to proceed on his homeward voyage, shall be punished by a fine of not more than five hundred dollars, or by imprisonment not more than six months.

R. S., 5363.

357. *Barratry.*

Every person who, on the high seas, or within the United States, willfully and corruptly conspires, combines, and confederates with any other person, such other person being either within or without the United States, to cast away or otherwise destroy any vessel, with intent to injure any person that may have underwritten or may thereafterward underwrite any policy of insurance thereon or on goods on board thereof, or with intent to injure any person that has lent or advanced, or may lend or advance, any money on such vessel on bottomry or respondentia; and every person who, within the United States, builds, or fits out, or aids in building and fitting out, any vessel with intent that the same be cast away or destroyed with the intent hereinbefore mentioned, shall be punished by a fine of not more than ten thousand dollars, and by imprisonment at hard labor not more than ten years.

R. S., 5364.

Every person who, on the high seas, willfully and corruptly casts away or otherwise destroys any vessel of which he is owner, in whole or part, with intent to prejudice any person that may underwrite any policy of insurance thereon, or any merchant that may have goods thereon, or any other owner of such vessel, shall be punished by imprisonment for life, or for any term of years.

R. S., 5365.

Aug. 6, 1894.

Every person, not being an owner, who, on the high seas, willfully and corruptly casts away or otherwise destroys any vessel to which he belongs, being the property of any citizen, shall be punished by imprisonment for life, or for any term of years.

R. S., 5366.

Aug. 6, 1894.

358. Arson.

R. S., 5387.

Every person, not being an owner, who, on the high seas, willfully, with intent to destroy the same, sets fire to any vessel, or otherwise attempts the destruction thereof, being the property of any citizen, shall suffer imprisonment at hard labor for a term not more than ten years nor less than three years.

R. S., 5385.

Every person who, within any fort, dock-yard, navy-yard, arsenal, armory, or magazine, the site whereof is under the jurisdiction of the United States, or on the site of any light-house, or other needful building belonging to the United States, the site whereof is under their jurisdiction, willfully and maliciously burns any dwelling-house, or mansion-house, or any store, barn, stable, or other building, parcel of any dwelling or mansion-house, shall suffer death.

R. S., 5386.

Every person who, in any of the places mentioned in the preceding section, maliciously sets fire to, or burns, any arsenal, armory, magazine, rope-walk, ship house, warehouse, block-house, or barrack, or any store-house, barn, or stable, not parcel of a dwelling-house, or any other building not mentioned in such section, or any vessel built, or begun to be built, or repairing, or any light-house, or beacon, or any timber, cables, rigging, or other materials for building, repairing, or fitting out vessels, or any pile of wood, boards, or other lumber, or any military, naval, or victualing stores, arms, or other munitions of war, shall be punished by a fine of not more than five thousand dollars, and by imprisonment at hard labor not more than ten years.

R. S., 5387.

Every person who maliciously sets on fire, or burns, or otherwise destroys, any vessel of war of the United States, afloat on the high seas, or in any arm of the sea, or in any river, haven, creek, basin, or bay within the admiralty jurisdiction of the United States, and out of the jurisdiction of any particular State, shall suffer death.

359. Misprision of felony.

R. S., 5390.

Every person who, having knowledge of the actual commission of the crime of murder or other felony upon the high seas, or within any fort, arsenal, dock-yard, magazine, or other place or district of country under the exclusive jurisdiction of the United States, conceals, and does not as soon as may be disclose and make known the same to some one of the judges or other persons in civil or military authority under the United States, is guilty of misprision of felony, and shall be imprisoned not more than three years, and fined no more than five hundred dollars.

360. Miscellaneous offenses.

R. S., 5391.

If any offense be committed in any place which has been or may hereafter be, ceded to and under the jurisdiction of the United States, which offense is not prohibited, or the

punishment thereof is not specially provided for, by any law of the United States, such offense shall be liable to, and receive, the same punishment as the laws of the State in which such place is situated, now in force, provide for the like offense when committed within the jurisdiction of such State; and no subsequent repeal of any such State law shall affect any prosecution for such offense in any court of the United States.

361. *Crimes on the Great Lakes.*

Every person who shall, upon any vessel registered or enrolled under the laws of the United States, and being on a voyage upon the waters of any of the Great Lakes, namely, Lake Superior, Lake Michigan, Lake Huron, Lake Saint Clair, Lake Erie, Lake Ontario, or any of the waters connecting any of the said lakes, commit or be guilty of any of the acts, neglects, or omissions, respectively, mentioned in chapter three of title seventy of the Revised Statutes [R. S., 5323-5391] of the United States shall, upon conviction thereof, be punished with the same punishments in the said title and chapter, respectively, affixed to the same offenses therein mentioned, respectively.

Sept. 4, 1890.

The circuit and district courts of the United States, respectively, are hereby vested with the same jurisdiction in respect of the offenses mentioned in the first section of this act that they by law have and possess in respect of the offenses in said chapter and title in the first section of this act mentioned, and said courts, respectively, are also for the purpose of this act vested with all and the same jurisdiction they, respectively, have by force of title thirteen, chapter three [R. S., 5323-5391], and title thirteen, chapter seven [R. S., 629-657], of the Revised Statutes of the United States.

Sec. 2.

362. *Forgery.*

If any person falsely makes, forges, counterfeits, or alters any instrument in imitation of, or purporting to be an abstract or official copy, or certificate of the recording, registry, or enrollment of any vessel, in the office of any collector of the customs, or a license to any vessel, for carrying on the coasting trade, or fisheries of the United States, or a certificate of ownership, pass, passport, sea-letter, or clearance, granted for any vessel, under the authority of the United States, or a permit, debenture, or other official document, granted by any collector or other officer of the customs, by virtue of his office; or passes, utters, or publishes, or attempts to pass, utter, or publish, as true, any such false, forged, counterfeited, or falsely altered instrument, abstract, official copy, certificate, license, pass, passport, sea-letter, clearance, permit, debenture, or other official document herein specified, knowing the same to be false, forged, counterfeited, or falsely altered, with an intent to defraud, he shall be punished by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars and by imprisonment at hard labor not more than three years.

R. S., 5423.

PART XLII.—PIRACY.

363. Piracy.

| 364. Crimes deemed piracy.

363. *Piracy.*

R. S., 4293.

The President is authorized to employ so many of the public armed vessels as in his judgment the service may require, with suitable instructions to the commanders thereof in protecting the merchant vessels of the United States and their crews from piratical aggressions and depredations.

R. S., 4294.

The President is authorized to instruct the commanders of the public armed vessels of the United States to subdue, seize, take, and send into any port of the United States, any armed vessel or boat, or any vessel or boat, the crew whereof shall be armed, and which shall have attempted or committed any piratical aggression, search, restraint, depredation, or seizure, upon any vessel of the United States, or of the citizens thereof, or upon any other vessel; and also to retake any vessel of the United States, or its citizens, which may have been unlawfully captured upon the high seas.

R. S., 4295.

The commander and crew of any merchant-vessel of the United States, owned wholly, or in part, by a citizen thereof, may oppose and defend against any aggression, search, restraint, depredation, or seizure, which shall be attempted upon such vessel, or upon any other vessel so owned, by the commander or crew of any armed vessel whatsoever, not being a public armed vessel of some nation in amity with the United States, and may subdue and capture the same; and may also retake any vessel so owned which may have been captured by the commander or crew of any such armed vessel, and send the same into any port of the United States.

R. S., 4296.

Whenever any vessel, which shall have been built, purchased, fitted out in whole or in part, or held for the purpose of being employed in the commission of any piratical aggression, search, restraint, depredation, or seizure, or in the commission of any other act of piracy as defined by the law of nations, or from which any piratical aggression, search, restraint, depredation, or seizure shall have been first attempted or made, is captured and brought into or cap-

tured in any port of the United States, the same shall be adjudged and condemned to their use, and that of the captors after due process and trial in any court having admiralty jurisdiction, and which shall be holden for the district into which such captured vessel shall be brought; and the same court shall thereupon order a sale and distribution thereof accordingly, and at its discretion.

Any vessel built, purchased, fitted out in whole or in part, or held for the purpose of being employed in the commission of any piratical aggression, search, restraint, depredation, or seizure, or in the commission of any other act of piracy, as defined by the law of nations, shall be liable to be captured and brought into any port of the United States if found upon the high seas, or to be seized if found in port or place within the United States, whether the same shall have actually sailed upon any piratical expedition or not, and whether any act of piracy shall have been committed or attempted upon or from such vessel or not; and any such vessel may be adjudged and condemned, if captured by a vessel authorized as hereinafter mentioned, to the use of the United States and to that of the captors, and if seized by a collector, surveyor, or marshal, then to the use of the United States.

R. S., 4297

The President is authorized to instruct the commanders of the public armed vessels of the United States, and to authorize the commanders of any other armed vessels sailing under the authority of any letters of marque and reprisal granted by Congress, or the commanders of any other suitable vessels, to subdue, seize, take, and, if on the high seas, to send into any port of the United States, any vessel or boat built, purchased, fitted out, or held as mentioned in the preceding section.

R. S., 4298

The collectors of the several ports of entry, the surveyors of the several ports of delivery, and the marshals of the several judicial districts within the United States, shall seize any vessel or boat built, purchased, fitted out, or held as mentioned in section forty-two hundred and ninety-seven, which may be found within their respective ports or districts, and to cause the same to be proceeded against and disposed of as provided by that section.

R. S., 4299.

364. *Crimes deemed piracy.*

Every person who, on the high seas, commits the crime of piracy as defined by the law of nations, and is afterward brought into or found in the United States, shall suffer death.

R. S., 5398.

Every seaman who lays violent hands upon his commander, thereby to hinder and prevent his fighting in defense of his vessel or the goods intrusted to him, is a pirate, and shall suffer death.

R. S., 5399.

Every person who, upon the high seas, or in any open roadstead, or in any haven, basin, or bay, or in any river where the sea ebbs and flows, commits the crime of robbery, in or upon any vessel, or upon any ship's company of any vessel, or the lading thereof, is a pirate, and shall suffer death.

R. S., 5370.

- R. S., 5371. Every person engaged in any piratical cruise or enterprise, or being of the crew of any piratical vessel, who lands from such vessel and on shore commits robbery, is a pirate, and shall suffer death.
- R. S., 5372. Every person who commits upon the high seas, or in any river, harbor, basin, or bay, out of the jurisdiction of any particular State, murder or robbery, or any other offense which, if committed within the body of a county, would be punishable with death by the laws of the United States, is a pirate, and shall suffer death.
- R. S., 5373. Every citizen who commits any murder or robbery, or any act of hostility against the United States, or against any citizen thereof, on the high seas, under color of any commission from any foreign prince, or state, or on pretense of authority from any person, is, notwithstanding the pretense of such authority, a pirate, and shall suffer death.
- R. S., 5374. Every subject or citizen of any foreign state, who is found and taken on the sea making war upon the United States, or cruising against the vessels and property thereof, or of the citizens of the same, contrary to the provisions of any treaty existing between the United States and the state of which offender is a citizen or subject, when by such treaty such acts are declared to be piracy, is guilty of piracy, and shall suffer death.
- R. S., 5383. Every captain, other officer, or mariner, of a vessel on the high seas, or on any other waters within the admiralty and maritime jurisdiction of the United States, who piratically or feloniously runs away with such vessel, or with any goods or merchandise thereof, to the value of fifty dollars, or who yields up such vessel voluntarily to any pirate, shall be fined not more than ten thousand dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not more than ten years, or both.
- R. S., 5384. If any person attempts or endeavors to corrupt any commander, master, officer, or mariner to yield up or to run away with any vessel, or any goods, wares, or merchandise, or to turn pirate, or to go over to or confederate with pirates, or in any wise to trade with any pirate, knowing him to be such, or furnishes such pirate with any ammunition, stores, or provisions of any kind, or fits out any vessel knowingly and with a design to trade with, supply, or correspond with any pirate or robber upon the seas; or if any person consults, combines, confederates, or corresponds with any pirate or robber upon the seas, knowing him to be guilty of any piracy or robbery; or if any seaman confines the master of any vessel, he shall be imprisoned not more than three years, and fined not more than one thousand dollars.

PART XLIII.—SLAVE TRADE.

365. *Slave trade.*

No person shall, for himself, or for another, as master, factor, or owner, build, fit, equip, load, or otherwise prepare any vessel, in any port or place within the jurisdiction of the United States, or cause any vessel to sail from any port or place within the jurisdiction of the same, for the purpose of procuring any negro, mulatto, or person of color, from any foreign kingdom, place, or country, to be transported to any port or place whatsoever, to be held, sold, or otherwise disposed of, as a slave, or to be held to service or labor; and every vessel so built, fitted out, equipped, laden, or otherwise prepared, with her tackle, apparel, furniture, and lading, shall be forfeited, one moiety to the use of the United States, and the other to the use of the person who sues for the forfeiture, and prosecutes the same to effect. R. S., 5551.

Every person so building, fitting out, equipping, loading, or otherwise preparing or sending away any vessel, knowing or intending that the same shall be employed in such trade or business, contrary to the provisions of the preceding section, or any ways aiding or abetting therein, shall, besides the forfeiture of the vessel, pay the sum of two thousand dollars; one moiety thereof to the use of the United States, and the other moiety thereof to the use of the person who sues for and prosecutes the same to effect. R. S., 5552.

Every vessel employed in carrying on the slave-trade, or on which is received or transported any negro, mulatto, or person of color, from any foreign kingdom or country, or from sea, for the purpose of holding, selling, or otherwise disposing of such person as a slave, or of holding such person to service or labor, shall, together with her tackle, apparel, furniture, and the goods and effects which may be found on board, or which may have been imported thereon in the same voyage, be forfeited; one moiety to the United States, and the other to the use of the person who sues for and prosecutes the forfeiture to effect. R. S., 5553.

If any citizen of the United States takes on board, receives, or transports any negro, mulatto, or person of color, for the purpose of selling such person as a slave, he shall, in addition to the forfeiture of the vessel, pay for each per-

son, so received on board or transported, the sum of two hundred dollars, to be recovered in any court of the United States; the one moiety thereof to the use of the United States, and the other moiety to the use of the person who sues for and prosecutes the same to effect.

R. S., 5555.

Every vessel which is found in any river, port, bay, or harbor, or on the high seas, within the jurisdictional limits of the United States, or hovering on the coasts thereof, and having on board any negro, mulatto, or person of color, with intent to sell such person as a slave, or with intent to land the same for that purpose, either in the United States or elsewhere, shall, together with her tackle, apparel, furniture, and the goods or effects on board of her, be forfeited to the United States.

R. S., 5556.

It shall be unlawful for any citizen of the United States, or other person residing within them, directly or indirectly to hold or have any right or property in any vessel employed or made use of in the transportation or carrying of slaves from one foreign country or place to another, and any such right or property shall be forfeited, and may be libeled and condemned for the use of the person suing for the same; and every person transgressing the prohibition of this section shall also forfeit and pay a sum of money equal to double the value of his right or property in such vessel; and shall also forfeit a sum of money equal to double the value of the interest he had in the slaves, which at any time may be transported or carried in such vessel.

R. S., 5557.

The President is authorized, when he deems it expedient, to man and employ any of the armed vessels of the United States to cruize wherever he may judge attempts are making to carry on the slave-trade, by citizens or residents of the United States, in contravention of laws prohibitory of the same; and, in such case, he shall instruct the commanders of such armed vessels to seize, take, and bring into any port of the United States, to be proceeded against according to law, all American vessels, wheresoever found, which may have on board, or which may be intended for the purpose of taking on board, or of transporting, or may have transported any negro, mulatto, or person of color, in violation of the provisions of any act of Congress prohibiting the traffic in slaves.

R. S., 5558.

The proceeds of all vessels, their tackle, apparel, and furniture, and the goods and effects on board of them, which are so seized, prosecuted, and condemned, shall be divided equally between the United States and the officers and men who seize, take, or bring the same into port for condemnation, whether such seizure be made by an armed vessel of the United States or revenue cutter thereof; and the same shall be distributed as is provided by law for the distribution of prizes taken from an enemy.

R. S., 5559.

The officers and men, to be entitled to one-half of the proceeds mentioned in the last section, shall safely keep every negro, mulatto, or person of color, found on board of any vessel so seized, taken, or brought into port, for con-

demnation, and shall deliver every such negro, mulatto, or person of color, to the marshal of the district into which he may be brought, if into a port of the United States, or if elsewhere, to such person as may be lawfully appointed by the President, in the manner directed by law; transmitting to the President, as soon as may be after such delivery, a descriptive list of such negroes, mulattoes, or persons of color, in order that he may give directions for the disposal of them.

The commanders of such commissioned vessels shall cause to be apprehended, and taken into custody, every person found on board of such offending vessel, so seized and taken, being of the officers or crew thereof, and him convey, as soon as conveniently may be, to the civil authority of the United States, to be proceeded against in due course of law. R. S., 5560.

The President is authorized to make such regulations and arrangements as he may deem expedient for the safe-keeping, support, and removal beyond the limits of the United States, of all such negroes, mulattoes, or persons of color, as may be delivered and brought within their jurisdiction; and to appoint a proper person residing upon the coast of Africa as agent, for receiving the negroes, mulattoes, or persons of color delivered from on board vessels seized in the prosecution of the slave-trade, by commanders of United States armed vessels. R. S., 5561.

A bounty of twenty-five dollars shall be paid to the officers and crews of the commissioned vessels of the United States, or revenue-cutters, for each negro, mulatto, or person of color, who may be, as hereinbefore provided, delivered to the marshal or agent duly appointed to receive such person; and the Secretary of the Treasury is required to pay, or cause to be paid, to such officers and crews, or their agent, such bounty for each person so delivered. R. S., 5562.

It shall be the duty of the commander of any armed vessel of the United States, whenever he makes any capture under the preceding provisions, to bring the vessel and her cargo, for adjudication, into some of the ports of the State or Territory to which such vessel so captured may belong, if he can ascertain the same; if not, then to be sent into any convenient port of the United States. R. S., 5563.

Every owner, master, or factor of any foreign vessel, clearing out for any of the coasts or kingdoms of Africa, or suspected to be intended for the slave-trade, and the suspicion being declared to the officer of the customs by any citizen, on oath, and such information being to the satisfaction of the officer, shall first give bond with sufficient sureties, to the Treasurer of the United States, that none of the natives of Africa, or any other foreign country or place, shall be taken on board such vessel, to be transported or sold as slaves, in any other foreign port or place whatever, within nine months thereafter. R. S., 5564.

The forfeitures which may hereafter be incurred under any of the preceding provisions, and which are not otherwise expressly disposed of, shall accrue and be one moiety R. S., 5565.

thereof to the use of the informer and the other moiety to the use of the United States, except where the prosecution is first instituted on behalf of the United States in which case the whole shall be to their use.

R. S., 5566.

It may be lawful for the President to enter into contract with any person, society, or body-corporate, for a term not exceeding five years, to receive from the United States, through their duly constituted agent upon the coast of Africa, all negroes, mulattoes, or persons of color, delivered from on board vessels seized in the prosecution of the slave-trade, by commanders of the United States armed vessels, and to provide such negroes, mulattoes, and persons of color with comfortable clothing, shelter, and provisions, for a period not exceeding one year from the date of their being landed on the coast of Africa, at a price in no case to exceed one hundred dollars for each person so clothed, sheltered, and provided with food; and any contract so made may be renewed by the President from time to time as found necessary, for periods not to exceed five years on each renewal.

R. S., 5567.

The President is authorized to issue instructions to the commanders of the armed vessels of the United States, directing them, whenever it is practicable, and under such rules and regulations as he may prescribe, to proceed directly to the coast of Africa, and there hand over to the agent of the United States all negroes, mulattoes, and persons of color delivered from on board vessels seized in the prosecution of the slave-trade; and they shall afterward bring the captured vessels and persons engaged in prosecuting such trade to the United States for trial and adjudication.

R. S., 5568.

It may be lawful for the President to enter into arrangement, by contract or otherwise, with one or more foreign governments having possessions in the West Indies or other tropical regions, or with their duly constituted agent, to receive from the United States, for a term not exceeding five years, at such place as may be agreed upon, all negroes, mulattoes, or persons of color, delivered from on board vessels seized in the prosecution of the slave-trade, by commanders of United States armed vessels, and to provide them with suitable instruction, and with comfortable clothing and shelter, and to employ them, at wages under such regulations as may be agreed upon, for a period not exceeding five years from the date of their being landed at the place agreed upon.

R. S., 5569.

The President is authorized to issue instructions to the commanders of the armed vessels of the United States, directing them, whenever it is practicable, and under such regulations as he may prescribe, to proceed directly to such place as shall have been agreed upon with any foreign government, or its duly constituted agent, under the provisions of the preceding section, and there deliver to the duly constituted authorities or agents of such foreign government all negroes, mulattoes, or persons of color, taken from on board vessels seized in the prosecution of the slave-trade; and they shall afterward bring the vessel and persons

engaged in prosecuting such trade to the United States for trial and adjudication.

Every person who, being of the crew or ship's company of any foreign vessel engaged in the slave-trade, or being of the crew or ship's company of any vessel owned wholly or in part, or navigated for or in behalf of any citizen, forcibly confines or detains on board such vessel any negro, or mulatto, with intent to make such negro or mulatto a slave, or, on board such vessel, offers or attempts to sell, as a slave, any negro or mulatto, or on the high seas, or anywhere on tide-water, transfers or delivers to any other vessel any negro or mulatto with intent to make such negro or mulatto a slave, or lands or delivers on shore from on board such vessel any negro or mulatto with intent to make sale of, or having previously sold such negro or mulatto as a slave, is a pirate, and shall suffer death. R. S., 5375.

Whoever shall knowingly and wilfully bring into the United States, or the Territories thereof, any person inveigled or forcibly kidnapped in any other country, with intent to hold such person so inveigled or kidnapped in confinement or to any involuntary service, and whoever shall knowingly and wilfully sell, or cause to be sold, into any condition of involuntary servitude, any other person for any term whatever, and every person who shall knowingly and wilfully hold to involuntary service any person so sold or bought, shall be deemed guilty of a felony, and, on conviction thereof, be imprisoned for a term not exceeding five years and pay a fine not exceeding five thousand dollars. June 23, 1874.

Every person who shall be accessory to any of the felonies herein declared, either before or after the fact, shall be deemed guilty of a felony, and on conviction thereof be imprisoned for a term not exceeding five years and pay a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars. Sec. 2.

Every person, who, being of the crew or ship's company of any foreign vessel engaged in the slave-trade, or being of the crew or ship's company of any vessel, owned in whole or part, or navigated for, or in behalf of, any citizen, lands from such vessel, and, on any foreign shore, seizes any negro or mulatto with intent to make such negro or mulatto a slave, or decoys or forcibly brings, or carries, or receives such negro or mulatto on board such vessel, with like intent, is a pirate, and shall suffer death. R. S., 5376.

Every person who brings within the jurisdiction of the United States, in any manner whatsoever, any negro, mulatto, or person of color, from any foreign kingdom or country, or from sea, or holds, sells, or otherwise disposes of, any negro, mulatto, or person of color so brought in, as a slave, or to be held to service or labor, shall be fined not more than ten thousand dollars and not less than one thousand, one half to the use of the United States, and the other half to the use of the party who prosecutes the indictment to effect, and, moreover, shall suffer imprisonment at hard labor not more than seven years, nor less than three years. R. S., 5377.

R. S., 5378. Every person who builds, fits out, equips, loads, or otherwise prepares, or sends away, either as master, factor, or owner, any vessel, in any port or place within the jurisdiction of the United States, or causes such vessel to sail from any port or place whatsoever, within such jurisdiction, for the purpose of procuring any negro, mulatto, or person of color from any foreign kingdom or country, to be transported to any port or place whatsoever, to be held, sold, or otherwise disposed of as a slave, or held to service or labor, shall be punished by a fine of not less than one thousand dollars, nor more than five thousand dollars, one-half to the use of the United States and the other half to the use of the person prosecuting the indictment to effect, and shall, moreover, be imprisoned at hard labor for a term not more than seven years, nor less than three years.

R. S., 5379. Every citizen or other person resident within the jurisdiction of the United States, who takes on board, receives, or transports from any foreign kingdom or country, or from sea, any negro, mulatto, or person of color, in any vessel, for the purpose of holding, selling, or otherwise disposing of such person as a slave, or to be held to service or labor, shall be punished as prescribed in the preceding section.

R. S., 5380. Every captain, master, or commander of any American vessel found in any river, port, bay, harbor, or on the high seas, within the jurisdictional limits of the United States, or hovering on the coast thereof, having on board any negro, mulatto, or person of color for the purpose of selling them as slaves, or with intent to land the same for any such purpose, shall be fined not more than ten thousand dollars, and be imprisoned at hard labor not less than two years, nor more than four years.

R. S., 5381. Every citizen of the United States, or other person residing therein, who voluntarily serves on board of any American vessel employed or made use of in the transportation of slaves from any foreign country or place to another, shall be punished by a fine of not more than two thousand dollars, and by imprisonment not more than two years.

R. S., 5382. Every citizen of the United States who voluntarily serves on board of any foreign vessel employed in the slave-trade, shall be punished as prescribed in the preceding section.

PART XLIV.—PROTECTION OF SUBMARINE CABLES

366. *Protection of submarine cables.*

Any person who shall willfully and wrongfully break or injure, or attempt to break or injure, or who shall in any manner procure, counsel, aid, abet, or be accessory to such breaking or injury, or attempt to break or injure, a submarine cable, in such manner as to interrupt or embarrass, in whole or in part, telegraphic communication, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or to a fine not exceeding five thousand dollars, or to both fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court. Feb. 29, 1888.

Any person who by culpable negligence shall break or injure a submarine cable in such manner as to interrupt or embarrass, in whole or in part, telegraphic communication, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding three months, or to a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars, or to both fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court. Sec. 2.

The provisions of the foregoing sections shall not apply to a person who breaks or injures a cable in an effort to save the life or limb of himself or of any other person, or to save his own or any other vessel: *Provided*, That he takes reasonable precautions to avoid such breaking or injury. Sec. 3.

The master of any vessel which, while engaged in laying or repairing submarine cables, shall fail to observe the rules concerning signals that have been or shall hereafter be adopted by the parties to the convention with a view to preventing collisions at sea; or the master of any vessel that, perceiving, or being able to perceive the said signals displayed upon a telegraph ship engaged in repairing a cable, shall not withdraw to or keep at distance of at least one nautical mile; or the master of any vessel that seeing or being able to see buoys intended to mark the position of a cable when being laid or when out of order or broken, shall not keep at a distance of at least a quarter of a nautical mile, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof, shall be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding one month, or to a fine of not exceeding five hundred dollars. Sec. 4.

Sec. 5.

The master of any fishing vessel who shall not keep his implements or nets at a distance of at least one nautical mile from a vessel engaged in laying or repairing a cable; or the master of any fishing vessel who shall not keep his implements or nets at a distance of at least a quarter of a nautical mile from a buoy or buoys intended to mark the position of a cable when being laid or when out of order or broken, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof, shall be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding ten days, or to a fine not exceeding two hundred and fifty dollars, or to both such fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court:

Provided, however, That fishing vessels, on perceiving or being able to perceive the said signals displayed on a telegraph ship, shall be allowed such time as may be necessary to obey the notice thus given, not exceeding twenty-four hours, during which period no obstacles shall be placed in the way of their operations.

Sec. 6.

For the purpose of carrying into effect the convention, a person commanding a ship of war of the United States or of any foreign state for the time being bound by the convention, or a ship specially commissioned by the Government of the United States or by the Government of such foreign state, may exercise and perform the duties vested in and imposed on such officer by the convention.

Sec. 7.

Any person having the custody of the papers necessary for the preparation of the statements provided for in article ten of the convention who shall refuse to exhibit them or shall violently resist persons having authority according to article ten of said convention to draw up statements of facts in the exercise of their functions, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof shall be liable to imprisonment not exceeding two years, or to a fine not exceeding five thousand dollars, or to both fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court.

Sec. 8.

The penalties provided in this act for the breaking or injury of a submarine cable shall not be a bar to a suit for damages on account of such breaking or injury.

Sec. 9.

When an offense against this act shall have been committed by means of a vessel, or of any boat belonging to a vessel, the master of such vessel shall, unless some other person is shown to have been in charge of and navigating such vessel or boat, be deemed to have been in charge of and navigating the same, and be liable to be punished accordingly.

Sec. 10.

Unless the context of this act otherwise requires, the term "vessel" shall be taken to mean every description of vessel used in navigation, in whatever way it is propelled; the term "master" shall be taken to include every person having command or charge of a vessel; and the term "person" to include a body of persons, corporate or incorporate. The term "convention" shall be taken to mean the International Convention for the Protection of Submarine Cables, made at Paris on the fourteenth day of May,

eighteen hundred and eighty-four, and proclaimed by the President of the United States on the twenty-second day of May, eighteen hundred and eighty-five.

The provisions of the Revised Statutes, from section forty-three hundred to section forty-three hundred and five, inclusive, for the summary trial of offenses against the navigation laws of the United States, shall extend to the trial of offenses against the provisions of sections four and five of this act. Sec. 11.

The provisions of this act shall be held to apply only to cables to which the convention for the time being applies. Sec. 12.

The district courts of the United States shall have jurisdiction over all offenses against this act and of all suits of a civil nature arising thereunder, whether the infraction complained of shall have been committed within the territorial waters of the United States or outside of the said waters: Sec. 13.

Provided, That in case such infraction is committed outside of the territorial waters of the United States the vessel on board of which it has been committed is a vessel of the United States. From the decrees and judgments of the district courts in actions and suits arising under this act appeals and writs of error shall be allowed as now provided by law in other cases.

Criminal actions and proceedings for a violation of the provisions of this act shall be commenced and prosecuted in the district court for the district within which the offense was committed, and when not committed within any judicial district, then in the district court for the district within which the offender may be found; and suits of a civil nature may be commenced in the district court for any district within which the defendant may be found and shall be served with process.

PART XLV.—ADMINISTRATIVE AND EXECUTIVE OFFICES.

367. Bureau of Navigation.
368. Shipping commissioners.
369. Customs officers.
370. Steamboat Inspection Service.
371. Marine-Hospital Service.
372. Immigration Bureau.

373. Life-Saving Service.
374. Revenue-Cutter Service.
375. Light-House Board.
376. Treasury agents.
377. Coast and Geodetic Survey.

367. Bureau of Navigation.

July 5, 1884.

There shall be in the Department of the Treasury of the United States a Bureau of Navigation, under the immediate charge of a Commissioner of Navigation.

Sec. 2.

The Commissioner of Navigation, under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury, shall have general superintendence of the commercial marine and merchant seamen of the United States, so far as vessels and seamen are not, under existing laws, subject to the supervision of any other officer of the Government.

He shall be specially charged with the decision of all questions relating to the issue of registers, enrollments, and licenses of vessels, and to the filing and preserving of those documents; and wherever in title forty-eight [R. S., 4131-4305] or fifty [R. S., 4311-4390] of the Revised Statutes any of the above-named documents are required to be surrendered or returned to the Register of the Treasury, such requirement is hereby repealed, and such documents shall be surrendered and returned to the Commissioner of Navigation. Said Commissioner shall have charge of all similar documents now in the keeping of the Register of the Treasury, and shall perform all the duties hitherto devolved upon said Register relating to navigation.

Sec. 3.

The Commissioner of Navigation shall be charged with the supervision of the laws relating to the admeasurement of vessels, and the assigning of signal letters thereto, and of designating their official number; and on all questions of interpretation growing out of the execution of the laws relating to these subjects, and relating to the collection of tonnage tax, and to the refund of such tax when collected erroneously or illegally, his decision shall be final.

Sec. 4.

The Commissioner of Navigation shall annually prepare and publish a list of vessels of the United States belong-

ing to the commercial marine, specifying the official number, signal letters, names, rig, tonnage, home port, and place and date of building of every vessel, distinguishing in such list sailing-vessels from such as may be propelled by steam or other motive power.

He shall also report annually to the Secretary of the Treasury the increase of vessels of the United States, by building or otherwise, specifying their number, rig, and motive power. He shall also investigate the operations of the laws relative to navigation, and annually report to the Secretary of the Treasury such particulars as may, in his judgment, admit of improvement or may require amendment.

The Commissioner of Navigation shall, under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury, be empowered to change the names of vessels of the United States, under such restrictions as may have been or shall be prescribed by act of Congress. Sec. 5.

The Commissioner of Navigation shall be appointed by the President of the United States, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, and shall receive a salary of four thousand dollars per annum. And the Secretary of the Treasury shall have power to transfer from existing Bureaus or divisions of the Treasury one clerk, to be designated as deputy commissioner of navigation, to act with the full powers of said Commissioner during his temporary absence from his official duty for any cause, and such additional clerks as he may consider necessary to the successful operation of the Bureau of Navigation, without impairing the efficiency of the Bureaus or divisions whence such clerks may be transferred. Sec. 6.

368. *Shipping Commissioners.*

The Secretary of the Treasury shall appoint a commissioner for each port of entry, which is also a port of ocean navigation, and which, in his judgment, may require the same; such commissioner to be termed a shipping commissioner, and may, from time to time, remove from office any such commissioner whom he may have reason to believe does not properly perform his duty, and shall then provide for the proper performance of his duties until another person is duly appointed in his place: *Provided*, That Shipping Commissioners now in office shall continue to perform the duties thereof until others shall be appointed in their places. Shipping Commissioners shall monthly render a full, exact, and itemized account of their receipts and expenditures to the Secretary of the Treasury, who shall determine their compensation, and shall from time to time determine the number and compensation of the clerks appointed by such commissioner, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, subject to the limitations now fixed by law. The Secretary of the Treasury shall regulate the mode of conducting business in the shipping offices to be established by the shipping commissioners as hereinafter provided, and shall have full and complete control over the same, subject to the provisions herein contained; and all expenditures by shipping commissioners shall be

R. S., 4501.
June 26, 1884.
Sec. 27.

June 19, 1896. audited and adjusted in the Treasury Department in the mode and manner provided for expenditures in the collection of customs.

R. S., 4502. Every shipping-commissioner so appointed shall give bond to the United States, conditioned for the faithful performance of the duties of his office, for a sum, in the discretion of the circuit judge, of not less than five thousand dollars, with two good and sufficient sureties therefor, to be approved by such judge; and shall take and subscribe the following oath before entering upon the duties of his office: "I do solemnly swear (or affirm, as the case may be) that I will support the Constitution of the United States, and that I will truly and faithfully discharge the duties of a shipping-commissioner to the best of my ability, and according to law." Such oath shall be indorsed on the commission or certificate of appointment, and signed by him, and certified by the officer before whom such oath shall have been taken.

R. S., 4503. Any shipping-commissioner may engage clerks to assist him in the transaction of the business of the shipping-office, at his own proper cost, and may, in case of necessity, depute such clerks to act for him in his official capacity; but the shipping-commissioner shall be held responsible for the acts of every such clerk or deputy, and will be personally liable for any penalties such clerk or deputy may incur by the violation of any of the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4501-4613]; and all acts done by a clerk, as such deputy, shall be as valid and binding as if done by the shipping-commissioner.

R. S., 4506. Each shipping-commissioner shall provide a seal with which he shall authenticate all his official acts, on which seal shall be engraved the arms of the United States, and the name of the port or district for which he is commissioned. Any instrument, either printed or written, purporting to be the official act of a shipping-commissioner, and purporting to be under the seal and signature of such shipping-commissioner, shall be received as presumptive evidence of the official character of such instrument, and of the truth of the facts therein set forth.

R. S., 4507. Every shipping-commissioner shall lease, rent, or procure, at his own cost, suitable premises for the transaction of business, and for the preservation of the books and other documents connected therewith; and these premises shall be styled the shipping-commissioner's office.

R. S., 4504. In no case shall the salary, fees, and emoluments of any officer appointed under this Title [R. S., 4501-4613] be more than five thousand dollars per annum; and any additional fees shall be paid into the Treasury of the United States.

369. Customs officers.

R. S., 2621. At each of the ports to which there are appointed a collector, naval officer, and surveyor, it shall be the duty of the collector:

First. To receive all reports, manifests, and documents to be made or exhibited on the entry of any ship or vessel, according to the regulations of this Title [R. S. 2517-3129].

Second. To record, in books to be kept for that purpose, all manifests.

Third. To receive the entries of all ships or vessels, and of the goods, wares, and merchandise imported in them.

Fourth. To estimate, together with the naval officer where there is one, or alone where there is none, the amount of the dues payable thereupon, indorsing such amount upon the respective entries.

Fifth. To receive all moneys paid for duties, and take all bonds for securing the payment thereof.

Sixth. To grant all permits for the unloading and delivery of goods.

Seventh. To employ, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, proper persons as weighers, gaugers, measurers, and inspectors at the several ports within his district.

Eighth. To provide, with the like approval, at the public expense, store-houses for the safe-keeping of goods, and such scales, weights, and measures as may be necessary.

At ports to which a collector and surveyor only are appointed, the collector shall solely execute all the duties in which the co-operation of the naval officer is requisite at the ports where a naval officer is appointed. And he shall act in like manner in case of the disability or death of the naval officer, until a successor is appointed, unless there is a deputy duly authorized under the hand and seal of the naval officer, who in that case shall continue to act until an appointment is made.

R. S., 2622.

At ports to which a collector only is appointed, the collector shall solely execute all the duties in which the co-operation of the naval officer is requisite, at ports where a naval officer is appointed, and he shall also, as far as may be, perform all the duties prescribed for surveyors at ports where surveyors are authorized.

R. S., 2623.

At ports of delivery to which no surveyor is appointed, and at such ports only, the collector may, from time to time, when it is necessary, employ a proper person to perform the duties of a surveyor; who shall be entitled to the like compensation with an inspector during the time he is employed.

R. S., 2624.

In case of the disability or death of a collector, the duties and authorities vested in him shall devolve on his deputy, if any there be at the time of such disability or death, for whose conduct the estate of such disabled or deceased collector shall be liable; and, if there be no deputy, they shall devolve upon the naval officer of the same district, if any there be; and if there be no naval officer, they shall devolve upon the surveyor of the port appointed for the residence of such disabled or deceased collector, if any there be; and if there be no such surveyor, they shall devolve upon the surveyor of the port nearest thereto and within the district.

R. S., 2625.

R. S., 2626.

At ports to which there are appointed a collector, naval officer, and surveyor, it shall be the duty of the naval officer—

First. To receive copies of all manifests and entries.

Second. To estimate, together with the collector, the duties on all merchandise subject to duty, and no duties shall be received without such estimates.

Third. To keep a separate record of such estimates.

Fourth. To countersign all permits, clearances, certificates, debentures, and other documents, to be granted by the collector.

Fifth. To examine the collector's abstracts of duties, and other accounts of receipts, bonds, and expenditures, and certify the same if found right.

R. S., 2627.

At ports to which there are appointed a collector, naval officer, and surveyor, it shall be the duty of the surveyor, who shall be in all cases subject to the direction of the collector—

First. To superintend and direct all inspectors, weighers, measurers, and gaugers within his port.

Second. To report once in every week to the collector the name or names of all inspectors, weighers, gaugers, or measurers who are absent from or neglect to do their duty.

Third. To visit or inspect the vessels which arrive in his port, and make a return in writing every morning to the collector of all vessels which have arrived from foreign ports during the preceding day: specifying the names and denominations of the vessels, the masters' names, from whence arrived, whether laden or in ballast, to what nation belonging, and, if American vessels, whether the masters thereof have or have not complied with the law, in having the required number of manifests of the cargo on board, agreeing in substance with the provisions of law.

Fourth. To put on board each of such vessels one or more inspectors immediately after their arrival in his port.

Fifth. To ascertain the proof, quantities, and kinds of distilled spirits imported, rating such spirits according to their respective degrees of proof, as defined by the laws imposing duties on spirits.

Sixth. To examine whether the goods imported in any vessel, and the deliveries thereof, agreeably to the inspector's returns, correspond with the permits for landing the same; and if any error or disagreement appears, to report the same to the collector, and to the naval officer, if any.

Seventh. To superintend the lading for exportation of all goods entered for the benefit of any drawback, bounty, or allowance, and examine and report whether the kind, quantity, and quality of the goods, so laden on board any vessel for exportation, correspond with the entries and permits granted therefor.

Eighth. To examine, and, from time to time, and particularly on the first Mondays of January and July in each year, try the weights, measures, and other instruments used in ascertaining the duties on imports, with standards to be provided by each collector at the public expense for that purpose; and where disagreements or errors are discovered,

to report the same to the collector; and to obey and execute such directions as he may receive for correcting the same, agreeably to the standards.

At ports to which surveyors only are appointed, the surveyor shall perform all the duties enjoined upon surveyors by the preceding section; and shall also receive and record the copies of all manifests transmitted to him by the collector; shall record all permits granted by the collector, distinguishing the gauge, weight, measure, and quality of goods specified therein; and shall take care that no goods be unladen or delivered from any ship or vessel without a proper permit for that purpose.

R. S., 2628.

In case of the disability or death of a surveyor, the collectors of the district may authorize some fit person to perform his duties and exercise his powers; and the powers of the person so authorized shall continue until a successor is duly appointed, and ready to enter upon the execution of his office.

R. S., 2629.

Every collector of the customs shall have authority, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, to employ within his district such number of proper persons as deputy collectors of the customs as he shall deem necessary; and such deputies are declared to be officers of the customs. And in cases of occasional and necessary absence, or of sickness, any collector may exercise his powers and perform his duties by deputy, duly constituted under his hand and seal, and he shall be answerable for the acts of such deputy in the execution of such trust.

R. S., 2630.

In case of the sickness or unavoidable absence of any collector or surveyor of customs from his office, he may, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, authorize some officer or clerk under him to act in his place, and to discharge all the duties required by law of such collector or surveyor in his capacity as disbursing agent; and the official bond given by the principal of the office shall be held to cover and apply to the acts of the person appointed to act in his place in such cases.

R. S., 2631.

Every naval officer and surveyor, in cases of occasional and necessary absence, or of sickness, and not otherwise, may respectively exercise and perform their functions, powers, and duties by deputy, duly constituted under their hands and seals respectively, for whom, in the execution of their trust, they shall respectively be answerable.

R. S., 2632.

The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized, whenever in his opinion the public interest demands it, to clothe any deputy collector at a port other than the principal port of entry, with all the powers of his principal appertaining to official acts; and he may require such deputy to give bond to the United States, in such amount as the Secretary may prescribe, for the faithful discharge of his official duties.

R. S., 2633.

The Secretary of the Treasury may, from time to time, except in cases otherwise provided, limit and fix the num-

R. S., 2634.

ber and compensation of the clerks to be employed by any collector, naval officer, or surveyor, and may limit and fix the compensation of any deputy of any such collector, naval officer, or surveyor.

R. S., 2635.

Every collector, naval officer, and surveyor shall cause to be affixed, and constantly kept in some public and conspicuous place of his office, a fair table of the rates of fees and duties demandable by law, and shall give a receipt for the fees received by him, specifying the particulars whenever required so to do; and for every failure so to do, he shall be liable to a penalty of one hundred dollars, recoverable to the use of the informer.

R. S., 2636.

Every officer of the customs who demands or receives any other or greater fee, compensation, or reward than is allowed by law, for performing any duty or service required from him by law, shall be liable to a penalty of two hundred dollars for each offense, recoverable to the use of the party aggrieved.

R. S., 2637.

If any inspector, gauger, weigher, or measurer shall receive any gratuity, fee, or reward for any services performed by virtue of this Title [R. S., 2517–3129], other than is by law allowed, or if any gauger, weigher, or measurer, employed as such by the public, in the districts of Portsmouth, Salem and Beverly, Boston and Charlestown, Providence, New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Norfolk and Portsmouth, or Charleston, shall gauge, weigh, or measure any article or articles, other than shall be directed by the proper officer, in order to ascertain the duties to be received, or the drawbacks to be allowed thereon, or shall make a return of the weight, gauge, or measure of any merchandise laden, or to be laden, on board any vessel for the benefit of drawback upon exportation, without having actually weighed, gauged, or measured the same, as the case may require, after such merchandise shall have been notified to the collector and entered for exportation, he shall be liable for the first offense to a penalty of fifty dollars, and for each subsequent offense to a penalty of two hundred dollars, and be discharged from the public service. And if any inspector or other officer of the customs shall certify the shipment of any merchandise entitled to drawback on exportation without having duly inspected and examined the same, after he shall have received the permit for lading such merchandise, or if the amount of such drawback shall be estimated according to weight, gauge, or measure, until such merchandise shall be first weighed, gauged, or measured, as the case may require, he shall be subject to the like penalties, and be discharged from the public service.

R. S., 2638.

No person employed under the authority of the United States, in the collection of duties on imports or tonnage, shall own, either in whole or in part any vessel, or act as agent, attorney, or consignee for the owner or owners of any vessel, or of any cargo or lading on board the same; nor shall any such person import, or be concerned directly

or indirectly in the importation of any merchandise for sale into the United States. Every person who violates this section shall be liable to a penalty of five hundred dollars.

Every collector, naval officer, and surveyor shall keep accurate accounts of all fees and official emoluments received by him, and of all expenditures, specifying expenditures for rent, fuel, stationery, and clerk-hire, and shall annually, within ten days after the thirtieth day of June, transmit the same, verified by oath, to the proper Auditor, who shall annually lay an abstract of the same before Congress. Every collector, naval officer, or surveyor who omits or neglects to keep such account, or to transmit the same so verified, shall be liable to a penalty of not more than five hundred dollars.

R. S., 2639.

July 31, 1894

Collectors, naval officers, and surveyors shall attend in person at the ports to which they are respectively appointed; and shall keep fair and true accounts and records of all their transactions, as officers of the customs, in such manner and form as may from time to time be directed by the Secretary of the Treasury; and shall at all times submit their books, papers, and accounts to the inspection of such persons as may be appointed for that purpose; and shall once in every month, or oftener if they shall be required, transmit their accounts for settlement to the officer or officers whose duty it shall be to make such settlement. And if any collector, naval officer, or surveyor shall omit to keep fair and true accounts, or shall refuse to submit forthwith his books, papers, and accounts to inspection as required by law, or if any collector shall omit or refuse to render his accounts for settlement, for a term exceeding three months after the same shall have been required by the proper officer, the delinquent officer shall be liable to a penalty of one thousand dollars, to be recovered with costs of suit.

R. S., 2640.

Every collector, naval officer, and surveyor shall account to the Treasury for all his emoluments, and also for all the expenses incident to his office. Such accounts, as well of expenses as of emoluments, shall be rendered on oath, at such times and in such forms, and shall be supported by such proofs, as shall be prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury.

R. S., 2641.

The services performed by occasional inspectors shall be particularly detailed in the accounts to be transmitted to the Treasury, and certified by the naval officer or surveyor of the district, if there be any, as to the necessity for and performance of such services.

R. S., 2642.

Every collector, naval officer, and surveyor shall, together with his accounts of the expenses incident to his office, render a list of the clerks employed by him, stating the rate of compensation allowed to each, and the duties which they severally perform; and also an account of the sums paid for stationery, official or contingent expenses, fuel, and office-rent, stating the purposes for which the premises rented are applied.

R. S., 2643.

R. S., 2644.

The collector of customs of each of the districts on the northern, northeastern, and northwestern frontiers shall render, with his accounts of the expenses incident to his office, a list of the clerks and other officers of the customs employed by him, stating the rate of compensation allowed to each, the duties they severally perform, and also an account of the sums paid for stationery, fuel, and all other office expenses, including office-rent; for all of which expenses he shall submit an estimate each month in advance, and shall state the purposes for which any premises are used; and shall also render an accurate account of all fees and commissions collected by him.

R. S., 2645.

All accounts for salary, compensation, and emoluments shall be rendered quarterly, at the end of each quarter of the fiscal year.

R. S., 2646.

All blank-books, blanks, and stationery of every kind required by collectors and other officers of the customs shall, so soon as they can be prepared for delivery, by or under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury, be furnished to them for the use of their respective offices, upon requisition made by them, and the expense of such books, blanks, and stationery shall be paid out of the appropriation for defraying the expenses of collecting the revenue from customs.

R. S., 2647.

Every collector of customs, every naval officer, and every surveyor performing or having performed the duties of a collector, shall render a quarter-yearly account, under oath, to the Secretary of the Treasury, in such form as the Secretary shall prescribe, of all sums of money by each of them respectively received or collected for fines, penalties, or forfeitures, or for seizure of merchandise, or upon compromises made upon any seizure; or on account of suits instituted for frauds against the revenue laws; or for rent and storage of merchandise, which may be stored in the public store-houses, and for which a rent is paid beyond the rents paid by the collector or other such officer; or for custody of goods in bonded warehouses; and if from such accounting it shall appear that the money received in any one year by any collector, naval officer, or surveyor, on account and for rents and storage, and for fees and emoluments, shall in the aggregate exceed the sum of two thousand dollars, such excess shall be paid by the collector, naval officer, or surveyor, as the case may be, into the Treasury as public money.

R. S., 2648.

Collectors and surveyors of the collection-districts on the northern, northeastern, and northwestern frontiers are authorized to keep on sale, at their several offices, blank manifests and clearances required for the business of their districts, and to charge the sum of ten cents, and no more, for each blank which shall be prepared and executed by them.

370. Steamboat Inspection Service.

There shall be a supervising inspector-general, who shall be appointed from time to time by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, and who shall be selected with reference to his fitness and ability to systematize and carry into effect all the provisions of law relating to the steamboat-inspection service, and who shall be entitled to a salary of three thousand five hundred dollars a year, and his reasonable traveling expenses, or mileage at the rate of ten cents a mile, incurred in the performance of his duty. R. S., 4402.

The supervising inspector-general shall, under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury, superintend the administration of the steamboat-inspection laws, preside at the meetings of the board of supervising inspectors, receive all reports of inspectors, receive and examine all accounts of inspectors, report fully at stated periods to the Secretary of the Treasury upon all matters pertaining to his official duties, and produce a correct and uniform administration of the inspection laws, rules, and regulations. R. S., 4403.

There shall be ten supervising inspectors, who shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate. Each of them shall be selected for his knowledge, skill, and practical experience in the uses of steam for navigation, and shall be a competent judge of the character and qualities of steam vessels, and of all parts of the machinery employed in steaming. Each supervising inspector shall be entitled to a salary of three thousand dollars a year, and his actual and reasonable traveling expenses at the rate of ten cents a mile, incurred in the performance of his duty, together with his actual and reasonable expenses for transportation of instruments, which shall be certified and sworn to under such instructions as may be given by the Secretary of the Treasury. R. S., 4404.

The supervising inspectors and the supervising inspector-general shall assemble as a board once in each year, at the city of Washington, District of Columbia, on the third Wednesday in January, and at such other times as the Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe, for joint consultation, and shall assign to each of the supervising inspectors the limits of territory within which he shall perform his duties. The board shall establish all necessary regulations required to carry out in the most effective manner the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4399-4500], and such regulations, when approved by the Secretary of the Treasury, shall have the force of law. The supervising inspector for the district embracing the Pacific coast shall not be under obligation to attend the meetings of the board oftener than once in two years; but when he does not attend such meetings he shall make his communications thereto, in the way of a report, in such manner as the board shall prescribe. R. S., 4405.

The supervising inspectors shall see that the several boards of local inspectors within their respective districts execute their duties faithfully, promptly, and, as far as R. S., 4408.

possible, uniformly in all places, by following out the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4399-4500] according to the true intent and meaning thereof; and they shall, as far as practicable, harmonize differences of opinion existing in different local boards.

R. S., 4409.

The supervising inspector shall visit any collection-district in which there is at any time no board of inspectors, and within which steam-vessels are owned or employed. Each supervising inspector shall have full power in any such district, or in any district where, from distance or other cause, it is inconvenient to resort to the local board, to inspect any steam-vessel and the boilers of such steamer, and to grant certificates of approval, and to do and perform all the duties imposed upon local boards.

R. S., 4410.

Each supervising inspector shall report, in writing, at the annual meetings of the board, the general business transacted in his district during the year, embracing all violations of the laws regulating steam-vessels, and the action taken in relation to the same, all investigations and decisions by local inspectors, and all cases of appeal, and the result thereof; and the board shall examine into all the acts of each supervising inspector and local board, and all complaints made against the same, in relation to the performance of their duties under the law, and the judgment of the board in each case shall be entered upon their journal; and the board shall, as far as possible, correct mistakes where they exist.

R. S., 4411.

The board of supervising inspectors shall establish such regulations as may be necessary to make known in a proper manner, to local inspectors, the names of all persons licensed under the provisions of this Title [R. S. 4399-4500], the names of all persons from whom licenses have been withheld, and the names of all whose licenses have been suspended or revoked; also the names of all steam-vessels neglecting or refusing to make such repairs as may be ordered pursuant to law, and the names of all that have been refused certificates of inspection.

R. S., 4414.

Mar. 1, 1895.

There shall be, in each of the following collection districts, one inspector of hulls and one inspector of boilers, namely: The districts of New York, New York; Boston, Massachusetts; Philadelphia, Pennsylvania; San Francisco, California; Albany, New York; New London, Connecticut; Baltimore, Maryland; Buffalo, New York; Cleveland, Ohio; New Orleans, Louisiana; Norfolk, Virginia; Saint Louis, Missouri; Dubuque, Iowa; Detroit, Michigan; Chicago, Illinois; Michigan, Michigan; Milwaukee, Wisconsin; Port Huron, Michigan; Willamette, Oregon; Portland, Maine; Puget Sound, Washington; Savannah, Georgia; Pittsburg, Pennsylvania; Oswego, New York; Charleston, South Carolina; Duluth, Minnesota; Louisville, Kentucky; Evansville, Indiana; Memphis, Tennessee; Nashville, Tennessee; Cincinnati, Ohio; Gallipolis, Ohio; Wheeling, West Virginia; Superior, Michigan; Burlington, Vermont; Apalachicola, Florida; Galveston, Texas; Mobile, Alabama; and Providence, Rhode Island.

The inspector of aulls and the inspector of boilers in the districts enumerated in the preceding paragraph shall be entitled to the following salaries, to be paid under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury, namely:

In districts inspecting one hundred steamers and less to a salary of one thousand two hundred dollars per year each.

In districts inspecting over one hundred and less than one hundred and fifty steamers, to a salary of one thousand five hundred dollars per year each.

In districts inspecting one hundred and fifty and less than two hundred steamers, to a salary of one thousand eight hundred dollars per year each.

In districts inspecting two hundred and less than three hundred steamers, to a salary of two thousand dollars per year each.

In districts inspecting three hundred and less than five hundred steamers, to a salary of two thousand two hundred and fifty dollars per year each.

In districts inspecting five hundred steamers and upward, to a salary of two thousand five hundred dollars per year each.

"The Supervising Inspector-General shall report to the Secretary of the Treasury the number of inspections for the year next preceding the approval of this Act and thereafter, at the end of each fiscal year, the number of steamers inspected in each local district in that year, which number shall be the basis upon which shall be determined the salaries to be paid to local inspectors for the following fiscal year, in the ratio described in the preceding paragraphs of this section. And, in addition, the Secretary of the Treasury may appoint, upon the nomination of the supervising inspector of the district, in collection districts where there are two hundred and twenty-five steamers and upward to be inspected annually, assistant inspectors, at a salary, for the district of New York, of two thousand dollars a year each; for the district of New Orleans, Louisiana; Philadelphia, Pennsylvania; Baltimore, Maryland; Boston, Massachusetts, Chicago, Illinois, Jacksonville, Florida, Bangor, Maine, New Haven, Connecticut, and San Francisco, California, at one thousand eight hundred dollars per year each; and for all other districts at a salary not exceeding one thousand six hundred dollars a year each; and he may appoint a clerk to any such board at a compensation not exceeding one thousand two hundred dollars a year to each person so appointed. Every inspector provided for in this or the preceding sections of this Title [R. S., 4399-4500] shall be paid for his actual and reasonable traveling expenses, at the rate of eight cents per mile incurred in the performance of his duty, together with his actual and reasonable expenses for transportation of instruments, which shall be certified and sworn to under such instructions as shall be given by the Secretary of the Treasury."

R. S., 4415.

Whenever any vacancy occurs in any local board of inspectors, or whenever local inspectors are to be appointed for a new district, the supervising inspectors shall notify the collector or other chief officer of the customs for the district, and the judge of the district court for the district in which such appointment is to be made, who, together with the supervising inspector, shall meet together as a board of designators, and fill the vacant or new inspectorship. Such board, or the major part thereof, when designating an inspector of hulls, shall select a person of good character and suitable qualifications and attainments to perform the services required of inspectors of hulls, and who, from his practical knowledge of ship-building and navigation and the uses of steam in navigation, is fully competent to make a reliable estimate of the strength, seaworthiness, and other qualities of the hulls of steam-vessels and their equipment, deemed essential to safety of life in their navigation; and when designating an inspector of boilers, shall select a person of good character and suitable qualifications and attainments to perform the services required of inspectors of boilers, who, from his knowledge and experience of the duties of an engineer employed in navigating vessels by steam, and also of the construction and use of boilers, and machinery, and appurtenances therewith connected, is able to form a reliable opinion of the strength, form, workmanship, and suitableness of boilers and machinery to be employed without hazard to life, from imperfection in the material, workmanship, or arrangement of any part of such apparatus for steaming. No appointment of an inspector of hulls shall be made without the concurrence of the supervising inspector. The inspector of hulls and the inspector of boilers thus designated, when approved by the Secretary of the Treasury shall, from the date of designation, constitute a board of local inspectors.

R. S., 4416.

No person interested, either directly or indirectly, in any patented article required to be used on any steamer by this Title [R. S., 4399-4500], or who is a member of any association of owners, masters, engineers, or pilots of steamboats, or who is directly or indirectly pecuniarily interested in any steam-vessel, or who has not the qualifications and requirements prescribed by this Title, or who is intemperate in his habits, shall be eligible to hold the office of either supervising or local inspector, or to discharge the duties thereof; and if any such person shall attempt to exercise the functions of the office of either inspector, he shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by a fine of five hundred dollars, and shall be dismissed from office.

R. S., 4459.

Every supervising and local inspector of steamboats shall execute a proper bond, to be approved by the Secretary of the Treasury, in such form and upon such conditions as the Secretary may prescribe, for the faithful performance of the duties of his office, and the payment in the manner provided by law of all moneys that may be received by him.

The Secretary of the Treasury shall procure for the several supervising inspectors and local boards of inspectors such instruments, stationery, printing, and other things necessary for the use of their respective offices as may be required therefor. R. S., 4460.

The salaries of the supervising inspector-general, of all supervising inspectors, local inspectors, assistant inspectors, and clerks, provided for by this Title [R. S., 4399-4500], together with their traveling and other expenses when on official duty, and all instruments, books, blanks, stationery, furniture, and other things necessary to carry into effect the provisions of this title, shall be paid for, under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury. R. S., 4461.

The Secretary of the Treasury shall make such regulations as may be necessary to secure the proper execution of this Title [R. S., 4399-4500]. June 19, 1886. R. S., 4462.

The inspectors of one district shall not modify or annul the doings of the inspectors of another district in regard to repairs, unless there is a change in the state of things, demanding more repairs than were thought necessary when the order was made. Nor shall the inspectors of one district license a person coming from another district, if such person has been rejected for unfitness or want of qualifications. R. S., 4455.

The local board of inspectors, when so requested in writing by any master or owner, shall, under the direction of the supervising inspector, inspect steamers in other collection-districts where no such board is established; and if a certificate of approval is not granted, no other inspection shall be made by the same or any other board until the objections made by such local board and unreversed by the supervising inspector of the district, are removed. Nothing in this section shall impair the right of the inspectors to permit such vessel to go to another port for repairs, if in their opinion it can be done with safety. R. S., 4456.

The local inspectors shall keep a record of certificates of inspection of vessels, their boilers, engines, and machinery, and of all their acts in their examination and inspection of steamers, whether of approval or disapproval; and when a certificate of approval is recorded, the original shall be delivered to the collector or other chief officer of the customs of the district. They shall also keep a like record of certificates authorizing gunpowder to be carried as freight by any steamer carrying passengers, and of all licenses granted to masters, mates, pilots, and engineers, and of all refusals of the same, of all suspensions and revocations of license, of all refusals, suspensions, or revocations of which they shall receive notices from other districts; and shall report to the supervising inspector of their respective districts, in writing, their decisions in cases of refusal of licenses, or of the suspension or revocation thereof, and all testimony received by them in such proceedings. They shall also report promptly to such supervising inspector all violations of the steamboat-laws that come to their knowl- R. S., 4457.

edge. They shall also keep an accurate account of every steamer boarded by them during the year; and of all their official acts and doings, which, in the form of a report, they shall communicate to the supervising inspector of the district, at such times as the board of supervising inspectors, by their established rules, shall direct.

R. S., 4425.

Every inspector who willfully certifies falsely touching any steam-vessel, as to her hull, accommodations, boilers, engines, machinery, or their appurtenances, or any of her equipments, or any matter or thing contained in any certificate signed and sworn to by him, shall be punished by fine of not more than five hundred dollars, or imprisonment for not more than six months, or both.

R. S., 5482.

Every inspector of steamboats who, upon any pretense, receives any fee or reward for his services, except what is allowed to him by law, shall forfeit his office, and be otherwise punished by a fine of not more than five hundred dollars, or by imprisonment not more than six months, or by both.

371. *Marine-Hospital Service.*

R. S. 4802.
Jan. 4, 1889.

The President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, shall, from time to time, appoint a surgeon to act as supervising surgeon-general of marine-hospital service, who shall, under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury, supervise all matters connected with the marine-hospital service, and with the disbursement of the fund for the relief of sick and disabled seamen. He shall be entitled to a salary, paid out of the marine-hospital fund, of not more than four thousand dollars a year, and to his necessary traveling expenses. And he shall make monthly reports to the Secretary of the Treasury.

Medical officers of the marine-hospital service of the United States shall be appointed by the President by and with the advice and consent of the Senate; and no person shall be so appointed until after passing a satisfactory examination in the several branches of medicine, surgery and hygiene before a board of medical officers of the said service. Said examination shall be conducted according to rules prepared by the supervising surgeon-general and approved by the Secretary of the Treasury and the President. Original appointments in the service shall only be made to the rank of assistant surgeon; and no officer shall be promoted to the rank of past assistant surgeon until after four years' service and a second examination as aforesaid; and no past assistant surgeon shall be promoted to be surgeon until after due examination.

The Supervising Surgeon-General is authorized to cause the detail of two surgeons and two past assistant surgeons for duty in the bureau, who shall each receive the pay and allowances of their respective grades in the general service.

R. S., 4806.

The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to lease, or to sell at public auction, to the highest and best bidder, for cash, after due notice in the public newspapers, such

marine-hospital buildings and lands appertaining thereto as he may deem it advisable to sell, and to make, execute, and deliver all needful conveyances to the lessees or purchasers thereof respectively; and the proceeds of such leases and sales are hereby appropriated for the marine-hospital establishment. But the hospitals at Cleveland in Ohio, and Portland in Maine, shall not be sold or leased. And this section shall not be construed to authorize the Secretary of the Treasury to lease or sell any such hospital where the relief furnished to sick mariners shall show an extent of relief equal to twenty cases a day on an average for the last preceding four years, or where no other suitable and sufficient hospital accommodations can be procured upon reasonable terms for the comfort and convenience of the patients.

The Secretary of the Treasury may rent or lease such marine-hospital buildings, and the lands appertaining thereto, as he may deem advisable in the interests of the marine-hospital service; and the proceeds of such rents or leases are hereby appropriated for the said service.

Mar. 3, 1875.

It shall be the duty of the Supervising Surgeon-General of the Marine Hospital Service, under the direction of the Secretary of the Treasury, to perform all the duties in respect to quarantine and quarantine regulations which are provided for by this act, and to obtain information of the sanitary condition of foreign ports and places from which contagious and infectious diseases are or may be imported into the United States, and to this end the consular officer of the United States at such ports and places as shall be designated by the Secretary of the Treasury shall make to the Secretary of the Treasury weekly reports of the sanitary condition of the ports and places at which they are respectively stationed, according to such forms as the Secretary of the Treasury shall prescribe; and the Secretary of the Treasury shall also obtain, through all sources accessible, including State and municipal sanitary authorities throughout the United States, weekly reports of the sanitary condition of ports and places within the United States, and shall prepare, publish, and transmit to collectors of customs and to State and municipal health officers and other sanitarians weekly abstracts of the consular sanitary reports and other pertinent information received by him, and shall also, as far as he may be able, by means of the voluntary coöperation of State and municipal authorities, of public associations, and private persons, procure information relating to the climatic and other conditions affecting the public health, and shall make an annual report of his operations to Congress, with such recommendations as he may deem important to the public interests.

Feb. 15, 1893.
Sec. 4.

Whenever the proper authorities of a State shall surrender to the United States the use of the buildings and disinfecting apparatus at a State quarantine station, the Secretary of the Treasury shall be authorized to receive them and to pay a reasonable compensation to the State for their use, if in his opinion they are necessary to the United States.

Sec. 8.

Sec. 9.

The act entitled "An act to prevent the introduction of infectious or contagious diseases into the United States, and to establish a national board of health," approved March 3, 1879, be, and the same is hereby, repealed. And the Secretary of the Treasury is directed to obtain possession of any property, furniture, books, paper, or records belonging to the United States which are not in the possession of an officer of the United States under the Treasury Department which were formerly in the use of the National Board of Health or any officer or employé thereof.

372. *Immigration Bureau.*

Mar. 3, 1891.
Sec. 7.

The office of commissioner-general of immigration is hereby created and established, and the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, is authorized and directed to appoint such officer, whose salary shall be four thousand dollars per annum, payable monthly. The commissioner-general of immigration shall be an officer in the Treasury Department, under the control and supervision of the Secretary of the Treasury, to whom he shall make annual reports in writing of the transactions of his office, together with such special reports, in writing, as the Secretary of the Treasury shall require, and in addition to his other duties, shall have charge under the Secretary of the Treasury of the administration of the alien-contract labor laws.

Mar. 2, 1895.

The Secretary shall provide the commissioner-general with a suitably furnished office in the city of Washington, and with such books of record and facilities for the discharge of the duties of his office as may be necessary. * * *

Aug. 18, 1894.

The commissioners of immigration at the several ports shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, to hold their offices for the term of four years, unless sooner removed, and until their successors are appointed.

373. *Life-Saving Service.*

June 18, 1878.
Sec. 6.

The President of the United States may, by and with the consent of the Senate, appoint a suitable person, who shall be familiar with the various means employed in the Life-Saving-Service for the saving of life and property from shipwrecked vessels, as general superintendent of the Life-Saving-Service, who shall, under the immediate direction of the Secretary of the Treasury, have general charge of the service and of all administrative matters connected therewith, and whose compensation shall be at the rate of four thousand dollars per annum; and the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to appoint an assistant to the general superintendent, whose compensation shall be two thousand five hundred dollars per annum.

Sec. 7.

It shall be the duty of the general superintendent to supervise the organization and government of the employees of the service; to prepare and revise regulations therefor as may be necessary; to fix the number and compensation of surfmen to be employed at the several stations

within the provisions of law; to supervise the expenditure of all appropriations made for the support and maintenance of the Life-Saving-Service; to examine the accounts of disbursements of the district superintendents, and to certify the same to the accounting-officers of the Treasury Department; to examine the property returns of the keepers of the several stations, and see that all public property thereto belonging is properly accounted for; to acquaint himself, as far as practicable, with all means employed in foreign countries which may seem to advantageously affect the interests of the service, and to cause to be properly investigated all plans, devices, and inventions for the improvement of life-saving apparatus for use at the stations, which may appear to be meritorious and available; to exercise supervision over the selection of sites for new stations the establishment of which may be authorized by law, or for old ones the removal of which may be made necessary by the encroachment of the sea or by other causes; to prepare and submit to the Secretary of the Treasury estimates for the support of the service; to collect and compile the statistics of marine disasters contemplated by the act of June twentieth, eighteen hundred and seventy-four; and to submit to the Secretary of the Treasury, for transmission to Congress, an annual report of the expenditures of the moneys appropriated for the maintenance of the Life-Saving Service, and of the operations of said service during the year.

The Secretary of the Treasury may detail such officer or officers of the Revenue Cutter Service as may be necessary, to act as inspector and assistant inspectors of stations, who shall perform such duties in connection with the conduct of the service as may be required of them by the general superintendent.

Sec. 8.

Hereafter the compensation of the keepers of life-saving stations shall be at the rate of nine hundred dollars per annum, each, except that of keepers of stations known as houses of refuge, which shall be at the rate of six hundred dollars per annum, each, and the compensation of the members of the crews of the stations, during the time the stations are manned, shall be at the rate of sixty-five dollars per month, each.

June 22, 1892.

The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized, whenever, in his opinion, it may become necessary for the proper administration of the life-saving service, and the protection of the public property at the stations and houses of refuge herein authorized to be established, to appoint one superintendent for the coasts of Delaware and Virginia, one for the coast of Florida, one for the coasts of Lakes Erie and Ontario, one for the coasts of Lakes Huron and Superior, and one for the coast of Lake Michigan, and also a keeper for each of said stations and houses of refuge; and the said superintendents shall have the powers and perform the duties of inspectors of customs.

June 20, 1874
Sec. 2.

The compensation of each of the superintendents, to be appointed under the provisions of the preceding section,

Sec. 3.

shall not exceed one thousand dollars per annum, and the compensation of the keepers shall not exceed two hundred dollars per annum, except that those employed at the houses of refuge on the Florida coast shall reside in said houses and receive a compensation at the rate of forty dollars per month.

Sec. 4. The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to appoint an assistant to the superintendent of the coast of Long Island and Rhode Island, who shall perform the duties required of the superintendent at the life-saving stations within the State of Rhode Island, and reside on Block Island, and for his services he shall receive an annual salary of five hundred dollars.

Sec. 5. The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to employ crews of experienced surfmen at such of the stations herein denominated complete stations and at such of the life-boat stations on the Pacific coast as he may deem necessary and proper, for such periods, and at such compensation, not to exceed forty dollars per month, as he may deem necessary and reasonable.

June 20, 1874.
Sec. 6. The Secretary of the Treasury may accept the services of volunteer crews of any of the life-boat stations herein authorized, who shall be subject to the rules and regulations governing the life-saving service; and a list of the names of each crew shall be kept in the office of the Secretary of the Treasury. Such volunteers shall receive no compensation except a sum of not more than ten dollars each for every occasion upon which they shall have been instrumental in saving human life, and such of the medals herein authorized as they may be entitled to under the provisions hereinafter made: *Provided*, That no payment shall be made to any person who shall not have actually participated in the efforts to save the life or lives rescued.

June 18, 1878.
Sec. 10. Section six of said act of June twentieth, eighteen hundred and seventy-four, is so amended as to extend the compensation of the enrolled members of volunteer crews of life-boat stations therein named to occasions of actual and deserving service at any shipwreck, or in the relief of any vessel in distress, and that such persons as may volunteer to take the place of any absent or disabled enrolled members of a crew, and who shall be accepted by the keeper, may be paid therefor, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury, a sum not to exceed eight dollars each on every such occasion: *Provided*, That all crews and volunteers employed under authority of this act who may be present at a wreck shall be required to use their utmost endeavors to save life and properly care for the bodies of such as may perish, and, when such efforts are no longer necessary, to save property and protect the same, under the direction of the senior keeper present or of the superintendent of the district, until the arrival of persons legally authorized to take charge; and for the time employed in so saving and protecting property volunteers shall be enti-

tled to compensation not to exceed three dollars per day each, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury.

If any keeper or member of a crew of a life-saving or life-boat station shall be so disabled by reason of any wound or injury received or disease contracted in the Life Saving Service in the line of duty as to unfit him for the performance of duty, such disability to be determined in such manner as shall be prescribed in the regulations of the service, he shall be continued upon the rolls of the service and entitled to receive his full pay during the continuance of such disability, not to exceed the period of one year, unless the general superintendent shall recommend, upon a statement of facts, the extension of the period through a portion or the whole of another year, and said recommendation receive the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury as just and reasonable; but in no case shall said disabled keeper or member of a crew be continued upon the rolls or receive pay for a longer period than two years.

May 4, 1882
Sec. 7.

If any keeper or member of a crew of a life-saving or life-boat station shall hereafter die by reason of perilous service or any wound or injury received or disease contracted in the life-saving service in the line of duty, leaving a widow, or a child or children under sixteen years of age, such widow and child or children shall be entitled to receive, in equal portions, during a period of two years, under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe, the same amount payable quarterly, as far as practicable, that the husband or father would be entitled to receive as pay if he were alive and continued in the service: *Provided*, That if the widow shall re marry at any time during the said two years, her portion of said amount shall cease to be paid to her from the date of her remarriage, but shall be added to the amount to be paid to the remaining beneficiaries under the provisions of this section, if there be any; and if any child shall arrive at the age of sixteen years during the said two years, the payment of the portion of such child shall cease to be paid to such child from the date on which such age shall be attained, but shall be added to the amount to be paid to the remaining beneficiaries, if there be any.

Sec. 8.

Upon the occurrence of any shipwreck within the scope of the operations of the Life-Saving Service, attended with loss of life, the general superintendent shall cause an investigation of all the circumstances connected with said disaster and loss of life to be made, with a view of ascertaining the cause of the disaster, and whether any of the officers or employees of the service have been guilty of neglect or misconduct in the premises; and any officer or clerk in the employment of the Treasury Department who may be detailed to conduct such investigation, or to examine into any alleged incompetency or misconduct of any of the officers or employees of the Life-Saving Service, shall have authority to administer an oath to any witness attending to testify or depose in the course of such investigation.

June 18, 1878.
Sec. 9.

- Sec. 11. The enrolled members of the crews of life-boat stations may be called out for drill and exercise in the life-boat and life-saving apparatus as often as the general superintendent may determine, not to exceed twice a month, for each day's attendance at which they shall be entitled to the sum of three dollars each.
- May 4, 1882.
Sec. 2. The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to discontinue any life-saving or life-boat station or house of refuge whenever in his judgment the interests of commerce and humanity no longer require its existence.
- Sec. 3. The General Superintendent may transfer the apparatus, appliances, equipments, and supplies of any discontinued station or house of refuge to such other stations or houses of refuge as may need them, and may also transfer any portion of the apparatus, appliances, equipments, and supplies, of one station or house of refuge to another whenever in his judgment the interests of the service may require it.
- Sec. 4. Hereafter all district superintendents of life-saving stations shall be disbursing officers and paymasters for their respective districts, and shall give such bonds as the Secretary of the Treasury may require, and shall have the powers and perform the duties of inspectors of customs.
- Sec. 10. The appointment of district superintendents, inspectors, and keepers and crews of life saving stations shall be made solely with reference to their fitness, and without reference to their political or party affiliations.
- June 18, 1878.
Sec. 2. The unexpended balances of appropriations heretofore made for the establishment of life-saving and life-boat stations are hereby made available for the payment of the expenses of the establishment of the stations herein authorized.
- Sec. 3. All moneys received from the sale of old stations and equipments and other material condemned by a board of survey as unserviceable may be expended in rebuilding or improving and equipping stations.
- Sec. 4. Hereafter the compensation of the keepers of life-saving and life-boat stations and houses of refuge shall be at the rate of four hundred dollars per annum; and they shall have the powers of inspectors of customs, but shall receive no additional compensation for duties performed as such: *Provided*, That said keepers shall have authority and be required to take charge of and protect all property saved from shipwreck at which they may be present, until it is claimed by parties legally authorized to receive it, or until otherwise instructed to dispose of it by the Secretary of the Treasury; and keepers of life-saving stations shall be required to reside continually at or in the immediate vicinity of their respective stations. [Note: Compensation changed June 22, 1892; but powers bestowed in this section remain.]
- Sec. 5. Hereafter the life-saving stations upon the Atlantic and gulf coasts at which crews are employed shall be manned and the stations opened for active service on the first day

of August in each year, and so continue until the first day of June succeeding, and upon the lake coasts from the opening to the close of navigation, except such stations as, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury, are not necessary to be manned during the full period specified; and the crews shall reside at the stations during said periods. Aug. 3, 1894.

Provided, That those surfmen who enlist for a term including more than eight and a half months of active service, and those who enlist to fill vacancies caused by the promotion, death, resignation or dismissal of such surfmen shall receive sixty dollars per month during said period of active service. Mar. 8, 1895.

Crews may be employed at any of the life-saving or life-boat stations on the Pacific coast during such portion of the year as the general superintendent may deem necessary. May 4, 1882.
Sec. 6.

The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to make all necessary regulations for the government of the life-saving service not inconsistent with law. June 20, 1874.
Sec. 8.

The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to dispose of, to the best advantage, after due condemnation by board of survey, such articles or materials belonging to the life-saving service as may, from long continued use or other cause, become unserviceable and the proceeds of such sale shall be covered into the Treasury. Sec. 9.

374. *Revenue-Cutter Service.*

The President may from time to time cause such of the revenue-cutters as have become unfit for further service to be sold; and the proceeds shall be paid into the Treasury: *Provided*, That the Secretary of the Treasury may apply, in the purchase or construction of revenue-cutters, any unexpended balance of the proceeds of revenue-cutters sold by him under the authority of section two of the act of twentieth April, eighteen hundred and sixty-six, chapter sixty-three. R. S., 2748.

The officers for each revenue-vessel shall be one captain, and one first, one second, and one third lieutenant, and for each steam-vessel, in addition, one engineer and one assistant engineer; but the Secretary of the Treasury may assign to any vessel a greater number of officers whenever in his opinion the nature of the service which she is directed to perform requires it. And vessels of both descriptions shall have such number of petty officers and men as in the opinion of the Secretary are required to make them efficient for their service. R. S., 2749.

Hereafter upon the occurring of a vacancy in the grade of third lieutenant of the Revenue-Marine Service, the Secretary of the Treasury may appoint a cadet not less than eighteen nor more than twenty-five years of age with rank next below that of third lieutenant, whose pay shall be three-fourths that of a third lieutenant, and who shall not be appointed to a higher grade until he shall have served a satisfactory probationary term of two years and July 31, 1876.

passed the examination required by the regulations of said service; and upon the promotion of such cadet another may be appointed in his stead; but the whole number of third lieutenants and cadets shall at no time exceed the number of third lieutenants now authorized by law.

R. S., 2750. The grades of engineers shall be chief engineer, and first, and second assistant engineer, with the pay and relative rank of first, second, and third lieutenant, respectively.

R. S., 2751. The commissioned officers of the revenue-cutter service shall be appointed by the President, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate.

R. S., 2752. No person shall be appointed to the office of captain, first, second, or third lieutenant, of any revenue-cutter, who does not adduce competent proof of proficiency and skill in navigation and seamanship.

R. S., 2753. The compensation of the officers of the revenue-cutter service shall be at the following rates while on duty:

Captains, twenty-five hundred dollars a year each.

First lieutenants and chief engineers, eighteen hundred dollars a year each.

Second lieutenants and first assistant engineers, fifteen hundred dollars a year each.

Third lieutenants and second assistant engineers, twelve hundred dollars a year each.

And at the following rates while on leave of absence or while waiting orders:

Captains, eighteen hundred dollars a year each.

First lieutenants and chief engineers, fifteen hundred dollars a year each.

Second lieutenants and first assistant engineers, twelve hundred dollars a year each.

Third lieutenants and second assistant engineers, nine hundred dollars a year each.

Aug. 18, 1894. Cadets, five hundred dollars per annum and one ration per day each.

R. S., 2754. The wages of petty officers and seamen of the revenue cutter service shall not exceed the average wages paid for like services on the Atlantic or Pacific coasts, respectively, in the merchant service.

R. S., 2755. Each officer of the revenue-cutter service, while on duty, shall be entitled to one Navy ration per day.

R. S., 2756. The Secretary of the Treasury may cause contracts to be made for the supply of rations for the officers and men of the revenue-cutters.

R. S., 2757. The revenue-cutters shall, whenever the President so directs, co-operate with the Navy, during which time they shall be under the direction of the Secretary of the Navy, and the expenses thereof shall be defrayed by the Navy Department.

R. S., 2761. The master of any revenue-cutter shall make a weekly return to the collector, or other officer of the district under whose direction it is placed, of the transactions of the cut-

ter, specifying the vessels that have been boarded, their names and descriptions, the names of the masters, from what port or place they last sailed, whether laden or in ballast, to what nation belonging, and whether they have the necessary manifests of their cargoes on board, and generally all such matters as it may be necessary for the officers of the customs to know.

The officers of revenue cutters shall perform, in addition to the duties hereinbefore prescribed, such other duties for the collection and security of the revenue as from time to time shall be directed by the Secretary of the Treasury, not contrary to law. R. S., 2762

The President of the United States is hereby authorized to convene a board, to be composed of three surgeons of the Marine-Hospital Service, to examine and report upon all officers now in the Revenue-Cutter Service who, through no vicious habits of their own, are now incapacitated by reason of the infirmities of age or physical or mental disability to efficiently perform the duties of their respective offices. And such officers as, under the terms of this Act, may be reported by said board to be so permanently incapacitated shall be placed on waiting orders out of the line of promotion, with one-half active duty pay, and the vacancies thereby created in the active list of the officers shall be filled by promotion in the order of seniority, as now provided by law: *Provided, however*, That no such promotion shall be made until the professional qualifications of the candidate shall have been determined by written examination before a board of officers of the Revenue-Cutter Service convened by the Secretary of the Treasury for that purpose: *Provided further*, That the number of officers upon the active list now authorized by law shall not be increased by this Act. Mar. 2, 1895.

375. Light-House Board.

The President shall appoint two officers of the Navy, of high rank, two officers of the Corps of Engineers of the Army, and two civilians of high scientific attainments, whose services may be at the disposal of the President, together with an officer of the Navy and an officer of engineers of the Army, as secretaries, who shall constitute the Light-House Board. R. S., 4653.

The Secretary of the Treasury shall be ex-officio president of the Light-House Board. R. S., 4654.

The Light-House Board shall elect, by ballot, one of their number as chairman of the board, who shall preside at their meetings, when the president is absent, and perform such acts as may be prescribed by the rules of the board. R. S., 4655.

The Light-House Board shall meet, for the transaction of business, on the first Mondays in March, June, September, and December. But the Secretary of the Treasury may convene the board whenever, in his judgment, the exigencies of the service require it. R. S., 4656.

The Light-House Board may adopt such regulations for the government of their meetings as they judge expedient. R. S., 4657.

R. S., 4653.

The Light-House Board shall be attached to the office of the Secretary of the Treasury, and under his superintendence shall discharge all administrative duties relating to the construction, illumination, inspection, and superintendence of light-houses, light-vessels, beacons, buoys, sea-marks, and their appendages, and embracing the security of foundations of works already existing, procuring illuminating and other apparatus, supplies, and materials of all kinds for building, and for rebuilding when necessary, and keeping in good repair the light-houses, light-vessels, beacons, and buoys of the United States; and shall have the charge and custody of all the archives, books, documents, drawings, models, returns, apparatus, and other things appertaining to the Light-House Establishment.

R. S., 4659.

The Light-House Board shall furnish, upon the requisition of the Secretary of the Treasury, all the estimates of expense which the several branches of the light-house service may require, and such other information as may be required, to be laid before Congress at the commencement of each session.

Mar. 3, 1879.

The expense of maintaining the vessels of the light-house establishment, may be paid from any surplus of the appropriations for the works, general or special, on which the respective vessels are, for the time being, employed; and the cost of repairs to such vessels may be paid from the appropriation under which they respectively were employed when they were injured or became deteriorated to such an extent as to render the repairs necessary; or, if such appropriation be exhausted, then from the appropriation under which they are respectively to be next employed.

R. S., 4660.

The Light-House Board is authorized, whenever an appropriation has been or may be made by Congress for a new light-house, the proper site for which does not belong to the United States, to purchase the necessary land, provided the purchase-money be paid from the amount appropriated for such light-house.

R. S., 4661.

No light-house, beacon, public piers, or landmark, shall be built or erected on any site until cession of jurisdiction over the same has been made to the United States.

R. S., 4662.

A cession by a State of jurisdiction over a place selected as the site of a light-house, or other structure or work of the Light-House Establishment, shall be deemed sufficient within the preceding section, notwithstanding it contains a reservation that process issued under authority of such State may continue to be served within such place. And notwithstanding any such cession of jurisdiction contains no such reservation, all process may be served and executed within the place ceded, in the same manner as if no cession had been made.

R. S., 4663.

Whenever preliminary surveys are required to ascertain the necessity for any light-house, light-ship, beacon, or other warning to vessels, the erection of which is or may be authorized by law, or to determine the proper site for the same, or to ascertain more fully what the public exigency

requires, the Secretary of the Treasury may cause the necessary examinations and surveys on the sea-board to be made under the direction of the Superintendent of the Coast Survey, and those on the northwestern lakes to be made under the direction of the Corps of Engineers. In all cases in which adverse reports are made, they shall be submitted to Congress at its next session. In all cases in which the objects authorized are favorably reported upon, the works may be commenced immediately after valid titles and cessions of jurisdiction shall have been obtained to the sites.

The President shall cause to be detailed from the Engineer Corps of the Army, from time to time, such officers as may be necessary to superintend the construction and renovation of light-houses. R. S., 4664.

The Light-House Board shall cause to be prepared by the engineer secretary of the board, or by such officer of engineers of the Army as may be detailed for that service, all plans, drawings, specifications, and estimates of cost, of all illuminating and other apparatus, and of construction and repair of towers, buildings, &c., connected with the Light-House Establishment, and no bid or contract shall be accepted or entered into, except upon the decision of the board, at a regular or special meeting, and through their properly authorized officers. R. S., 4665.

All materials for the construction and repair of light-houses, light-vessels, beacons, buoys, and so forth, shall be procured by public contracts, under such regulations as the board may from time to time adopt, subject to the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, and all works of construction, renovation, and repair shall be made by the orders of the board, under the immediate superintendence of their engineer secretary, or of such engineer of the Army as may be detailed for that service. R. S., 4666.

Hereafter it shall be the duty of the Light-House Board to apply the money appropriated, other than for surveys, as far as can be without detriment to the interests of the Government, by contract. July 7, 1884.

No contract for the erection of any light-house shall be made except after public advertisement for proposals in such form and manner as to secure general notice thereof, and the same shall only be made with the lowest bidder therefor, upon security deemed sufficient in the judgment of the Secretary of the Treasury. R. S., 4667.

Whenever any of the light-vessels occupying positions which are adapted to the erection of light-houses upon pile-foundations require to be rebuilt, or require such extensive repairs as to render the substitution of such light-houses advisable and practicable, such permanent structures may be erected in place of any such light-vessels; but the expense arising from all such changes and erections shall be defrayed from the general annual appropriations for repairs, and so forth, of light-vessels, except when a special appropriation is made for such change. R. S., 4668.

R. S., 4669.

The Light-House Board, with the approval of the Secretary of the Treasury, shall prescribe, and from time to time may alter or amend, and cause to be distributed, such regulations as they deem proper for securing an efficient, uniform, and economical administration of the Light-House Establishment.

R. S., 4670.
July 26, 1886.

The Light-House Board shall arrange the ocean, gulf, lake, and river coasts of the United States into light house districts, not exceeding sixteen in number. Any law or regulation prohibiting the employment in the light-houses of the United States of persons more than forty-five years of age is hereby repealed.

June 23, 1874.

The jurisdiction of the Light-House Board is hereby extended over the Mississippi, Ohio and Missouri rivers for the establishment of such beacon lights, day beacons, and buoys as may be necessary for the use of vessels navigating those streams; and for this purpose the said board is hereby required to divide the designated rivers into one or two additional light-house districts, to be in all respects similar to the already existing light-house districts; and is hereby authorized to lease the necessary ground for all such lights and beacons as are used to point out changeable channels and which in consequence can not be made permanent.

R. S., 4671.

An officer of the Army or Navy shall be assigned to each district as a light-house inspector, subject to the orders of the Light-House Board; and shall receive for such service the same pay and emoluments that he would be entitled to by law for the performance of duty in the regular line of his profession, and no other, except the legal allowance per mile, when traveling under orders connected with his duties.

R. S., 4672.

The Secretary of the Treasury shall assign to any of the collectors of the customs the superintendence of such light-houses, beacons, light-ships, and buoys, as he deems best.

R. S., 4673.

The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to regulate the salaries of the respective keepers of light-houses in such manner as he deems just and proper, but the whole sum allowed for such salaries shall not exceed an average of six hundred dollars to each keeper.

R. S., 4674.

The Secretary of the Treasury may, upon the recommendation of the Light-House Board, discontinue from time to time such lights as may from any cause become useless or unnecessary. And he may, upon the like recommendation, from time to time re-establish any lights which have been thus discontinued, whenever he believes such re-establishment to be required by public convenience or the necessities of trade or commerce.

R. S., 4675.

The Secretary of the Treasury shall have power to order the sale at auction, after due public notice, of any real estate or other property pertaining to the light-house establishment, no longer required for light-house purposes; the proceeds of such sales, after the payment therefrom of the expenses of making the same, to be deposited and covered

into the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts, as now provided by law in like cases.

No additional salary shall be allowed to any civil, military, or naval officer on account of his being employed on the Light-House Board, or being in any manner attached to the light-house service. R. S., 4679.

No member of the Light-House Board, inspector, light-keeper, or other person in any manner connected with the light house service, shall be interested, either directly or indirectly, in any contract for labor, materials, or supplies for the light house service, or in any patent, plan, or mode of construction or illumination, or in any article of supply for the light-house service. R. S., 4680.

376. *Treasury agents.*

The Secretary of the Treasury may appoint one supervising special agent, who shall receive in addition to the necessary traveling expenses actually incurred by him, a compensation of ten dollars per day; eighteen special agents, who shall each receive in addition to the necessary traveling expenses actually incurred by him, a compensation to be fixed by the Secretary of the Treasury, not to exceed eight dollars per day; and nine special agents, who shall each receive in addition to the necessary traveling expenses actually incurred by him, a compensation to be fixed by the Secretary of the Treasury not to exceed six dollars per day, for the purpose of making the examinations of the books, papers, and accounts of collectors and other officers of the customs, and to be employed generally, under the direction of the Secretary, in the prevention and detection of frauds on the customs revenue; and the expense thereof shall be charged to the "appropriation to defray the expense of collecting the revenue from customs." R. S., 2649.
Mar. 3, 1891.

The Secretary of the Treasury may, from time to time, make such regulations not inconsistent with law, for the government of the special agents, as he deems expedient, and may rescind or alter regulations so made. But no special agent, in addition to those authorized by the two preceding sections [Sec. 2649 as amended], shall be appointed or employed upon any business relating to the customs revenue; nor shall any sum be paid to any agent authorized to be employed for mileage or any other expenses except such as are actually incurred in the discharge of his official duty. R. S., 2651.

It shall be the duty of all officers of the customs to execute and carry into effect all instructions of the Secretary of the Treasury relative to the execution of the revenue laws; and in case any difficulty shall arise as to the true construction or meaning of any part of the revenue laws, the decision of the Secretary of the Treasury shall be conclusive and binding upon all officers of the customs. R. S., 2652.

The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized, whenever he shall think it advantageous to the public service, to R. S., 2653.

abolish or suspend the office of naval officer, or any other subordinate office, in any collection-district of the United States, except in Boston, New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Charleston, Savannah, Portland in Maine, and San Francisco, and to assign the duties of the office or any other subordinate office so abolished or suspended to a deputy collector or inspector of the customs; and so much of all fines, penalties, and forfeitures as would otherwise inure to either of such naval officers shall, after the discontinuance of their offices, respectively, be paid into the Treasury of the United States, and there credited to the fund for defraying the expenses of collecting the revenue from customs.

R. S., 1973. The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to appoint one agent and three assistant agents, who shall be charged with the management of the seal fisheries in Alaska, and the performance of such other duties as may be assigned to them by the Secretary of the Treasury.

R. S., 1974. The agent shall receive the sum of ten dollars each day, one assistant agent the sum of eight dollars each day, and two assistant agents the sum of six dollars each day while so employed; and they shall also be allowed their necessary traveling expenses in going to and returning from Alaska, for which expenses vouchers shall be presented to the proper accounting officers of the Treasury, and such expenses shall not exceed in the aggregate six hundred dollars each in any one year.

R. S., 1975. Such agents shall never be interested, directly or indirectly, in any lease of the right to take seals, nor in any proceeds or profits thereof, either as owner, agent, partner, or otherwise.

R. S., 1976. Such agents are empowered to administer oaths in all cases relating to the service of the United States, and to take testimony in Alaska for the use of the Government in any matter concerning the public revenues.

R. S., 2999. For the purpose of better guarding against frauds upon the revenue on foreign merchandise transported between the ports of the Atlantic and those of the Pacific overland through any foreign territory, the Secretary of the Treasury may appoint special sworn agents as inspectors of the customs, to reside in such foreign territory where such merchandise may be landed or embarked, with power to superintend the landing or shipping of all merchandise, passing coastwise between the ports of the United States on the Pacific and the Atlantic. It shall be their duty, under such regulations and instructions as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe, to guard against the perpetration of frauds upon the revenue. The compensation paid to such inspectors shall not in the aggregate exceed five thousand dollars per annum.

377. Coast and Geodetic Survey.

R. S., 4681. The President is authorized to cause a survey to be taken of the coasts of the United States, in which shall be desig-

nated the islands and shoals, with the roads or places of anchorage, within twenty leagues of any part of the shores of the United States; and also the respective courses and distances between the principal capes or headlands, together with such other matters as he may deem proper for completing an accurate chart of every part of the coasts.

The President may also cause such examinations and observations to be made with respect to Saint George's Bank, and to any other bank, or shoal, and the soundings and currents, although beyond the distance of twenty leagues from the shore to the Gulf Stream, as he may deem especially subservient to the commercial interests of the United States.

R. S., 4682.

All appropriations made for the work of surveying the coast of the United States shall be expended in accordance with the plan of re-organizing the mode of executing the survey which has been submitted to the President by a board of officers organized under the act of March three, eighteen hundred and forty three, chapter one hundred.

R. S., 4683.

The President shall carry into effect the plan of the board, as agreed upon by a majority of its members; and shall cause to be employed as many officers of the Army and Navy of the United States as will be compatible with the successful prosecution of the work; the officers of the Navy to be employed on the hydrographical parts, and the officers of the Army on the topographical parts of the work; and no officer of the Army or Navy shall receive any extra pay out of any appropriations for surveys.

R. S., 4684.

The President is authorized, in executing the provisions of this Title [R. S., 4681-4691], to use all maps, charts, books, instruments, and apparatus belonging to the United States, and to direct where the same shall be deposited, and to employ all persons in the land or naval service of the United States, and such astronomers and other persons, as he shall deem proper.

R. S., 4685.

The President is authorized, for any of the purposes of surveying the coast of the United States, to cause to be employed such of the public vessels in actual service as he deems it expedient to employ, and to give such instructions for regulating their conduct as he deems proper, according to the tenor of this Title [R. S., 4681-4691].

R. S., 4686.

Officers of the Army and Navy shall, as far as practicable, be employed in the work of surveying the coast of the United States, whenever and in the manner required by the Department having charge thereof.

R. S., 4687.

The Secretary of the Treasury may make such allowances to the officers and men of the Army and Navy, while employed on Coast Survey service, for subsistence, in addition to their compensation, as he may deem necessary, not exceeding the sum authorized by the Treasury regulation of the eleventh day of May, eighteen hundred and forty-four.

R. S., 4688.

Nor shall there hereafter be made any allowance for subsistence to officers of the Navy attached to the Coast and

Aug. 30, 1890.

Geodetic Survey, except that when officers are detached to do work away from their vessels under circumstances involving them in extra expenditures, the Superintendent may allow to any such officer subsistence at a rate not exceeding one dollar per day for the period actually covered by such duty away from such vessel.

R. S., 4689.

The salary of the Superintendent of the Coast Survey shall be six thousand dollars a year.

R. S., 4690.

The Coast Survey report shall be submitted to Congress during the month of December in each year, and shall be accompanied by a general chart of the whole coasts of the United States, on as large a scale as convenient and practicable, showing, as near as practicable, the configuration of the coasts, and showing, by lines, the probable limits of the Gulf Stream, and showing, by lines, the probable limit to which the soundings off the coast will extend, and showing, by the use of colors and explanations, the exact portions of our coasts, of which complete charts have been published by the Coast Survey; also, showing such other parts of the coasts of which the triangulation, the topography, and the soundings have been completed, but not published, and, also, such parts of the coasts of which the triangulation and topography, or the triangulation only, have been completed.

Customs, Districts and Ports of Entry and Delivery.

Districts.	Ports of entry.	Ports of delivery.
MAINE.		
Aroostook	Houlton.	
Passamaquoddy	Eastport.....	Calais. Pembroke. Robbinston.
Machias	Machias.	
Frenchman Bay.....	Ellsworth	Union River.
	Mount Desert Ferry, subport of entry.	
Castine	Castine	Blue Hill. Deer Island. Bucksport.
Bangor	Bangor	Frankfort. Hampden.
Belfast	Belfast	Prospect. Rockport. Vinal Haven. North Haven. Camden.
Waldoboro	Waldoboro	Bristol. Damariscotta. Warren. Thomaston. Cushing. St. George.
Wiscasset	Wiscasset	Boothbay. Alma.
Bath	Bath	Hallowell. Pittston. Georgetown. Bowdoinham. Gardiner. Richmond.
Portland and Falmouth.....	Portland.....	North Yarmouth. Brunswick. Freeport. Harpwell.
Saco		Scarboro.
Kennebunk.....	Kennebunk.....	Wells. Kennebunk Port.
York	York.	
NEW HAMPSHIRE.		
Portsmouth	Portsmouth	New Castle. Dover. Exeter. Kittery, Me. Berwick.
VERMONT.		
Vermont.....	Burlington.	
MASSACHUSETTS.		
Newburyport	Newburyport.....	Amesbury. Salisbury. Haverhill. Newbury. Ipswich.
Gloucester	Gloucester.....	Manchester. Rockport.
Salem and Beverly	Salem.....	Danvers.
Marblehead	Marblehead.....	Lynn.

Customs Districts and Ports of Entry and Delivery—Continued.

Districts.	Ports of entry.	Ports of delivery.
MASSACHUSETTS—cont'd.		
Boston and Charlestown.....	Boston.....	Medford. Cohasset. Hingham. Weymouth. Cambridge. Roxbury. Dorchester.
Plymouth	Plymouth	Scituate. Kingston. Duxbury. Marshfield.
Barnstable.....	Barnstable.....	Sandwich. Falmouth. Harwich. Wellfleet. Provincetown. Chatham. Dennis.
Nantucket.....	Nantucket.	
Edgartown	Edgartown.	
New Bedford	New Bedford	Westport. Rochester. Wareham.
Fall River	Fall River	Swansea. Somerset. Freetown. Berkley. Taunton.
RHODE ISLAND.		
Newport.....	Newport.....	North Kingston. Tiverton.
Bristol and Warren.....	Bristol and Warren.....	Barrington.
Providence	Providence	Pawtuxet. East Greenwich.
CONNECTICUT.		
Stonington.....	Stonington	Pawcatuck River.
New London.....	New London.....	Norwich. Groton. Lyme.
Hartford	Hartford	Saybrook. Enfield. Clinton. Westbrook. Old Saybrook. Essex. Chester. Haddam. East Haddam. Middletown. Chatham. Portland. Cromwell. Rocky Hill. Wethersfield. Glastonbury. East Hartford. Springfield, Mass. Vernon. Rockville.
New Haven.....	New Haven.....	Guilford. Branford. Milford. Derby.
Fairfield.....	Bridgeport	Norwalk. Stratford. Stamford. Greenwich.

Customs Districts and Ports of Entry and Delivery—Continued.

Districts.	Ports of entry.	Ports of delivery.
NEW YORK.		
Sag Harbor.....	Sag Harbor.....	Greenport
City of New York.....	New York..... Jersey City.....	New Windsor. Newburg. Poughkeepsie. Esopus. Kinderhook. Albany. Hudson. Troy. Rhinebeck Landing. Cold Spring. Port Jefferson. Patchogue.
Champlain.....	Plattsburg.....	Whitehall. Fort Covington.
Oswegatchie.....	Ogdensburg.	
Cape Vincent.....	Cape Vincent.	
Oswego.....	Oswego.	
Genesee.....	River Genesee (Rochester).	
Niagara.....	Suspension Bridge.	
Buffalo Creek.....	Buffalo.	
Dunkirk.....	Dunkirk.....	Barcelona. Silver Creek. Cattaraugus Creek.
NEW JERSEY.		
Newark.....	Newark.....	Elizabeth.
Perth Amboy.....	Perth Amboy.....	New Brunswick. Middletown Point.
Little Egg Harbor.....	Tuckerton.	
Great Egg Harbor.....	Somers Point.	
Bridgeton.....	Bridgeton.....	Salem. Port Elizabeth.
Burlington.....	Trenton.....	Trenton.
PENNSYLVANIA.		
Philadelphia.....	Philadelphia.....	Camden, N. J. Chester.
Erie.....	Erie.	
Pittsburg.....	Pittsburg.	
DELAWARE.		
Delaware.....	Wilmington.....	New Castle. Port Penn. Delaware City.
MARYLAND.		
Eastern.....	Crisfield.....	Salisbury.
Baltimore.....	Baltimore.....	Cambridge. Easton. Havre de Grace.
Annapolis.....	Annapolis.....	Benedict. Lower Marlboro. Town Creek. Cedar Point. Nottingham. St. Marys.
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.		
Georgetown.....	Washington.	
VIRGINIA.		
Cherrystone.....	Cape Charles City (Eastville).....	Snow Hill. Folly Landing.

400 PART XLV.—ADMINISTRATIVE AND EXECUTIVE OFFICES.

Customs Districts and Ports of Entry and Delivery—Continued.

Districts.	Ports of entry.	Ports of delivery.
VIRGINIA—continued.		
Alexandria	Alexandria	Potomac.
Tappahannock	Tappahannock	Port Royal. Fredericksburg. Yeocomico.
Newport News	Newport News	Yorktown.
Norfolk and Portsmouth	Norfolk and Portsmouth	Suffolk. Smithfield.
Petersburg	Petersburg to City Point.	
Richmond	Richmond. West Point, subport of entry and delivery.	
NORTH CAROLINA.		
Albemarle	Edenton.	
Pamlico	Newbern.	
Beaufort	Beaufort.	
Wilmington	Wilmington.	
SOUTH CAROLINA.		
Georgetown	Georgetown.	
Charleston	Charleston.	
Beaufort	Beaufort.	
GEORGIA.		
Savannah	Savannah	Augusta.
Brunswick	Brunswick	Frederica. Darien.
St. Marys	St. Marys	Atlanta.
FLORIDA.		
Fernandina	Fernandina.	
St. Johns	Jacksonville.	
St. Augustine	St. Augustine.	
Key West	Key West. Punta Gorda, subport of entry.	
Tampa	Tampa.	
St. Marks	Cedar Keys	St. Marks. Magnolia. Ocala.
Apalachicola	Apalachicola.	
Pensacola	Pensacola.	
ALABAMA.		
Mobile	Mobile	Montgomery.
MISSISSIPPI.		
Pearl River	Shieldsboro (Bay St. Louis)	East Pascagoula. Pearlington. Ship Island.
Natchez	Natchez	Grand Gulf.
Vicksburg	Vicksburg.	

Customs Districts and Ports of Entry and Delivery—Continued.

Districts.	Ports of entry.	Ports of delivery.
LOUISIANA.		
New Orleans	New Orleans	Wheeling, W. Va. Council Bluffs, Iowa. Cincinnati, Ohio. Louisville, Ky. St. Louis, Mo. Rock Island, Ill. Peoria, Ill. Sioux City, Iowa. Memphis, Tenn. Evansville, Ind. Burlington, Iowa. Galena, Ill. Dubuque, Iowa. Leavenworth, Kans. Omaha, Nebr. Kansas City, Mo. St. Joseph, Mo. Shreveport, La. La Crosse, Wis. Chattanooga, Tenn. Portsmouth, Ohio. Paducah, Ky. Lincoln, Nebr.
Teche	Brashear (Morgan City).	
TEXAS.		
Galveston	Galveston	Sabine. Houston.
	Velasco, subport of entry.	
Saluria	Eagle Pass	San Antonio. Matagorda. Copano. Lavaca.
Corpus Christi	Corpus Christi	Aransas.
	Laredo, subport of entry.	
	Rockport, subport of entry.	
Brazos de Santiago	Brownsville.	
Paso del Norte	El Paso.	
CALIFORNIA.		
San Diego	San Diego.	
Los Angeles	Los Angeles	
San Francisco	San Francisco	Vallejo. San Luis Obispo.
	Oakland.	
Humboldt	Eureka	Crescent City.
OREGON AND WASHINGTON.		
Southern district of Oregon ..	Coos Bay (Empire City)	Ellensburg. Port Oxford. Gardner.
Yaquina	Yaquina	Newport.
Oregon	Astoria.	
Willamette	Portland.	
Puget Sound	Port Townsend. Seattle, subport of entry. Tacoma, subport of entry. Port Angeles, subport of entry. New Whatcom, subport of entry. Aberdeen, subport of entry. Blaine, subport of entry. Everett, subport of entry. Northport, subport of entry. Sumas, subport of entry. Marcus, subport of entry.	

402 PART XLV.—ADMINISTRATIVE AND EXECUTIVE OFFICES.

Customs Districts and Ports of Entry and Delivery—Continued.

Districts.	Ports of entry.	Ports of delivery.
ALASKA.		
Alaska	Sitka	Wrangel. Mary Island. Juneau. Sand Point. Kodiak. Unalaska.
MONTANA AND IDAHO.		
Montana and Idaho	Fort Benton	Bonnors Ferry.
MINNESOTA.		
Minnesota	St Paul. Minneapolis, subport of entry.	
Duluth	Duluth.	
WISCONSIN.		
Milwaukee	Milwaukee	Kenosha. Racine. Sheboygan. Green Bay. Depere.
MICHIGAN.		
Michigan	Grand Haven	Cheboygan. Manistee. Ludington.
Huron	Port Huron.	
Detroit	Detroit.	
Superior	Marquette	Sault Ste. Marie.
	Superior, subport of entry.	Mackinaw.
	Ashland, subport of entry.	
Port of delivery only		Grand Rapids.
INDIANA AND ILLINOIS.		
Chicago	Chicago	Waukegan. Michigan City.
INDIANA.		
		Indianapolis.
OHIO.		
Miami	Toledo.	
Sandusky	Sandusky.	
Cuyahoga	Cleveland	Fairport.
Port of delivery only		Columbus.
COLORADO.		
		Denver.
ARIZONA.		
	Nogales.	
NORTH AND SOUTH DAKOTA.		
	Pembina, N. Dak.	Sioux Falls, S. Dak.
TENNESSEE.		
Port of delivery only		Nashville, Tenn.
IOWA.		
Port of delivery only		Des Moines, Iowa.

Ports at which merchandise may be entered for transportation to other ports without appraisement under the act of June 10, 1880.

Boston, Mass.	Galveston, Tex.	Philadelphia, Pa.	Seattle, Wash.
Baltimore, Md.	Key West, Fla.	Portland, Me.	San Diego, Cal.
Bath, Me.	Los Angeles, Cal.	Port Huron, Mich.	Sioux City, Iowa.
Bangor, Me.	Marquette, Mich.	Portland, Oreg.	Tacoma, Wash.
Chicago, Ill.	Mobile, Ala.	Port Townsend, Wash.	Tampa, Fla.
Charleston, S. C.	New York, N. Y.	Pensacola, Fla.	Toledo, Ohio.
Cleveland, Ohio.	Newport News, Va.	Rochester, N. Y.	Vanceboro, Me.
Detroit, Mich.	New Orleans, La.	Savannah, Ga.	
Duluth, Minn.	Norfolk, Va.	San Francisco, Cal.	
Fernandina, Fla.	Ogdensburg, N. Y.	Sault Ste. Marie, Mich.	

Ports to which merchandise may be transported without appraisement under the act of June 10, 1880,

Atlanta, Ga.	Evansville, Ind.	Newark, N. J.	Sioux City, Iowa.
Albany, N. Y.	Enfield, Conn.	Newport News, Va.	San Antonio, Tex.
Buffalo, N. Y.	Washington, D. C.	New York, N. Y.	Springfield, Mass.
Burlington, Vt.	Galveston, Tex.	New Haven, Conn.	Savannah, Ga.
Boston, Mass.	Grand Haven, Mich.	Norfolk, Va.	St. Augustine, Fla.
Baltimore, Md.	Grand Rapids, Mich.	New Orleans, La.	St. Louis, Mo.
Bath, Me.	Hartford, Conn.	Oakland, Cal.	St. Joseph, Mo.
Bangor, Me.	Indianapolis, Ind.	Ocala, Fla.	St. Paul, Minn.
Bridgeport, Conn.	Jacksonville, Fla.	Omaha, Nebr.	San Francisco, Cal.
Charleston, S. C.	Kansas City, Mo.	Ogdensburg, N. Y.	San Diego, Cal.
Chicago, Ill.	Key West, Fla.	Providence, R. I.	Sault Ste. Marie, Mich.
Cincinnati, Ohio.	Louisville, Ky.	Philadelphia, Pa.	Seattle, Wash.
Council Bluffs, Iowa.	Lincoln, Nebr.	Pittsburg, Pa.	Tampa, Fla.
Cleveland, Ohio.	Los Angeles, Cal.	Portland, Me.	Tacoma, Wash.
Columbus, Ohio.	Marquette, Mich.	Portsmouth, N. H.	Toledo, Ohio.
Detroit, Mich.	Middletown, Conn.	Port Huron, Mich.	Vanceboro, Me.
Denver, Colo.	Minneapolis, Minn.	Portland, Oreg.	Vernon, Wis.
Duluth, Minn.	Milwaukee, Wis.	Port Townsend, Wash.	Wilmington, Del.
Dubuque, Iowa.	Memphis, Tenn.	Richmond, Va.	Wilmington, N. C.
Des Moines, Iowa.	Mobile, Ala.	Rochester, N. Y.	
Dunkirk, N. Y.	Nashville, Tenn.	Sandusky, Ohio.	

Ports at which bonded warehouses are established.

Apalachicola, Fla.	Cape Vincent, N. Y.	Louisville, Ky.	Providence, R. I.
Astoria, Oreg.	Duluth, Minn.	Lincoln, Nebr.	Provincetown, Mass.
Baltimore, Md.	Detroit, Mich.	Marquette, Mich.	Pensacola, Fla.
Barnstable, Mass.	Dennis, Mass.	Minneapolis, Minn.	Plymouth, Mass.
Boston, Mass.	Denver, Colo.	New York, N. Y.	Plattsburg, N. Y.
Bangor, Me.	Erie, Pa.	Newburyport, Mass.	Rochester, N. Y.
Boothbay, Me.	Ellsworth, Me.	Newark, N. J. (class 7).	St. Joseph, Mo.
Bridgeport, Conn.	Evansville, Ind.	New London, Conn.	Savannah, Ga.
Bath, Me.	Easport, Me.	New Haven, Conn.	San Diego, Cal.
Burlington, Vt.	El Paso, Tex.	New Orleans, La.	Suspension Bridge, N. Y.
Bonners Ferry, Idaho	Eagle Pass, Tex.	Oswego, N. Y.	Salem, Mass.
(class 7).	Fall River, Mass.	Omaha, Nebr.	San Francisco, Cal.
Buffalo, N. Y.	Grand Rapids, Mich.	Portland, Me.	St. Louis, Mo.
Cincinnati, Ohio.	Gloucester, Mass.	Philadelphia, Pa.	St. Paul, Minn.
Cleveland, Ohio.	Galveston, Tex.	Portland, Oreg.	Tampa, Fla.
Chicago, Ill.	Washington, D. C.	Port Huron, Mich.	Toledo, Ohio.
Columbus, Ohio.	Hartford, Conn.	Portsmouth, N. H.	Wilmington, N. C.
Chattanooga, Tenn.	Harwich, Mass.	Pembina, N. Dak.	Wellfleet, Mass.
Castine, Me.	Indianapolis, Ind.	Port Townsend, Wash.	
Chatham, Mass.	Key West, Fla.	Perth Amboy, N. J.	
Charleston, S. C.	Kansas City, Mo.	Pittsburg, Pa.	

Goods in bond arriving at the ports of—

Albany, N. Y.	Memphis, Tenn.	Ogdensburg, N. Y.	Sandusky, Ohio.
Brownsville, Tex.	Mobile, Ala.	Peoria, Ill.	St. Augustine, Fla.
Charleston, S. C.	Nashville, Tenn.	Richmond, Va.	Wilmington, Del.
Dubuque, Iowa.			

are stored in the custom house premises at those ports.

Ports designated by the Secretary of the Treasury under authority of section 3005, Revised Statutes, from which imported merchandise may be forwarded in bond in transit through the United States to the Republic of Mexico.

Baltimore, Md.	Eagle Pass, Tex.	New York, N. Y.	San Francisco, Cal.
Boston, Mass.	El Paso, Tex.	New Orleans, La.	San Diego, Cal.
Corpus Christi, Tex.	Galveston, Tex.	Nogales, Ariz.	
Detroit, Mich.	Laredo, Tex.	Philadelphia, Pa.	

CONSULATES OF THE UNITED STATES.

SCHEDULE B.

I.—Consulates-General.

Apia.	Guatemala.	Montreal.	Santo Domingo.
Athens.	Guayaquil.	Nuevo Laredo.	Seoul.
Bangkok.	Habana.	Ottawa.	Shanghai.
Berlin.	Halifax.	Panama.	Singapore.
Bogotá.	Honolulu.	Paris.	Tangier.
Cairo.	Kanagawa.	Port-au-Prince.	Teheran.
Calcutta.	London.	Rio de Janeiro.	Vienna.
Constantinople.	Melbourne.	Rome.	
Dresden.	Mexico.	St. Gall.	
Frankfort-on-the-Main.	Monrovia.	St. Petersburg.	

II.—Consulates.

Acapulco.	Clifton.	Lyons.	Quebec.
Aix la Chapelle.	Coaticook.	Magdeburg.	Reichenberg.
Amherstburg.	Cognac.	Malaga.	Rheims.
Amoy.	Cologne.	Malta.	Rotterdam.
Amsterdam.	Colon.	Managua.	St. Etienne.
Annaberg.	Copenhagen.	Manchester.	St. Helena.
Antigua.	Cork.	Manila.	St. John, N. B.
Antwerp.	Crefeld.	Mannheim.	St. John's, Quebec.
Asuncion.	Demerara.	Maracaibo.	St. Stephen.
Athens.	Denia.	Marseilles.	St. Thomas.
Auckland.	Dublin.	Martinique.	San José.
Bahia.	Dundee.	Matamoros.	San Juan, Porto Rico.
Baracoa.	Dusseldorf.	Matanzas.	San Juan del Norte.
Barbados.	Fayal.	Mayence.	San Salvador.
Barcelona.	Florence.	Merida.	Santiago de Cuba.
Barmen.	Fort Erie.	Messina.	Santos.
Barranquilla.	Fuchau.	Milan.	Sheffield.
Basle.	Funchal.	Montevideo.	Sherbrooke.
Beirut.	Geneva.	Munich.	Sivas.
Belfast.	Genoa.	Nagasaki.	Smyrna.
Belize.	Gibraltar.	Naples.	Sonneberg.
Bermuda.	Glasgow.	Nassau.	Southampton.
Birmingham.	Gothenberg.	Newcastle, England.	Stockholm.
Bordeaux.	Guadeloupe Island.	Nice.	Stratford.
Bradford.	Guelph.	Ningpo.	Stuttgart.
Bremen.	Hamburg.	Nogales.	Sydney.
Breslau.	Hamilton.	Nottingham.	Tamatave.
Bristol.	Hankow.	Nuremberg.	Tampico.
Brockville.	Havre.	Odesa.	Tegucigalpa.
Brunswick.	Hongkong.	Osaka and Hiogo.	Three Rivers.
Brussels.	Horgen.	Palermo.	Tien-Tsin.
Buenos Ayres.	Huddersfield.	Para.	Toronto.
Cadiz.	Jerusalem.	Paso del Norte.	Trieste.
Callao.	Kehl.	Pernambuco.	Tunstall.
Canton.	Kingston, Jamaica.	Pictou.	Valparaiso.
Cape Town.	Kingston, Ontario.	Piedras Negras.	Veracruz.
Cardiff.	La Guayra.	Port Louis.	Victoria.
Catania.	Leeds.	Port Stanley, F. I.	Windsor, Ontario.
Ceylon.	Leighorn.	Port Stanley and St. Thomas.	Winnipeg.
Charlottetown.	Leipsic.	Port Sarnia.	Woodstock.
Chatham.	Leith.	Prague.	Yarmouth.
Chemnitz.	Liege.	Prescott.	Zurich.
Chin-Kiang.	Liverpool.	Puerto Cabello.	
Cienfuegos.	London, Ontario.		

III.—Commercial agencies.

Boma.	Dunfermline.	Morrisburgh.	Roubaix.
Cardenas.	Fürth.	Plauen.	Sagua la Grande.
Castellamare.	Goderich.	Port Hope.	Wallaceburgh.

SCHEDULE C.

Consulates.

Batavia.	Ghent.	Sierra Leone.	Venice.
Cape Haytien.	Mozambique.	Stettin.	Windsor, Nova Scotia.
Christiania.	Nantes.	Tahiti.	
Gaspé Basin.	Ruatan.	Turin.	

CONSULATES AND COMMERCIAL AGENCIES NOT INCLUDED IN SCHEDULES B OR C.

I.—Consulates.

Aden.	Cartagena, Colombia.	Hobart.	Riga.
Algiers.	Cartagena, Spain.	Hull.	Rio Grande do Sul.
Alicante.	Cayenne.	Iquique.	Rosario.
Antofagasta.	Chihuahua.	La Paz, Bolivia.	Rouen.
Archangel.	Colon.	La Paz, Mexico.	St. John's, N. F.
Arica.	Coquimbo.	Lisbon.	St. Martin.
Bagdad.	Cordoba.	Madrid.	Saltillo.
Bathurst.	Corunna.	Maskat.	Santiago, Cape Verde.
Batoum.	Curaçao.	Mazatlan.	Talcabhuano.
Belgrade.	Durango.	Medellin.	Teneriffe.
Belleville.	Ensenada.	Moscow.	Trinidad, Island.
Bergen.	Falmouth.	Niuchwang.	Tunis.
Berne.	Gorée Dakar.	Patras.	Turks Island.
Bombay.	Grenoble.	Padang.	Tuxpan.
Bucharest.	Guaymas.	Paramaribo.	Warsaw.
Budapest.	Hanover.	Plymouth.	
Calais.	Helsingfors.	Puerto Plata.	

II.—Commercial agencies.

Bamberg.	Moncton.	Port Rowan.	San Juan de los Remedios
Collingwood.	Newcastle, N. S. W.	Saigon.	Sault Ste. Marie.
Freiburg.	Nouméa.	St. Bartholomew.	Stanbridge.
Garrucha.	Nuevitás.	St. Christopher.	Swansea.
Glauchau.	Orillia.	St. Georges.	Vancouver.
Levuka.	Palmerston.	St. Hyacinthe.	Weimar.
Limoges.	Paysandu.	St. Pierre, Miquelon.	
Luxemburg.	Port Antonio.	Samana.	

CONSULATES OF THE UNITED STATES BY COUNTRIES.

ARGENTINE REPUBLIC.		DOMINICAN REPUBLIC.	
Buenos Ayres.	Coquimbo.	Puerto Plata.	Mentone.
Bahia Blanca.	Iquique.	Monte Christi.	Monaco.
Cordoba.	Talcabhuano.	Samana.	Nouméa, N. C.
Rosario.	Coronel.	Santo Domingo.	Paris.
	Valparaiso.	Azur.	Rheims.
	Caldera.	Macoris.	Troyes.
AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.		San Lorenzo.	Roubaix.
Budapest, Hungary.	Amoy.		Candry.
Fiume.	Takao.		Dunkirk.
Prague, Bohemia.	Canton.		Lille.
Reichenberg, Bohemia.	Swatow.		Rouen.
Haida.	Chin-Kiang.		Dieppe.
Trieste, Austria.	Fuchau.		Saigon, Cochín China.
Vienna, Austria.	Hankow.		St. Bartholomew, W. I.
Brunn.	Niuchwang.		St. Etienne.
Innsbruck.	Ningpo.		St. Pierre, Miquelon.
	Shanghai.		Tahiti, Society Islands.
	Tien-Tsin.		Tunis, Africa.
	Chefoo.		
BELGIUM.			
Antwerp.			
Brussels.			
Charleroi.			
Ghent.			
Liege.			
Verviers.			
BOLIVIA.			
La Paz.			
BRAZIL.			
Bahia.			
Aracaju.			
Para.			
Manaos.			
Maranhão.			
Pernambuco.			
Ceara.			
Maceio.			
Natal.			
Rio Grande do Sul.			
Porto Alegre.			
Rio de Janeiro.			
Victoria.			
Santos.			
Desterro.			
CHILE.			
Antofagasta.			
Arica.			
COLOMBIA.			
Barranquilla.			
Rio Hacha.			
Santa Marta.			
Bogotá.			
Bucaramanga.			
Cucuta.			
Honda.			
Cartagena.			
Colon (Aspinwall).			
Bocas del Toro.			
Medellin.			
Panama.			
COSTA RICA.			
San José.			
Port Limon.			
Punta Arenas.			
DENMARK AND DOMINIONS.			
Copenhagen.			
Dyrefjord, Iceland.			
Elsinore.			
St. Thomas, W. I.			
Christiansted.			
Fredericksted.			
ECUADOR.			
Guayaquil.			
Bahia de Caraquez.			
Esmeraldas.			
Manta.			
FRANCE AND DOMINIONS.			
Algiers, Africa.			
Beni-saf.			
Bone.			
Collo and Philippeville.			
Oran.			
Bordeaux.			
Paris.			
Calais.			
Boulogne-sur-mur.			
Cayenne, Guiana.			
Cognac.			
Gorée-Dakar, Africa.			
Grenoble.			
Guadeloupe Island, W. I.			
Havre.			
Cherbourg.			
Honfleur.			
Rennes.			
St. Malo.			
Limoges.			
Périgueux.			
Lyons.			
Dijon.			
Marseilles.			
Bastia.			
Cette.			
Toulon.			
Martinique, W. I.			
Nantes.			
Angers.			
Brest.			
Lorient.			
Nice.			
Cannes.			
GERMANY.			
Aix la Chapelle.			
Annaberg.			
Eibeustock.			
Bamberg.			
Barmen.			
Solingen.			
Berlin.			
Guben.			
Bremen.			
Brake and Nordenhamm			
Bremerhaven-Geeeste-			
munde.			
Bre-lau.			
Brunswick.			
Chemnitz.			
Cologne.			
Crefeld.			
Dresden.			
Zittau.			
Dusseldorf.			
Essen.			
Frankfort.			
Cassel.			
Langen Schwalbach.			
Freiburg, Baden.			
Fürth.			
Glauchau.			
Hamburg.			
Kiel.			
Lübeck.			
Ritzbüttel and Cux-			
haven.			

Consulates of the United States by countries—Continued.

GERMANY—continued.		Jaffna.	Newcastle.	St. George.
Hanover.	Kehl.	Point de Galle.	Richibucto.	St. Johns. N. F.
Leipsic.	Gera.	Charlottetown, P. E. I.	Montreal, Quebec.	St. Johns, Quebec.
Magdeburg.	Mannheim.	Alberton.	Coteau.	Farnham.
Neustadt.	Mayence.	Georgetown.	Grenville.	Lacolle.
Munich.	Augsburg.	Souris.	Hemmingford.	St. Stephen. N. B.
Nuremberg.	Planen.	Summerside.	Hinchinbrook.	McAdam Junction.
Markneukirchen.	Sonneberg.	Chatham, Ont.	Hochelaga and Longueuil.	St. Andrews.
Coburg.	Stettin.	Clifton, Ont.	Huntingdon.	Stanbridge, Quebec.
Danzig.	Königsberg.	St. Catharines.	Morrisburgh, Ont.	Clarenceville.
Stuttgart.	Wielmar.	Coaticook, Quebec.	Cornwall.	Frelighsburg.
		Hereford.	Nassau.	Sutton.
		Lineboro.	Albert Town.	Stratford, Ont.
		Potter.	Dunmore Town.	Swansea.
		Stanstead.	Governors Harbor.	Sydney, N. S. W.
		Collingwood, Ont.	Green Turtle Cay.	Norfolk Island.
		Barrie.	Mathewtown.	Three Rivers, Quebec.
		Lindsay.	Newcastle, England.	Arthabaska.
		Owen Sound.	Carlisle.	Toronto, Ont.
		Parry Sound.	Old Hartlepool.	Oshawa.
		Cork (Queensdown).	Sunderland.	Trinidad, W. I.
		Waterford.	Newcastle, N. S. W.	Grenada.
		Demerara, Guiana.	Brisbane.	Scarborough.
		Dublin, Ireland.	Townsville.	Tunstall, England.
		Athlone.	Nottingham, England.	Turks Island, W. I.
		Limerick.	Derby.	Cockburn Harbor.
		Dundee, Scotland.	Leicester.	Salt Cay.
		Aberdeen.	Orillia, Ont.	Vancouver, B. C.
		Dunfermline, Scotland.	North Bay, Nipissing.	Union.
		Kirkcaldy.	Waubesahe.	Victoria, B. C.
		Falmouth, England.	Ottawa, Ont.	Nanaimo.
		Scilly Islands.	Carleton Place.	Wallaceburgh, Ont.
		Fort Erie, Ont.	Palmerston, Ont.	Windsor, N. S.
		Gaspe Basin, Quebec.	Wiarion.	Cornwallis.
		Paspheiac.	Wingham.	Kempt.
		Gibraltar, Spain.	Pictou, N. S.	Parraboro.
		Glasgow, Scotland.	Antigonish.	Port Joggins.
		Greenock.	Arlach.	Windsor, Ont.
		Troon.	Cape Canso.	Winnipeg, Manitoba.
		Goderich, Ont.	Magdalen Islands.	Deloraine.
		Clinton.	Port Hawksbury and	Emerson.
		Guelph, Ont.	Mulgrave.	Fort William.
		Halifax, N. S.	Pugwash and Wallace.	Gretna.
		Bridgewater.	Sydney.	Lethbridge.
		Liverpool.	Plymouth, England.	Rat Portage, Ont.
		Lunenburg.	Dartmouth.	Woodstock, N. B.
		Hamilton, Ont.	Guernsey.	Yarmouth, N. S.
		Galt.	Jersey.	Annapolis.
		Paris.	Port Antonio, Jamaica.	Barrington.
		Hobart, Tasmania.	Port Hope, Ont.	Digby.
		Launceston.	Peterborough.	Shelburne.
		Hongkong, China.	Port Louis, Mauritius.	
		Huddersfield, England.	Port Rowan, Ont.	
		Hull, England.	Port Sarnia, Ont.	
		Kingston, Jamaica.	Port Stanley, F. I.	
		Black River.	Port Stanley and St.	
		Falmouth.	Thomas, Ont.	
		Milk River.	Courtright.	
		Montego Bay.	Prescott, Ont.	
		Port Maria.	Quebec.	
		Port Morant.	Point Levi.	
		Savannah-la-Mar.	Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.	
		St. Ann's Bay.	Sheffield, England.	
		Kingston, Ont.	Barnsley.	
		Gananogue.	Sherbrooke, Quebec.	
		Leeds, England.	Cookshire.	
		Leith (Edinburgh).	Megantic.	
		Galashiels.	Sierra Leone, Africa.	
		Levuka, Fiji Islands.	Singapore, S. S.	
		Liverpool, England.	Penang.	
		Holyhead.	Southampton, England.	
		St. Helens.	Portsmouth.	
		London, England.	Weymouth.	
		Dover.	St. Christopher, W. I.	
		London, Ont.	Nevis.	
		Malta (Island).	St. Georges, Bermuda.	
		Manchester, England.	St. Helena (Island).	
		Melbourne, Australia.	St. Hyacinthe, Quebec.	
		Adelaide.	Sorel.	
		Albany.	Waterloo.	
		Freemantle.	St. John, N. B.	
		Moncton, N. B.	Campobello Island.	
		Bathurst.	Fredericton.	
		Campbellton.	Grand Manan.	

GREAT BRITAIN AND DOMINIONS.

Aden, Arabia.
Hodeida.
Amherstburg, Ont.
Antigua, W. I.
Anguila.
Dominica.
Montserrat.
Portsmouth.
Auckland, N. Z.
Christ Church.
Dunedin.
Monganni.
Wellington.
Barbados, W. I.
St. Lucia.
St. Vincent.
Bathurst, Africa.
Bellfast, Ireland.
Ballymena.
Londonderry.
Lurgan.
Belize, Honduras.
Belleville, Ont.
Deseronto.
Napawee.
Pictou.
Trenton.
Bermuda (Hamilton).
Birmingham, England.
Kidderminster.
Redditch.
Wolverhampton.
Bombay, India.
Karachi.
Bradford, England.
Bristol, England.
Gloucester.
Brockville, Ont.
Calcutta, India.
Akyab.
Bassein.
Chitagon.
Madras.
Moulmein.
Rangoon.
Cape Town, Africa.
Bloemfontein.
Durban.
East London.
Johannesburg.
Khuleby.
Port Elizabeth.
Simonstown.
Cardiff, Wales.
Llanelly.
Milford Haven.
Newport.
Ceylon, India.

GREECE.

Athens.
Piræus.
Syra.
Volo.
Patras.
Corfu.
Kalamata.
Zante.

GUATEMALA.

Guatemala.
Champerico.
Livingston.
Ocos.
San José de Guatemala.

HAITI.

Cape Haitien.
Gonaives.
Port de Paix.
Port-au-Prince.
Aux Cayes.
Jacmel.
Jeremie.
Miragoane.
Petit Goave.
St. Marc.

Consulates of the United States by countries—Continued.

HAWAIIAN ISLANDS.	MEXICO.	PERBIA.	
Honolulu.	Acapulco.	Teberan.	Palma Majorca.
Hilo.	San Benito.	Bushire.	Port Mahon.
Kahului.	Tehuantepec and Salina		San Feliu de Guixols.
Mahukona.	Cruz.	PERU.	San Sebastian.
	Chihuahua.	Callao.	Santander.
HONDURAS.	Parral.	Chilayo.	Tarragona.
Rustan.	Durango.	Mollendo.	Torre Vieja.
Bonacca.	Toreon.	Huelva.	Cadiz.
Utile.	Ensenada.	Paita.	Algeciras.
Tegucigalpa.	Guaymas.	Piura.	Jeres de la Frontera.
Amapala.	La Paz.	Truxillo.	Port St. Marys.
Ceiba.	Mgdalena Bay.	Tumbes.	Seville.
Macaome.	San José and Cape St.	PORTUGAL AND DOMINIONS	Cardenas, Cuba.
Puerto Cortez.	Lucas.	Fayal, Azores.	Carthage.
San Juancito.	Matamoros.	Flores.	Cienfuegos, Cuba.
San Pedro Sula.	Camargo.	Graciosa.	Trinidad de Cuba.
Truxillo.	Mier.	St. Michaels.	Zaza.
Yucatan.	Santa Cruz Point.	San Jorge.	Corunna.
	Mazatlan.	Terceira.	Corubion.
ITALY.	Merida.	Funchal, Madeira.	Ferrol.
Castellamare di Stabia.	Campeachy.	Lisbon.	Vigo.
Sorrento.	Laguna de Terminos.	Faro.	Vivero.
Catania.	Progreso.	Loanda, Africa.	Denia.
Florence.	Mexico.	Oporto.	Garrucha.
Bologna.	Guanajuato.	Setubal.	Habana, Cuba.
Genoa.	Zacatecas.	Mozambique, Africa.	Madrid.
San Remo.	Nogales.	Beira.	Malaga.
Leghorn.	Nuevo Laredo.	Lourenco Marquez.	Almeria Malaga.
Carrara.	Garita Gonzales.	Santiago, C. V. Islands.	Granada.
Messina.	Monterrey.	Brava.	Port of Marbella.
Gioja.	Victoria.	Fogo.	Manila, Philippine Isl'ds.
Milazzo.	Paseo del Norte.	St. Vincent.	Cebu.
Milan.	Piedras Negras.	ROUMANIA.	Iloilo.
Naples.	Ciudad Porfirio Diaz.	Bucharest.	Matanzas, Cuba.
Barl.	Sierra Mojada.	RUSSIA.	Nuevitas.
Rodi.	Saltilla.	Archangel.	Gibara.
Palermo.	Tampico.	Batoum.	Sagua la Grande, Cuba.
Carini.	San Luis Potosi.	Helsingfors.	San Juan, P. R.
Girgenti.	Tuxpan.	Abo.	Aguadilla.
Licata.	Veracruz.	Wiborg.	Arecibo.
Trapani.	Coatzacoalcas.	Moscow.	Fajardo.
Rome.	Frontera.	Odesa.	Guayama.
Ancona.	MOROCCO.	Rostoff and Taganrog.	Mayaguez.
Cagliari.	Tangier.	Riga.	Naguabo.
Civita Vecchia.	Casa Blanca.	St. Petersburg.	Ponce.
Turin.	Laraiche.	Cronstadt.	Viequez.
Venice.	Mazador.	Liban.	San Juan de los Reme-
JAPAN.	Rabat.	Revel.	dios, Cuba.
Kanagawa.	Tetuan.	Warsaw.	Santiago de Cuba.
Nagasaki.	NETHERLANDS AND	SALVADOR.	Guantanamo.
Osaka and Higo (Kobé).	DOMINIONS.	San Salvador.	Manzanillo.
	Amsterdam.	Acajutla.	Santa Cruz
KONGO FREE STATE.	Batavia, Java.	La Libertad.	Teneriffe, Canary Isl'ds.
Boma.	Macassar, Celebes.	La Union.	Grand Canary.
KOREA.	Samarang.	Santa Ana.	Lanzarote.
Seoul.	Scrabaya.	SAMOA.	Orotava.
LIBERIA.	Caraçao, W. I.	Apia.	SWEDEN AND NORWAY.
Monrovia.	Buen Ayre.	Pagopago.	Bergen, Norway.
Cape Coast Castle.	Padang, Sumatra.	SERBIA.	Dronheim.
LUXEMBURG.	Panamariño, Guiana.	Belgrade.	Stavanger.
Luxemburg.	Rotterdam.	SIAM.	Christiania, Norway.
MADAGASCAR.	Flushing.	Bangkok.	Arendal.
Tamatave.	Schiedam.	SPAIN AND DOMINIONS.	Christiansand.
Andakabe.	St. Martin, W. I.	Alicante.	Gothenberg, Sweden.
Majonga.	St. Eustatius.	Baracoa, Cuba.	Helsingborg.
MASKAT.	NICARAGUA.	Barcelona.	Malmö.
Maskat.	Managua.	Bilbao.	Stockholm, Sweden.
	Corinto.	Gijon.	SWITZERLAND.
	San Juan del Sur.	Grac.	Basle.
	Bluefields.		Chauxdefonds.
	PARAGUAY.		Berne.
	Asuncion.		Geneva.
			Vevey.
			Horgen.
			Lucerne.
			St. Gall.
			Zurich.
			Aarau.
			Winterthur.

Consulates of the United States by countries—Continued.

TURKEY AND DOMINIONS.			Keneh.	Smyrna.	Barcelona.
Bagdad.			Luxor.	Candia, Crete.	Caracas.
Beirut, Syria.			Mansourah.	Mytilene.	Carupano.
Aleppo.			Port Said.		Ciudad Bolivar.
Alexandretta.			Shag and Akhmin.	URUGUAY.	Cumana.
Damascus.			Suez.		Maracaibo.
Haifa.			Constantinople.	Colonla.	Coro.
Mersine.			Dardanelles.	Montevideo.	San Cristobal.
Cairo, Egypt.			Salonica.	Paysandu.	Tovar.
Alexandria.			Jerusalem, Syria.		Valera.
Assiout.			Yafa.	VENEZUELA.	Puerto Cabello.
Assouan.			Sivas.		Valencia.
Beni-Souef.			Samsoun.	La Guayra.	
			Trebizonde.		

TABLE OF LAWS INCLUDED IN THIS COMPILATION.

The following table gives the sections of the Revised Statutes and acts subsequent to but not in terms amending or repealing the Revised Statutes, together with the date of enactment and amendment, and the paragraph and page of this compilation on which those provisions of law may be found:

Section Re- vised Stat- utes.	Para- graph of this com- pila- tion.	Page of this com- pila- tion.	Enacted—	Amended—	Section Re- vised Stat- utes.	Para- graph of this com- pila- tion.	Page of this com- pila- tion.	Enacted—	Amended—
3	1	13	July 13, 1866		1581	341	341	July 18, 1861	May 3, 1880
431	317	316	June 21, 1866					July 14, 1862	
432	317	316	.....do		1707	225	196	Apr. 14, 1792	
435	319	317	Sept. 28, 1850		1708	225	196	Aug. 18, 1856	
728	97	82	Aug. 8, 1846		1718	225	196	.....do	June 26, 1884
			June 23, 1874		1719	225	197	.....do	
730	345	347	Apr. 30, 1790		1720	225	197	Aug. 5, 1861	
			Apr. 20, 1818		1721	225	197	June 20, 1864	
			May 15, 1820						
			Mar. 3, 1825		1954	257	217	July 27, 1868	
			Mar. 8, 1847		1955	258	217	.....do	May 17, 1884
734	343	343	Sept. 24, 1789		1956	263	224	.....do	Mar. 2, 1889
			July 13, 1861		1957	259	218	.....do	
			Aug. 6, 1861					July 1, 1870	
			June 30, 1864		1958	259	218	July 27, 1868	
			July 13, 1866		1959	260	219	Mar. 3, 1869	
			Mar. 2, 1867		1960	263	224	July 1, 1870	Mar. 24, 1874
851	98	83	Feb. 26, 1853		1961	263	225	July 1, 1870	
923	343	343	Aug. 4, 1790		1963	263	225	July 1, 1870	
			Dec. 31, 1792		1964	263	225	.....do	
			Feb. 18, 1793		1965	263	225	.....do	
			Mar. 2, 1799		1966	263	225	.....do	
939	343	343	Aug. 4, 1790		1967	263	226	.....do	
			Dec. 31, 1792		1968	263	226	.....do	
			Feb. 18, 1793		1969	263	226	.....do	
			Mar. 2, 1799		1970	263	226	.....do	
			Apr. 5, 1832		1971	263	226	.....do	
940	343	344	Aug. 4, 1790		1973	376	394	Mar. 5, 1872	
			Dec. 31, 1792					July 31, 1876	
			Feb. 18, 1793		1974	376	394	Mar. 5, 1872	
			Mar. 2, 1799					Mar. 3, 1875	
			Apr. 5, 1832		1975	376	394	Mar. 5, 1872	
970	343	344	Mar. 2, 1799		1976	376	394	.....do	
			Feb. 24, 1807		2158	286	257	Feb. 19, 1862	Mar. 3, 1875
971	343	344	Mar. 2, 1799					Feb. 9, 1869	
978	343	344	July 22, 1813						
979	343	345	.....do						
1433	226	197	Feb. 20, 1845						
1536	313	315	Apr. 21, 1806						
1580	341	341	July 18, 1861						
			July 14, 1862						

Table of laws included in this compilation—Continued.

Section Re- vised Stat- utes.	Para- graph of this com- pila- tion.	Page of this com- pila- tion.	Enacted—	Amended—	Section Re- vised Stat- utes.	Para- graph of this com- pila- tion.	Page of this com- pila- tion.	Enacted—	Amended—
2159	286	257	Feb. 19, 1862 Feb. 9, 1869 Mar. 3, 1875		2633	369	371	July 18, 1866 July 27, 1868	
2160	286	258	Feb. 19, 1862		2634	369	371	May 7, 1822	
2161	286	258	.....do..... June 23, 1874 Mar. 3, 1875		2635	369	372	Mar. 2, 1799	
2162	286	258	Feb. 19, 1862 Mar. 3, 1875		2636	369	372	.....do.....	
2163	286	258	Feb. 19, 1862		2637	369	372	.....do.....	
2164	286	258	May 31, 1870	Mar. 3, 1875	2638	369	372	.....do.....	
2174	63	50	June 7, 1872		2639	369	373	.....do.....	July 31, 1894
2491	224	194	Mar. 2, 1857 Mar. 3, 1873	Aug. 28, 1894	2640	369	373	Mar. 3, 1849	
2497	147	133	Mar. 1, 1817	Do.	2641	369	373	May 7, 1822	
2502	148	134	June 30, 1864	Do.	2642	369	373	Mar. 2, 1799	
2507	223	194	Mar. 3, 1843	Do.	2643	369	373	May 7, 1822	
2511	223	194	Feb. 19, 1869 Feb. 8, 1875	Do.	2644	369	374	Mar. 3, 1863	
2513	223	193	June 6, 1872	Do.	2645	369	374	Feb. 11, 1846	
2514	223	194	.....do.....	Do.	2646	369	374	July 28, 1866	
2520	194	170	May 10, 1800		2647	369	374	Mar. 3, 1841 Mar. 3, 1857 July 18, 1866	
2524	194	170	Feb. 25, 1801		2648	369	374	July 14, 1862	
2537	194	170	Jan. 26, 1848		2649	376	393	May 12, 1870 Aug. 15, 1876	Mar. 3, 1891
2540	194	170	.....do..... Aug. 31, 1852		2651	376	393	May 12, 1870 June 16, 1874 Aug. 15, 1876	
2554	195	173	May 26, 1824		2652	376	393	Aug. 30, 1842 Mar. 3, 1875	
2570	194	170	Feb. 24, 1804		2653	376	393	July 18, 1866	
2571	194	170	Apr. 26, 1816		2747	294	270	Mar. 2, 1799 Mar. 3, 1845 July 20, 1868	
2572	194	171	Aug. 2, 1854		2748	374	387	Mar. 2, 1799 Apr. 20, 1866	
2573	195	172	.....do.....		2749	374	387	July 25, 1861	July 31, 1876
2574	194	171	Mar. 2, 1831		2750	374	388	Feb. 4, 1863	
2575	195	173	.....do.....		2751	374	388	.....do.....	
2581	194	171	June 16, 1860		2752	374	388	Mar. 2, 1855	
2584	194	171	July 1, 1870		2753	374	388	Feb. 28, 1867	Aug. 18, 1894
2585	194	171	Mar. 3, 1871		2754	374	388	Feb. 4, 1863	
2588	194	171	June 14, 1870		2755	374	388	Feb. 28, 1867	
2589	195	173	.....do.....		2756	374	388	Mar. 2, 1799	
2590	194	171	.....do.....		2757	374	388	.....do.....	
2621	369	368	Mar. 2, 1799		2758	294	270	.....do.....	
2622	369	369	.....do..... Mar. 3, 1875		2759	313	315	Apr. 20, 1866 July 15, 1870	
2623	369	369	Mar. 2, 1799 Mar. 3, 1875		2760	294	270	Mar. 2, 1799	
2624	369	369	Mar. 2, 1799 Mar. 3, 1875		2761	374	388	.....do.....	
2625	369	369	Mar. 2, 1799 Mar. 3, 1875		2762	374	389	.....do.....	Mar. 2, 1895
2626	369	370	Mar. 2, 1799		2763	294	270	.....do.....	Mar. 3, 1879
2627	369	370	.....do.....		2764	294	270	.....do.....	
2628	369	371	.....do.....		2765	294	271	.....do.....	July 17, 1884
2629	369	371	.....do.....		2766	171	153	June 22, 1874	
2630	369	371	.....do..... Mar. 3, 1817		2767	171	153	.....do.....	
2631	369	371	Mar. 3, 1873		2768	171	153	.....do.....	
2632	369	371	Mar. 2, 1799		2769	171	153	Mar. 2, 1799	
					2770	172	154	.....do.....	

Table of laws included in this compilation—Continued.

Section Re-vised Stat-utes.	Para-graph of this com-pila-tion.	Page of this com-pila-tion.	Enacted—	Amended—	Section Re-vised Stat-utes.	Para-graph of this com-pila-tion.	Page of this com-pila-tion.	Enacted—	Amended—
2886	207	181	Mar. 2, 1799		3076	163	144	Apr. 2, 1844	
2887	208	181	.....do					July 18, 1866	
2888	209	182	.....do		3077	163	144	Apr. 2, 1844	
2889	209	182	.....do					July 18, 1866	
2890	209	182	.....do		3078	163	145	.....do	
2891	210	183	.....do		3079	163	145	Apr. 2, 1844	
2892	210	183	.....do					July 18, 1866	
2893	210	183	.....do		3080	163	145	.....do	
2894	210	183	.....do		3081	163	145	Mar. 3, 1863	
2895	210	183	Feb. 14, 1805		3082	220	191	Mar. 2, 1799	
2896	211	184	Mar. 2, 1799					July 18, 1866	
2897	194	170	June 12, 1844		3083	163	146	July 20, 1876	
2906	216	187	Aug. 3, 1854	June 26, 1884				May 29, 1830	
2967	194	172	Sept. 28, 1850		3084	165	146	Feb. 27, 1877	
2968	194	172	Mar. 2, 1867					July 18, 1866	
2969	205	180	Mar. 2, 1799		3085	165	146	Mar. 3, 1873	
2982	340	341	July 14, 1862					July 18, 1866	
2998	212	184	July 14, 1870		3086	163	146	July 18, 1866	
2999	376	394	Mar. 28, 1854		3087	165	147	Mar. 2, 1799	
3000	213	184	.....do		3088	165	147	July 18, 1866	
3001	213	185	.....do		3089	165	147	Mar. 2, 1799	
			July 14, 1862		3094	170	152	.....do	
			Feb. 27, 1877		3095	227	198	.....do	
3002	214	185	Mar. 3, 1845		3096	227	198	.....do	
			Aug. 30, 1852					.....do	
			Feb. 27, 1877		3097	229	199	.....do	
3003	214	185	Aug. 30, 1852		3098	229	199	Mar. 2, 1821	
			Feb. 27, 1877					July 18, 1866	
3004	214	186	Apr. 30, 1872		3099	229	199	Mar. 2, 1821	
3005	214	186	July 28, 1866					Mar. 3, 1823	
			Feb. 27, 1877		3100	230	200	July 18, 1866	
3006	214	186	July 28, 1866					July 27, 1864	
3007	214	186	June 4, 1872					Feb. 18, 1875	
3008	214	186	Mar. 3, 1845		3101	230	200	Feb. 27, 1875	
			Aug. 30, 1852		3102	231	200	June 27, 1864	
3035	178	156	Mar. 2, 1799		3103	231	201	.....do	
3036	179	157	Mar. 1, 1823		3104	231	201	.....do	
			Feb. 2, 1831		3105	231	201	.....do	
3058	217	189	Mar. 2, 1799	Feb. 23, 1887				Feb. 27, 1877	
3059	162	142	July 18, 1866		3106	231	201	June 27, 1864	
3060	162	142	.....do		3109	232	202	July 18, 1866	
3063	164	146	.....do	Feb. 8, 1881	3110	228	198	.....do	
3067	162	142	Mar. 2, 1799		3111	233	202	.....do	
3068	162	143	.....do					Feb. 10, 1871	
3069	162	143	.....do		3112	233	202	July 18, 1866	
3070	204	179	.....do					Feb. 10, 1871	
3071	162	143	July 18, 1866		3113	234	203	July 18, 1866	
3072	163	143	Mar. 2, 1799					Feb. 10, 1871	
3073	163	143	.....do		3114	235	203	July 18, 1866	
3074	163	143	Apr. 2, 1844		3115	235	203	.....do	
			Aug. 8, 1846		3116	236	204	July 1, 1870	
			Feb. 28, 1865		3117	236	204	.....do	
			July 18, 1866		3118	236	204	.....do	
			July 28, 1866		3119	236	204	.....do	
3075	163	144	Apr. 2, 1844		3120	236	204	July 18, 1866	
			Feb. 28, 1865					Feb. 27, 1877	
			July 18, 1866		3121	237	205	July 1, 1870	

Table of laws included in this compilation—Continued.

Section- Re- vised Stat- utes.	Para- graph of this com- pila- tion.	Page of this com- pila- tion.	Enacted—	Amended—	Section- Re- vised Stat- utes.	Para- graph of this com- pila- tion.	Page of this com- pila- tion.	Enacted—	Amended—
3122	236	205	July 1, 1870		4149	17	21	Dec. 31, 1792	
3123	238	205	.....do.....		4150	17	21	May 6, 1864	
3124	239	205	.....do.....		4151	17	21	Feb. 28, 1865	
3125	239	205	.....do.....		4152	20	27	May 6, 1864	
3126	240	206	May 27, 1848		4153	18	21	.....do.....	Aug. 5, 1882
3127	241	206	.....do.....						Mar. 2, 1895
3128	242	206	Mar. 3, 1817		4153	19	24	.....do.....	Aug. 5, 1882
3120	242	206	Sept. 26, 1850						June 19, 1886
3969	288	262	.....do.....		4154	21	27	Mar. 2, 1799	Mar. 2, 1895
3970	288	263	.....do.....		4155	23	29	Dec. 31, 1792	Aug. 5, 1882
3977	288	263	.....do.....					July 29, 1850	Mar. 2, 1895
3978	288	263	.....do.....		4156	23	30	Dec. 31, 1792	Aug. 5, 1882
3987	288	263	.....do.....		4157	23	26	Mar. 3, 1813	
3988	288	263	.....do.....		4158	23	30	Dec. 31, 1792	July 5, 1884
3989	288	264	.....do.....		4159	22	28	.....do.....	
3990	288	264	.....do.....		4160	22	28	.....do.....	
3991	288	264	.....do.....		4161	22	28	.....do.....	
3992	288	264	.....do.....		4162	22	29	.....do.....	
4006	288	264	June 8, 1872		4163	22	29	.....do.....	
4007	288	264	.....do.....		4164	26	31	Mar. 2, 1797	July 5, 1884
4008	288	264	.....do.....		4165	4	14	June 27, 1797	
4009	288	264	.....do.....					Mar. 27, 1804	
4010	288	265	.....do.....		4166	26	32	Mar. 2, 1803	
4011	288	265	.....do.....		4167	31	34	Dec. 31, 1792	
4012	288	265	.....do.....		4168	31	34	.....do.....	
4015	288	265	.....do.....		4169	32	35	.....do.....	
4021	289	266	.....do.....		4170	27	32	.....do.....	
4022	289	266	.....do.....		4171	28	32	.....do.....	July 5, 1884
4023	289	266	.....do.....		4172	30	34	.....do.....	
4079	97	81	June 11, 1864		4173	158	138	.....do.....	
4080	97	81	.....do.....		4174	33	35	.....do.....	July 5, 1884
4081	97	82	.....do.....		4175	33	35	.....do.....	Jan. 16, 1895
4131	2	13	Dec. 31, 1792		4176	23	30	.....do.....	Do
4131	34	35	.....do.....	May 10, 1892	4177	10	17	July 28, 1866	July 5, 1884
4131	53	47	.....do.....	June 26, 1884	4178	11	17	Dec. 31, 1792	June 19, 1886
4131	54	47	.....do.....	Apr. 17, 1874	4179	12	18	June 23, 1874	June 26, 1884
4132	3	13	.....do.....					Feb. 21, 1891	Feb. 21, 1891
4133	4	14	.....do.....		4180	50	43	May 5, 1864	Mar. 2, 1881
4134	4	14	Mar. 27, 1804		4181	50	43	Dec. 31, 1792	July 5, 1884
4135	4	14	Feb. 10, 1866		4182	50	43	.....do.....	
4136	3	13	Dec. 23, 1852	July 5, 1884	4183	50	44	.....do.....	Do
			July 23, 1866		4184	50	44	.....do.....	
4137	25	31	Mar. 3, 1825		4187	51	44	.....do.....	
4138	25	31	.....do.....		4188	51	44	.....do.....	
4139	25	31	.....do.....		4189	51	45	July 18, 1866	
4141	22	28	Dec. 31, 1792		4190	51	45	Mar. 26, 1810	
4142	15	19	.....do.....		4191	51	45	Mar. 2, 1803	
			July 29, 1850		4192	29	33	July 29, 1850	
4143	15	20	Dec. 31, 1792		4193	29	33	Mar. 3, 1865	June 19, 1886
4144	16	20	.....do.....		4194	29	33	July 29, 1850	Do
4146	24	31	.....do.....	Jan. 16, 1895	4195	29	34	.....do.....	
4147	14	19	.....do.....		4196	29	34	.....do.....	
4148	17	20	.....do.....		4197	149	135	Mar. 2, 1799	
			May 6, 1864		4198	150	135	.....do.....	

Table of laws included in this compilation—Continued.

Section Re- vised Stat- utes.	Para- graph of this com- pila- tion.	Page of this com- pila- tion.	Enacted—	Amended—	Section Re- vised Stat- utes.	Para- graph of this com- pila- tion.	Page of this com- pila- tion.	Enacted—	Amended—
4199	151	136	Mar. 2, 1799		4241	293	269	Feb. 23, 1847	
4200	151	136	Feb. 10, 1820		4250	62	50	Apr. 9, 1872	
4201	152	137	Mar. 2, 1799					Feb. 18, 1875	
4202	153	137	.....do.....		4251	82	66	July 20, 1846	Feb. 18, 1875
4204	154	137	July 4, 1864		4278	130	120	July 3, 1866	
4205	155	137	Mar. 8, 1833		4279	130	120	.....do.....	
4206	156	137	Mar. 3, 1797		4280	130	121	.....do.....	
			Mar. 2, 1799		4281	105	92	Feb. 28, 1871	
4207	156	138	Aug. 18, 1856		4282	105	92	Mar. 3, 1851	
4208	195	173	Mar. 3, 1817		4283	105	92	.....do.....	
4209	159	139	.....do.....		4284	105	93	.....do.....	
4210	159	140	.....do.....					Feb. 27, 1877	
4211	159	140	.....do.....		4285	105	93	Mar. 3, 1851	
			Aug. 23, 1842		4286	105	93	.....do.....	
4213	159	140	Aug. 18, 1856	June 26, 1884	4287	105	93	.....do.....	
4214	9	16	Aug. 7, 1848	Mar. 3, 1883	4288	105	93	.....do.....	June 26, 1884
			June 29, 1870	Jan. 16, 1895					June 19, 1886
4215	9	17	Aug. 7, 1848		4289	105	94	.....do.....	Do.
4216	9	17	June 29, 1870		4290	100	85	June 7, 1872	
4217	9	16	.....do.....		4291	100	86	.....do.....	
4218	9	17	.....do.....		4292	100	86	.....do.....	
4219	136	126	July 20, 1790	June 26, 1884	4293	363	354	Mar. 3, 1819	
			Apr. 27, 1816	June 19, 1886				Jan. 30, 1823	
			Jan. 14, 1817		4294	363	354	Mar. 3, 1819	
			Mar. 1, 1817					Jan. 30, 1823	
			Mar. 3, 1817		4295	363	354	Mar. 3, 1819	
			May 31, 1830	June 19, 1886				Jan. 30, 1823	
			July 14, 1862		4296	363	354	Mar. 3, 1819	
			June 28, 1864					Jan. 30, 1823	
			Mar. 3, 1865					Aug. 6, 1861	
			Feb. 27, 1877		4297	363	355	Aug. 5, 1861	
4219	137	126	.....do.....	Apr. 4, 1888	4298	363	355	.....do.....	
4219	139	128	.....do.....		4299	363	355	.....do.....	
4220	137	127	July 14, 1870		4300	344	345	June 11, 1864	
			Apr. 18, 1874		4301	344	345	.....do.....	
4221	137	127	Mar. 3, 1869		4302	344	345	.....do.....	
4222	141	129	July 20, 1868		4303	344	345	.....do.....	
4225	140	129	Mar. 27, 1804		4304	344	346	.....do.....	
4226	140	129	Mar. 3, 1805		4305	344	346	Dec. 31, 1792	
4226	158	139	.....do.....		4306	160	140	June 1, 1796	
4227	136	126	Apr. 27, 1816					Feb. 12, 1831	
			Jan. 14, 1817		4307	160	140	June 1, 1796	
4228	138	127	May 24, 1828		4308	160	141	Mar. 2, 1803	
			May 31, 1830		4309	160	141	Feb. 28, 1803	
			July 13, 1832		4310	160	141	.....do.....	
4229	138	128	May 24, 1828		4311	6	15	Feb. 18, 1793	
4230	138	128	.....do.....		4312	36	37	.....do.....	
4231	138	128	Mar. 1, 1869		4313	43	40	Mar. 3, 1825	
4232	137	127	May 28, 1864		4314	43	40	.....do.....	
4233	310	304	Apr. 29, 1864	June 19, 1886	4315	43	40	.....do.....	
				Mar. 3, 1893	4316	6	15	Mar. 12, 1812	
4234	310	307	Feb. 28, 1871	Feb. 19, 1895	4317	6	15	.....do.....	
4235	135	124	Aug. 7, 1789		4318	6	15	June 17, 1864	Feb. 27, 1877
4236	135	124	Mar. 2, 1837		4319	39	38	Feb. 18, 1793	Jan. 16, 1895
4237	135	124	July 13, 1866					July 29, 1850	
4238	292	268	Apr. 14, 1792					Feb. 27, 1877	
4239	293	269	Mar. 8, 1825						
4240	293	269	.....do.....						

Table of laws included in this compilation—Continued.

Section Re- vised Stat- utes.	Para- graph of this com- pila- tion.	Page of this com- pila- tion.	Enacted—	Amended—	Section Re- vised Stat- utes.	Para- graph of this com- pila- tion.	Page of this com- pila- tion.	Enacted—	Amended—
4320	37	37	Feb. 18, 1793	Jan. 16, 1895	4361	250	213	Feb. 18, 1793	
			Feb. 27, 1877		4362	194	172	.....do.....	
4321	40	38	Feb. 18, 1793	Do.	4363	194	172	.....do.....	
			May 24, 1828		4364	157	138	.....do.....	
4322	35	37	Feb. 18, 1793		4365	157	138	.....do.....	
4323	35	37	.....do.....	July 5, 1884	4366	251	213	.....do.....	
				Jan. 16, 1895	4367	253	214	.....do.....	
4324	41	39	.....do.....		4368	253	214	.....do.....	
4325	42	39	.....do.....		4369	253	215	.....do.....	
4326	42	40	.....do.....		4370	254	215	July 18, 1866	
4327	42	40	.....do.....					Feb. 23, 1867	
			July 18, 1866		4371	255	215	Feb. 18, 1793	June 19, 1886
4328	47	41	Feb. 28, 1865	Apr. 17, 1874	4372	255	216	.....do.....	
				Jan. 16, 1895	4373	52	45	.....do.....	
4329	44	40	Mar. 2, 1797	July 5, 1884	4374	52	45	.....do.....	
4330	235	203	July 18, 1866		4375	52	46	.....do.....	
4331	7	15	Feb. 18, 1793		4376	52	46	.....do.....	
			May 6, 1864		4377	255	216	.....do.....	
4332	46	41	Feb. 18, 1793	July 5, 1884				Apr. 2, 1836	
4333	40	39	.....do.....		4378	256	216	Feb. 18, 1793	
4335	45	41	.....do.....		4379	256	216	.....do.....	
4336	49	42	.....do.....		4380	256	216	.....do.....	
4337	157	138	.....do.....		4384	38	38	July 18, 1866	
4338	157	138	.....do.....		4385	8	16	Feb. 18, 1793	Apr. 18, 1874
4339	5	14	Apr. 4, 1840		4386	301	279	Mar. 3, 1873	
4340	48	42	Feb. 25, 1865		4387	301	279	.....do.....	
4341	48	42	Feb. 28, 1867		4388	301	279	.....do.....	
4342	48	42	Mar. 3, 1849		4389	301	279	.....do.....	
4343	48	42	.....do.....		4390	301	279	.....do.....	
4344	48	42	Feb. 11, 1830					Feb. 27, 1877	
4345	48	42	Jan. 26, 1848		4391	78	60	June 19, 1813	
			Aug. 31, 1852					Mar. 3, 1865	
4346	48	42	Feb. 11, 1830		4392	78	60	June 19, 1813	
4347	252	214	Mar. 1, 1817	Mar. 3, 1883	4393	78	60	.....do.....	
			Mar. 3, 1873	June 19, 1886	4394	78	61	.....do.....	
			Feb. 18, 1875	Feb. 15, 1893	4399	107	96	Feb. 28, 1871	
			Feb. 27, 1877		4400	107	96	.....do.....	Aug. 7, 1882
4348	243	208	Mar. 2, 1819					Mar. 1, 1895	
			May 7, 1822		4401	107	96	.....do.....	
4349	244	208	Feb. 18, 1793		4401	135	125	.....do.....	
			Mar. 2, 1819		4402	370	375	.....do.....	
4350	244	209	Feb. 18, 1793		4403	370	375	.....do.....	
			July 12, 1876		4404	370	375	.....do.....	
4351	245	209	Feb. 18, 1793		4405	370	375	.....do.....	
			July 12, 1876		4406	121	112	.....do.....	
4352	245	210	Feb. 18, 1793		4407	121	112	.....do.....	
4353	245	210	.....do.....		4408	370	375	.....do.....	
			July 12, 1876		4409	370	376	.....do.....	
4354	245	211	Feb. 18, 1793					Feb. 27, 1877	
			July 12, 1876		4410	370	376	Feb. 28, 1871	
4355	247	211	Feb. 18, 1793		4411	370	376	.....do.....	
			Mar. 2, 1819		4412	310	307	.....do.....	
			July 12, 1876		4413	310	307	.....do.....	
4356	247	212	Feb. 18, 1793		4414	370	376	.....do.....	Mar. 1, 1895
			Mar. 2, 1819		4415	370	378	.....do.....	
			July 12, 1876					Feb. 27, 1877	
4357	249	213	Mar. 2, 1795						
4358	257	217	July 27, 1868						
4359	249	212	Feb. 18, 1793						
			Mar. 2, 1819						
4360	249	213	Feb. 18, 1793						
			Feb. 18, 1875						

Table of laws included in this compilation—Continued.

Section Re- vised Stat- utes.	Para- graph of this com- pila- tion.	Page of this com- pila- tion.	Enacted—	Amended—	Section Re- vised Stat- utes.	Para- graph of this com- pila- tion.	Page of this com- pila- tion.	Enacted—	Amended—
4416	370	378	Feb. 28, 1871 Feb. 27, 1877		4461	370	379	Feb. 28, 1871	June 19, 1886
4417	109	99	Feb. 28, 1871 Feb. 27, 1877		4462	370	379	.....do.....	
4418	110	99	Feb. 28, 1871 Feb. 27, 1877	June 19, 1886	4463	108	99	.....do.....	
4419	110	101	Feb. 28, 1871 Feb. 27, 1877		4464	118	110	.....do.....	
4420	110	100	Dec. 17, 1872 Jan. 6, 1874 Feb. 27, 1877		4465	118	110	.....do.....	July 9, 1886
4421	119	111	Feb. 28, 1871 Feb. 27, 1877		4466	118	111	.....do.....	
4422	117	108	Feb. 28, 1871		4467	118	111	Feb. 28, 1871 Feb. 27, 1877	
4423	119	112	.....do.....		4468	118	111	Feb. 28, 1871	
4424	119	112	.....do.....		4469	118	111	.....do.....	
4425	370	380	.....do.....		4470	116	108	.....do.....	
4426	107	97	.....do.....	June 25, 1890 Dec. 22, 1890	4471	116	108	.....do.....	
4427	107	97	.....do.....		4472	117	108	.....do.....	
4428	110	101	.....do.....		4473	117	109	Feb. 28, 1871	
4429	110	101	.....do.....	Aug. 7, 1882	4474	117	109	.....do.....	Oct. 18, 1888
4430	110	101	.....do.....	Jan. 22, 1895	4475	117	109	.....do.....	
4431	110	102	.....do.....		4476	117	109	.....do.....	
4432	110	102	.....do.....		4477	116	107	.....do.....	
4433	110	102	.....do.....		4478	116	107	.....do.....	
4434	110	102	.....do.....	Feb. 1, 1885 Feb. 28, 1895	4479	116	107	.....do.....	
4435	110	103	.....do.....		4480	115	106	.....do.....	
4436	110	103	.....do.....		4481	113	104	.....do.....	
4437	111	104	.....do.....		4482	113	105	.....do.....	
4438	55	48	.....do.....		4483	116	107	.....do.....	
4439	56	48	.....do.....		4484	114	106	.....do.....	
4440	57	48	.....do.....		4485	114	106	.....do.....	
4441	58	49	Feb. 27, 1877 Feb. 28, 1871 Apr. 17, 1874 Feb. 27, 1877		4486	114	106	.....do.....	
4442	59	49	Feb. 28, 1871 Apr. 17, 1874		4487	312	314	.....do.....	
4443	60	49	Feb. 28, 1871		4488	113	105	.....do.....	Mar. 2, 1889 Apr. 11, 1892 Mar. 2, 1889
4444	135	124	.....do.....		4489	113	105	.....do.....	July 9, 1886
4445	61	50	.....do.....		4490	112	104	Feb. 27, 1877	
4446	55	48	.....do.....		4491	107	99	Feb. 28, 1871	
4447	121	113	.....do.....		4492	116	108	.....do.....	
4448	121	113	.....do.....		4493	122	114	.....do.....	
4449	121	113	.....do.....		4494	120	112	.....do.....	
4450	121	113	.....do.....		4495	11	17	.....do.....	Feb. 21, 1891
4451	107	97	.....do.....	June 19, 1886	4496	123	114	.....do.....	
4452	107	98	.....do.....		4497	123	114	.....do.....	
4453	107	98	.....do.....		4498	107	97	.....do.....	
4454	107	98	.....do.....		4499	123	114	.....do.....	
4455	370	379	.....do.....		4500	123	114	.....do.....	
4456	370	379	.....do.....		4501	368	367	June 7, 1872 June 9, 1874	June 26, 1884 June 19, 1886
4457	370	379	.....do.....		4502	368	368	June 7, 1872	
4459	370	378	.....do.....		4503	64	51	.....do.....	
4460	370	379	.....do.....		4504	65	51	Jan. 15, 1873	
					4504	66	52	.....do.....	
					4505	368	368	June 7, 1872	
					4506	368	368	.....do.....	
					4507	368	368	.....do.....	
					4508	64	51	.....do.....	

Table of laws included in this compilation—Continued.

Section Re-vised Stat-utes.	Para-graph of this com-pila-tion.	Page of this com-pila-tion.	Enacted—	Amended—	Section Re-vised Stat-utes.	Para-graph of this com-pila-tion.	Page of this com-pila-tion.	Enacted—	Amended—
4509	68	52	June 7, 1872		4557	104	89	July 20, 1790	
4510	68	53	.....do.....		4558	104	90	.....do.....	
4511	69	53	.....do.....	June 26, 1884	4559	104	90	July 20, 1840	
			Jan. 15, 1873		4560	104	90	.....do.....	
4512	69	54	June 7, 1872		4561	104	91	.....do.....	June 26, 1884
4513	69	54	.....do.....		4562	104	91	.....do.....	
			Feb. 27, 1877		4563	104	91	.....do.....	
4514	71	55	June 7, 1872		4564	101	86	July 20, 1790	
4515	71	55	.....do.....		4565	101	86	June 7, 1872	
4516	71	55	.....do.....		4566	101	87	.....do.....	
4517	72	55	.....do.....		4567	101	87	.....do.....	
4518	72	56	.....do.....	June 26, 1884	4568	101	87	.....do.....	
4519	69	54	.....do.....		4569	103	88	.....do.....	June 26, 1884
4520	77	59	July 20, 1790						June 19, 1886
			June 7, 1872		4570	103	89	.....do.....	
4521	77	59	July 20, 1790		4571	102	88	.....do.....	
4522	77	59	.....do.....	June 26, 1884	4572	103	89	.....do.....	
			Feb. 27, 1877		4573	73	56	Feb. 23, 1803	June 19, 1886
4523	64	51	July 20, 1840					Apr. 4, 1840	
4524	81	64	June 7, 1872		4574	73	56	Mar. 3, 1813	
4525	81	64	.....do.....		4575	75	57	July 20, 1840	
4526	81	64	.....do.....					Feb. 27, 1877	
4527	81	64	.....do.....		4576	74	56	Feb. 28, 1803	
4528	81	64	.....do.....		4577	91	71	.....do.....	
4529	81	65	July 20, 1790		4578	91	71	.....do.....	June 26, 1884
			June 7, 1872						June 19, 1886
4530	81	65	July 20, 1790		4579	91	72	Feb. 28, 1811	
4531	85	67	June 7, 1872		4580	80	62	Aug. 18, 1856	June 26, 1884
4532	85	67	.....do.....					Mar. 3, 1873	
4533	85	68	.....do.....		4581	80	62	Aug. 18, 1856	Do.
4534	85	68	.....do.....						Apr. 4, 1888
4535	81	63	.....do.....		4582	80	62	Feb. 28, 1803	June 26, 1884
4536	86	68	.....do.....	Feb. 18, 1895	4583	80	63	July 20, 1840	Do.
4537	86	68	July 20, 1790					Aug. 18, 1856	
4538	92	72	June 7, 1872		4588	63	50	May 28, 1796	June 19, 1886
4539	92	72	.....do.....		4589	99	83	.....do.....	
4540	92	73	.....do.....		4590	99	84	.....do.....	
4541	92	73	.....do.....		4591	99	84	.....do.....	
4542	92	74	.....do.....		4594	368	368	June 7, 1872	
4543	92	74	.....do.....		4595	64	51	.....do.....	June 19, 1886
4544	92	74	.....do.....		4596	93	75	.....do.....	
4545	92	74	.....do.....		4597	93	76	.....do.....	
4546	81	65	July 20, 1790		4598	87	68	July 20, 1890	
			Aug. 23, 1842		4599	87	69	June 7, 1872	
4547	81	65	July 20, 1790		4600	87	69	.....do.....	June 26, 1884
			Aug. 23, 1842		4601	89	70	July 20, 1790	
4548	81	66	Mar. 3, 1873					Feb. 18, 1875	
4549	79	61	June 7, 1872		4602	93	76	June 7, 1872	
4550	79	61	.....do.....		4603	81	66	.....do.....	
4551	79	62	.....do.....		4604	87	70	.....do.....	
4552	81	63	.....do.....		4605	81	66	Feb. 27, 1877	
4553	81	64	.....do.....		4606	161	141	June 7, 1872	
4554	67	52	.....do.....		4607	90	71	.....do.....	
4555	67	52	.....do.....		4608	93	76	July 27, 1866	
4556	104	89	July 20, 1790		4609	64	51	June 7, 1872	June 19, 1886
					4610	94	77	.....do.....	

Table of laws included in this compilation—Continued.

Section Re- vised Stat- utes.	Para- graph of this com- pila- tion.	Page of this com- pila- tion.	Enacted—	Amended—	Section Re- vised Stat- utes.	Para- graph of this com- pila- tion.	Page of this com- pila- tion.	Enacted—	Amended—
4611	93	77	Sept. 28, 1850		4796	270	232	Feb. 23, 1799	
4612	94	77	Feb. 26, 1811		4797	271	233	.....do	
4653	375	389	Aug. 31, 1852		4801	96	80	July 16, 1798	Mar. 3, 1875
4654	375	389	.....do						June 26, 1884
4655	375	389	.....do		4802	371	380	June 29, 1870	Jan. 4, 1889
4656	375	389	.....do					Mar. 3, 1875	
4657	375	389	.....do		4804	96	80	Feb. 10, 1871	Mar. 3, 1875
4658	375	390	.....do		4805	96	80	May 3, 1802	Mar. 3, 1875
			June 22, 1874						Aug. 4, 1894
			June 23, 1874		4806	371	380	Apr. 20, 1866	Mar. 3, 1875
			Feb. 27, 1877					June 27, 1866	
4659	375	390	Aug. 31, 1852	Mar. 3, 1879	5280	88	70	Mar. 2, 1829	
4660	375	390	Mar. 2, 1867					Feb. 24, 1855	
4661	375	390	May 15, 1820		5281	333	332	Apr. 20, 1818	
4662	375	390	Mar. 2, 1795		5282	333	332	.....do	
4663	375	390	Mar. 3, 1851		5283	333	332	.....do	
			Aug. 31, 1852		5284	333	333	.....do	
			Aug. 18, 1856		5285	333	333	.....do	
			Mar. 3, 1859		5286	333	333	.....do	
			Mar. 3, 1863		5287	333	333	.....do	
4664	375	391	Mar. 3, 1831					Feb. 18, 1875	
4665	375	391	Aug. 31, 1852		5288	333	334	Apr. 20, 1818	
4666	375	391	.....do	July 7, 1884	5289	333	334	.....do	
4667	375	391	Mar. 2, 1867		5290	333	334	.....do	
4668	375	391	Mar. 3, 1859		5291	333	334	.....do	
4669	375	392	Aug. 31, 1852		5292	295	272	Feb. 27, 1877	
4670	375	392	.....do	June 23, 1874				Mar. 3, 1797	
4671	375	392	.....do	July 26, 1886				Feb. 11, 1800	
4672	375	392	Sept. 28, 1850					Mar. 2, 1803	
			Mar. 2, 1867					July 13, 1861	
4673	375	392	Mar. 6, 1867					May 20, 1862	
4674	375	392	Mar. 3, 1859					June 22, 1874	
4675	375	392	Mar. 3, 1869					Jan. 22, 1875	
4676	315	815	Mar. 2, 1868		5293	295	272	Mar. 3, 1875	
4677	315	315	July 15, 1870					Feb. 27, 1877	
4678	315	315	Sept. 28, 1850					Sept. 28, 1850	
4679	375	393	Aug. 31, 1852					June 27, 1864	
4680	375	393	.....do					July 1, 1870	
4681	377	394	Feb. 10, 1807					July 18, 1866	
			July 10, 1832					July 27, 1868	
4682	377	395	Feb. 10, 1807		5294	295	273	July 1, 1870	
4683	377	395	Mar. 3, 1843		5295	295	273	Feb. 28, 1871	Dec. 15, 1894
4684	377	395	.....do					Feb. 28, 1865	June 26, 1884
4685	377	395	July 10, 1832					June 22, 1874	
4686	377	395	Feb. 10, 1807		5339	345	347	Apr. 30, 1790	
			Apr. 14, 1818					Mar. 3, 1825	
4687	377	395	June 17, 1844		5340	345	347	Mar. 3, 1875	
4688	377	395	June 12, 1858	Aug. 30, 1890	5341	345	347	Apr. 30, 1790	
4689	377	396	Mar. 3, 1853					.....do	
4690	377	396	.....do		5342	345	348	Mar. 3, 1857	
4691	317	396	June 3, 1844	Mar. 3, 1879	5343	345	348	.....do	
				June 20, 1878				Apr. 30, 1790	
4792	269	231	Feb. 23, 1799		5344	345	348	Mar. 3, 1857	
4793	269	232	.....do		5345	347	348	Mar. 3, 1875	
4794	270	232	.....do		5346	348	348	Feb. 28, 1871	
4795	270	232	.....do		5347	349	348	Mar. 3, 1825	

Table of laws included in this compilation—Continued.

Section Revised Statutes.	Paragraph of this compilation.	Page of this compilation.	Enacted—	Amended—	Section Revised Statutes.	Paragraph of this compilation.	Page of this compilation.	Enacted—	Amended—
5348	350	349	Apr. 30, 1790		5386	358	352	Mar. 3, 1825	
5349	351	349	Mar. 24, 1860		5387	358	352	do	
5350	351	349	do		5390	359	352	Apr. 30, 1790	
5351	351	349	do		5391	360	352	Mar. 3, 1825	
5353	117	110	July 3, 1866					Apr. 5, 1866	
5354	117	110	do		5423	362	353	Mar. 3, 1825	
5355	117	110	do		5482	370	380	Aug. 30, 1872	
5356	352	349	Apr. 30, 1790		5551	365	357	Mar. 22, 1794	Mar. 3, 1875
			Aug. 23, 1842					Apr. 20, 1818	
5357	352	349	Apr. 30, 1790		5552	365	357	Mar. 22, 1794	
			Mar. 3, 1825		5553	365	357	May 10, 1800	
5358	353	349	do					Apr. 20, 1818	
5359	354	350	Apr. 30, 1790		5554	365	357	Mar. 22, 1794	
			Mar. 3, 1825		5555	365	358	Mar. 2, 1807	
5360	354	350	Apr. 30, 1790		5556	365	358	May 10, 1800	
			Mar. 3, 1825		5557	365	358	do	
5361	355	350	do					Mar. 2, 1807	
5362	355	350	do					Mar. 3, 1819	
5363	355	351	do		5558	365	358	May 10, 1800	
5364	357	351	do					Mar. 2, 1807	
5365	357	351	Mar. 26, 1804	Aug. 6, 1894	5559	365	358	do	
5366	357	351	Mar. 2, 1804	Do.	5660	365	359	May 10, 1800	
			Mar. 3, 1875					Mar. 3, 1819	
5367	358	352	July 29, 1850		5661	365	359	do	
5368	364	355	Mar. 3, 1819		5662	365	359	do	
5369	364	355	Apr. 30, 1790		5663	365	359	do	
5370	364	355	May 15, 1820		5664	365	359	Mar. 22, 1794	
5371	364	356	do		5665	365	359	May 10, 1800	
5372	364	356	Apr. 30, 1790		5666	365	360	June 10, 1860	
5373	364	356	do		5667	365	360	do	
5374	364	356	Mar. 3, 1847		5668	365	360	July 17, 1862	
5375	365	361	May 15, 1820	June 23, 1874	5669	365	360	do	
5376	365	361	do		5570	334	336	Aug. 18, 1856	
5377	365	361	Apr. 20, 1818		5571	334	336	do	
5378	365	362	do		5572	334	336	Apr. 2, 1872	
5379	365	362	do		5573	334	336	Aug. 18, 1856	
5380	365	362	Mar. 2, 1807		5574	334	337	do	Apr. 2, 1872
5381	365	362	May 10, 1800					July 28, 1866	
5382	365	362	do		5575	334	337	Aug. 18, 1856	
5383	364	356	Apr. 30, 1790		5576	334	337	do	
			Aug. 8, 1846		5577	334	337	do	
5384	364	356	Apr. 30, 1790		5578	334	337	do	June 18, 1878
5385	358	352	Mar. 3, 1825					May 4, 1882	

Laws in chronological order, enacted since the Revised Statutes, and embodied in this compilation, otherwise than as amendments to the Revised Statutes.

Act—	Amended—	Paragraph of this compila- tion.	Page of this compila- tion.	Act—	Amended—	Paragraph of this compila- tion.	Page of this compila- tion.
Apr. 18, 1874.	.....	8	15	June 26, 1884	July 5, 1884	142	129
June 20, 1874.	June 18, 1878	335	338	July 5, 1884	.....	357*	366
	May 4, 1882			Feb. 26, 1885	Mar. 3, 1891	276	237
Do.....	Mar. 3, 1881	336	339		Mar. 3, 1893		
Do.....	.....	373	383		Mar. 2, 1895		
Do.....	.....	290	267	Mar. 3, 1885	.....	308	297
June 22, 1874.	June 10, 1890	166	147	Do.....	.....	307	286
Do.....	Jan. 22, 1875	167	149	June 19, 1886	Feb. 18, 1895	76	58
Do.....	.....	168	151	Do.....	.....	143	130
Do.....	.....	169	151	Feb. 3, 1887	Mar. 8, 1893	277	240
June 23, 1874.	.....	365	361		Mar. 2, 1895		
Mar. 3, 1875.	.....	219	190	Feb. 23, 1887	.....	305	284
Do.....	.....	280	243	Do.....	Oct. 19, 1887	278	241
Do.....	.....	282	244		Mar. 3, 1891		
June 20, 1876.	.....	218	190	Mar. 3, 1887	.....	144	130
July 12, 1876.	.....	248	212	Feb. 29, 1888	.....	366	363
June 18, 1878.	June 20, 1874	373	382	May 16, 1888	.....	332	331
	June 22, 1892			June 29, 1888	Aug. 17, 1894	331	326
	Aug. 3, 1894			Aug. 1, 1888	.....	268	231
	Mar. 8, 1895			Aug. 11, 1888	Sept. 19, 1890	325	323
Feb. 26, 1879	.....	337	339	Do.....	.....	321	319
June 30, 1879	.....	8	16	Sept. 13, 1888	Oct. 1, 1888	284	249
Feb. 11, 1880	.....	316	316	Mar. 27, 1890	.....	267	230
June 10, 1880	June 14, 1880	216	187	Do.....	.....	268	231
	July 2, 1884			May 24, 1890	Mar. 3, 1893	291	268
	Feb. 23, 1887			June 10, 1890	.....	221	192
June 14, 1880	Aug. 2, 1882	320	318	Do.....	.....	187	161
	Aug. 17, 1894			Aug. 19, 1890	May 28, 1894	308	293
May 4, 1882	.....	335	338		Aug. 13, 1894		
May 6, 1882	July 5, 1884	285	252		Feb. 23, 1895		
Aug. 2, 1882	.....	131	121	Aug. 30, 1890	.....	145	132
Do.....	.....	132	121	Do.....	.....	298	276
Do.....	.....	133	122	Do.....	.....	299	277
Do.....	.....	134	122	Do.....	.....	300	277
Do.....	.....	124	115	Do.....	.....	303	281
Do.....	.....	125	117	Sept. 4, 1890	.....	306	286
Do.....	.....	126	118	Do.....	.....	361	353
Do.....	.....	127	118	Sept. 19, 1890	.....	321	319
Do.....	.....	128	119	Do.....	.....	322	320
Do.....	.....	129	119	Do.....	.....	323	321
Do.....	.....	130	120	Do.....	.....	324	321
Aug. 3, 1882	Aug. 18, 1894	272	234	Oct. 1, 1890	.....	318	317
Do.....	Mar. 3, 1891	274	236	Feb. 21, 1891	.....	13	18
Do.....	.....	275	237	Mar. 3, 1891	.....	279	242
Aug. 5, 1882	Mar. 2, 1895	19	24	Do.....	.....	282	244
Mar. 2, 1883	.....	304	282	Do.....	.....	287	260
Mar. 3, 1883	.....	339	340	Do.....	.....	296	274
June 26, 1884	.....	70	55	Do.....	.....	297	274
Do.....	.....	83	66	Do.....	Aug. 18, 1894	372	382
Do.....	June 19, 1886	84	67		Mar. 2, 1895		
Do.....	.....	95	78	May 5, 1892	Nov. 3, 1893	283	246
Do.....	.....	282	244	May 10, 1892	.....	34	35
Do.....	.....	223	194	July 13, 1892	.....	323	320
Do.....	.....	225	197				

420 PART XLV.—ADMINISTRATIVE AND EXECUTIVE OFFICES.

Laws in chronological order, enacted since the Revised Statutes, and embodied in this compilation, etc.—Continued.

Act—	Amended—	Paragraph of this compila- tion.	Page of this compila- tion.	Act—	Amended—	Paragraph of this compila- tion.	Page of this compila- tion.
July 26, 1892		146	132	Aug. 17, 1894		327	324
Feb. 6, 1893		332	331	Do.		328	324
Feb. 13, 1893		106	94	Do.		329	325
Feb. 15, 1893	Aug. 18, 1894	264	227	Do.		330	325
Do.		265	228	Do.		331	326
Do.		266	230	Aug. 28, 1894		189	162
Do.		267	230	Do.		222	193
Do.		371	381	Do.		223	193
Feb. 21, 1893		261	219	Do.		224	194
Mar. 3, 1893		281	244	Do.		302	280
Do.		282	245	Feb. 8, 1895		311	308
Do.	Mar. 2, 1895	273	234	Feb. 18, 1895		76	58
Oct. 31, 1892		314	315	Feb. 19, 1895		309	303
Apr. 6, 1894		262	219	Do.		310	303
June 5, 1894		200	175	Feb. 23, 1895		308	293
Aug. 3, 1894		338	340	Mar. 2, 1895		175	155
Aug. 17, 1894		320	319	Do.		342	341
Do.		326	323				

ALPHABETICAL INDEX.

A.

	Page.
Abandonment of seamen.....	351
Absence of seamen.....	75
Abutment of bridges	319
Abuse of crew	348
Accidents to be reported to inspectors of steam vessels.....	113
Accommodation of crew	24
immigrant ship	115
live stock	274
Admeasurement. <i>See</i> Measurement.	
Administrative officers of United States.....	366
Administrator, right to register vessel.....	14
Adopted citizen. <i>See</i> Naturalized citizen.	
Adulterations of food products.....	281
tea	282
Advance wages (<i>see</i> Wages).....	60
Agent of Treasury.....	393
Agent. <i>See</i> Owner.	
Agreement. <i>See</i> Shipping articles.	
Aids to navigation.....	315
Alaska. <i>See also</i> Seal fisheries.	
importation of firearms and spirits in	217, 218
procedure for violating laws	218
special agent for	394
remission of penalties in	273
trade with	217
Albany, N. Y., entry of merchandise at.....	166
warehouse privileges.....	172
Alien may not be officer.....	47
be pilot.....	47
engineer.....	47
resident may own enrolled and licensed steamboat.....	43
record of American-built vessels owned by.....	43
sale to.....	34
tonnage tax on American vessels with, officers.....	128
seamen, when protected.....	50
how naturalized.....	50
immigrants	237
bond that, shall not become a public charge.....	239
contracts for labor of.....	237
contract labor, excepted classes.....	238
Almanac, Nautical.....	316
Allowance of provisions, reduction of.....	87
Allowance. <i>See also</i> Provisions.	
Allotment of wages in foreign trade.....	67
coasting trade.....	58, 67
Alteration of vessel.....	32
marine document	46
fraudulent, of crew list	57
American citizens. <i>See</i> Citizens.	
vessel, officers must be citizens.....	47
<i>See</i> Vessel.	
Anchorage grounds at New York and Chicago	331
Animals. <i>See</i> Live Stock: Cattle.	

	Page.
Annual license.....	40
Antiscorbutics.....	88-89
Appendix showing new measurement.....	26
measurement under foreign laws.....	27
Apprentices.....	51-52-53, 59, 79
on ocean mail steamers.....	262
Arbitration before shipping commissioner.....	52
Arrears of wages. <i>See</i> Wages.	
Arrival, report and declaration of master on.....	154, 155
Arson.....	352
Articles of agreement (<i>see also</i> Shipping Articles).....	78
for vessels free of duty.....	193, 194
Assault by seamen.....	75, 76
with dangerous weapons.....	348
Assisted immigrants.....	237
Assistance to vessels in collision.....	286
Astoria, clearance from.....	173
vessels bound for Portland, to report at.....	171
Atlantic and Pacific trade, wages when paid in (<i>see</i> Foreign Trade).....	65
Augusta, Ga., entry of merchandise at.....	166
Auxiliary cruisers.....	36, 261

B.

Bacon, inspection of.....	276
Baggage, damage to, by collision.....	307, 314
of passengers.....	161, 162
inspection of passengers', at frontiers.....	200
list of.....	121
destined for ports of immediate transportation.....	187, 188, 189
Baling of cotton.....	108, 109
Barges, exempt from documents.....	16
Barratry.....	351
Bay, steamboats owned by aliens may be employed on.....	15
Bayou St. John, Louisiana, entry for.....	170
Bayport, Fla., entry of merchandise at.....	166
Bergen County, N. J., enrollment of vessels.....	42
Berths on immigrant ships.....	116
Berwick, Me., entry for.....	170
Bill of health.....	227
lading.....	94, 95
holder of, to be owner of merchandise.....	189
sale of vessel.....	33, 34
Birth recorded in log book.....	85, 86
Blankets.....	88, 89
Boats not decked employed in harbors (<i>see also</i> Canal boats; Steamboat; Vessel).....	16
Board of seamen abroad.....	62
Boarding-house runners.....	71
Boarding, illegal, of vessels.....	121, 141
officer to inspect manifest.....	142, 165
crew list.....	58
by officers of revenue cutters.....	142, 270
vessel to solicit lodgers.....	71
Boiler, externally fired.....	102
feed water of.....	103
inspection of.....	97, 99
Mississippi River boats.....	100
steam pressure allowed.....	102
neglect of.....	49
plates to be stamped.....	101
safety valve of.....	103
penalty for loading.....	104
Bond, that alien immigrants shall not become a public charge.....	239
of alien owner of steamboat.....	15
to produce crew.....	56, 57
for foreign merchandise distributed in several districts.....	157, 158
of cargo for reexport.....	156
firm or partnership.....	120

	Page.
Bond, transportation in	184, 185, 186
of register	35
for licensed vessels	39
to observe laws governing Alaska	217
Bonded merchandise, unlawful removal of	184
warehouses	151
Bottomry, lien by	33
Brands, foreign and domestic	162
Breach of duty by seamen	76
Bread, necessary supply of	86
Breadth of vessel defined	21
Breakwater	320
Bribery of customs officers	192
Bridgeton, N. J., enrollment of vessels	42
Bridge piers	319
Brownsville, Tex., merchandise at	171
Build, change of	32
Builder's certificate	19
Bulkheads	320, 325
on steam vessels	104
immigrant ships	116
Bulky cargo, where unladen	155
Bullion, to be taken aboard before clearance	137
Buoys	315
Bureau of Immigration	382
Navigation	366
Burlington, N. J., vessels bound for, via Philadelphia	168
Burning, criminal, of vessel	352

C.

Cabin, inspection of, for smuggled goods	143
Cabins, certain, exempt from measurement	21
Cables, protection of submarine	363
Caboose on immigrant ship	117
Cadets on ocean mail steamers	262
California, remission of penalties in	273
Canada, commerce with	198
retaliation on	132, 133
shipment of crews to	58
vessels from, may unlade	207
Canadian canals, discrimination on	132
wrecks	268
Canal, St. Marys Falls, discriminating tolls on	132, 133
Canal boat, steam, to be inspected	97
liability of owners	94
exempt from libel for wages	66
certain fees	16
documents	15
in trade with Canada not exempt from documents	16
Canal boatmen not entitled to marine hospital attendance	80
Canals, navigation of	323
proposed maritime	341
Camden, N. J., enrollment of vessels	42
Cancellation of register	35
Captain. <i>See</i> Master.	
Capture of vessel by foreign power	14
Captured vessels entitled to register	13
Cargo, bond of, for reexport	156
comparison with manifest	174
delivery of. <i>See</i> Unlading.	
of foreign, in various districts	157
in bulk, where unladen	155
inflammable or explosive	108
of vessel clearing in foreign trade	135
permit to deliver	174, 175
unlading of infected	232
<i>See also</i> Merchandise; Manifest.	
Carpenter's certificate	19

	Page.
Carrier, liability of.....	92, 93, 94
Cartage to bonded warehouses.....	151
Casting away, criminal, of vessel.....	351
Cattle, importation of.....	277, 278
in domestic trade.....	279
on immigrant ships.....	120
inspection of.....	274
neat.....	277-280
shipment of.....	274
<i>See also</i> Live stock, addenda.	
Certificate of registry. <i>See</i> Registry; Register.	
measurement.....	21
registry to express tonnage.....	21
carpenter.....	19
citizenship.....	50
Certification of marine documents.....	41
Chairman Light-House Board.....	389
Change of build of vessel.....	32
master.....	32, 41
name of vessel.....	18
owner.....	31, 40
trade.....	37
Charts.....	316, 397
Charterer, liability of.....	93, 94
Chesapeake City, enrollment of vessels.....	42
Chemicals, carriage of dangerous.....	108
Chicago, anchorage ground at.....	331
Chief of Revenue Cutter Service.....	Addenda
Chief mate. <i>See</i> Mate.	
China, master shall not import opium into.....	284
Chinese immigration.....	246
immigrants to be deported.....	248
examination of.....	251
Cigars, importation of.....	163
Citizen, entering unregistered vessel.....	139
master's oath as.....	20
purchasing and repairing foreign wreck.....	13
regaining vessel seized by foreign power may obtain new register..	14
residing abroad may not own registered vessel.....	14
vessel captured by, entitled to register.....	13
Citizens, crews of ocean mail steamers to be.....	261
only, entitled to own American vessels.....	13
to be officers of American vessels.....	47
Citizenship, certificate of.....	50
of officers.....	47
seamen.....	50, 84
Civil war. <i>See</i> Rebellion.	
Claims of seamen, arbitration of.....	52
Cleanliness on immigrant ships.....	119
Clearance at special ports.....	172
blanks at Great Lake ports.....	374
foreign yachts exempt from.....	17
form of, in foreign trade.....	137
granted after the delivery of crew list.....	56
in coasting trade.....	208, 210
legal fees to be paid before.....	137
manifest of vessel in foreign trade.....	135
to be delivered before.....	136
of immigrant vessel to await inspection.....	123
tugs on Great Lakes.....	205
vessel in foreign trade.....	135
papers to be returned before.....	139
to be deposited before entry.....	139
vessels on Great Lakes exempt from certain fees.....	160
yachts, exempt from.....	16
Closets on immigrant ships.....	117
Clothing for slop chest.....	88-89
of seamen exempt from attachment.....	68
Club. <i>See</i> Yacht.	

	Page.
Coal, discharge of.....	163, 179
exempt from duty.....	161-193
where unladen.....	155
Coasting trade.....	208
advance wages prohibited in.....	66
change to foreign.....	37
clearance in.....	208, 210
discharge of crew in.....	58
evasion of laws governing Great Lakes and tributaries.....	198
entry in.....	209, 211
form of license.....	38
foreign vessels not to engage in.....	214
manifest in.....	208, 209, 210
on Long Island Sound.....	213
only enrolled and licensed vessels to engage in.....	15
penalties for violations of.....	215, 216
private agreement with seamen in.....	59
registered vessels may engage in.....	213
report of master in.....	213
sea stores in.....	210, 211
steamboat owned by alien may engage in.....	15
shipment of seamen in.....	58
vessels for foreign account not to engage in.....	193
in, to be American vessels.....	13
receive only limited benefit of materials free of duty.....	193, 194
with domestic cargo in.....	212, 213
with Alaska.....	217
<i>See also</i> Enrollment; Enrolled vessel.	
Coast Survey.....	394
Cod fishery, form of license.....	38
Coin to be taken aboard before clearance.....	137
Cold Spring, N. Y., enrollment of vessels.....	42
entry for.....	170
Collector of customs. <i>See</i> Customs officers.	
to act as shipping commissioner.....	51
Collection of duties.....	174, 175
Collision liability for damages caused by.....	92
damage by.....	114
rules to prevent.....	286
on Great Lakes and St. Lawrence River.....	308
rivers, harbors, and inland waters.....	303
Commander. <i>See</i> Master.	
Commerce with contiguous countries.....	198
Commission for yacht.....	16
Commissioner of Navigation.....	366
Commissioner-General of Immigration.....	382
Common carriers, vessels of, exempt from seizure.....	146
Company, ship's. <i>See</i> Crew; Seamen.	
Complaint of crew against provisions and water.....	86, 87
Condemnation of vessel by foreign power.....	14
Condemned vessel as prize entitled to register.....	13
Conduct, report of, of seamen.....	64
Connecticut, vessels bound for, via Sandy Hook.....	168
Consignee shall be owner of property.....	189
of imported merchandise to report.....	158, 159
to be named in manifest.....	164
Consignor shall deliver manifests before clearance.....	136
Consuls, fees of, abolished.....	197
list of, of United States, alphabetical and by countries.....	404
if citizen residing abroad, may own registered vessel.....	14
naturalized, may own registered vessel.....	14
jurisdiction over seamen.....	81
officer of Navy to act as.....	197
services to vessels.....	196
shall collect arrears and extra wages.....	62
shipment of seamen before.....	55, 56
to furnish masters with statement of services.....	140
duplicate bill of health.....	227

	Page.
Consuls to inspect crew list	57
receive papers	139, 140
reclaim deserters	70
report wrecks	268
Consular bill of health	227
fees	138
abolished	197
relief of destitute seamen	71, 72
tonnage charges	129
Contagious diseases. <i>See</i> Quarantine.	
Contiguous countries, commerce with	198
Contract for alien labor	237
share of fish	60
with crew. <i>See</i> Agreement.	
Contracts, mail, with steamships	263
Conspiracy of seamen	75, 76
Construction, materials of, for vessels free of duty	193, 194
of crew spaces	24
Conveyance of vessel	33, 34
Convicts, product of foreign, prohibited	194
Corporation, issue of enrollment and license to	40
may obtain registers	31
Cost of foreign wreck to determine right to register	13
Cotton, baling of (<i>see</i> Inflammable cargo)	108, 109
Counterfeiting	353
of marine document	46
Convicts, foreign, to be deported	237
Cooly trade	257
Course signals	291, 307, 312, 314
Craft. <i>See</i> Vessel.	
Crew (<i>see also</i> Seamen)	47
accommodation of	24
bond	56, 57
character of, recorded in log book	85, 86
complaint of, against supplies	86, 87
description of	78
discharge of, in coasting trade	58
ill-treatment of, by officers	348
list	56
to be inspected by boarding officer	58
fraudulent alterations of	57
in duplicate of	57
of, retained at port of departure	57
of steam vessels	99
fishing vessels	60
ocean mail steamers to be citizens	261
shipment of, to Canada, Newfoundland, West Indies, and Mexico	58
space exempt from measurement	24
must contain 72 cubic feet per man; must be kept clear of goods; must be securely built, ventilated, etc	24
Crime, knowledge of	352
Crimes	347
deemed piracy	355
on Great Lakes	353
Cruisers	36, 261
Custody of seized property	146
Customs districts	397
duties, refund of	190, 191
fees. <i>See</i> Fees, addenda.	
inspection at frontiers	200
laws relating directly to vessels	142
limit of time to suits to recover penalties for violation of	151
officer. <i>See also</i> Boarding officer.	
officers	368
bribery of, or solicitation of bribes by	192
shall not remit penalties	150, 151
to report violations of revenue laws	149
seals at frontiers	200, 201
Cutters of Revenue Service	270

D.

	Page.
Damage, liability for.....	114
to passengers.....	98
to vessel, cargo, or stores by seamen.....	75, 76
passenger or baggage by collision.....	307, 314
Dangerous articles. <i>See</i> Inflammable and explosive cargo.	
Death, recorded in log book.....	85, 86
by explosive cargo.....	110
of passenger.....	121
Debt, from seamen, how far recoverable.....	68
Deceased seamen, wages and effects of.....	72, 73, 74, 75
Deck room of steam passenger vessels.....	106
Declaration of master on arrival.....	154, 155
Deductions for ascertaining net tonnage.....	24
Deduction from wages.....	66
Delivery of cargo. <i>See also</i> Unlading.	
foreign cargo in various districts.....	157
immediate.....	187
permit for, of cargo.....	174, 175
ports of.....	154, 397
Deportation of prohibited immigrants.....	241, 242
Chinese immigrants.....	248
Deputy collectors.....	371
Derelicts.....	315
Deserters, substitutes for.....	55
harboring.....	70, 71
Desertion of seamen.....	59, 68, 69, 70, 75, 76, 90
from fishing vessel.....	60
Destitute seamen, relief of, abroad.....	71, 72
Dimensions of vessel in certificate of registry.....	21
Discipline on immigrant ships.....	119
Discrimination against American vessels.....	130
fishing vessels.....	130
on Canadian canals.....	132
against American products.....	132
retaliation against nations showing.....	133
Discriminating duties.....	134
tonnage tax.....	127, 128
Districts, customs.....	397
great, of United States.....	208
coasting, of United States.....	208
Disinfectants on immigrant ships.....	119
Disobedience of officer.....	113
seamen.....	75, 76
Disputes may be settled by shipping commissioners.....	52
Distress, vessels in, entering port.....	183
Disability, remission of.....	272
Disasters at sea (<i>see also</i> Wrecks).....	286
Discharge of cargo. <i>See</i> Unlading; Merchandise.	
passengers and cargo on Great Lakes.....	205
seamen.....	51, 52, 58, 61, 62, 64, 80, 91
Disabled and sick seamen.....	80
Diseased cattle, export of.....	277
Distress signals.....	292
Document. <i>See also</i> Register; Enrollment; License.	
of vessels.....	19
vessels exempt from.....	15, 16
of coasting and fishing vessels.....	15
whaling vessels.....	14
yachts.....	16
on change of trade.....	37
of vessels changing to foreign trade.....	138
certificates of.....	41
decision concerning marine.....	366
in exceptional cases.....	140
substantially correct to be accepted.....	153
issue of false, fraudulent, counterfeit, or altered.....	44, 45, 46
Domestic commerce. <i>See</i> Coasting trade.	
Donations for seamen's hospitals.....	80

	Page.
Double bottom for water ballast, exempt from measurement	24
Drainage of crew spaces	24
Draught and load-line to be marked	18
Drawback, certain, in merchandise entitled to	156
Drawbridges	324
Drunkenness of seamen	76
Dumping in navigable waters	320, 324, 326
Duration of license	39, 40
Duty, breach of, by seamen	76
Duties, collection of	174, 175
refund of	190, 191
discriminating	134
baggage and tools exempt from	161
on shipbuilding materials	193
repairs to vessels on Great Lakes	203
Dyewoods, discharge of	163, 179

E.

Edgecomb, Me	170
Effects of deceased seamen	72, 73, 74, 75, 85, 86
Ellis Island immigrant privileges	245
Embezzlement by seamen	75, 76
Emigrants. <i>See</i> Immigrants; Immigration.	
Engagement of seamen	51
Engine, neglect of	49
Engineer, license of	48, 49
qualifications of	49
oath of	50
naturalization of alien	47
of small launch	97
licensed, must be on steam vessel when navigated	97
appeal from refusal or revocation of license	98
to answer inspector's question	112
liability for neglect of duty	112
damage	114
penalty for violating navigation rules	307
guilty of manslaughter	348
Enrollment, of coasting and fishing vessels	15
form of	38
method of	37
of vessels on Great Lakes	15
yachts	16
vessels, by surveyors	42
foreign vessel wrecked, entitled to	13
inspection and exhibit of	42
issue of, to corporation	40
steamboat owned by alien, entitled to	15
special provisions for	42
privileges of granted to whalers	14
out of district	41
and license, to be surrendered before engaging in foreign trade	138
of New York State vessels	42
North Carolina vessels	42
offenses against	45
Enrolled vessel	15
may be registered	37
in foreign trade	138
change of owner	40
Entry, ports of	154, 397
of vessels	135
mail to be delivered before	263
deposits of papers previous to	139
bill of health on	230
master's oath of ownership upon	193
oath of owner upon	138, 139
of vessel at port where owned	154
preliminary, of steamship	175
of unregistered vessel	139, 154

	Page
Entry of yachts from abroad.....	17
yachts exempt from.....	16, 17
vessels exempt from.....	159
in coasting trade.....	209, 211
vessels on Great Lakes exempt from certain fees.....	160
of tugs on Great Lakes.....	205
vessels at New Orleans.....	170
merchandise.....	153, 173
at special ports.....	166
oaths.....	163
post.....	181
Ephemeris.....	316
Equipments of vessels, materials for, free of duty.....	193
Eureka, Cal., entry at.....	171
Examination by shipping commissioner.....	52
of immigrants.....	234
Excursion vessels, permit for passengers.....	111
Executive officers of United States.....	366
Executor, right to reregister vessel.....	14
Exemption from measurement.....	21, 23, 27
documents of certain vessels.....	15
of yachts.....	16
canal boats from certain fees.....	16
whaling vessels.....	14
Explosives.....	93, 108, 109, 110
on passenger vessels.....	120
immigrant ships.....	120
liability for damage by.....	114
Export, inspection of merchandise for.....	156
Extra wages. <i>See</i> Wages.	

F.

Failure to deliver register.....	35
Falsification of marine document.....	46
Fees of consuls abolished.....	197
list of, payable by owner, master, or vessel.....	Addenda
exemptions from certain.....	16
illegal.....	44, 45
must be paid before clearance.....	137
Feedwater of boilers.....	103
Felony.....	349-352
Ferryboats, exempt from entry.....	159
master of.....	41
steam, to be inspected.....	97
Fines, procedure in.....	146, 147
remission of (<i>see also</i> Remission).....	150, 151, 272
Flatboats exempt from documents.....	16
Flogging prohibited.....	77
Florida, wrecks in.....	269
Firearms, importation into Alaska.....	217
Fire buckets, axes, etc.....	108
liability for damage caused by.....	92, 114
extinguishers.....	107
protection against.....	106
pump on steam vessel.....	106
First officer. <i>See</i> Mate.	
Fisheries, contracts with seamen for share in.....	60
desertion from vessels in.....	60
only enrolled and licensed vessels to engage in.....	15
form of license.....	38
penalty for engaging in, without license.....	215, 216
North Atlantic.....	340
products of, free of duty.....	193
seal.....	219-226
<i>See also</i> Whaling vessels.	
Fishing vessels, discrimination against American.....	130
exempt from tonnage tax.....	127
found with foreign merchandise.....	138
permit to touch and trade.....	138

	Page.
Fishing vessels to be American vessels	13
lights on	289, 306, 310
Fishermen, agreement with	60
Five tons, licensed vessels over	15
Firing, criminal, of vessel	352
Fog signals	290, 306, 311
river vessels to moor in	314
speed in	290, 307, 312
Food products, adulterated	281
Foreign war vessels, privilege of	341
Forfeiture of opium	284
refund of	273
Forgery	353
Foreign deserters, imprisoned in United States	70
flag, vessel under, during rebellion not entitled to register	14
mail	260, 266
ports, discharge of seamen in	62
crew of vessel sold in	63
imported cargo destined for	156
jurisdiction over American seamen in	81
seamen's wages at, to be paid in gold	66
shipment of seamen at	55, 56
relief of destitute seamen in	71, 72
nations, vessels of, not in treaty with United States	133
purchaser of American vessel	14
power, vessel condemned by, not entitled to register	14
steam vessels carrying passengers to be inspected	96
seamen, jurisdiction over, in American ports	81
entitled to marine hospital attendance	80, 81
tugboats, penalty for towing in American waters	215
vessels, wrecked, entitled to register	13
shall not engage in coasting trade	214
fined \$2 for every passenger carried between American ports	214
allotment of wages on	67
measurement of	27
register of	35
trade, allotment of wages in	67
advance wages prohibited in	66, 68
agreement to ship in	53, 54
change of coasting to	37
discharge of seamen in	61
enrolled and licensed vessels in	138
on Great Lakes may engage in	15
fishing vessels engaged in	138
illegal shipment of seamen in	51
manifest in	135, 163, 164
materials for vessels in, free of duty	193, 194
vessels clearing in	135
about engaging in, to change documents	138
to enter only at ports of entry	154
be registered	13
under 30 tons shall not engage in, by sea	198
to unlade only at ports of delivery	154
wages when paid in	65
Forfeiture of articles concealed in baggage	162
for desertion	70
disguise of name or character of vessel	18
exemptions from	146
for failure to produce manifest	164
of fishing vessels with foreign merchandise	138
penalty for fraudulent documents	45
procedure to recover	77
in	146, 147
remission of	145, 150, 151, 272
seizure to enforce must be communicated to Treasury	146
of vessel for perjury	29
failure to pay wages	65, 66
secret sale to alien	34
violating coasting laws	215, 216
enrolled or licensed in foreign trade	138

	Page.
Forfeiture for breach of laws, entitled to register	13
of vessel for false oath	20
violating revenue laws	142
wages	66
Forecastle, inspection of, for smuggled goods (<i>see also</i> Crew space)	143
Forgery of marine document	46
Form of articles of agreement	78
bond of	190
clearance, in foreign trade	137
enrollment	38
license	38
manifest	136, 163, 164
record of vessel owned by alien	43
register	29
Fraudulent importation of merchandise	191
Freight, boat to be inspected	97
stowage, of on steam passenger vessels	106
Frontiers, inspection of merchandise at	200
vessels on certain, to be enrolled and licensed	15

G.

Gauging of merchandise	180, 182
Geodetic Survey	394
General Superintendent of Life-Saving Service	382
Gold, seamen's wages abroad must be paid in	66
Gratuities forbidden	44, 45
Greenport, N. Y., enrollment of vessels and entry at	42, 170
Great districts of United States	208
Great Lakes and tributaries, commerce on, with Canada	198
crimes on	353
canal connecting with Atlantic	342
duties on repairs to vessels on	203
entry and clearance of tugs on	205
manifests at ports on	199, 204
penalties for violating navigation and customs laws on	206
remission of penalties on	273
rules to prevent collisions on	308
saloon stores of vessels on	203
sea stores of vessels on	202
shipment of seamen on	54
vessels on, exempt from registry	15
to be enrolled and licensed	15
exempt from certain fees	160
may not have consular bill of health	228
touching at intermediate foreign ports	206
Gross tonnage, how ascertained	21
Guano islands	336
Gulf Stream, survey of	395
Gunpowder (<i>see also</i> Explosives)	93, 108, 112, 120

H.

Harbors and rivers	323
Harbor lines	303, 320, 323
vessel employed in, exempt from documents	16
Harboring deserters	70, 71
Hay (<i>see</i> Inflamable cargo)	108
Head money on immigration	234
Health, consular bill of	227
State and municipal boards of	227, 228
of immigrant ships (<i>see also</i> Quarantine)	118
Height of vessel defined	21
Hides, discharge of	163, 179
Hogs, inspection of	275
Home trade. <i>See</i> Coasting trade; Enrollment; Enrolled vessels; Great Lakes.	
Horses on immigrant ships	120
Hospitals for seamen (<i>see</i> Marine Hospital)	80
Houston, Tex., entry of merchandise at	167

	Page.
Hudson County, N. J., enrollment of vessels.....	42
Hulls, inspection of.....	97, 99
Hydrostatic tests.....	100
Hypothecation of vessel.....	33
I.	
Ice, obstruction by, to port.....	184
Illegal unloading.....	175
shipment of seamen.....	51
Immigration.....	234
Bureau of.....	382
Commissioner-General of.....	382
Chinese.....	246
head tax on.....	234
laws not applicable to railway travel with Canada.....	244
privileges at Ellis Island.....	245
Immigrants, accommodations for, on vessels.....	115
berths for.....	116
care of health.....	118
deportation of, prohibited.....	241-242
discipline and cleanliness of.....	119
fund.....	234
inspection of.....	122, 240
light and ventilation for.....	116
list of.....	121, 234
medical examination of.....	235
milk to be provided.....	118
posting of laws concerning, on vessels.....	244
number allowed on vessels.....	115
privacy of.....	119
provisions and water for.....	118
qualifications of.....	235
ships.....	115
Immediate delivery.....	187
transportation, ports of.....	187, 188, 189
Impressment of seamen.....	83
Imprisonment of seamen for desertion.....	69
Importation, fraudulent, of merchandise.....	191
of adulterated food products.....	281
live stock.....	277
opium prohibited.....	284
Imports prohibited.....	194
Individual liability of owner.....	93
Infection. See Quarantine.....	
Inflammable cargo.....	93, 108, 109, 110
Insane seamen, care of.....	81
Incompetency of officers.....	113
Inland waters defined.....	308
water lines.....	303
rules to prevent collisions.....	303
Inspection, annual, of steam vessel.....	99
of boilers.....	99, 102
certificate of, of steam vessel.....	111, 112
enrollment, and license.....	42
of hulls and life-saving appliances.....	99
immigrants.....	240
immigrant ship.....	122
laws of States.....	137
of live stock.....	274
merchandise for export.....	156
pork and bacon.....	276
sheep and hogs.....	275
smuggled goods.....	143
steam vessels.....	96, 98, 114
tugboats, towing boats, and freight boats.....	97
Inspectors of hulls and boilers.....	97, 376
Instruction in shipbuilding.....	339
International appendix, of measurement.....	27
rules, proposed, of 1890 to prevent collisions.....	293
of 1885 to prevent collisions.....	286

	Page.
Internal waters, certain vessels on, exempt from documents	15
Iron mills, inspection of plates at	102
plates for boilers	101
Irondequoit Bay, New York, subject to steamboat inspection laws	97
I. T. ports	187, 188, 189

J.

James River, vessels bound up	169
Jeffersonville, merchandise for	172
Jersey City, enrollment and license at	42
Jetty	320
Jute butts, discharge of	163, 179

K.

Kittery, Me., entry for	170
Knife, sheath, prohibited	76

L.

Lading, bill of	94
of merchandise for export	156
Lakes. <i>See also</i> Great Lakes.	
Lake Champlain, clearance on	173
steamboats on, importing merchandise (<i>See also</i> Great Lakes)	206
Lake Michigan, unloading at ports of	205
Lakeport, La., clearance from	172
entry at	170
Lake St. Clair. <i>See</i> Great Lakes.	
Larceny	349
Launches, engineer and pilot of	97
Leaving, illegal, from vessel	121
Legal procedure	343
Lemon juice	88
Length of vessel defined	21
Liability for damage	98, 114
death by explosion of cargo	110
loading	94
neglect of duty by master, mate, engineer, pilot, or owner	112
seaworthiness	94
limit of	92, 93, 94
of carrier	92, 93, 94
charterer	93, 94
masters	92, 93, 94
and owners on immigrant ships	118
owners and shippers	92, 93, 94
License, appeals from inspectors' decision	98
duration of	39, 40
exhibit of	48
expiration of vessel's, at sea	216
form of	38
inspection of	42
issue of, to corporation	40
laws, offenses against	45
loss of, mislaying of	40
of alien engineer or pilot	48
coasting and fishing vessels	15
engineer	49
master	48
mate	48
officers	48
officers to be displayed	48
pilot	49
vessels, by surveyors	42
on Great Lakes	15
yachts	16
out of district	41
record of	39

	Page
License, renewal of	41
and revocation of officers'	113
special provisions for	42
steamboat owned by alien entitled to	15
surrender of	39
to hold good one year	40
Licensed vessels	15
bonds for	39
change of owner	40
master of	37
owners of	37
sale of	40
under 20 tons	15
Libel of vessel, for penalty incurred by vessel, owner, or master	147
Lien by bottomry	33
wages a, upon vessel	63
Lifeboats	104
Life lines	104
preservers	105, 111
Life-saving appliances, inspection of	99
medals	338
pension	385
Service	382-385
members of, entitled to marine hospital attendance.	81
Light-houses	315
Light-House Board	389
districts	392
Light money	129
on immigrant ships	116
Lighters, exempt from documents	16
Lighting, of crew spaces	24
Lights of vessels	287, 304, 307, 308
Lime juice	88
Limit of passengers	110
time of unloading	179
Lines dividing the high seas from rivers, harbors, and inland waters	303
List of crew	56
vessels	366
Lists of immigrants	234
Live stock	95
importation of	277, 278
in domestic trade	279
on immigrant ships	120
quarantine of	277
shipment of	274
<i>See also</i> Cattle, addenda.	
Live-oak timber in Gulf States	137
Loading, liability for	94
Load line and draft to be marked	18
Local quarantine. <i>See</i> State quarantine.	
rules to prevent collisions	303
Log book	85, 86
Locks, penalty for breaking customs	184
Lodging-house runners	71
Long Island Sound, vessels on	213
Loss, apprehended, of vessel	267
of license	40
register	34
vessel, seaman's right to wages	64
Lottery tickets and advertisements prohibited	194

M.

Machinery of vessels, material for, free of duty	193, 194
imported for repair, free of duty	194
neglect of	49
Mackerel fishery, form of license	38
Mail, shall be delivered by master before entry	263
carriage of, by vessels	262
illegal carriage of	263, 264
compensation of ocean steamers	261

	Page.
Manifest, of merchandise	163, 164
inspection of, by boarding officer	142, 165, 270
copy delivered to boarding officer	165
penalty for lack of	164
special, for Treasury	155
certification of	41
comparison with cargo	174
of merchandise to port of immediate transportation	187, 188, 189
copy of, required before vessel with foreign merchandise shall proceed to another district	157
post entry on	181
of cargo for reexport	156
vessel clearing in foreign trade	135, 136
in coasting trade	208, 209, 210, 211
on domestic cargo in coasting trade	212, 213
cargo in Great Lakes trade	199, 204
of vessels on Great Lakes touching at intermediate foreign ports ..	266
Manning of steam vessels	99
Manslaughter	347
Manuals	316
Maps	316
Marine documents (<i>see</i> Document)	41
forgery or counterfeiting of	353
Marine-Hospital Service	380
expense of	80
quarantine powers	228
Marking of name of vessel	17
official number	17
tonnage on main beam	26
crew spaces	25
draft and load line	18
boiler plates	102
Marks, foreign and domestic	162
Marooning	351
Marriages recorded in log book	85
Maryland, enrollment of vessels	42
Materials for shipbuilding, free of duty	193, 194
Mayhem	349
Master, appeal from refusal or revocation of license	98
to shipping commissioner	52
change of	32, 41, 44
to be noted on register	32
clearing in coasting trade	208, 210
definition of	77, 153
duties of, when proceeding with foreign merchandise from district to district	157, 158
duty of, to stay by in collision	286
employed in wrecking in Florida waters	269
entering in coasting trade	209, 211
form of seamen's agreement with	78
guilty of manslaughter	348
liability of	92, 93, 94
for damage	114
on immigrant ships	118
for illegal unloading	175
neglect of duty	112
collision	292, 307, 313
license of	48
making port through stress of weather to report	175, 183
may act as pilot	49
ship crew in certain case	52
must carry destitute seamen	71, 72
make agreement with seamen in foreign trade	53
obtain permit to discharge cargo and passengers on Great Lakes	205
ship seamen abroad before consuls	55, 56
not to obstruct boarding officer	143
oath of	50
citizenship	20

	Page.
Master, oath of, concerning impressment	84
on clearing in foreign trade.....	135
ownership on entry.....	139
oaths of, relating to customs laws	152
of American vessel to be citizen.....	13
ferryboat	41
to report baggage and merchandise.....	159
licensed vessel	37
steamship may obtain permit for immediate unloading.....	175
steam vessel must apply for annual inspection.....	99
vessel carrying live stock.....	274
on Great Lakes, touching at intermediate foreign ports to deliver manifest.....	206
with domestic cargo in coasting trade.....	212, 213
penalty for departure in coasting trade without manifest.....	209, 211
dumping in navigable waters.....	325
failing to produce manifest.....	166
failure to pay wages.....	65, 66
not keeping crew spaces clear	25
unloading by night.....	177, 205
violating navigation rules.....	307
on Great Lakes.....	206
post entry of merchandise by	181
qualifications.....	48
refusal to produce crew list, etc.....	57
removal of, in certain cases.....	50
report and declaration of, on arrival	154, 155
by, of wrecked vessel	267
of, in coasting trade.....	213
shall deliver manifest in Great Lake trade.....	199
keep lists of passengers	111
not engage in cooly trade.....	257
import opium into China.....	284
land Chinese immigrants	251, 253
subject to neutrality laws.....	332
penalty.....	147
summary trial of	345
to answer inspector's questions.....	112
be fined \$10 for each unlisted immigrant	236
deliver copy of manifest to boarding officer	165
duplicate manifests in certain case	174
mails before entry	263
deposit papers before entry	139
with consul	139, 140
mail special manifest to Treasury.....	155
make protest to consul	191
permit to, at frontier port.....	202
present manifest in Great Lake trade	204
produce bill of health	227, 229
manifest in foreign trade.....	163
provide for inspector supervising unloading	178
receive papers before clearance.....	139
report all Chinese passengers.....	255
consular service.....	140
distilled spirits and wines	154, 155
swear upon entry that Treasury manifest has been mailed	155
violating alien-contract labor law.....	238
Mate. See also Officer.	
qualifications of.....	48
license of	48
oath of.....	50
may act as pilot.....	49
to answer inspector's questions	112
appeal from refusal or revocation of license	98
liability for damage.....	114
neglect of duty.....	112
penalty for violating navigation rules.....	307
Measures to be kept on board.....	88
Measurement	20, 21
must be expressed in register.....	26

	Page.
Measurement, penalty for false	44, 45
of licensed vessels under 20 tons	15
vessels exempt from	27
of foreign vessels	27
decision concerning	366
Measuring of merchandise	180, 182
Merchandise, bond of firm or partnership	190
coastwise manifest	208, 209, 210
definition of	153
discharge of, on Great Lakes	205
entry of	153, 173
at special ports	166
for export	156
fraudulent importation of	191
immediate delivery of	187
transportation of	187, 188, 189
importation of, for Mississippi, Missouri, and Ohio river ports	168
imported by steamboats via Lake Champlain	206
inspected at frontiers	200
lading of, on Lake Michigan ports	205
manifest of domestic, in coasting trade	212, 213
in Great Lake trade	199, 204
must be unladen by day	176, 177
oaths upon entry of	163
of wrecked vessels	268
owner or consignee of imported, to report	158, 159
penalty for unloading by night	177, 205
period of unloading	178, 179
permit to unlade by night	176, 178, 205
post entry of	181
release from seizure	145
return of unloading of	182
salvage of	189, 190
seizure of	143, 144
shall be property of consignee	189
not be transported by foreign vessel from lake port to another lake port via Canadian port	196
transported by yachts	16
sunk and abandoned, free of duty	194
supervision of unloading of	177
transportation in bond	184, 185, 186
transported by vessel touching at foreign port exempt, under conditions, from duties	206
underwriters owners of	189
unloading of, from vessel in distress	183
Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, New- foundland, Prince Edward Island	207
unlawful removal of bonded	184
weighing, gauging, and measuring of	180, 182
Meat, inspection of export	274, addenda
Medals for saving life	338
Medical attendance on immigrant ships	118
of seamen abroad	62
Medicine chest	88
Mediterranean passport	45
Merchant cruisers	36
seamen (<i>see also</i> Seamen)	47
Meridians	317
Mexico, shipment of crews to	58
Misconduct of officers	113
Misuse of register, penalty for	31
Missouri River, entry of merchandise at cities on	167
Mississippi River, entry of merchandise at cities on	167
vessels exempt from permits	212
boats, boilers of	100
Mitigation of fines and penalties. <i>See</i> Remission of fines and penalties	150
Misprision of felony	352
Moieties abolished	147
Mortgage of vessel	33
Murder	347
Mutiny	350

N.

	Page
Name, change of, of vessel.....	18
penalty for illegal change	18
vessel.....	17
yacht	16
Natchez, report of vessels bound for.....	168
Naturalized citizen not entitled to own registered American vessel if resid- ing abroad	14
Naturalization of seamen	50
engineer or pilot.....	47
Nautical Almanac.....	316
Navy, officers of, on ocean mail steamers	262
may examine yachts.....	17
to act as consul.....	197
Navy ration	341
Naval officer [customs], abolition of.....	393
militia, vessels for	340
vessels to assist vessels in distress	315
Navigable waters, dumping in	320, 324, 326
Neutrality laws.....	332
Navigation Bureau.....	366
aids	315
canals	323
laws, administration and execution of	346, 366
obstructions to	318, 321
rules	286, 313
Neat cattle	277, 280
Neglect of duty by master, mate, engineer, pilot, or owner.....	112
boiler, engine, machinery	49
Net tonnage, deductions for	25
how ascertained	24
or register tonnage	26
New Brunswick, vessels from, may unlade.....	207
Newcastle, Me., vessels owned at.....	170
Newfoundland, shipment of crews to.....	58
vessels from, may unlade.....	207
New York State, enrollment of vessels.....	42
transit of merchandise through	172
Harbor, rules regulating.....	326, 331
<i>New York and Paris</i> , register of.....	35
New Jersey, enrollment of vessels.....	42
New Orleans, entry of vessels at.....	170
importation of merchandise at, for Mississippi, Missouri, and Ohio River ports	168
Nicaragua Canal.....	341
Nitroglycerine	109, 110
North Atlantic fisheries.....	340
North Carolina, enrollment of vessels.....	42
Northern, Northwestern, and Western frontiers, trade on (<i>see also</i> Great Lakes)	198
Nova Scotia, vessels from, may unlade.....	207
Number, official, of vessel.....	17

O.

Oath of master.....	50
master's, of citizenship.....	20
of citizenship not required of alien steamboat owner.....	15
master clearing in foreign trade.....	135
concerning impressment	84
of licensed vessel.....	37
mate.....	50
officer	50
owner of licensed vessel.....	37
on registry.....	19, 28
on loss of register.....	34
upon entry of merchandise.....	163
Obscene publications and articles prohibited	194
Obstruction by ice to port	184
Obstructions to navigation.....	318, 321

	Page
Ocean mail contracts.....	264, 265
service.....	260
steamers, naval officers may serve on.....	262
Offenses against enrollment and license laws.....	45
registry law.....	44
and punishment of seamen.....	75
entry of, on log book.....	76, 85, 86
summary trial of.....	345
Officers, administrative and executive, of United States.....	366
disobedience of.....	113
incompetency or misconduct of.....	113
misbehavior, negligence, unskillfulness of.....	113
must be citizen.....	47
oath of.....	50
of Navy to act as consul.....	197
renewal of license.....	113
revocation of license.....	113
license.....	48
of revenue cutters.....	270
Revenue-Cutter Service.....	387, Addenda
United States shall not receive awards, except for detection of smuggling.....	148
vessels.....	47
shall assist inspectors of steam vessels.....	113
not enter immigrants' quarters.....	119
Official number of vessel.....	17
Ohio River, entry of merchandise at cities on.....	167
Opium trade.....	284
Oregon, remission of penalties in.....	273
Outfit of vessels, material for, free of duty.....	193, 194
Overcrowding of immigrants.....	116
Owner, definition of.....	77
alien, of steamboat to give bond.....	15
American, residing abroad may not own registered vessel.....	14
appeal to shipping commissioner.....	52
change of.....	31, 40
of recorded vessel.....	44
liability of.....	92, 93, 94
of, for collision.....	292, 307, 313
immigrant ships.....	118
for neglect of duty.....	112
may ship crew in certain case.....	52
oath of, relating to customs laws.....	152
upon entry.....	138, 139
on registry.....	19, 28
of American vessels to be citizens.....	13
imported merchandise to report.....	158, 159
licensed vessels.....	37
steam vessel must apply for annual inspection.....	99
vessels carrying live stock.....	274
vessels seized by foreign power.....	14
vessels shall not encourage alien immigration.....	239
penalty for failure to provide proper crew spaces.....	24
report by, of wrecked vessel.....	267
shall deliver manifests before clearance.....	136
subject to neutrality laws.....	334
penalty.....	174
to deposit papers before entry.....	139
deliver register.....	35
report apprehended loss of vessel.....	267
receive papers before clearance.....	139

P.

Pacific and Atlantic trade. *See* Foreign trade.

Papers relating to crew..... 57

Papers. *See* Documents.*Paris and New York*, register of..... 35

Partnership, bond of..... 190

	Page.
Passenger act, penalties for violation of.....	122, 123
baggage of.....	161, 162
damage to, by collision.....	307, 314
death of.....	121
destined for ports of immediate transportation.....	187
discharge of, on Great Lakes.....	205
fine imposed for carrying between American ports in foreign ves-	
sels.....	214
inspection of baggage at frontiers.....	200
liability for damage to.....	98
limit of.....	110
lists of.....	111, 121
protection of, against fire.....	106
stairways and deck room for.....	106
shall not be transported by yachts.....	16
wearing apparel.....	161, 163
vessels, explosives on.....	120
Passport of vessel.....	140, 141
Penalty, additional, on yacht.....	16
failure to list immigrants.....	236
produce bill of health.....	227
provide proper crew spaces.....	24, 25
illegal shipment of seamen.....	51
master of licensed vessel.....	37
misuse of register.....	31
owner of licensed vessel.....	37
remission of.....	37
shipment without agreement.....	55
violating steamboat inspection laws.....	114
unlading except by day.....	177, 205
refund of (<i>see also</i> Forfeiture).....	150, 151, 273, 346
violation of laws on Great Lakes.....	205
passenger acts.....	122
procedure in.....	77, 146, 147
Pension, life saving.....	385
Period of engagement of crew.....	55, 56
license.....	39, 40
Perishable property, sale of seized.....	145
Perjury forfeiture of vessel for committing.....	29
Permit for landing baggage and tools of trade.....	161
certification of.....	41
to deliver cargo.....	174, 175
lade merchandise for export.....	156
master of foreign vessel at frontier.....	202
unlade.....	174, 175, 176, 205
Petersburg, Va., vessels arriving at.....	169
clearance from.....	173
Petroleum.....	108, 109
Philadelphia, transit of merchandise through.....	172
Physician on immigrant ships.....	118
Piers, extension of.....	325
Palatka, Fla., entry of merchandise at.....	166
Pilot, appeal from refusal or revocation of license.....	98
to answer inspector's questions.....	112
guilty of manslaughter.....	348
laws.....	124
liability for damage.....	114
neglect of duty.....	112
license of.....	48, 49
may be master or mate.....	49
naturalization of.....	47
oath of.....	50
qualifications.....	49
on steam vessels.....	97, 124, 125
small launch.....	97
lights of, boats.....	289, 305
Piracy.....	354
Place of criminal trial.....	347
registry.....	28

	Page.
Plates for boilers.....	101
Pleasure vessels. <i>See</i> Yachts.	
Plundering vessel.....	350
Pontchartrain, La., entry at.....	171
Pork, inspection of.....	276
Port, defined.....	17, 153
delivery.....	154
entry.....	154, 181, 397
immediate transportation.....	187, 188, 189
obstructed by ice.....	184
registry.....	28
yacht.....	16
Port Jefferson, N. Y., entry for.....	170
enrollment of vessels.....	42
Portland, Oreg., vessels bound for, to report at Astoria.....	171
clearance from.....	173
Postal subsidy act.....	260
Preliminary entry of steamship.....	175
Prince Edward Island, vessels from, may unlade.....	207
Privacy of immigrants.....	119
Private persons forbidden to ship seamen in foreign trade.....	51
Privileges of whaling vessels.....	14
yachts.....	17
Prize, vessels captured as, entitled to registry.....	13
Procedure in cases of fines, penalties, and forfeitures.....	146, 147
to recover penalties and forfeitures.....	77
for violation of revenue laws.....	149
violating navigation and customs laws in Alaska.....	218
Products, adulterated food.....	281
discrimination against American.....	132
Profits, seamen sharing in.....	54
Prohibited immigrants, deportation of.....	241, 242
maintenance of, until deported.....	242
importation of cattle.....	278
imports.....	194
Propelling power, deductions for, in measurement.....	25
Property, perishable, seized to be sold.....	145, 146
Protection against fire.....	106
Protest of master to consul.....	196
Provisions, complaint of crew against.....	86, 87
on immigrant ships.....	118
necessary supply of.....	86
scale of.....	79
penalty for reduced.....	87
seamen's right to.....	64
substitutes.....	79
Punishment and offenses of seamen.....	75, 76
recorded in log book.....	85, 86
Purchase of vessel through agent or attorney.....	28
by foreigner a bar to re-registry.....	14

Q.

Qualifications for American registry.....	13
of officers.....	47, 48
master.....	48
mate.....	48
engineer.....	49
pilot.....	49
seamen.....	64
immigrants.....	235
Quarantine.....	227
under supervision of Surgeon-General of Marine-Hospital Service.....	381
of live stock (<i>see also</i> Bill of health).....	277
Quarters. <i>See</i> Crew space.	
Quitting vessel, by seamen.....	75

R.

	Page.
Rafts may engage in trade with Canada on Great Lakes and tributaries....	198
Railroad iron, where unladen.....	155
Rape.....	348
Rations (<i>see</i> Provisions; Navy ration).....	87
Rebellion, vessels transferred to foreign flags during, not entitled to register..	14
Reciprocity.....	134
Record of American-built vessels owned by aliens.....	43
mortgage of vessel.....	33
Recovery of fines, penalties, forfeitures.....	346
Refund of tonnage tax.....	129
customs duties.....	190, 191
penalties.....	273
Register tonnage. <i>See</i> Net tonnage.	
certificate of, to express tonnage, etc.....	21
how issued to corporation.....	31
issue of new.....	34, 35
loss of.....	34
offenses against.....	44
of <i>New York and Paris</i>	35
vessel.....	29
vessels in foreign trade.....	13
whaling vessels.....	14
owner's oath on.....	19, 28
to be returned before clearance.....	139
deposited before entry.....	139
penalty for fraudulent.....	44
port or place of.....	28
requirements for.....	19
surrender of.....	31, 32
temporary.....	28, 29
vessels entitled to.....	14
not entitled to.....	14
seized by foreign power may be reregistered.....	14
vessels on Great Lakes exempt from.....	15
Release of seized merchandise.....	145
wages.....	63
Relief of destitute seamen abroad.....	71, 72
Remission of fines, penalties, and forfeitures.....	16, 37, 145, 150, 151, 272
Removal of master in certain case.....	50
Renewal of license.....	41
Repairs, foreign wreck receiving, entitled to American register.....	13
duties on, in vessels on Great Lakes.....	203
materials for, of vessels, free of duty.....	194
Retaliation for discriminations against American vessels and products.....	130-134
Return of destitute seamen from foreign ports.....	71, 72
Revenue cutters.....	270
to assist vessels in distress.....	315
Revenue-Cutter Service.....	387, Addenda
Revenue laws, procedure for violation of.....	149
Richmond, Va., vessels arriving at.....	169
clearance from.....	173
Rig, alteration of.....	32
Rivers and harbors.....	323
River navigation rule.....	314
vessels to moor in fog.....	314
steamboats owned by aliens may be employed on.....	15
Road, rule of.....	286
Robbery of vessel deemed piracy.....	355
Round trip, shipment of seamen for.....	55, 56
Rule of the road.....	286
to prevent collisions.....	286
collision on Great Lakes and St. Lawrence River.....	308
steering and sailing.....	291, 306, 312

S.

Sail vessels, penalty for violating navigation rules (<i>see</i> Vessels).....	307
Sailing rules.....	291, 306, 312, 316
Safety valve.....	103, 104

	Page.
Sale of vessel	32
bill of	33, 34
of licensed vessel	40
vessel to alien	34
by naturalized citizen residing abroad	14
to foreigner, a bar to reregistry	14
Saloon stores of vessel in Great Lake trade	203
Salt, where unladen	155, 170
Salt meat, necessary supply of	86
Salvage of merchandise	189, 190
seamen's share in	63
Scale of provisions	79
Schedules for shipment of seamen	78
School-ships	339
Scows, dumping, in navigable waters	325
Scurvy, provision against	88, 89
Seals, customs, at frontiers	200, 201
upon suspected goods	143
penalty for breaking customs	184
Seal fisheries	219-226
special agent for	394
remission of penalties in	273
Sea letter	45, 141
Seamen	47
abandonment of	351
absence of	75, 76
accommodations of	24
advance wages prohibited	66, 67, 68
security	68
agreement of, to ship in foreign trade	53, 54
appeal to shipping commissioner	52
assault by	75, 76
breach of duty by	76
certificate of discharge	62
character of, recorded in log book	85, 86
citizenship of	50
clothing in slop chest	88, 89
comfort of	89
complaint of provisions and water	86, 87
against seaworthiness and undermanning of vessels	89, 90, 91
conduct of	64
conspiracy of	75, 76
consular relief of	197
damaging vessel, cargo, or stores	75, 76
debts of, how far recoverable	68
definition of	77, 80
description of	78
desertion of	59, 68, 69, 70, 75, 76, 90
discharge of	51, 61, 62, 64, 80, 91
disobedience of	75, 76
drunkenness of	76
effects of, recorded in log book	85, 86
embezzlement by	75, 76
engagement of	51
extra wages to, in vessels sold abroad	63
flogging of, prohibited	77
foreign, entitled to marine-hospital attendance	80, 81
harboring deserting	70, 71
hospitals for	80
illegal shipment of	51
ill treatment of, by officers	348
impressment of	83
insane	81
jurisdiction over American, in foreign ports and over foreign, in American ports	81
list of	56
naturalized	84
to be kept by consul	196
medical care, board, and transportation of, abroad	62
naturalization of	50

	Page.
Seamen, offenses and punishment of.....	75, 76
on ocean mail steamers.....	261
period of engagement of.....	55, 56
private agreement with, in coasting trade.....	59
provisions of.....	79
qualifications of.....	64
quitting vessel.....	75, 76
reasons why, left ship recorded in log book.....	85, 86
register of names and characters.....	51
relief of destitute, abroad.....	71, 72
right of, to wages and provisions.....	64
schedules for shipment of.....	78
shall not enter immigrants' quarters.....	119
share in salvage.....	63
sharing in profits.....	54
shipment of, before consuls.....	55, 56
for round trip.....	55, 56
in coasting trade.....	58
on Great Lakes.....	54
shipped by owners or masters.....	52
as substitutes.....	55, 56
sick and disabled.....	80
smuggling by.....	76
summary trial of.....	345
superintendence of.....	366
to be returned to United States.....	56, 57
violation of agreement.....	59
wages abroad of, to be paid in gold.....	66
of, on wreck or loss of vessel.....	64
and clothing of, exempt from attachment.....	68
effects of deceased.....	72, 73, 74, 75
witness fees of.....	83
wages of, a lien on vessel.....	63
Search of vessel by revenue officers.....	142
Sea stores.....	160
wines and spirits as.....	155
in coasting trade.....	210, 211
of vessel in Great Lakes trade.....	202
Seaworthiness of vessel.....	89, 90, 91, 94
Seduction.....	349
Seizure of vessel.....	142, 143, 144
procedure in.....	343
of yacht.....	16
vessel by foreign power.....	14
vessels exempt from.....	146
petition to court.....	150
Treasury to be notified of.....	146
of merchandise.....	143, 144, 145, 146
Selma, Ala., entry of merchandise at.....	167
Sheath knife prohibited.....	76
Sheep, inspection of.....	275
Ship. <i>See</i> Vessel.	
Ship's company. <i>See</i> Crew; Seamen.	
papers. <i>See</i> Documents; Register; Enrollment; Manifest, etc.	
Shipbuilding, instruction in.....	339
duties on materials for.....	193
Shipping articles, form of.....	78
in foreign trade.....	53, 54
at foreign ports.....	55, 56
for round trip.....	55, 56
in coasting trade.....	58
to Canada, Newfoundland, and West Indies.....	58
on Great Lakes.....	54
for fishermen.....	60
private, with seamen in coasting trade.....	59
to be posted.....	54
show allotment stipulations.....	67
for substitutes.....	55
penalty for shipment without.....	55
violation of, by seamer.....	59

	Page.
Shipment of seamen by owners or masters.....	52
cattle and live stock.....	274
Shipper, liability of.....	92, 93, 94
shall deliver manifest before clearance.....	136
Shipping commissioners.....	51, 367
Shipwreck (<i>see</i> Wreck).....	385
Sick and disabled seamen.....	80
Signals for fog.....	290, 306, 311
storm and weather.....	317
Slave trade.....	357
Slop chest.....	88, 89
Smuggling, definition of.....	148
precautions against.....	143
awards for detection of.....	147
by seamen.....	76
Sound signals.....	290, 306, 311
Spaces exempt from measurement.....	23
for immigrants on vessels.....	115
crew. <i>See</i> Crew spaces.	
Spanish vessels making port in distress.....	183
Special ocean mail contracts.....	260
ports, vessels clearing from.....	172
provisions for entry of merchandise.....	166
registry law.....	35
Treasury agents.....	393
Speed in fog.....	290, 307, 312
of ocean mail steamers.....	261
Spirits, entry of.....	160
to be reported by master.....	154, 155
unloading of.....	180, 181
importation into Alaska.....	217, 218
St. Georges Bank.....	385
St. George Island, Alaska.....	218
St. Lawrence River. <i>See also</i> Great Lakes.	
rules to prevent collision on.....	308
St. Marys Falls Canal, discriminating tolls on.....	132
St. Paul Island, Alaska.....	218
Stamping on boiler plates.....	102
State health laws.....	231
inspection laws.....	137
pilot laws.....	124
quarantine, surrender to Federal.....	381
Steam generators.....	101
pipes.....	101
pressure allowed.....	102
vessel, definition of.....	96, 287, 304, 308
vessels, appliances for, to be officially approved.....	99
bulkheads on.....	104
carrying immigrants.....	115
certificate of inspection.....	111, 112
enforcement of laws of inspection.....	114
fire pumps on.....	107
inspection of.....	96
laws concerning, to be exhibited on.....	112
lifeboats, lines, and preservers on.....	104, 105
limit of passengers on.....	110
manning of.....	99
officers of.....	48
penalty for violating navigation rules.....	307
protection against fire.....	106
rules for passing.....	307
stairways and deck room for passengers.....	106
Supervising Inspector-General and supervising inspectors of.....	375
used for excursions.....	111
watchmen on.....	107
when navigated must have licensed engineer and pilot.....	97
Steamboat Inspection Service.....	375
owned by alien may be enrolled and licensed.....	15
Steamers, inspection of.....	98

	Page.
Steamships, ocean mail.....	260
immediate unloading of	175
Steel plates for boilers.....	101
Steering rules.....	291, 306, 312
Stock company. <i>See</i> Corporation.	
Storm signals.....	317
Stove.....	89, 106
Stowaways.....	55
Submarine cables, protection of.....	363
Subsidy. <i>See</i> Mail compensation.	
Substitutes for deserters.....	55
Sugar.....	88, 89
discharge of.....	163, 179
Summary investigation, in case of seizure.....	150
proceedings in application for remission of penalties.....	272
trial.....	345
Superintendent of the Coast and Geodetic Survey.....	394, 396
Live-Saving Service.....	382
Supervising Inspector-General of Steam Vessels.....	375
inspectors of steam vessels.....	375
special agent.....	393
Surgeon-General of Marine Hospital.....	288, 380, 381
Supplies, necessary for vessel, in foreign trade.....	86
articles of, free of duty.....	194
Surrender of register.....	31
enrollment and license.....	40
license.....	39
enrollment and license before engaging in foreign trade.....	138
Surveyors, may enroll and license vessels.....	42
of customs (<i>see also</i> Customs officers).....	368
Survey, Coast and Geodetic.....	394
of seaworthiness.....	89, 90, 91

T.

Tariff, provisions relating to shipbuilding.....	193
Tax. <i>See also</i> Tonnage tax.	
on immigration.....	234
Tea trade.....	262
Temporary register.....	28, 29
Tests of boilers, etc.....	100
Tickets of immigrants.....	234
Tiller ropes to be of wire.....	106
Timber, live oak, in Gulf States.....	137
Tobacco.....	88, 89
Tolls on St. Marys Falls Canal.....	132, 133
Ton, definition of.....	21
Tonnage. <i>See also</i> Measurement.	
how ascertained.....	21
net, how ascertained.....	24
must be expressed in register.....	26
must be marked.....	26
tax.....	126
alien.....	128
decision concerning.....	366
discriminating.....	127, 128
on American vessels with alien officers.....	128
exemptions from.....	126, 127, 160
levied for Marine Hospital.....	80
rates of.....	126
refund of.....	129
rights under treaties.....	126
yachts exempt from.....	17
Tools of trade.....	161
Touch and trade, permit of fishing vessels to.....	138
Towing-boat, to be inspected.....	97
Towing, penalty for, on foreign tugboats in American waters.....	215
vessels, may carry persons.....	111
lights of.....	309

	Page
Trade marks, foreign and domestic	162
Trade. <i>See also</i> Foreign trade; Coasting trade; Fisheries.	
change of	37
with Alaska	217
yachts shall not engage in	16
Transfer. <i>See</i> Sale.	
Transportation, immediate	187, 188, 189
in bond	184, 185, 186
of seamen to United States	62
Transports	36
Treasury agents	393
Treaty of Washington, termination of	340
Treaty, vessels of nations not in, with United States	133
Trespass on quarantine reservations	231
Trial, criminal, place of	347
Tugboat, to be inspected	97
foreign, penalty for towing in American waters	215
when towing on Great Lakes need not enter or clear	205

U.

Undermanning	89, 90, 91
Underwriters, when owners of merchandise	189
Undocumented vessels	15
United States, only vessels built in, entitled to register	13
vessels of	13, 15, 35
control of State quarantine	381
Unloading	174, 175
legal only by day	176, 177, 204
by night	176, 177, 178, 205
period of	178, 179
only at ports of delivery	154
supervision of	177
return of	182
illegal	175
of wines and spirits	180, 181, 182
coal, salt, railroad iron, and cargo in bulk	155
sugar, coal, hides, dyewoods, wool, and jute butts	163, 179
infected cargo	232
from vessel in distress	183
in coasting trade	209, 210, 211
at ports on Lake Michigan	205
of vessels from Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Newfound- land, Prince Edward Island	207
Unlawful. <i>See</i> Illegal.	
Unregistered vessel	139, 141
Unskillfulness of officer	113

V.

Vallejo, Cal., entry of merchandise at	167, 171
Ventilation of crew spaces	24
on immigrant ships	116
Vessel. <i>See also</i> Documents.	
American, to be owned by Americans	13
American-built, owned by aliens	43
apprehended loss of	267
bill of sale of	33, 34
boarding of, by revenue officers	142
bound to port of delivery to report at port of entry	154
captured as prize entitled to register	13
carrying cattle and live stock	274
immigrants	115
change of name of	18
owner	40
clearance of, in foreign trade	135
clearing from special ports	172
in coasting trade	208, 210
condemned by foreign power not entitled to register	14
conveyance of	33, 34

	Page
Vessel, criminal wrecking of.....	349, 351
customs laws relating directly to.....	142
definition of.....	13, 77
discrimination against American.....	130
documents of.....	19
duty of, to stay by in collision.....	286
employed in wrecking in Florida waters.....	269
enrolled and licensed in foreign trade.....	138
licensed.....	15
entering in coasting trade.....	209, 211
at New Orleans.....	170
entry of.....	135
entry of unregistered.....	139
exempt from entry.....	159
forfeiture.....	146
libel for wages.....	66
measurement.....	27
registry on Great Lakes.....	15
expiration of license at sea.....	216
fishing, with foreign merchandise.....	138
foreign, shall not engage in coasting trade.....	214
fined \$2 for every passenger carried between American ports.....	214
wrecked, entitled to register.....	13
forfeited for secret sale to alien.....	34
forfeiture of, for failure to pay wages.....	65, 66
for perjury.....	20, 29
for naval militia.....	340
health regulations for.....	229
hypothecation of.....	33
in coasting trade.....	15, 208
and fisheries shall be vessels of United States.....	13
in distress making port.....	183
to be assisted by revenue cutters and naval vessels.....	315
fisheries to be enrolled and licensed.....	15
foreign trade to be registered.....	13
foreign trade to enter only ports of entry.....	154
seal fisheries.....	219-226
slave trade.....	357
investigation of wrecked.....	385
liability of, for collision.....	292, 307, 313
licensed under 20 tons.....	15
lien for wages.....	63
making port through stress of weather to be reported by master.....	175
may be removed on carpenter's certificate.....	19
may enter at ports where owned.....	154
measurement of foreign.....	27
mortgage of.....	33
must produce bill of health.....	227
navigating waters of the Northern, Northeastern, and Northwestern frontiers.....	15
not entitled to register.....	14
not of United States to enter only at ports of entry.....	154
ocean mail.....	260
officers of, to be citizens.....	47
official number of.....	17
of any burden may trade with Canada on Great Lakes and tributaries.....	198
less than 30 tons shall not conduct foreign trade by sea.....	198
nations not in treaty with United States.....	133
United States.....	13, 15, 35
on Long Island Sound.....	213
Mississippi River, exempt from permits.....	212
only home built entitled to register.....	13
over 20 tons enrolled and licensed.....	15
owner's oath upon entry.....	138, 139
owners of, shall not encourage alien immigration.....	239
passport of.....	140, 141
penalty for dumping in navigable waters.....	325
violating quarantine laws.....	231

	Page.
Vessel, permit to master of foreign, at frontier	202
proceed with foreign cargo to another district.....	157, 158
petition to court concerning seizure of.....	150
plundering of.....	350
prevented by ice from making port.....	184
quarantine inspection of.....	230
registered, may engage in coasting trade.....	213
report of wrecked.....	267, 268
reserve cruisers.....	36
rules to prevent collision of.....	286
sale of.....	32
to alien.....	34
seaworthiness of.....	89, 90, 91
seizure of.....	142, 143, 144
services of consul to.....	196
shall bring to on order of revenue cutter.....	271
not carry opium to China.....	284
Chinese immigrants.....	251-253
engage in cooly trade.....	257
sold to citizen by naturalized citizen entitled to register.....	14
speed of ocean mail.....	261
steam, owned by alien resident.....	15
subject to neutrality laws.....	332
penalty may be libeled.....	147
sunken, to be removed.....	318
to be provided with steam whistle, fog horn, and bell.....	290, 306, 311
deliver mail before entry.....	263
give bonds to observe laws governing Alaska.....	217
unlade only at ports of delivery.....	154
touching at foreign ports of contiguous countries.....	206
transferred to foreign flag during rebellion not entitled to register.....	14
undocumented.....	15, 16
unlading from Canada, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island.....	207
whaling, to be registered.....	14
with domestic cargo in coasting trade.....	212, 213
wrecked in Florida waters.....	269
Vicksburg, report of vessels bound for.....	168
Vinegar.....	88

W.

Wages, advance.....	60, 66, 67, 68
adjudication of dispute over.....	65, 66
allotment of, in foreign trade.....	67
when paid in Atlantic-Pacific trade.....	65
foreign trade.....	65
of deceased seamen.....	72, 73, 74, 75
deductions from.....	61, 62, 66
a lien on vessel.....	63
masters shall deliver account to seamen.....	61
paid before commissioner.....	61, 64
payment of one month's extra.....	63
recovery of, for illegal shipment.....	51
recorded in log book.....	85, 86
release of.....	63
seamen's, abroad to be paid in gold.....	66
right to.....	64
of seamen, arbitration of.....	52
vessels exempt from liability for.....	66
of seamen exempt from attachment.....	68
War. See Rebellion.	
documents.....	140
vessels captured in, entitled to registry.....	13
exempt from entry.....	159
privilege of foreign, vessels.....	341
Warehouses, bonded.....	151
Washington treaty, termination.....	340
Watchmen on steam passenger vessels.....	107

	Page.
Water, necessary supply of.....	86, 87
on immigrant ships.....	118
Water ballast, spaces for, exempt from measurement	24
Water-tight bulkheads on steam vessels.....	104
Water craft. <i>See</i> Vessel.	
Wearing apparel of passengers.....	161, 162
Weather signals	317
Weighing of merchandise	180, 182
Weights to be kept on board.....	88
Welland Canal.....	132
West Indies, shipment of crews to.....	58
Whale fisheries, products of, free of duty.....	193
crew, bonds for.....	56, 57
form of license.....	38
Whaling vessels, advance wages permitted.....	67
exempt from tonnage tax	127
privileges and exemptions of.....	14
Wharves	320
extension of.....	325
Wilmington, N. C., enrollment of vessels.....	42
Wines, entry of.....	160
and spirits as sea stores.....	155
to be reported by master.....	154, 155
unlading of.....	180, 181
Witness fees of seamen.....	83
Wool, discharge of.....	163, 179
Wreck, foreign vessels wrecked entitled to register.....	13
investigation of.....	385
sunken, to be removed.....	318
seamen's rights to wages.....	64
in Florida waters.....	267, 268, 269
Wrecking, criminal, of vessel.....	349

Y.

Yachts.....	16, 17
steam, to be inspected.....	97
exempt from entry (<i>see also</i> Vessels).....	159

ERRATA AND ADDENDA.

FEEES ON VESSELS PAYABLE BY PRIVATE PERSONS.

[NOTE.—By section 1 of the act of June 19, 1886, and section 22 of the act of June 10, 1890, the system of compensating officers of the Government enforcing the navigation laws was materially changed. Nearly all the fees previously collected by them from masters and owners of vessels for services rendered were abolished, and payment made directly from the Treasury on the basis of the former fees. For this reason, wherever practicable in the text of this compilation, provisions requiring the payment of fees have been omitted as no longer in force between the master or owner of a vessel of the United States and the Government, but in force only as determining the compensation, in some instances, paid by the Government to its employees.]

Following are the sections of law above referred to, with a schedule of the fees which still remain payable by the owner, master, or agent of a vessel of the United States at ports on the seaboard and western rivers, and also at ports on the Great Lakes and northern, northeastern, and northwestern frontiers.]

On and after July first, eighteen hundred and eighty-six, June 19, 1886.
no fees shall be charged or collected by collectors or other officers of customs, or by inspectors of steam-vessels or shipping commissioners, for the following services to vessels of the United States, to wit: Measurement of tonnage and certifying the same; issuing of license or granting of certificate of registry, record, or enrollment, including all indorsements on the same and bond and oath; indorsement of change of master; certifying and receiving manifest, including master's oath and permit; granting permit to vessels licensed for the fisheries to touch and trade; granting certificate of payment of tonnage dues; recording bill of sale, mortgage, hypothecation, or conveyance, or the discharge of such mortgage or hypothecation; furnishing certificate of title; furnishing the crew-list, including bond; certificate of protection to seamen; bill of health; shipping or discharging of seamen, as provided by title fifty-three [R. S. 4501-4612.] of the Revised Statutes and section two of this act; apprenticing boys to the merchant service; inspecting, examining, and licensing steam-vessels, including inspection certificate and copies thereof; and licensing of master, engineer, pilot, or mate of a vessel; and all provisions of laws authorizing or requiring the collection of fees for such services are repealed, such repeal to take effect July first, eighteen hundred and eighty-six. Collectors or other officers of customs, inspectors of steam-vessels, and shipping commissioners who are paid wholly or partly by fees shall make a detailed report of such services, and the fees provided by law, to the Secretary of the Treasury, under such regulations as that officer may prescribe; and the Secretary of the Treasury shall allow and pay, from any money in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated, said officers such compensation for said services as each would have received prior to the passage of this act; also such compensation to

clerks of shipping commissioners as would have been paid them had this act not passed: *Provided*, That such services have, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Treasury, been necessarily rendered.

June 10, 1890,
sec. 22.

All fees exacted and oaths administered by officers of the customs, except as provided in this act, under or by virtue of existing laws of the United States, upon the entry of imported goods and the passing thereof through the customs, and also upon all entries of domestic goods, wares, and merchandise for exportation, are hereby abolished: * * * *Provided*, That where such fees, under existing laws, constitute, in whole or in part, the compensation of any officer, such officer shall receive, from and after the passage of this act, a fixed sum for each year equal to the amount which he would have been entitled to receive as fees for such services during said year.

PORTS ON ATLANTIC, PACIFIC, AND GULF COASTS AND WESTERN RIVERS.

For inspector's certificate to cancel bond, etc.....	\$0.20
Granting permit to a vessel not belonging to a citizen of the United States to go from district to district, and for receiving manifest.....	2.00
Receiving manifest, and granting permit to unload, for last-mentioned vessel on arrival at one district from another.....	2.00
Entry of vessel of 100 tons or more from foreign port.....	2.50
Entry of vessel under 100 tons.....	1.50
Clearance of vessel of 100 tons or more for a foreign port.....	2.50
Clearance of vessel under 100 tons.....	1.50
Post-entry.....	2.00
Bond taken officially, not otherwise provided for, except when executed in connection with crew-list, or with the entry or passage of goods through the customs, or with the entry of merchandise for exportation.....	.40
Official certificate, except as above stated.....	.20
Collector's certificate to shipping articles.....	.20
Special certificate to cancel bond not given in connection with entry of merchandise, etc., under act 1890.....	.20
Certified copy of outward manifest, if required.....	.20
Copy of marine document.....	.20
Official documents (United States vessels' documents excepted) required by any merchant, owner, or master of any vessel not before enumerated, including bills of health for foreign vessels.....	.20
Services other than admeasurement to be performed by the surveyor in foreign-going vessels of 100 tons or more, having on board merchandise subject to duty, Revised Statutes, 4186 (not applicable to vessels without cargo but with excess of sea-stores).....	3.00
For like services in vessels under 100 tons having similar merchandise....	1.50
For like services on all foreign-going vessels not having merchandise subject to duty.....	.67
Certified copy of bill of sale, mortgage, or other conveyance.....	.50
Duties performed by the surveyor on vessel of 100 tons or upwards, if there be dutiable cargo.....	3.00
Duties performed by surveyor on vessel of less than 100 tons, if there be dutiable cargo.....	1.50
Duties performed by surveyor on vessel of whatever tonnage with free cargo or ballast.....	.67
Tonnage duty, if due.....	
Certificate payment tonnage dues, foreign vessel.....	.20
Bill of health, foreign vessel.....	.20
Bond to retain cargo on board, if required.....	.40
Certificate of American growth or production, if required.....	.20
Clearance of an American vessel for a foreign port: Fee same as above (but no fee collectible for bill of health, certificate payment tonnage tax, crew-list, or bond).	
Certificate to shipping articles, if required.....	.20

The fees allowed to surveyors for services other than admeasurement on board vessels may be charged by the collectors performing such services at ports where there are no surveyors, but such fees will not be collected from coasting vessels.

Fees for the admeasurement of vessels under 5 tons in burden will not be charged. Collectors may receive port warden's, health officer's, and harbor-master's fees where it is a matter of convenience to all parties concerned.

The term "legal fees," used in section 4206, Revised Statutes, does not mean pilotage, half-pilotage, or similar local charges.

Masters of passenger vessels from foreign territory not contiguous to the United States are required to pay, within twenty-four hours from entry, to the collector of customs at the port of arrival, \$10 for each passenger over 8 years of age (not being a cabin passenger) who shall have died of natural disease during the voyage.

Collectors, naval officers, and surveyors are required to have posted in a public place in their offices a fair table of the fees demandable by law at their ports, subject at all times to inspection, and to give receipts for fees collected, specifying the particulars, whenever required to do so. Failure to observe these requirements entails a penalty of \$100 for the benefit of the informer.

PORTS ON NORTHERN, NORTHEASTERN, AND NORTHWESTERN FRONTIERS.

Entry of a vessel directly from a foreign port.....	\$0.50
Clearance of a vessel sailing directly to a foreign port otherwise than by the sea .....	.50
Post-entry	2.00
Official bond not otherwise provided for, except when executed in connection with crew list, or with the entry or passage of goods through the customs, or with the entry of domestic merchandise for exportation .....	.50
Official certificate not otherwise provided for, except as above stated .....	.20
Special certificate to cancel bond not given in connection with entry, merchandise, etc., under act 1890 .....	.20
Certified copy of outward manifest, if required .....	.20
Copy of marine document .....	.20
Copy bill of sale, mortgage, or other conveyance .....	.50
The fees above mentioned are applicable in the case of all vessels navigating the waters of the northern, northeastern, and northwestern frontiers otherwise than by the sea, and no fees other than those above specially enumerated can be legally collected from the owners or masters, as such, of vessels enrolled or licensed on said frontiers.	
Post-entry, if made	2.00
Clearance of a foreign vessel for a foreign port:	
Clearance .....	.50
Bond to retain cargo, if necessary .....	.50
Clearance of an American vessel directly for a foreign port:	
Clearance .....	.50
Bond to retain cargo, if necessary .....	.50
Entry of an American vessel engaged in the coasting trade and touching at a foreign port:	
Post-entry, if made	2.00

The fees allowed to surveyors for services other than admeasurement on board vessels may be charged by the collectors performing such services at ports where there are no surveyors, but such fees will not be collected from coasting vessels.

Fees for the admeasurement of vessels under 5 tons in burden will not be charged. Collectors may receive port warden's, health officer's, and harbor-master's fees where it is a matter of convenience to all parties concerned.

The term "legal fees," used in section 4206, Revised Statutes, does not embrace pilotage, half-pilotage, or similar local charges.

Masters of passenger vessels from foreign territory not contiguous to the United States are required to pay, within twenty-four hours from entry, to the collector of customs at the port of arrival, \$10 for each passenger over 8 years of age (not being a cabin passenger), who shall have died of natural disease during the voyage.

Permits are not required on the northern frontier to unlade cargo brought from an American port; but permits must be obtained, and existing laws complied with, previous to the discharge or landing of passengers, baggage, goods, wares, or merchandise brought from foreign ports or places.

Canadian steamers trading on the northern frontiers from one foreign port to another, and touching during the course of such voyage at a port or place in the United States, and landing passengers, baggage, or freight are required to report and pay entrance and clearance fees.

Enrolled or licensed vessels upon the frontiers departing from or arriving at a port in one collection district to or from a port in another collection district, although touching at an intermediate foreign port, are exempted from payment of the entrance and clearance fees of fifty cents each, and from the payment of tonnage tax, but in all such cases an entry or clearance must be made, and fees be paid of ten cents for certification of manifest and permit to go from district to district, and ten cents for receiving manifest.

Vessels used exclusively as ferry-boats, however laden, will not be required to enter or clear, nor will the masters or persons in charge of such boats be required to present manifests or to pay entrance or clearance fees, or fees for receiving or certifying manifests; but such masters or other persons will be required to report to the proper officer of the customs in each instance, and to apprise him of any baggage, goods, wares, or merchandise which may have been imported in such boats from any foreign territory.

Collectors on the northern, northeastern, and northwestern frontiers are authorized to keep on sale, at their several offices, blank manifests and clearances, and to charge therefor the sum of 10 cents for each blank, and no more. But this does not prohibit private persons from furnishing their own blanks, if said blanks are in accordance with law and regulations.

Collectors, naval officers, and surveyors are required to have posted in a public place in their offices a fair table of the fees demandable by law at their ports, subject at all times to inspection, and to give receipts for fees collected, specifying the particulars, whenever required to do so. Failure to observe these requirements entails a penalty of \$100 for the benefit of the informer.

IMMEDIATE TRANSPORTATION.

[Chapter 218, act of February 23, 1887.]

Feb. 23, 1887.

The provisions of the act entitled "An act to amend the statutes in relation to the immediate transportation of dutiable goods, and for other purposes," approved June tenth eighteen hundred and eighty, be, and the same are hereby, so amended as to allow merchandise liable to specific rates of duty only to be entered for immediate transportation without appraisement to any of the ports mentioned in the seventh section of said act, although the same may not appear by the invoice, bill of lading, or manifest of the importing vessel to be consigned to or destined for either of said ports, when the consignee at the port of first arrival shall make written application therefor to the collector, giving the name of the person at the port or destination to whom he desires the merchandise to be consigned; and whenever such application and entry shall be made, the original invoice presented by the consignee at the port of first arrival shall be forwarded, with a copy of the transportation entry, to the collector at the port of destination; and a copy of such invoice shall be retained on file at the port of first arrival.

The original invoice so forwarded shall be treated as the only invoice of the merchandise upon which entry shall be made at the port of destination, and the person making such entry shall be held responsible for the statements contained therein in the same manner as if the merchandise had been originally consigned to him: *Provided, however*, That the privileges herein conferred shall not extend to any merchandise the duties upon which, or any portion thereof, depend upon the value of such merchandise: *And provided further*, That such privilege shall be granted only in cases where no part of the merchandise shall have been landed prior to entry for immediate transportation as aforesaid.

CATTLE AND LIVE STOCK.

Section two of the act entitled "An Act to provide for the inspection of live cattle, hogs, and the carcasses and products thereof which are the subjects of interstate commerce, and for other purposes," approved March third, eighteen hundred and ninety-one, be amended to read as follows:

March 2, 1895.

"SEC. 2. That the Secretary of Agriculture shall also cause to be made a careful inspection of all live cattle, the meat of which, fresh, salted, canned, corned, packed, cured, or otherwise prepared, is intended for exportation to any foreign country, at such times and places, and in such manner as he may think proper, with a view to ascertain whether said cattle are free from disease, and their meat sound and wholesome, and may appoint inspectors who shall be authorized to give an official certificate clearly stating the condition in which such cattle and meat are found, and no clearance shall be given to any vessel having on board any fresh, salted, canned, corned, or packed beef being the meat of cattle killed after the passage of this Act for exportation to and sale in a foreign country from any port in the United States until the owner or shipper shall obtain from an inspector appointed under the provisions of this act a certificate that said cattle were free from disease and that their meat is sound and wholesome."

Also that section four of said Act be so amended as to read as follows:

"SEC. 4. That said examination shall be made in the manner provided by rules and regulations to be prescribed by the Secretary of Agriculture, and after said examination the carcasses and products of all cattle, sheep, and swine found to be free of disease and wholesome, sound, and fit for human food shall be marked, stamped, or labeled for identification as may be provided by said rules and regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture. Any person who shall forge, counterfeit, simulate, imitate, falsely represent, or use without authority, or knowingly and wrongfully alter, deface, or destroy any of the marks, stamps, or other devices provided for in the regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture, of any such carcasses or their products, or who shall forge, counterfeit, simulate, imitate, falsely represent, or use without authority, or knowingly and wrongfully alter, deface, or destroy any certificate or stamp provided in said regulations, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and on conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or imprisonment not exceeding one year, or by both said punishments, in the discretion of the court."

The Secretary of Agriculture is hereby authorized to make such rules and regulations as he may decide to be necessary to prevent the transportation from one State or Territory or the District of Columbia, into any other State or Territory or the District of Columbia or to any foreign country, of the condemned carcasses or parts of

carcasses of cattle, sheep, and swine, which have been inspected in accordance with the provisions of this act. Any person, company, or corporation owning or operating any such slaughter-house, abattoir, or meat curing, packing, or canning establishment, or any employee of the same, that shall wilfully violate any provision of this Act shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be punished for each offense by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars or imprisonment not exceeding one year, or by both said punishments, in the discretion of the court.

REVENUE-CUTTER SERVICE

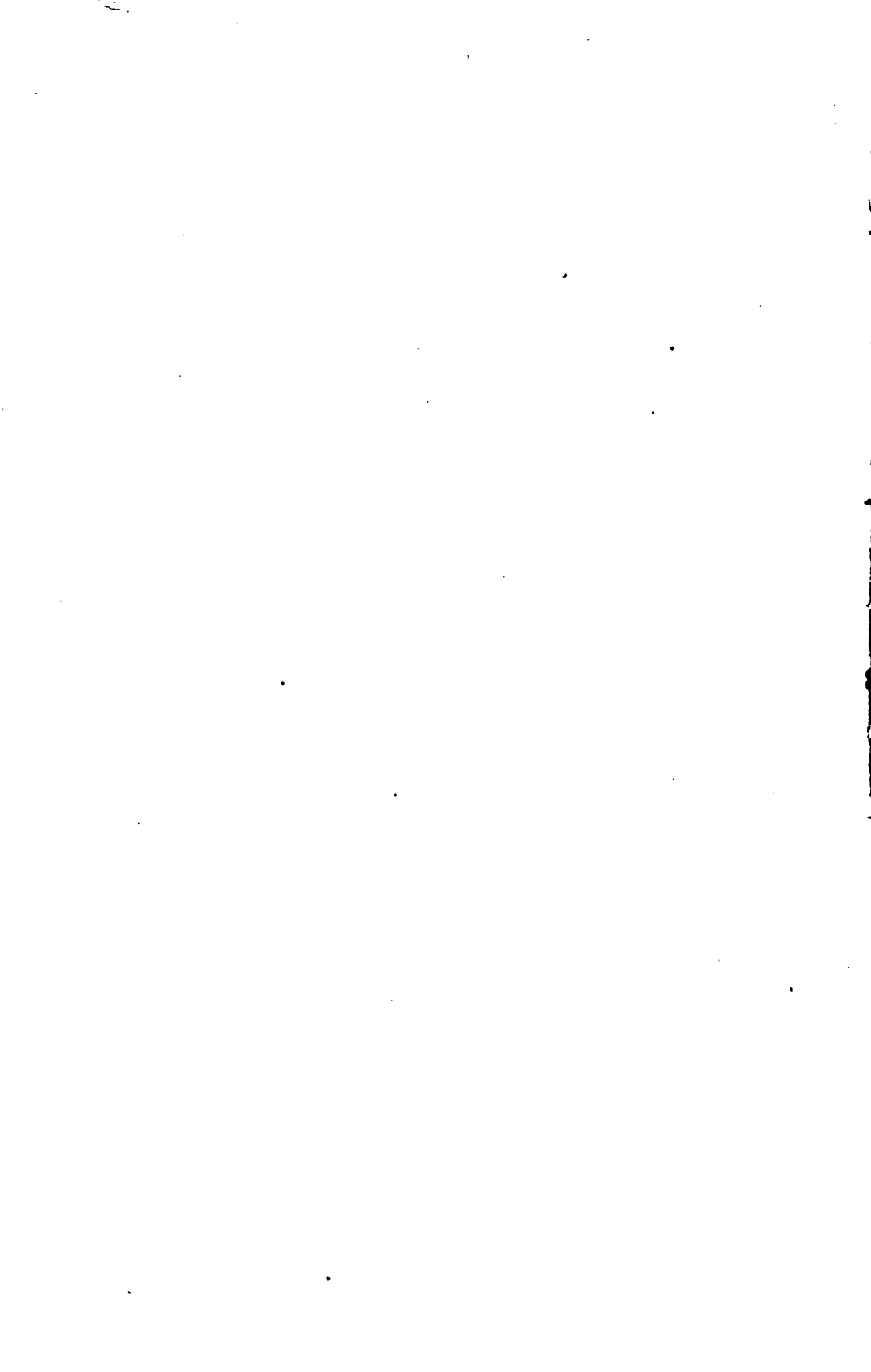
July 31, 1894.

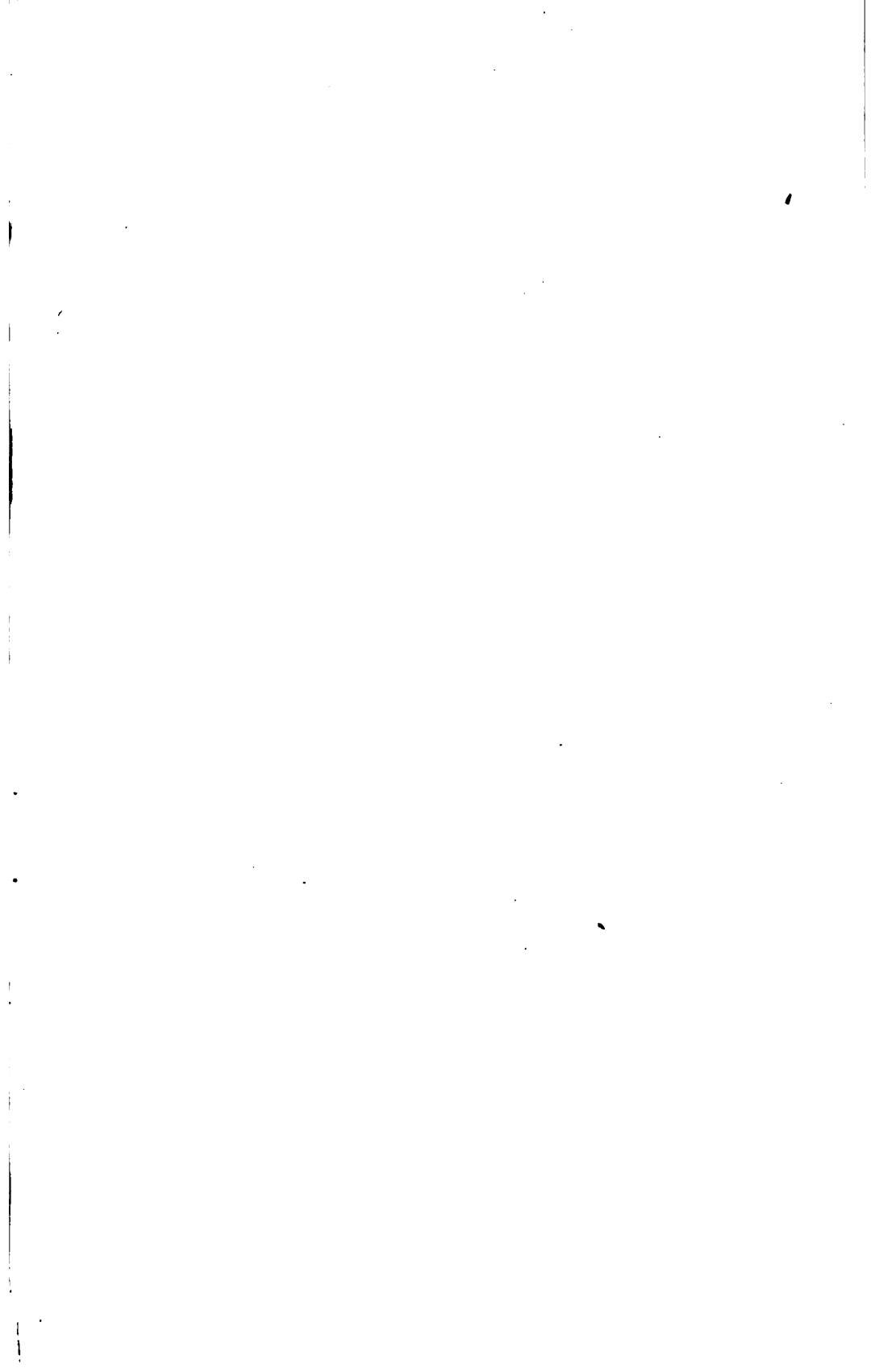
The Secretary of the Treasury shall detail a captain of the Revenue-Cutter Service who shall be chief of the division of Revenue-Cutter Service, and a chief engineer, who shall be engineer in chief of said Service, but no additional pay or emoluments shall be allowed on account of such detail.

○

D
t
g
r
e
e
f
g
e
e

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
84







UvA Law Library



3 5007 00486527 9



